

CAMERA 1

REEL 1602

SHIFT 1

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

Volume 3387 From

Date	Steamship	Port	Sheets
	Seguranca		
	Caledonia		
	Nieuw Amsterdam		
	Altai		
	Philadelphia		

3387

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3387

Aug. 21-1910

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this..... day of FEB 21 1944, 194.....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

FEB 21 1944
Date

.....
Camera Operator

3387

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Edward W. Wallberg, Surgeon of the S. S. SECURANCA, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Cornell Univ. Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

E. W. Wallberg MD

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Oct., 1910

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11–1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Seguranca sailing from Tampico, August 12, 1910

21—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Currie	Mary H.	41	F	S	Retired Teacher	Yes	Yes	U. S.					Va.	Norfolk
2	Cook	Clarence H.	57	M	S	Teacher	Yes	Yes	U. S.					N.Y.	New York
3	Dwyer	John	55	M	M	Supt. Schools	Yes	Yes	U. S.					N.J.	New York
4	Dwyer	Helen N.	45	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	U.S.					N.J.	New York
5	Flisher	Ross H.	26	M	M	Civil Engr.	Yes	Yes	U. S.					Va.	Friendly
6	Greer	Marie	38	F	S	Teacher	Yes	Yes	U. S.					N.J.	New York
7	Johnston	Mary V.	53	F	M	Teacher	Yes	Yes	U. S.					Md.	Baltimore
8	Lane	Emma	44	F	S	Teacher	Yes	Yes	U.S.					N.J.	New York
9	McCue	Margaret	66	F	M	None	Yes	Yes	U. S.					N.J.	New York
10	McCue	Wilhelmina	20	F	S	Teacher	Yes	Yes	U. S.					N.J.	New York
11	McCue	Mary M	25	F	S	Teacher	Yes	Yes	U. S.					N.J.	New York
12	McCue	Margaret E.	18	F	S	None	Yes	Yes	U.S.					N.J.	New York
13	McCormick	James C.	50	M	M	Teacher	Yes	Yes	U. S.					N.J.	New York
14	McCormick	Bessie W.	25	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	U. S.					N.J.	New York
15	McClay	Elizabeth	40	F	S	Teacher	Yes	Yes	U. S.					N.J.	New York
16	Parle	Alice V.	47	F	S	Teacher	Yes	Yes	U. S.					Kan.	Caanute
17	Runyon	Clinton	35	M	M	Civil Engr.	Yes	Yes	U. S.					Pa.	Philadelphia
18	Siebling	Charles W.	57	M	S	Teacher	Yes	Yes	U. S.					Pa.	Philadelphia
19	Simpson	Sarah J.	50	F	S	Teacher	Yes	Yes	U. S.					Pa.	Philadelphia
20	Weaver	Bertha E.	53	F		None	Yes	Yes	U. S.					Pa.	Philadelphia
21	Weaver	Florence V.	25	F	S	Teacher	Yes	Yes	U. S.						
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

U. S. & Mex.

...permanent residence. The last country in which each alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. 21—1115
...will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List a

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 21, 1906.

11—1115

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.	29
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. E. Jones, Master, of the S.S. SEGURANCA, from TAMPICO, MEX., do
(Here state whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J E Jones
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Aug, 1905,

at Galveston

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Edward Y. Hellberg, Surgeon of the S. S. SEGURANCA, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners as Surgeon," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Cornell University Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ed Y Hellberg MD

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Aug 1916

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Seguranca sailing from Nassau, N.P., August 18th, 1910

11—1115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Fountain	William Erney	45		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	British Subject	African	Bahamas	Nassau N.P.	Wife Mrs W. C. Fountaine NASSAU. N. P., BAHAMAS.	Bahamas	Nassau N.P.
2	Cooke	Deborine Violet	25		M	S	Barber Head Waiter	Yes	Yes	British Subject	African	Bahamas	Nassau N.P.	Brother A. S. Cooke NASSAU. N. P., BAHAMAS.	Bahamas	Nassau N.P.
3	Pinder	Mary Jane	56		F	M	Nassau Nurse	Yes	Yes	British Subject	African	Bahamas	Nassau N.P.	Son A. S. Cooke NASSAU. N. P., BAHAMAS.	Bahamas	Nassau N.P.
4	Stromboni	Lilla Kathleen	38		F	S	—	Yes	Yes	British Subject	West Indian	Bahamas	Nassau. N.P.	Brother W. E. S. Stromboni NASSAU. N. P., BAHAMAS.	Bahamas	Nassau. N.P.
5	Stromboni	Agnes Marion	30		F	S	—	Yes	Yes	British Subject	West Indian	Bahamas	Nassau. N.P.	Brother W. E. S. Stromboni NASSAU. N. P., BAHAMAS.	Bahamas	Nassau. N.P.
6	Sands	Thos. Killon	46		M	M	Mill Stockandyer	Yes	Yes	British Subject	West Indian	Bahamas	Nassau N.P.	Brother Hon Jas P Sands NASSAU. N. P., BAHAMAS.	Bahamas	Nassau N.P.
7	Sands	Florence E.	43		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	British Subject	West Indian	Bahamas	Nassau N.P.	Mother Mrs E Spicer NASSAU. N. P., BAHAMAS.	Bahamas	Nassau N.P.
8	Sands	Ralph Killon	13	4	M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	British Subject	West Indian	Bahamas	Nassau N.P.	Uncle Hon Jas P Sands NASSAU. N. P., BAHAMAS.	Bahamas	Nassau N.P.
9	Sands	Henry Pickard	11	4	M	S	—	Yes	Yes	British Subject	West Indian	Bahamas	Nassau N.P.	Uncle Hon Jas P Sands NASSAU. N. P., BAHAMAS.	Bahamas	Nassau N.P.
10	Armbrister	Eugenie	49		F	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	British Subject	West Indian	Bahamas	Nassau N.P.	Friend Mrs Dillett NASSAU. N. P., BAHAMAS.	Bahamas	Nassau N.P.
11	Dupuch	Leon. E. A.	40		M	S	Editor	Yes	Yes	British Subject	African	Bahamas	Nassau N.P.	Mother Mrs Clementine Dupuch NASSAU. N. P., BAHAMAS.	Bahamas	Nassau N.P.
12	Malcolm	Alfred Aldan	47		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	British Subject	West Indian	Bahamas	Nassau N.P.	Mother Mrs Jermina Malcolm NASSAU. N. P., BAHAMAS.	Bahamas	Nassau N.P.
13	Malcolm	Matilda W.	45		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	British Subject	West Indian	Bahamas	Nassau N.P.	Mother in law Mrs Jermina Malcolm NASSAU. N. P., BAHAMAS.	Bahamas	Nassau N.P.
14	Southmayd	Jeanett	19		F	S	Teacher	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.						
15	Holmes	Francis M	66		M	M	Physician	Yes	Yes	British Subject	West Indian	Bahamas	Nassau N.P.	Son Frank Holmes NASSAU. N. P., BAHAMAS.	Bahamas	Nassau N.P.
16	Brown	Joseph	69		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	England	English	Bahamas	Nassau N.P.	Son L. A. Brown NASSAU. N. P., BAHAMAS.	Bahamas	Nassau N.P.
17	Holmes	Florence M. S.	23		F	S	—	Yes	Yes	British Subject	West Indian	Bahamas	Nassau N.P.	Father Alfred Holmes NASSAU. N. P., BAHAMAS.	Bahamas	Nassau N.P.
18	Moseley	Mary	32		F	S	Editor	Yes	Yes	British Subject	West Indian	Bahamas	Nassau N.P.	Brother D. L. D. Moseley NASSAU. N. P., BAHAMAS.	Bahamas	Nassau N.P.
19	Johnson	Thomas B. L.	35		M	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	British Subject	West Indian	Bahamas	Nassau N.P.	Husband H. E. M. Johnson NASSAU. N. P., BAHAMAS.	Bahamas	Nassau N.P.
20	Killon	John Thomas	27		M	S	Merchants Clerk	Yes	Yes	British Subject	West Indian	Bahamas	Nassau N.P.	Mother Mrs E. J. Killon NASSAU. N. P., BAHAMAS.	Bahamas	Nassau N.P.
21	Killon	Catherine	38		F	S	—	Yes	Yes	British Subject	West Indian	Bahamas	Nassau N.P.	Mother Mrs E. J. Killon NASSAU. N. P., BAHAMAS.	Bahamas	Nassau N.P.
22	Alfred	Emily	51		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	British Subject	West Indian	Bahamas	Nassau N.P.	Friend John Alfred NASSAU. N. P., BAHAMAS.	Bahamas	Nassau N.P.
23	Richardson	Alfred R.	32		M	M	Physician	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
24	Richardson	Lulu W.	32		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List F

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August, 1906

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50 up	Yes	1902	New York		No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Grey	Blue		Bahamas	Nassau
2	Yes		$50 up	Yes	1898	New York	324 Roebling St. Brooklyn N.Y. Friend Miss Thos. Leppett	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Brown	Brown	Grey		Bahamas	Nassau N.P.
3	Yes		$50 up	No			324 Roebling St. Brooklyn N.Y. Sister Miss Alice Strambom	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Brown	Grey	Blue		Bahamas	Nassau N.P.
4	Yes	Self	$50 up	Yes	1905	New York	8 W. 92 St. New York Sister Miss Alice Strambom	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue		Bahamas	Nassau N.P.
5	Yes	Self	$50 up	Yes	1901	New York	8 W. 92 St. New York Sister in Law Mrs. J. B. Chase	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	Brown	Blue		Bahamas	Nassau N.P.
6	Yes		$50 up	Yes	1897	New York	978 Willoughby Ave. Brooklyn N.Y. Sister Mrs. J. B. Chase	No	No	No	Chronic Endocarditis	Old hemiplegia 1 yr.	5	8	Dark	Black	Brown	(Died at 9 am Aug 21-1906 of heart disease)	Bahamas	Nassau N.P.
7	Yes	Husband	$50 up	Yes	1908	New York	978 Willoughby Ave. Brooklyn N.Y. Aunt Mrs. J. B. Chase	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Brown		Bahamas	Nassau N.P.
8	Yes	Father	$22	Yes	—	New York	978 Willoughby Ave. Brooklyn N.Y. Aunt Mrs. J. B. Chase	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dark	Brown	Brown		Bahamas	Nassau N.P.
9	Yes		—	No			978 Willoughby Ave. Brooklyn N.Y. Cousin Judge McDonald	No	No	No	Good	No	4	8	Fair	Black	Brown		Bahamas	Nassau N.P.
10	Yes	Self	$50 up	Yes	—	New York	Broadalbin Canada Father Gilbert L. Dupuis	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown		Bahamas	Nassau N.P.
11	Yes		$50 up	Yes	—	New York	103 Park Ave. Montreal Canada	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Dark	Brown		Bahamas	Nassau N.P.
12	Yes		$50 up	Yes	1898	New York	X London Canada	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Black	Brown		Bahamas	Nassau N.P.
13	Yes	Husband	$50 up	Yes	—	New York	X Toronto Canada	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Black	—		Bahamas	Nassau N.P.
14																				
15	Yes	Self	$50 up	Yes	1907	New York	Daughter Miss Nina Holmes 85 Bloor St. Toronto, Canada	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Grey	Blue		Bahamas	Nassau N.P.
16	Yes		$50 up	Yes	—	New York	Wife Mrs. Joseph Brown Barrie Ont. Canada	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Grey	Grey		England	Warwick
17	Yes	Father	$50 up	No	—		Cousin Miss Nina Holmes 85 Bloor St. Toronto, Canada	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Grey		Bahamas	Nassau N.P.
18	Yes	Self	$50 up	Yes	1907	New York	Cousin Mrs. Marks	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown	Grey		Bahamas	Nassau N.P.
19	Yes	Husband	$50 up	Yes	1899	Miami Fla.	Brother W. L. de Granville 82 Sterling Place Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Grey		Bahamas	Nassau N.P.
20	Yes	Self	$50 up	Yes	—	New York	Friend Mrs. Brown, Retired 424 West 23. N.Y.C. 424 West 23. N.Y.C.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Grey		Ireland	Rock Island Limerick
21	Yes		$50 up	No	—	—		No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Grey		Ireland	Rock Island Limerick
22	Yes	Husband	$50 up	Yes	1900	New York		No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Grey		Ireland	Tralee
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. E. Jones Master, of the S.S. SEGURA[illegible], from [illegible], do
(Insert whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. E. Jones
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" as to race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any person with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this head.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Coming to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Edward M. Kelley, Surgeon of the S. S. SEGURANCA, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners (Local)," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Cornell University Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Edward M. Kelley, MD

Sworn to before me this 7 day of [illegible], 1916

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

1

5

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Seguranca sailing from Nassau, N.P., August 18th, 1906

11—1115

1. No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Fountaine	Charles George	4		M	S	Child	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	African	Bahamas	Nassau, N.P.	Father W. C. Fountaine	Mass.	Cambridge
2	Garner	Henry Wm. S.	27		M	S	Bartender	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	African	Bahamas	Nassau, N.P.	Mother Mrs. F. A. Garner	Mass.	Boston
3	Gaiter	Wilfred G.	32		M	M	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	African	Bahamas	Nassau, N.P.	Wife Mrs. Wilfred G. Gaiter	N.Y.	New York
4	Gibson	Eunice B.	19		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	African	Bahamas	Nassau, N.P.	Mrs. John Alfred Nassau N.P.	Bahamas	Nassau
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 21, 1909

16

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in pursuance of any contract, to perform labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	23 Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	24 Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Father	$20	No			Uncle Saml. J. Bosfield 5 Gordon Place, Cambridge, Mass.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	Brown	Black	Brown		Bahamas	Nassau, NP
2	No	Self	$20	Yes	1909	New York	Friend C. P. Winkler 346 W. 31st St New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	Brown	Black	Black		Bahamas	Nassau NP
3	Yes	Self	$20	No			Sister Mrs Laura Basden 119 West 133 St New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Black	Black	Black		Bahamas	Port Royal
4	Yes	Mrs. Alfred	$20	No			Wife Mrs. Alfred Salem	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Black	Black	Black		Bahamas	Rum Cay
5	H. E. Snider						Inspector													Cheethira
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

25 Height. 26 Color of— Complexion. 27 Color of— Hair. Eyes. 28 Marks of Identification. 29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. E. Jones Master, of the S.S. SECURANCA, from NASSAU N.P., do
(Whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. E. Jones.
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Aug, 1909

at N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Samuel Alexander, Surgeon of the CALEDONIA, sailing therewith (state whether sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of August, 1910

at New York

Samuel Alexander

Immigration Officer.

Aug. 21 1910

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

50

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CALEDONIA sailing from , 13th August, 1900

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Ketterer		42		M	M	Manufr								Ny	New York
2	Ketterer	Letetia	41		F	M	Wife								Ny	New York
3	Ketterer	Letetia	16		F	S									Ny	New York
4	Arnold	Archibald	49		M	M	Farmer								Ny	New York
5	Arnold	Archibald (Letetia)	49		M	M	Farmer	yes	yes						Ny	New York
6	McLaughlin	Mary	26		F	S	Maid	yes	yes	U	S				Ny	New York
7	Neff	David	44		M	M	Physician	yes	yes	U	S				Ny	New York
8	Irving	John	65		M	M	none	yes	yes	U					Ny	New York
9	McPherland	Peter	48		M	M	Retired	yes	yes	U	S				Ny	New York
10	Elliott	William	46		M	M	Mechanic	yes	yes	Brit'h	Eng'd	U. S.		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ny	New York
11	Telford	William	32		M	M	Police Off	yes	yes	U	S				Ill	Chicago
12	Conway	Maria	51		F	M	Wife	yes	yes						Ny	New York
13	Montgomery	Edward	25		M	S	Joiner	yes	yes	Brit'h	Irish	U. S.	Ireland	Mentourmarde	Pa	Phila
14	Montgomery	Annie	17		F	S	none	yes	yes	Brit'h	Irish	U. S.	Ireland	Mentourmarde	Pa	Phila
15	Smyth	Mary	38		F	M	Wife								Ill	Chicago
16	Scott	Amy	37		F	M	Mus. Artiste	yes	yes	Brit'h	Eng'd	Canada	Canada	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Belle Scott, Cannanguichene, Quebec, Canada		
~~17~~	~~Henderson~~	~~Mary~~														
18	Green	Peter	28		M	M	Watchman	yes	yes						Mon	Deer Lodge
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK (NEW YORK), 21 August, 1910

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deported at any time as an alien or as a member of any of the classes excluded by law. If so, state when and cause.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1						Home 2336 52nd St New York												
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6						Home 233 W 52nd St New York													
7																		
8						2 rooms 6 Roseville Av Newark N.J.													
9						2 " 122 Hillside " " N.J.													
10	yes	self	50 yes			New York												
11						Home 2423 Dean St Brooklyn		no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fellow grey	grey	none	Iceland	Laxne
12						Home 94 W 131st St New York												
13	no	self	50 no			Aunt Mrs Sarah Fay		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	pink & white	grey	none	Iceland	Newtownards
14	no	brother	- no			1930 Callowhill St												
15						Home 1930 Albert St Philadelphia		no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fresh dark	grey	none	Ireland	Newtownards
16	no	self	50 yes	1903	1910	Campbelle												
17							Ow Campbelle	no	no	no	no good	no						
18						Home Dear Lodge Montreal													
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Walter Baxter Master, of the ..... (State whether Master, Commanding Officer, First Officer, or Second Officer.), from ..... IDERRY ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Walter Baxter
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 21st day of August, 1920

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in colman 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in colman 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in colomn 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Samuel Alexander, Surgeon of the Caledonia, sailing thereunder, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sam C Alexander

Sworn to before me this 21st day of August 1960

at Cape York

Immigration Officer.

n–119

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

n–fifty

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Caledonia" sailing from Glasgow, 13th August, 1910

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	McKeown	Mr John J.	50		M	S	Builder	yes	yes	American	Citizen				Ny	New York
2	McKeown	Miss Kate	45		F	S	Mil	yes	yes	American	Citizen				Ny	New York
3	Cunnison	Miss Margaret	24		F	S	Teacher	yes	yes	American	Citizen				Ny	Kearney
4	Cunnison	Miss Jessie	34		F	S	Teacher	yes	yes	American	Citizen				Ny	Kearney
5	Smith	Mr David	57		M	S	Tourist	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Mass	Boston
6	Young	Mr J Hamilton	63		M	M	Contractor	yes	yes	American	Citizen				Ny	New York
7	McMillan	Mr Douglas	48		M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	American	Citizen				Conn	New Britain
8	McMillan	Mrs Clay	46		F	M	Wife	yes	yes	American	Citizen				Conn	New Britain
9	McMillan	Miss Helen	15		F	S	Nil	yes	yes	American	Citizen				Conn	New Britain
10	McMillan	Miss Ruth	12		F	S	Nil	yes	yes	American	Citizen				Conn	New Britain
11	McMillan	Master Donald	9		M	S	Nil	yes	yes	American	Citizen				Conn	New Britain
12	Deane	Miss Sallie B.	35		F	S	Nil	yes	yes	American	Citizen				Va	Richmond
13	Deane	Mrs Emily H.	60		F	M	Wife	yes	yes	American	Citizen				Va	Richmond
14	Kern	Miss Lulu	21		F	S	Nil	yes	yes	American	Citizen				Conn	New Britain
15	Preston Cocke	Mrs Bettie	61		F	M	Wife	yes	yes	U S A					Va	Richmond
16	Cocke	Miss Sarah Bernard	25		F	S	Nil	yes	yes	U S A					Va	Richmond
17	Mead	Miss Kate	34		F	S	Nil	yes	yes	U S A					Va	Richmond
18	Mead	Miss Marianne	33		F	S	Nil	yes	yes	U S A					Va	Richmond
19	Jones	Miss Lucy Bell	35		F	S	Nil	yes	yes	U S A					Va	Richmond
20	Noble	Rev Edward R.	32		M	[illegible]	[illegible]	yes	yes	American	Citizen				Pa	Wilkesbarre
21	Noble	Mrs [illegible]	29		F	M	[illegible]	yes	yes	American	Citizen				Pa	Wilkesbarre
22	Nicholson	Mrs Howard L.	40		F	M	Wife	yes	yes	American	Citizen				Pa	Altoona
23	Aitken	Miss Margaret	34		F	S	Nil	yes	yes	American	Citizen				Verm	Woodstock
24	Aitken	Miss Elizabeth M.	32		F	S	Nil	yes	yes	American	Citizen				Verm	Woodstock
25	Wilson	Mr David H.	60		M	M	Manufg	yes	yes	American	Citizen				Ken	Louisville
26	Wilson	Mrs Mary	50		F	M	Wife	yes	yes	American	Citizen				Ken	Louisville
27	Page	Miss Ellen S.	55		F	S	Artist	yes	yes	American	Citizen				Mass	Boston
28	Paul	Miss Eva A.	28		F	S	Stenographer	yes	yes	American	Citizen				Mass	Boston
29	Scott	Miss Christine Mac	19		F	S	Nil	yes	yes	[illegible]					[illegible]	[illegible]
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	20		F	S	Nil	yes	yes	U S Citizen					Lous	[illegible]

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 21st August, 190

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1							Home 160 E 64th St New York
2							
3							Home 50 Kearny Ave Kearny N.J.
4							Home 50 Kearny Ave Kearny N.J
5	no	Self	yes	yes	1909	3 months	
6							Home 2558 Marion Ave New York
7							Home New Britain Conn
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							Home 826 Park Ave Richmond Va
13							
14							Home New Britain Conn.
15							Home Hanover Hall Richmond Va
16							
17							Home 826 Park Ave
18							Richmond Va
19							Home 6 No 3rd St Richmond Va
20							Home 24 West 116th St
21							
22							Home Arizona Ave
23							Home Woodstock Vermont
24							
25							Home Louisville Kentucky
26							
27							Home 145 Fortieth St Louisville Ky
28							Home 90 Corry St Home 834 Fayette St
29							
30							Home Louisville Kentucky

19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, where?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	Grey none England Lancaster

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)*, *of the* _____, *from* _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 21st *day of* August, 1906

at New York

_____ *Immigration Officer.*

II—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter appearing only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the period of examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Samuel Alexander, Surgeon of the Caledonia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sam'l Alexander M.D.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of August 1906

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—11.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—11.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caledonia sailing from Glasgow, 13th August, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Sargeant	Mrs Mary L	35		F M	Teacher	yes	yes	American Citizen					Tex	Fort Worth
2	Sargeant	Miss Day	14		F S	Chil	yes	yes	American Citizen					Tex	Fort Worth
3	Sargeant	Miss Gertrude	9		F S	Chil	yes	yes	American Citizen					Tex	Fort Worth
4	Gage	Miss Anna	27		F S	Chil	yes	yes	American Citizen					Tex	Fort Worth
5	Gage	Miss Lucile	19		F S	Chil	yes	yes	American Citizen					Tex	Fort Worth
6	Gordon	Mrs Bessie L	32		F S	Chil	yes	yes	American Citizen					Tex	Fort Worth
7	Peak	Miss Olive	35		F S	Chil	yes	yes	American Citizen					Texas	Fort Worth
8	Rhome	Mrs B C	45		F M	Wife	yes	yes	American Citizen					Texas	Fort Worth
9	Conkling	Miss Alice	45		F S	Chil	yes	yes	American Citizen					Texas	Fort Worth
10	McLean	Miss Christina	40		F S	Chil	yes	yes	American Citizen					Texas	Fort Worth
11	Kell	Miss Sadie			F S	Chil	yes	yes	American Citizen					Texas	Wichita Falls
12	Hogsett	Mrs Laura	24		F M	Chil	yes	yes	American Citizen					Texas	Fort Worth
13	Bohning	Miss Anna	18		F S	Chil	yes	yes	American Citizen					Texas	Fort Worth
14	Kemp	Miss Ophelia			F S	Chil	yes	yes	American Citizen					Texas	Henrietta
15	Kemp	Mrs [illegible]	22		F M	Chil	yes	yes	American Citizen					Texas	Wichita
16	Kell	Miss Willie M	19		F S	Chil	yes	yes	American Citizen					Texas	Winchester Falls
17	Vickery	Miss Anna	20		F S	Chil	yes	yes	American Citizen					Texas	Fort Worth
18	Matthews	Mrs Lucille	20		F S	Chil	yes	yes	American Citizen					Texas	Fort Worth
19	Matthews	Miss Ethel	22		F S	Chil	yes	yes	American Citizen					Texas	Fort Worth
20	Murch	Mr A S	38		M S	Merchant	yes	yes	American Citizen					NJ	Princeton
21	Coker	Mr Francis W	31		M S	Teacher	yes	yes	American Citizen					NJ	Princeton
22	Coker	Mrs Mary	38		F S	Chil	yes	yes	American Citizen					SC	Darlington
23	Coker	Mrs Lavina M	24		F S	Chil	yes	yes	American Citizen					SC	Darlington
24	Edwards	Mrs Annie L	25		F S	Chil	yes	yes	American Citizen					SC	Darlington
25	Hughes	Mrs Lizzie	34		F M	Wife	yes	yes	American Citizen					NY	Ft Klyn
26	Hughes	Master George			M S	Chil	yes	yes	American Citizen					NY	Ft Klyn
27	Updegraffe	Mr George [illegible]	53		M M	Retired Farmer	yes	yes	American Citizen					Maryland	Hagerstown
28	Updegraff	Mrs Margaret	52		F M	Wife	yes	yes	American Citizen					Maryland	Hagerstown
29	Updegraff	Mr [illegible]	24		M S	[illegible]	yes	yes	American Citizen					Maryland	[illegible]
30	Francis	Mr Peter	31		M S	Secretary	yes	yes	Britain Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow		Parent	Lime Kiln Pennsylvania	Ill Chicago

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 21 August, 190

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether else paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1					Home 923 So Adams Fort Worth
2					
3					
4					Home Fort Worth Texas
5					
6					314 Burnett St Fort Worth Texas
7					
8					
9					Home Fort
10					
11					
12					Home Fort Worth Texas
13					Home Fort Worth Texas
14					
15					
16					Home Fort Worth Texas
17					Home Fort Worth Texas
18					
19					Home
20					Home 34 Little Hall
21					Home
22					
23					Home
24					Home
25					Home 448 East 2nd St
26					Brooklyn N.J.
27					Home
28					
29					
30					~~No self 100 p. 100 New York~~ Mr. Lance Peatack N.J. ~~nowhere~~ no good no 5 4 foot Rail Road ~~none~~ [illegible]

19 Every person having a physical or mental defect, or both, which may affect his capacity to earn a living? If so, what?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *21 August* 190

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1							Home 923 So Adams Fort Worth Texas
2							
3							
4							Home Fort Worth Texas
5							
6							314 Burnett St Fort Worth Texas
7							
8							
9							Home Fort
10							
11							
12							Home Fort Worth Texas
13							Home Fort Worth Texas
14							
15							
16							Home Fort Worth Texas
17							Home Fort Worth Texas
18							Home Fort
19							
20							Home 34 Little Hall
21							Home
22							
23							
24							
25							Home 478 East 2nd St Brooklyn N.Y.
26							
27							Home
28							
29							
30	~~No~~	~~self~~	~~100.00~~	~~New York~~			Mr Lance Seaback N.J. ~~no~~ no good no 5 yrs ~~New York~~ Home

19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 1909

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

11-51

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe, as accurately as possible, the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest sheets, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks, during the progress examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be recorded as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided, and the entry in each section should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 — *Nationality*.—Column 8 should be considered from the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*The race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in the table on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this respect. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily indicate that the alien is by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race must properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or Ireire, or be credited by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments or Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, The Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country* and *city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in the country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative is living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

13

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Samuel Alexander, Surgeon of the Caledonia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sam'l Alexander

Sworn to before me this 21st day of August, 1910

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1175

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1175

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caledonia sailing from Glasgow, 15th Augt, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Potter	Mrs Roger	81		F M	Retired	yes	yes	American	Citizen				Ny	New York
2	Potter	Mrs Mary	60		F M	Wife	yes	yes	American	Citizen				Ny	New York
3	Monroe	Mrs Mary	51		F M	Wife	yes	yes	American	Citizen				Ill	Chicago
4	Monroe	Miss Edith L.	24		F S	Nil	yes	yes	American	Citizen				Ill	Chicago
5	Aldrich	Miss Ella	40		F S	Teacher	yes	yes	American	Citizen				Ill	Chicago
6	McMahon	Mrs Joyce	22		F S	Librarian	yes	yes	American	Citizen				Conn	New Briton
7	Crum	Miss Frances	23		F S	Librarian	yes	yes	American	Citizen				Conn	New [illegible]
8	Speer	Mr Robert E	42		M M	Secretary	Yes	Yes	American	Citizen				N J	Englewood
9	Speer	Mrs [illegible]	37				Yes	Yes	American	Citizen				N J	Englewood
10	Speer	Master Elliott	11				Yes	Yes	American	Citizen				N J	Englewood
11	Speer	Miss Margaret	9				Yes	Yes	American	Citizen				N J	Englewood
12	Speer	Miss Elizabeth	2						American	Citizen				N J	Englewood
13	Bayley	Mrs Rebecca	42		F S	Nil			American	Citizen				Pa	[illegible]
14	Bayley	Mrs [illegible]	44				Yes	Yes	American	Citizen				Pa	Gettysburg
15	MacCauley	Mrs Sarah	69				Yes	Yes	American	Citizen				Pa	[illegible]
16	Beattie	Mrs Margt	43		F M	Tourist	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Milngavie	Home Milngavie Scotland	Ny	New York
17	Beattie	Miss Violet	14		F S	Tourist (Tourist)	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Milngavie		Ny	New York
18	Beattie	Mr Frank	25		M S	Merchant	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Milngavie	Parents Milngavie Scotland	Ny	New York
19	Roberts	Mr Jeremiah B	56		M M	Merchant			American	Citizen				Calif	San Jose
20	Beyea	Mrs Alison	46		F M	Wife	yes	yes	American	Citizen				Ny	New Rochelle
21	Beyea	Miss Isabel	8		F S	Nil	yes	yes	American	Citizen				Ny	New Rochelle
22	Beyea	Master Archd L.	5		M S	Nil	yes	yes	American	Citizen				Ny	New Rochelle
23	Kinneat	Miss Elizabeth	49		F S	Nurse (Superintendent) Nurse Uniform	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow.	Bro. [illegible]	Ny	New York
24	Hunt	Mrs Annie	50		F M	Wife	yes	yes	American	Citizen				Dc	[illegible]
25	Lilly	Mr James J	35		M M	Lawyer	yes	yes	American	Citizen				Ny	New York
26	Lilly	Mrs Cecilia	30		F M	Wife	yes	yes	American	Citizen				Ny	New York
27	Armstrong	Miss Eula	20				yes	yes	American	Citizen				Ill	Peoria
28	Percy	Miss Karl	19				yes	yes	American	Citizen				Dc	[illegible]
29	Throop	Mrs Marie	45				yes	yes	American	Citizen				Ct	[illegible]
30	Throop	Miss Roxie	19				[illegible]		American	Citizen					

326

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *21st* Aug *1900*

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1							Home 366 W 55th St New York
2							
3							Home 43 13 Ellis Ave Chicago
4							
5							Hotel Latona Chicago
6							Home 49 1st Ave New York
7							
8							Home Edinburgh Scotland
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							Home 2 Dundee Scotland
14							Home 3 Edinburgh Scotland
15							
16	yes	self	no				
17	yes	self	yes	no			
18	yes	self	20	no			Hotel Plaza New York
19							
20							Home 10 Edinburgh Scotland
21							
22							
23	yes	self	30	yes	32	yrs	New York
24							
25							
26							
27							Home Edinburgh Scotland
28							Cousin 11 Edinburgh Scotland
29							
30							

19	20	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled: Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Dark	Brn	none	Scotland	Glasgow
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Dark	Brn	none	Scotland	Glasgow
no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	Dark	Black	Dark	none	Scotland	Glasgow
no	no	no	no	good	lame	5	1	Dk	Brn	Blue	Lame thro' accident, [illegible]		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Walter Raxter Master, of the Caledonia, from Glasgow, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Walter Raxter Master
..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of August, 1906,
at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed by years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should show what each person is actually at work at, if employed, and not merely what his general occupation is. Specific rather than general terms should be used, and the exact occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, consulting engineer, electrical engineer, mining engineer, mechanical engineer, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, giving each the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens on arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through and not stop in the United States should be accepted under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of Occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read or write*).—Column 7 subdivided into two columns, headed "Can read" and "Can write." Every person over 16 years of age should be entered Yes or No in each of these columns, as follows: Yes—Yes (can read); Yes—No (can read but not write); No—No (can neither read nor write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be complete to show the country of which each person is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in last column at back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection, the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The terms "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti or Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 10 to 12 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as: self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-96, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (*Going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 37.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Samuel Alexander, Surgeon of the Caledonia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sam'l Alexander M.D.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of August 1906

at New York

Immigration Officer.

p—115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—21.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caledonia sailing from Glasgow, 13th Augt, 1910

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Steele	Miss Helen	23		F	S	Tel	yes	yes	American Citizen						
2	Conant	Mrs Annie	40		F	S	Nil	yes	yes	American	Citizen				Ill	Galesburg
3	Percy	Mrs Josephine J.	44		F	S	Nil	yes	yes	American	Citizen				Ill	Galesburg
4	Snow	Mr Leslie P.	47		M	M	Lawyer	yes	yes	American	Citizen				Ill	Galesburg
5	Snow	Mrs [illegible]	47		F	M	Wife	yes	yes	American	Citizen				N.Y.	Rochester
6	Snow	Miss Conrad E.	21		M	S	Student	yes	yes	American	Citizen				N.Y.	Rochester
7	Snow	Miss Leslie	19		M	S	Student	yes	yes	American	Citizen				N.Y.	Rochester
8	Scott	Mrs Jennie	54		F	M	Wife	yes	yes	American	Citizen				Ill	Galesburg
9	Wilson	Mrs Arthur McK	[illegible]		F	M	Wife	yes	yes	American	Citizen				[illegible]	Ottawa
10	Wilson	Miss [illegible]	[illegible]		F	S	[illegible]	yes	yes	American	Citizen				[illegible]	Ottawa
11	Macon	Mrs Lillian W	25		F	S	[illegible]	yes	yes	[illegible]					[illegible]	[illegible]
12	Field	Mr George B.	60		M	M	Agent	yes	yes	Britain	England	Britain	England	Adams	N.Y.	Brooklyn
13	Field	Mrs Jane	39		F	M	Wife	yes	yes	Britain	England	Britain	England	Chessola Amberley Ba	N.Y.	New York
14	Field	Miss Doris	10		F	S	Nil	yes	yes	American	Citizen				N.Y.	New York
15	Field	Miss Myra	9		F	S	Nil	yes	yes	American	Citizen			Worchester	N.Y.	New York
16	Burdon	Mrs Marie L.	[illegible]		F	[illegible]	Nil	yes	yes	American	Citizen				N.Y.	New York
17	Stuart	Mr Robert D.	48		M	M	Lawyer	yes	yes	American	Citizen				N.Y.	New York
18	Stuart	Mrs Clara	42		F	M	Wife	yes	yes	American	Citizen				Pa	Carbondale
19	Chase	Miss Margaret	20		F	S	Nil	yes	yes	American	Citizen				Pa	Carbondale
20	Vivash	Mr William C.	58		M	M	Secretary	yes	yes	[illegible]	Citizen				Ill	[illegible]
21	Vivash	Mrs Nelle	36		F	M	Wife	yes	yes	[illegible]	Citizen				N.Y.	New York
22	Vivash	Miss E. Ellwen	2		F	S	Nil	yes	yes	[illegible]					N.Y.	New York
23	Pickman	Mrs Frances J.	[illegible]		F	M	Wife	yes	yes	American	Citizen				N.Y.	New York
24	Pickman	Miss Marie A.	[illegible]		F	S	Nil	yes	yes	American	Citizen				N.Y.	New York
25	Shiford	Miss Mary	19		F	S	Nil	yes	yes	American	Citizen				N.Y.	New York
26	Hayne	Miss Frances	21		F	S	Nil	yes	yes	American	Citizen				N.C.	Hickory
27	Williams	Miss Elizabeth	18		F	S	Nil	yes	yes	American	Citizen				S.C.	Greenville
28	Robinson	Miss Eloise	21		F	S	Nil	yes	yes	American	Citizen				S.C.	Greenville
29	Mitchell	Mrs Eliza	45		F	S	Farming	yes	yes	American	Citizen				N.C.	Elizabethtown
30	Mc [illegible]		40		F	S	[illegible]	yes	yes	American	Citizen				Texas	San Antonio
															[illegible]	[illegible]
															New	Habinsburg

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

H—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 21 Augt, 1910

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1							From Abdem [illegible]
2							515 North Chamber [illegible]
3							From Constantinople
4							Home
5							189 Gill Hand St
6							Pittsburgh Pa
7							
8							Home 638 London St
9							Home
10							Cobalt Ont
11							Home 33 Poplar St New York
12	yes	~~100~~ 50	yes	1908		New York	Home 61 W 112 St
13	yes	19		1908		New York	New York
14							
15							
16							153 E. 18th St New York
17							Home 39 Cannon St
18							
19							Home 56 Park Ave [illegible]
20							Home 14 Third St
21							Passaic
22							
23							Home
24							304 W 129 th St New York
25							Home Rockaway [illegible]
26							Home [illegible]
27							Home [illegible]
28							Home Elizabeth City
29							Home
30							Home San Antonio Texas [illegible]

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

19 Every person in any manner, or insane, or idiotic, and any one likely to become a public charge, or suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any other prohibition, pertaining to the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Walter Baxter Master, of the Caledonia, from Glasgow, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Walter Baxter
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 21st day of August, 1910
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, cabinetmaker, and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and revisions should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the period of examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be recorded as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 6 (Can read or cannot read).—Column 6 is subdivided and the entry therein should be either Yes—Yes can read and write). Nos—No can neither read nor write; or Yes—No can read but not write.

Column 7 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which native or a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Samuel Alexander, Surgeon of the Caledonia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon employed by owners, charterers, or Government, as the case may be.)

Saml Alexander M.D

Sworn to before me this 21st day of August, 1906

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—116

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Caledonia* sailing from *Glasgow*, *13th Augt*, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Davis	Miss Hattie	35		F S	Mil	yes	yes	American Citizen					Tex	Denton
2	Davis	Miss Delia	30		F S	Mil	yes	yes	American Citizen					Tex	Denton
3	Kelly	Miss Ruby F	18		F S	Mil	yes	yes	American Citizen					Texas	Ennis
4	Drane	Miss Dorothy	18		F S	Music Teacher	yes	yes	American Citizen					Texas	Forsacana Ennis
5	Terry	Miss Eugenie	21		F S	Teacher	yes	yes	American Citizen					Texas	Ennis
6	Taylor	Miss Ruby	18		F S	Mil	yes	yes	American Citizen					Texas	Ennis
7	Tenner	Miss Clara	30		F S	Teacher	yes	yes	American Citizen					Ohio	Baltimore
8	Wood	Miss Anna	20		F S	Mil	yes	yes	American Citizen					NC	Edenton
9	Hughes	Miss May	20		F S	Mil	yes	yes	American Citizen					NB	Newbern
10	Thomas	Miss Eleanor	29		F S	Teacher	yes	yes	American Citizen					SC	Columbia
11	Rogers	Miss Granna	18		F S	Mil	yes	yes	American Citizen					Florida	Jackson
12	Morgan	Miss Annie	18		F S	Mil	yes	yes	American Citizen					Ky	Farmville
13	Wood	Miss Rebecca	18		F S	Mil	yes	yes	American Citizen					NC	Edenton
14	Patrick	Miss Emma	27		F S	Mil	yes	yes	American Citizen					Tex	Waxahachie
15	McDuffie	Miss Jeanette	25		F S	Mil	yes	yes	American Citizen					Texas	Waxahachie
16	Getzendeer	Mrs Gurney	45		F M	Wife	yes	yes	American Citizen					Texas	Waxahachie
17	McGuthrie	Miss Pearl M	25		F S	Mil	yes	yes	American Citizen					Texas	Waxahachie
18	McEachern	Miss Ruth	17		F S	Mil	yes	yes	American Citizen					Texas	Waxahachie
19	Griffin	Miss Emma	22		F S	Stenographer	yes	yes	American Citizen					Texas	Waxahachie
20	Patrick	Miss Maud	29		F S	Mil	yes	yes	American Citizen					Texas	Waxahachie
21	McDuffie	Miss Willie	23		F S	Bookkeeper	yes	yes	American Citizen					Texas	Waxahachie
22	Macfarlane	Miss Eliz	49		F S	Tourist	yes	yes	Britain Scotch	NOT AN IMMIGRANT ALIEN	✓	Home	414 Cumberland St	Glasgow	Ohio Cincinnati
23	Adams	Mr John G	49		M M	Merchant	yes	yes	American Citizen					Ohio	Cincinnati
24	Adams	Mrs Ellen	46		F M	Wife	yes	yes	American Citizen					Ohio	Cincinnati
25	Calvert	Mr Henry	46		M M	Merchant	yes	yes	American Citizen					DC	Washington
26	Scott	Mr Alex B.	51		M M	Rosewood Dealer	yes	yes	American Citizen					Pa	Philad
27	Scott	Mrs Sarah B	41		F M	Wife	yes	yes	American Citizen					Pa	Philad
28	Easton	Mr Robt P	38		M M	Rly Off	yes	yes	American Citizen					Mex	Mexico City
29	Keachie	Mr Robt	44			Rly Off	yes	yes	Britain Scotch	NOT AN IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Resides	75	Dumbarton Rd	Glasgow	Mex City of Mexico
30	[illegible]	Mr [illegible]enry	33		M M	Traveller	yes	yes	Britain Scotch	NOT AN IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Friend	Robt Dingle Esqre	Edinburgh	Mex	New York

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 21st Augt, 1910

13

11—1116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1							Home San Antonia Texa
2							Home Eppes Texas
3							Home 702 West 6th Corsicana Texas
4							Home Ennis Texas
5							Home Ennis Texas
6							614 No Fulton ave Baltimore
7							Home Edenton No Carolina
8							Home Newbern No Carolina
9							Home Lady St Johns St Lucia
10							Home River Sqr Jackson Honea
11							Home Fadville N.C.
12							Home Edenton N.C
13							Home Waxahachie Texas
14							Home Waxahachie Texas
15							Home Waxahachie Texas
16							Home Waxahachie Texas
17							Home Waxahachie Texas
18							Home Waxahachie Texas
19							Home Waxahachie Texas
20							Home Waxahachie Texas
21							
22	no	self	yes	no	—	—	Home Cincinnati Ohio
23							Home 171 I St SE Washington DC
24							Home Shernhill Delaware Co
25							Home Mexico City
26							
27							
28							
29	no	self	100	yes	May	Pasaing Thro.	sick manfg Co
30	yes	self	100	yes	sevaltimes		151 Chambers St New York

19 Deaf, dumb, or blind person, or person otherwise physically disabled.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled.* Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
			no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Fred Every Bro	none	Scotland	
			no	no	no	good	no	5	a	frail DK Bro	none	Scotland	England
			yes	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fred Bro Blue	none	Scotland	Manchester

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Walter Baxter Master, of the Caledonia, from Glasgow, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Walter Baxter
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of August, 1909
at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11-10

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people; and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-10

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Samuel Alexander, Surgeon of the Cabdonia, sailing therewith, (State vessel or other conveyance employed by steamship company) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sam[l] Alexander M.D.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of August, 1910

at New York

Immigration Officer.

n—115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

n—115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

6

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caledonia sailing from Glasgow, 13th Augt, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	White Mr	James A	39		M M	Business	yes	yes	American	Citizen				Ny	New York
2	Sinneran	Miss Caroline	33		F S	Phil	yes	yes	American	Citizen				Mass	Boston
3	Taylor	Mrs Eliz	35		F M	Wife	yes	yes	American	Citizen				Mass	Boston
4	Colvin	Mr Henry	52		M M	Cashier	yes	yes	American	Citizen				Ny	Troy
5	Thorburn	Miss Lillias A.	29		F S	Teacher	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Mother Mrs Ross 36 Dalrye Road	Edinburg	
6	Bothwell	Prof Jas	64		M M	Teacher	yes	yes	American	Citizen				Ny	New Rochelle
7	Robinson	Bishop	61		M M	Missionary	yes	yes	American	Citizen				Ny	Albany
8	Robinson	Mrs Jane	59		F M	Missionary	yes	yes	American	Citizen				Ny	New York
9	Robinson	Miss Muriel	17		F S	Nil	yes	yes	American	Citizen				Ny	New York
10	Johnston	Mr Fred A.	45		M M	Insurance	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glamis	Mother Woodfield	Ny	New York
11	Johnston	Mrs	52		F M	Wife	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glamis	Woodfield	Ny	New York
12	Cochrane	Mr James	55		M M	Manager	yes	yes	American	Citizen				Ny	New York
13	Fels	Mr Robt N	65		M M	Banker	yes	yes	American	Citizen				Pa	Philad
14	Fels	Mrs Emily	66		F M	Wife	yes	yes	American	Citizen				Pa	Philad
15	Gest	Mr Benjamin W	53		M M	Merchant	yes	yes	American	Citizen				Pa	Philad
16	Guy	Mrs Mary	52		F M	Wife	yes	yes	American	Citizen				Dl	Washington
17	Guy	Mr Carlyn	26		M S		yes	yes	American	Citizen				D C	Washington
18	Guy	Miss Grace	24		F S		yes	yes	American	Citizen				D C	Washington
19	McCulloch	Mr John	47		M M	Mechanic	yes	yes	American	Citizen				D C	Washington
20	Scobie	Mr John C	32		M M	Ca	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	New York	Home 422 St Nicholas Ave New York	N J	Leonia
21	Scobie	Mrs Cordelia	29		F M	Wife	yes	yes	American	Citizen				Ny	New York
22	Scobie	Miss Virginia G	4		F S		no	no	American	Citizen				Ny	New York
23	Tuttle	Mr Wm P.	69		M M	Banker	yes	yes	American	Citizen				Ny	New York
24	Blair	Mr Ed P.	41		M		yes	yes	American	Citizen				Ny	New York
25	McNab	Miss Hettie	23		F S	Nil	yes	yes	American	Citizen				Pa	Phila
26	Kelly	Miss M. L.			F S	Nil	yes	yes	American	Citizen				Pa	Philad
27	McFadzean	Mr Charles	38		M M	Nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father	Wm Chas McFadzean	Pa	Philad
28	McFadzean	Mr Hart	33		M M	Nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father in law	Geo W Lee	Pa	San Domingo
29	McFadzean	Mrs Hart	31		F M	Nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Grandfather	Geo W Lee	Pa	San Domingo
30	McFadzean	Miss Jean	1		F S		yes	yes	Britain	Scotch			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Grandfather	Geo W Lee	Pa	San Domingo

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—6128

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 21st Augt, 1910

11—1115

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1					57 Van Wort St Albany NY											
2					Home Jamaica Plain											
3					Health L Boston											
4					Home Trinity Court Boston Mass											
5	No	Friend Mr Christie 30 Ks			Home Pawling Avenue Troy NY Friend Mr Christie 2085 Elton Ave Memphis Tenn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 5	Fresh	Dark Grey	None	Scotland Edenburgh
6					Home 160 Elm St Albany											
7					Home " "											
8					1003 Church											
9					Troy NY											
10	Yes	Self	50	Yes 8 yrs	Home 662 W 154 St New York	no	none	none	no	good	no	5 8	Fresh	Grey Blue	None	Scotland Kilmarnock
11	Yes	Husband		Yes		no	none	none	no	good	no		Fresh	Grey	None	Scotland Lanark
12					Home 69 Ave J 12th St Oak Lane Philad											
13					Home 1611 No 16 St Philadelphia											
14																
15					Home 308 5th St											
16																
17																
18																
19																
20	Yes	self	100	Yes 1907	Home 723 Nicholas Ave New York	no	none	none	no	good	no	5 8	Fresh	Pro Grey	None	Scotland Edinburgh
21																
22																
23					Home Fishkill on Hudson NY											
24																
25					Home 24 6th St Lo Street Philadelphia											
26					Home 259 So 17th St Philadelphia											
27	No	Self	50	Yes on a visit	Home Carlisle	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fresh	Pro Blue	None	Scotland Crosshill Ayrshire
28	No	Husband		Yes	Home Carlisle	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fresh	Dark Blue	None	Scotland Addingston
29	No	Sister		Yes	Home Carlisle	No	No	No	No	Good	No		Fair	Fair Blue	None	Scotland Edinburgh
30	No	Uncle		Yes	Home Carlisle	No	No	No	No	Good	No		Fair	Fair Blue	None	Scotland Innerleithen 73

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Walter Baxter, Master, of the Caledonia, from Glasgow, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Walter Baxter
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 21st day of August, 1906,
at Glasgow

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people according to list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew, or race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be carefully observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Samuel Alexander, Surgeon of the Caledonia — sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty-four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sam'l Alexander M.D. R.D

Sworn to before me this 21st day of August, 1900

at New York

Immigration Officer.

II—115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

II—115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Caledonia* sailing from *Glasgow*, *13th Augt*, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Crawford	Mrs Clifton	35		m m	Actor	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN ~~Scotland~~	New York	Clifton Crawford 120 W 44 St New York	Ny	New York
2	Crawford	Mrs Emma	33		f m	Wife	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN ~~England~~	New York		Ny	New York
3	Griffiths	Mrs Janet J.	36		f s	Correspondent	yes	yes	American	Citizen				Ny	New York
4	Maddison	Mr John C.	41		m m	Traffic Man.	yes	yes	American	Citizen				Ill	Chicago
5	Maddison	Mrs	41		f m	Wife	yes	yes	American	Citizen				Ill	Chicago
6	Guilfoyle	Mr Wm J	52		m m	Agent	yes	yes	American	Citizen				Pa	Pittsburg
7	Guilfoyle	Mrs Hettie	52		f m	Wife	yes	yes	American	Citizen				Pa	Pittsburg
8	Henry	Capt Dominick	41		m m	Police	yes	yes	American	Citizen				Ny	New York
9	Evans	Mrs Jane	34		f m	Wife	yes	yes	American	Citizen				Ny	New York
10	Maclaren	Miss Emily	24		f s	Teacher	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Mr John M Laren 6 Rue de Garries	Mass	Lawrence
11	Macdougall	Mrs Joan	~~54~~		f m	Wife	yes	yes	America	Citizen				Ohio	Cincinnati
12	Malloch	Mr John S	28		m m	Contractor	yes	yes	American	Citizen				Calif	San Francisco
13	McLean	Mr Andrew	63		m m	Editor	yes	yes	American	Citizen				Ny	Ft Plain
14	McLean	Mrs Ida	36		f m	Wife	yes	yes	American	Citizen				Ny	Ft Plain
15	Tiffany	Mr George P.	51		m m	Merchant	yes	yes	American	Citizen				Pa	Phila
16	Johnson	Rev J A	54		m m	Minister	yes	yes	American	Citizen				Maryland	Laurel
17	Ronan	Mr J Howard	52		m m	Merchant	yes	yes	American	Citizen				Nj	Trenton
18	Ronan	Mrs Mary	48		f m	Wife	yes	yes	American	Citizen				Nj	Trenton
19	Wagner	Mr ~~Lt~~ Henry	53		m m	Physician	yes	yes	American	Citizen				Texas	San Antonio
20	McDaniel	Dr Arthur S.	53		m m	Druggist	yes	yes	American	Citizen				Texas	San Antonio
21	Kent	Miss Elizabeth	30		f		yes	yes	American	Citizen				Ill	Bradford
22	Kent	Miss Margaret	32		f		yes	yes	American	Citizen				Ill	Bradford
23	Bennett	Mr Frank	27		m m	Artist	yes	yes	Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England London		Home County Manager Borough London	Georgia	Savannah
24	Bennett	Mrs Jennie	32		f m	Wife	yes	yes	Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England London			Georgia	Savannah
25	Strother	Mr Dan G.	29		m s	Painter	yes	yes						Georgia	Fort Valley
26	Middleton	Mr Robt W	50		m s	Commercial Traveller			Britain	English	~~NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England~~ St Louis		Home Kirkcudbrightshire Scotland		
27	Johnson	Mr Marcus Victor	22		m s	Buyer	yes	yes						Ny	New York
28	Jenwick	Mrs Annie	42		f m	Wife	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Fife		Home Agent Archibald Wife	Ny	New York
29	Roy	Mr Lucien	14		f s	Niece	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Fife		Agent Archibald Wife	Ny	New York
30	Cosgrove	Mr [illegible]	34		m ~~d~~	Salesman	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	~~NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN~~ Banbridge		Home Banbridge Ireland	Ny	[illegible]

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 21 Augt 1910

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether ever before rejected as an immigrant, or deported at expense of any person or by any society, or sent for by friends? If so, when and why?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	50	yes		Home 130 W. 44th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no								
2	yes	Husband	-	yes			no	no	no	no	good	no								
3						Home 135 W. 49th St New York														
4						Home 453 Fullerton Pk Chicago Ill															
5																				
6						Home 342 Walnut St Philadelphia															
7						Home 253 Main St New York														
8																				
9						Brother-in-law Mr Vadican														
10	Mr Brandon & Bro						Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Good	Ro	5	2	Fair	Light	Blue	None	Scotland	
11						Home 253 Grand St Walnut Hill Cincinnatti Ohio														
12						Home 452 Kearny St San Francisco														
13						Home 2874 Calton Ave														
14																				
15						Home 403 Linwood Bldg Baltimore															
16						Home														
17																				
18																				
19						Home 112 St Antonia Texas															
20																				
21						Home														
22																				
23	no	Self	100	no	-	-														
24	no	Husband	"	no	-	-														
25						Young														
26	no	Self	100	yes	1906	no Dakota Home Ft Yates	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	England	
27						Young														
28	yes	Self	yes	no	-	- Mr Johnston Bayonne New Jersey	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	Brown Blue	Brn	None	Scotland	Fife
29	yes	Aunt	-	no	-	-	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	5	1	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	England	[illegible]
30	yes	Self	yes	yes	8/1910	New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Black	Grey	None	[illegible]	[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Walter Baxter Master, of the Caledonia, from Glasgow, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Walter Baxter Master
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 21st day of August, 1906,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (Sex).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 7 (Married or single).—The entry in column 7 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 8 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 8 should describe, as accurately as possible, the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving. Use, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood carver, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, carver, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and reentry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 9 (Able to read and write).—Column 9 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes can read and write; No—No can neither read nor write; or Yes—No can read but not write).

Column 10 (Nationality).—Column 10 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 11 (Race or people).—The entry in column 11 should show the race or people as given in list or lists of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 12 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 13 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 14 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Samuel Alexander, Surgeon of the Caledonia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Saml C Alexander M.D.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of August 1900

at New York

Immigration Officer.

II—III.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russian).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

II—III.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

8

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caledonia sailing from Glasgow, 13th Augt, 1910

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	James	Mr Jesse	44		M	M	Wife	yes	yes	American	Citizen					
2	James	Mrs Maryone	18		F	S	Nil	yes	yes	American	Citizen					
3	~~Hazlett~~ Halsey	Mr Chas A	50		M	M	[illegible]	yes	yes	American	Citizen					
4	~~Hazlett~~ Halsey	Mrs Alice	45		F	M	Wife	yes	yes	American	Citizen					
5	Lockhart	Mr Robt S	50		M	M	Jeweller	yes	yes	American	Citizen					
6	Lockhart	Mrs Eliz	35		F	M	Wife	yes	yes	American	Citizen					
7	Mc Dougall	Mrs J Lizzie	54		F	M	Wife	yes	yes	Australia	~~Scotch~~	~~NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN~~ Australian	Melbourne	Son Mr Kenneth MacDougall Melbourne Australia	Australia	Melbourne
8	Gibb	Mr George	40		M	M	Manager	yes	yes	American	Citizen					
9	Gibb	Mrs Jessie	40		F	M	Wife	yes	yes	American	Citizen					
10	Gibb	Miss Eilwen	8		F	S	Nil	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]					
11	Gibb	Miss Esther	7		F	S	Nil	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]					
12	Mc Cole	Mr Joseph P	36		M	[illegible]	[illegible]	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]					
13	Grant	Mr John	50		M	M	Distiller	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	~~NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN~~		Wm Grant & Sons Ltd Brewers Glasgow		
14	Valentine	Mrs Cecilia W	51		F	M	Manager	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]					
15	Edmiston	Mr Robt	40		M	M	Cashier	yes	yes	American	Citizen					
16	Edmiston	Mrs Eva	30		F	M	Wife	yes	yes	American	Citizen					
17	Fraser	Miss Matilda	34		F	S	Teacher	yes	yes	American	Citizen					
18	Horn	Mr Wm J	23		M	S	Salesman	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]					
19	D'Rue	Miss Laura	45		F	S	Nil	yes	yes	American	Citizen					
20	Field	Miss Anne	29		F	S	Student	yes	yes	American	Citizen					
21	Babcock	Dr Wm Wayne	38		M	M	Surgeon	yes	yes	American	Citizen					
22	Babcock	Mrs Sara J	66		F	M	Nil	yes	yes	American	Citizen					
23	Cadzow	Mr Thos	29		M	S	Rancher	yes	yes	Canada	Canadian	~~NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN~~ Canadian		Home Edgerville P.O. Alberta	Alberta	Edmonton
24	Mc Clelland	Mr [illegible]	55		M	S	Lawyer	yes	yes	American	Citizen					
25	Mc Clelland	Mr [illegible]	50		M	S	Merchant	yes	yes	American	Citizen					
26	[illegible]	Mr [illegible]	26		F	S	Nil	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]					
27	Mc Laurin	Mr William	34		M	S	Manufact	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Wm Millers Park Glasgow	My	New Jersey
28	Mc Laurin	Mr Duncan	35		M	S	Manufact	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow		My	New York
29	Davis	Mrs Mary E	50		F	S	Nil	yes	yes	American	Citizen				Del	Milford
30	Davis	Miss Caroline	38		F	S	Nil	yes	yes	American	Citizen				Del	Milford

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *21st Augt* , 1910

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes, Year or period of years.	If Yes, Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1							Home New Rochelle NY
2							
3							Home 25 Rutland St Lowell Mass
4							
5							
6							
7	no	Self	100	yes	1874	Chicago	Husband Mr C Hamilton Park Home Kelvinside Glasgow
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							Home 4 Guernsey St Belfast
13	no	self	100	yes	Several	Times	Lowing Home 26
14							
15							Home 42 W 116th St New York
16							
17							
18							Home Indianapolis Ind
19							Fort Worth Texas
20							Home 2834 Grand Ave Dallas
21							
22							
23	no	self	100	yes	1910	New York	Home Edmonton N.W.T.
24							Home Dobbs Ferry New York
25							
26							Home 24 Imperial Passage Imperial Hotel
27	yes	Self	yes	yes	1910	Mass	
28	yes	Self	yes	yes	1904	New York	
29							
30							

19 Examination as to alien's right to land, or admitted by Secretary of Labor, or admitted by Board of Special Inquiry	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Walter Baxter, Master, of the Caledonia from Glasgow ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of August, 1910

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

H 530

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each person aged 14 years or over, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood carver, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entry therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), Yes—No (can read, but cannot write), or No—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are natives of that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies enter accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Samuel Alexander, Surgeon of the Caledonia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 0 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sam[l] Alexander M.D.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of August, 1960

at New York

Immigration Officer.

II—III.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

II—III.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caledonia sailing from Glasgow, 13th Augt, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mustarde	Mr James	48	M	M	Ship Agent	yes	yes	American Citizen					Conn	New Haven
2	Plumbe	Mr	32	M	M	Clerk	ye	ye	American Citizen					My	New York
3	Russell	Mr Thomas	68	M	M	Broker	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Home 14 Newark Dr Pollockshiels	My	New York
4	Dernard	Mr Joseph	45	M	M	Gilder	yes	yes	Britain	English	England	Liverpool		Pa	Philadelphia
5	Spencer	Mr William	57	M	M	Decorator	yes	yes	Britain	English	England	Liverpool		Pa	Philadelphia
6	Jone	Mr [illegible]	23	M	S	Engineer	yes	yes	Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England		Father John Jones 17 Alexander Place Rutherglen	My	New York
7	[illegible]			M	[illegible]		yes	yes						My	New York
8	Savidge	Mr Basil	24	M	S	Mcht	yes	yes	Britain	English	England	Stratham	Parents Stratham Cambridgeshire	Cal	Elizabeth Lake
9	McGregor	Mr John S.	28	M	M	[illegible]	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father [illegible]	Ill	[illegible]
10	Robertson	Mr R. A.		M	S	Manfg	yes	yes	Britain	Scotland	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Aberdeen	Mother Mrs Robertson 120 Dunnster Rd Kirkcaldy	Mex	Mexico City
11	Toncey	Mrs Louise A	60	F	M	Wife	ye	yes	American	Citizen				Mass	Boston
12	Brigham	Mrs Eliza F	55	F	M	Wife	yes	yes	American	Citizen				Ind	Indianapolis
13	Young	Mrs Christina	27	F	S	Mcht	Yes	Ye	American	Citizen				My	New York
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

36

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *21st Augt* , 1910

II—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1							
2							
3	no	self	100	no			Home 14 Broadway New York
4	yes	self	50	yes	1904	On Tour	
5	yes	self	50	no			
6	Yes	self	50				Call Comp. 54 Broadway New York
7							
8	no	self	100	yes	1904	2 mos Travelling	Friend Lewis Evert Elizabeth Lake
9							
10	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1899/1906	St Louis	Home 129 Carleton Street Brookline Boston Mass
11							
12							
13							Home 2558 Marion Av Fordham New York
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

19 Whether a prior or subsequent application for naturalization has been made by him.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fresh	Bro	blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	do	grey	none	do	do
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	dk	Grey	Brn	none	England	[illegible]
no	no	no	no	[illegible]		5	5	Fresh	Bro	[illegible]	none	Ireland	[illegible]
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Fresh	Bro	Grey	none	Scotland	Edinburgh
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	Fresh	Brown	Dark	None	Scotland	Edinburgh

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Walter Baxter, Master, of the Caledonia, from Glasgow, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Walter Baxter Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of August, 1906,
at Glasgow

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (Male) or F (Female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, such as farmer, laborer, clerk, merchant, tailor, seamstress, dressmaker, engineer, lawyer, author, physician, surgeon, musician, actor, actress, artist, teacher, professor, barber, hairdresser, manicure, shoemaker, boot and shoe worker, butcher, baker, miller, weaver, glover, etc., and not simply "servant," "laborer," "mechanic," "operative," "dressmaker," "clerk," "student," "boy," "girl," "child," "man," "woman," "gentleman," "lady," or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the tickets, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the primary examination of the aliens.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a visit, sixty days or less, in the United States, but not intending to pass through, in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided into the entries to be made, which should be either Yes (Y) or No (N), each. The words "can read" or "can not read" are not to be written.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in answer to question 9 of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following instructions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other Islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States the country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence he came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend's; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Coming to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Samuel Alexander, Surgeon of the CALEDONIA, sailing therewith (state whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 51 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Saml Alexander, M.D.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... 190 ,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

57

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CALEDONI[illegible] sailing from [illegible], 13th August, 1906

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex, Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ac	Belfast [illegible]														
1	[illegible]	[illegible]											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
2	[illegible]	[illegible]													
3	[illegible]	[illegible]													
4	[illegible]	[illegible]													
5	[illegible]	[illegible]													
6	[illegible]	[illegible]													
7	[illegible]	[illegible]													
8	[illegible]	[illegible]													
9	[illegible]	[illegible]													
10	[illegible]	[illegible]													
11	[illegible]	[illegible]													
12	[illegible]	[illegible]													
13	[illegible]	[illegible]													
14	[illegible]	[illegible]													
15	[illegible]	[illegible]													
16	[illegible]	[illegible]													
17	[illegible]	[illegible]													
18	[illegible]	[illegible]													
19	[illegible]	[illegible]													
20	[illegible]	[illegible]													
21	[illegible]	[illegible]													
22	[illegible]	[illegible]													
23	[illegible]	[illegible]													
24	[illegible]	[illegible]													
25	[illegible]	[illegible]													
26	[illegible]	[illegible]													
27	[illegible]	[illegible]													
28	[illegible]	[illegible]													
29	[illegible]	[illegible]													
30	[illegible]	[illegible]													

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 31

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 28

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *21st August*, 1906

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by his father, friend, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1					Returning Son 681 Lake Ave Brooklyn							5 7				
2												5 6				
3																
4					1031 6 Avenue New York											
5					97 St Front St Phila											
6																
7					105 Delaware Poughkeepsie											
8					165 East St Newyork Phila											
9					97 N Front St Phila											
10					[illegible]											
11					142 East St Newyork Phila											
12					103 Elder St Waltham											
13					[illegible] Mass											
14					169 West Utica Street Buffalo											
15																
16					255 Frederick Ave Detroit											
17																
18																
19																
20					Macon Miss											
21																
22	S		W	75	Auckland N.Z. Hanagan											
23	S		W													
24	S		W		675 Howard Street San Francisco											
25					207 Grand Rock St Milwaukee											
26					131 N° Grand Ave Phila											
27					13 Franklin Place Bristol											
28					140 E 47 St Manhattan											
29					788 East Div Amsterdam NY											
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Walter Baxter Master of the [illegible] NL. from [illegible]ERRY ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Walter Baxter
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

H—10

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe, accurately as possible, the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, machinist, carpenter, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood carver, and not simply "engineer," "polisher," "molder," "turner," or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *professions* and *trades*, and specification of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or other.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

A *steamship or railroad* should make it its duty to see that the [illegible] directions should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and [illegible] Such details as the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 6 (Able to read and write).—Column 6 is subdivided, and the entry therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can read but not write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 7 (Nationality).—Column 7 should be confined to name of country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 8 (Race or people).—The entry in column 8 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifest should be carefully revised by inspectors and [illegible] For instance, "France" appears on the race manifest does not necessarily indicate by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing [illegible] manifest does not necessarily indicate an "Iranian" by nationality. An alien who is [illegible] might properly come under the heading of [illegible] by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be carefully observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba and Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Lucania, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 9 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as "United States" for country of last permanent residence.

Column 10 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Coming to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspector or officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Samuel Alexander, Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing therewith, (state whether Surgeon, sailing surgeon, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sam'l Alexander

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

29

B—1117

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

B—1117

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

52

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from ..... 13th August, 1906

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Smyth	Pauline	30		F	M	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	U.S.		U.S.	Brooklyn		N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Smyth	Howard	7		M	S	none	Yes	Yes	U.S.		U.S.	Brooklyn		N.Y.	Brooklyn
3	Smyth	David	2		M	S	none	No	No	U.S.		U.S.	Brooklyn		N.Y.	Brooklyn
4	Dwyer	Bernard	30		M	M	Salesman	Yes	Yes	U.S.		U.S.	Jersey City		N.J.	Jersey City
5	Dwyer	Nellie	28		F	M	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	U.S.		U.S.	Jersey City		N.J.	Jersey City
6	Cannon	William	38		M	M	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	U.S.		U.S.	Camden		N.J.	Camden
7	Doherty	Patrick	43		M	M	Tailor	Yes	Yes	U.S.		U.S.	Brooklyn		N.Y.	Brooklyn
8		Josephine	46		F	M	Dealer	Yes	Yes	U.S.		U.S.	Brooklyn		N.Y.	Brooklyn
9	[illegible]	William Jr.	10		M	S	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	U.S.		U.S.	[illegible]		Pa.	Phila.
10	Byrne	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]			
11	Anderson	Thomas	35		M	S	Boilermaker	Yes	Yes	U.S.		Canada	Newton		Can.	Newton
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5 No. 35

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *2nd August*, 1900

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1							
2							670 Fulton St Brooklyn NY
3							
4							
5							100 6 Street E. Ny City
6							331 Front St Camden NJ
7							
8							181 Tech St
9							Brooklyn
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

19 Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care of insane or paupers?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance of another to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Walter Baxter, Master, of the ..... S. ..... from ..... NDERRY ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Walter Baxter
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of ..... 190 ,

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to the youngest class of aged.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be M for male or F for female.

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be M for married, S for single, Wd for widowed, or D for divorced.

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as completely as possible the occupation of each person, as farmer, laborer, merchant, tailor, clerk, cook, painter, engineer, mason, carpenter, shoemaker, tinsmith, blacksmith, weaver, etc. Persons having no occupation, as women, children, etc., should be so returned, or other words to that effect.

A distinction should be made between a *farmer* and a *farm laborer*, as the amount of money shown is different.

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm of his own, or rents land to operate.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for wages.

Steamship companies should instruct their agents at the ports of departure that persons coming in third class should be passed by the surgeon, by inspectors, and by the master, without examination or detention at ports of arrival.

Aliens in transit through the United States to foreign countries should be so noted under head of "Intended future permanent residence" in column 10, and the name of such foreign country should be given. Persons coming in the United States for a temporary visit only should be classed as "tourist" under head of column 10.

Column 6 (Able to read).—Column 6 should be filled with the word yes or no. If the person can read any language, write Yes. If he can not read any language, write No. Not No and a dash, or Yes and a dash, but Yes or No in every case.

Column 7 (Able to write).—Column 7 should be filled in with the word yes or no, in the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 8 (Race or people).—The entry in column 8 should show the race or people as given by the alien himself.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and place of birth, and names should be carefully revised by inspectors and boards of special inquiry. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest as the place of birth of a Swede, by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing as a nationality of persons readily known as Germans by nationality. An alien who is a Scotch German should be given credit under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the white people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba) (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the Africa Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprehending the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a patois dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprehending Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 9 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence irrespective of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be passed on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to said final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (tickets) or No (no tickets).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No; if the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join other relatives or friends; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Changes in lists.—The above instructions are subject to revision by any inspector in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Samuel Alexander, Surgeon of the , sailing thereto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 53 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing thereto," or "employed by owner," as the case may be.)

Saml Alexander

Sworn to before me this 1st day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

II—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

II—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Samuel Alexander, Surgeon of the sailing steamer, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 53 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing" (steerage) or "employed by contract line," as the case may be.)

Sam[illegible] Alexander

Sworn to before me this 1st day of 1907

at

Immigration Officer.

B—1175

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

B—1175

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

53

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., 13th August, 1906

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	M Carron	Mary	25		F M	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Brit'h	Irish	Ireland	Moville	father P. Gallagher		
2	M Carron	Daniel	3		M	none	no	no	Brit'h	Irish	Ireland	Moville	10 Doyle Street	NY	Brooklyn
3	Arthur	Alice	36		F M	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Brit'h	Irish			Aunt Mrs Gleason	NY	Brooklyn
4	Lea	Maria	28		F M	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Brit'h	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	24 Josford St	NJ	Passaic
5	~~M Sadden~~	~~Helen~~											24 Josford St Belfast	NJ	Passaic
6	Black	Daniel	45		M S	Carpenter	yes	yes	Brit'h	Irish					
7	~~Byrne~~	~~John~~											Cousin Alex Black Ballycastle Coleraine	NJ	Holyoke
8	Doherty	Thomas	31		M S	Bakeman	yes	yes	Brit'h	Irish			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
9	M Sadden	Annie	45		F S	Housemaid	yes	yes	Brit'h	Irish			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
10	Forman	Lizzie	27		F S	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Brit'h	Irish	Ireland	Omagh	John Doherty Driver Omagh Mother Rose M'Sadden	Mass	Boston
11	M Sadden	Mary	10		F S	Housemaid	yes	yes	Brit'h	Irish			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
12	Ryan	Mary	41		F S	Laundress	yes	yes	Brit'h	Irish			Cree Cough Co Donegal	pa	Phila
13	Smyth	Mary	30		F S	Housemaid	yes	yes	Brit'h	Irish			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
14	Finlay	Elizabeth	51		F M	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Brit'h	Irish			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
15	Christie	Sarah Jane	56		F M	Wife	yes	yes	Brit'h	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Philadelphia	Pa	Phila
16	Wilson	Annie	30		F S	Dressmaker	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballymena	father David Wilson 37 Lavine St Ballymena	NY	Buffalo
17	~~M Sadden~~	~~William~~													
18	~~Fry~~	~~Sarah~~													
19	Trotter	Reggie	5	2	M		yes	yes	Brit'h	Irish	Ireland	Portadown			
20	Trotter	Georgina	20		F S	Tenant	yes	yes	Brit'h	Irish	Ireland	portadown			
21	Symington	John	19		M	Ship Joiner	yes	yes	Brit'h	Irish	Ireland	Moy	Mary Symington Moffats Mrs M Symington Dartrane Moy	NY	Niagara falls
22	Dickson	Richard	24		M S	Plumber	yes	yes	Brit'h	Irish	Ireland	Portadown	father Wm Dickson 119 Portmore St	NY	Niagara falls
23	Russell	William	30		M	Farmer	yes	yes	Brit'h	Irish	Ireland	Portadown	Father John Russell Drumgor Farm	Conn	Manchester
24	Irvin	Annie	30		F S	Servant	yes	yes	Brit'h	Irish	Ireland	portadown	Father Wm Irvin Seagoe House	NJ	Jersey City
25	Summerville	David	26		M		yes	yes	Brit'h	Irish			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
26	Cole	Thomas	31		M M	Weaver	yes	yes	Brit'h	Irish			Parents Mr & Mrs Cole	Conn	Manchester
27	Gibson	Sarah	33		F S	Weaver	yes	yes	Brit'h	Irish			Parents Mr & Mrs Gibson	Conn	Manchester
28	Stevenson	Sarah	21		F S	Weaver	yes	yes	Brit'h	Irish			Parents Mr & Mrs Stevenson	Conn	Manchester
29	Donnelly	Mary	28		F M	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Brit'h	Irish			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
30	Magee	Jo	12		M	none	yes	yes	Brit'h	Irish	Ireland	Ballymagallen	Patrick Brady Cottage Father John Magee Carnahallen	NY	Newyork
														Ill	Chicago

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" as to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *2nd August*, 1906

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	My Aunt	$20	1900 yes 1905 Brooklyn	Husband Patrick Morrison 37 Columbia Heights Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brown	none	Ireland Derry
2	My	no			no	no	no	no	good	no			fair fair blue	none	Ireland Moville
3	My Sister	$30	yes 1910	Returning 15 Bond St Passaic Husband Robert Lee	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh dark	none	Ireland Belfast
4	My Self	$10	no	15 Bond St Passaic	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh dark	none	Ireland Belfast
5															
6	My Self	$12	yes 1910 Hoboken	Returning St Mary's Hospital Hoboken	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair fair blue	none	Ireland Longford
7															
8	yes Self	$20	yes 1905 1910 Boston	Returning St Joseph's Hospital Boston	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair fair blue	none	Ireland Derry
9	yes Self	$30	yes 1885 1910 Phila	Returning 1145 Sycamore Ave Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair brown grey	none	Ireland Castlelong
10	yes Self	$15	no	344 Commonwealth Ave Boston	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair dark blue	none	Ireland Coolnagard
11	yes Self	$50	yes 1885 1910 Phila	Returning 2300 Tioga St Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair fair grey	none	Ireland Castlelong
12	no Self	$30	yes 1886 1910 Palisade	Returning Palisade	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark dark grey	none	Ireland Carn
13	yes Self	$50	yes 1906 1910 Newyork	Returning 322 W 136 St Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	[illegible]		[illegible]
14	yes Self	$600	yes Phila	603 [illegible] St Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh grey dark	none	Ireland Killarlee
15	~~Yes~~ Self	~~$60~~	~~yes 1885 Newyork~~	Home 332 West 22 St New York Husband Robert Jacobs Palisades	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair dark dark	Home	[illegible] Carnlea
16	No Paddy Brodie	$20	No New	1690 Utica St Buffalo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Brown Dark Blue	Home	Ireland Co Antrim
17															
18	My	$20	no												
19	My Self	$20	yes 1907 1909 Niagara Falls	Sister Miss Bradley 354 10 Street Niagara Falls	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fresh brown blue	none	Ireland
20	My Self	$20	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fresh brown blue	none	Ireland
21	My Self	$20	no	Cousin Miss Bradley 354 10 St Niagara Falls	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh fair blue	none	Ireland
22	My Self	$100	yes 1904 1907 St Marys Hospital	Mrs M Joyce 10 Mayo St Tomanclista	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh dark brown	none	Ireland
23	My Self	$30	yes 1905 1910	John McFadden 1816 Willow Ave Hoboken	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh dark grey	none	Ireland
24	yes Self	$35	no 1846	Mrs Wilson 3117 St Paul St Louis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh brown brown	none	Ireland
25	yes Self	$200	yes 1910 Albion	Returning 767 W 136 St Albion	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair dark grey	none	Ireland Mayo
26	yes Self	$25	yes 1909 1910 St Manchester	Returning 9 Hanover St St Manchester	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair fair blue	none	Ireland Portadown
27	My Self	$50	yes 1907 1910 St Manchester	Returning 29 Pearl St St Manchester	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark dark brown	none	Ireland Portadown
28	My Self	$36	yes 1907 1910 St Manchester	Returning 25 Charlotte St St Manchester	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair dark brown	none	Ireland Portadown
29	yes Self	$20	yes 1902 1910 Newyork	Husband 151 626 St Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark dark blue	none	Ireland
30	yes Uncle	$40	no	Uncle John Donnelly Columbia City Seattle Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair dark brown	none	Ireland

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Walter Baxter Master, of the [illegible] SI, from LONDONDERRY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column — (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying [illegible]

Column — (Sex).—[illegible]

Column — (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column — (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as specifically as possible the occupation [illegible] Clerk, not merely Clerk; Shoemaker, not merely Shoemaker; Stockbroker, not merely Broker; Weaver, not merely Operative; Engineer, not merely Engineer; Farmer, not merely Laborer; Servant, not merely Domestic; Housekeeper, not merely Housework; Gentleman, not merely Gentleman; Lady, not merely Lady; Boy, not merely Boy; Girl, not merely Girl; Child, not merely Child.

A distinction should be made between [illegible] and [illegible] of the amount of money shown as in [illegible].

A *tourist* is one who comes to this country [illegible].

A *transient visitor* is one who comes on a [illegible].

Steps to expedite passengers landed at the [illegible] should be made, if necessary by inspectors and [illegible] examination after arrival.

After a reasonable [illegible] through and sealed [illegible] should be recorded under the general head of "In transit." [illegible] in the United States but not intending to [illegible] "tourists" under the general description.

Column — (Able to read and write).—Column 7 should [illegible] the entry should be either Yes or No. Yes [illegible] Yes. No [illegible] No.

Column — (Nationality).—Column 8 [illegible] country of which [illegible].

Column — (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given by the alien on this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race or people and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors [illegible]. For instance, "Hebrew" [illegible] by race or people, and not by nationality. "English" [illegible] by race or people, and not by nationality. "Irish" [illegible] by race or people, and not by nationality. "French" [illegible] by race or people, and not by nationality. "German" [illegible] by race or people, and not by nationality. "Italian" [illegible] by race or people, and not by nationality. "Russian" [illegible] by race or people, and not by nationality. "Scotch" [illegible] by race or people, and not by nationality. "Spanish" [illegible] by race or people, and not by nationality. "Swedish" [illegible] by race or people, and not by nationality. "Turkish" [illegible] by race or people, and not by nationality. "Welsh" [illegible] by race or people, and not by nationality. In this connection the following [illegible] observed.

[illegible]

The term "Negro" refers to the black people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies, or other than Cuba, not Negroes.

SPANISH OR CUBAN.

Spanish or Cuban [illegible] the people of Cuba and Spain, or of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column — (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country* of last permanent residence. It is important, for statistical purposes, that [illegible] accurately show country of last permanent residence [illegible] country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who have permanent residence in the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as of United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column — (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such [illegible] name and address of friend.

Column — (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column — (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticked) or No (cross ticket).

Column — (Whether in possession of passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column — (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money belonging to the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column — (Whether ever before in United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1891 at Philadelphia.

Column — (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column — (Last column).—The [illegible] columns are subject to revision by any [illegible] the examination of aliens.

11

33

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Samuel Alexander, Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing therewith (or employed by) (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by the owners thereof, as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Saml Alexander, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

n—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

n—m5

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

54

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from LONDONDERRY, 13th August, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Nesbitt	Joseph	24		M	Carpenter	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ireland	Ballymena	Sister Mrs Agnes Parents	Mass	Wasa
2	McCollum	Robert	20		M	Clerk	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Coolistown	Mother Mrs J McCollum		
3	McGarrity	Annie	32		S	Dressmaker	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U S	Phila	James Patrick McCartney Carrickmore Tyrone	Pa	Phila
4	Scott	Lizzie	24		S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U S	Newyork	Father John Scott Drumbratton Omagh	NY	Newyork
5	Graham	Letitia	18		S	Housemaid	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U S	Phila	Father Wm Graham Drummullen Galore Donegal	Pa	Phila
6	Campbell	Sarah			S	Machinist	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Mary Deegan 4 Electric St Belfast	NY	Newyork
7	Russell	Sarah	38		S	Housekeeper	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballinaderry	Mrs McKown Ballinaderry Gortatrim	NY	Newyork
8	Richardson	Jane	19		S	Domestic	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Dungannon	Father W Richardson Sarty Laghan Burt Dungannon	NY	Newyork
9	Canny	Kate	49		S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U S	Boston	Father Hugh Canny	Mass	Boston
10	Canny	Grace	18		S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U S	Boston	Cousin Conmany Friend Jas Donaghey Lenavady Ireland	Mass	Boston
11	McGatt	Jane	45		M	Dry Goods Sales	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Limavady	Wife Mrs Wier 32 Richardson St Belfast	Pa	Braddock
12	Weir	James	50		M	Clerk	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Father Jas Dickson Bundoran Donegal	NY	Brooklyn
13	Dickson	Robert	27		M	Clerk	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U S	Newyork			
14	McKinley	William													
15	Harrison	Ethel	20		S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Lurgan	Father Robt Harrison Avenue Rd Lurgan	NY	Brooklyn
16	Carney	Margaret	57		S	Housekeeper	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U S	Boston	Sister Kate Gibbons Cousin John Conmany Ireland	Mass	Boston
17	Young	Jane	32		S	Housekeeper	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballymena	Mother Mrs J Young Millbrook Ballymena	Mich	Homer
18	McKeown	Ann	19		S	None	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U S	Phila	Father John McKeown Canmore Inniscarra	Pa	Phila
19	Doherty	Patrick													
20	Doherty	Josephine													
21	Campion	Thomas	26		M	Clerk	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Father J Campion	NY	Brooklyn
22	Campion	Mary	23		M	Housekeeper	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Portadown	Husband	NY	Brooklyn
23	Smyth	Irene	24		S	Nurse	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U S	Brooklyn	Cousin Eglinton	NY	Brooklyn
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 54

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Comma. ding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 91

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *21st August*, 1910

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							Home													
2	No	Self	$30	no			Bro 39 Moyra Quay uncle J B Carson	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	0	fair	Dk.	bro	none	Ireland Enniscrone
3	yes	self	$14	no	1901	Phila	Morristown	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	brown	none	Ireland Castletown
4	yes	self	$50	no	1904		5417 Springfield Ave Phila friend Wm Montgomery	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	Black	Brown	Slight	Thick Through No Right Knee
5	yes	self	$100	no	1910	Newyork	Bro Joseph Lane Sr Lane	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	brown	none	Ireland Emyvale
6	yes	self	$100	yes	1903	Phila	brother James Lane 5748 Frankfort Ave Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fresh	grey	brown	none	Ireland Clones
7	yes	self	$25	no	1910		sister Miss Nora McCullough 524 Stiles St Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fresh	dark	grey	none	Ireland Ballyjamesduff
8	yes	self	$10	no			Sister Edith Hansell 345 E 136 St Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland Ballinadarry
9	yes	self	$30	no			Sister Josephine Cookson 226 W 146 St Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	none	Ireland Dungannon
10	yes	self	$50	no	1880	Boston	Returning to 132 Hamilton Street Boston	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland Tyrone
11	yes	self	$40	no	1906	Boston	Sister Mary Jane Lowry 7 Washington St Boston	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland Tyrone
12	yes	self	$32	no			Friend Thomas McCann 1 Lancaster Place	do	do	do	do	Good	do	5	10	fresh	Med dark	Grey	Stout	Ireland Cavan
13	No	self	$250	yes	1904	Newyork	Brother Thomas Brannigan 161 17 St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	dark	grey	none	Ireland Moira
14																				
15	No	self	$100	no			Uncle Wm J Nelson Returning to 6 Lee Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland Derrykeighan
16	yes	self	$60	yes	1879		132 Hamilton St Boston	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Sallow	brown	brown	none	Ireland Clonmany
17	No	self	$65	no	1910	Boston	Cousin Mrs J Nelson Returning to Mother Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Ireland Buncrana
18	yes	uncle	$30	no	1907		973 [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	sal	brown	blue	none	Ireland Fanmore
19																				
20																				
21	yes	self	$50	no			Bro in Law Geo M Dougall 14 Clifford St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland
22	yes	h. land	$45	no			Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	auburn	blue	none	Ireland Dublin
23	No	self	$250	yes	1909	Brooklyn	returning to 670 Jackson St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland Dublin
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Walter Baxter Master, of the [illegible] from LONDONDERRY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Walter Baxter
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in each case should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those [illegible]

Column 6 (Sex). [illegible] either M (male) or F (female).

Column 7 (Married or single). The entry made in this column should be either M (married) or S (single). Widowed or Divorced [illegible]

Column 8 (Calling or occupation). The entry in this column should describe as accurately as possible the occupation that each alien has been engaged at. For example: Clerk, farmer, tailor, weaver, [illegible] engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, [illegible] and not simply as "machinist," "polisher," "molder," "turner," or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between [illegible] and laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown as possessed.

A *farmer* is one who owns or rents a farm, either for his benefit or other.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for wages paid him by others.

Steamship companies and [illegible] the agents thereof will be subject to such corrections also shall be made, if necessary, by inspectors and [illegible] at the time of the personal examination of the alien.

Any one who shall fail to [illegible] and report as required by the United States laws shall be recorded in the column for "Occupation" under heading of "No occupation."

Column 9 (Can read). Column 9 is subdivided into two parts, the left-hand division of which is headed "Yes," and the right-hand division "No." If the alien can read, write the word "Yes" in the left-hand division; if he cannot read, write the word "No" in the right-hand division.

Column 10 (Nationality). Citizens of each country should be entered in the column for the country of which they claim to be citizens or subjects.

Column 11 (Race or people). The entry in column 11 should show to what race or people each alien belongs. For instance:

Spanish should be used to distinguish Castilian, Catalonian, Andalusian, and Moorish, and should be carefully observed by inspectors. For instance, "France" is applicable to the whole people of France, but "Basque" is applicable only to a portion of the people of France. "Germany" is applicable to the whole people of Germany, but "Polish" is applicable only to a portion of the people of Germany. "Russia" is applicable to the whole people of Russia, but "Finn," "Lithuanian," "Polish," "Hebrew," and "Russo-Finn" are applicable only to portions of the people of Russia. "Turkey" is applicable to the whole people of Turkey, but "Armenian," "Greek," "Hebrew," and "Turkish" are applicable only to portions of the people of Turkey. In the case of Hebrews, the race or people to which they belong should be given, if possible, rather than the country from which they came. For example, Hebrews coming from Russia, Germany, or Austria-Hungary should be described as Hebrews, and not as Russians, Germans, or Austrians. In the case of Africans, Asiatics, and Indians, the race or people to which they belong should be given, rather than the country from which they came. For example, Africans coming from Cuba, Jamaica, or Hayti should be described as Africans, and not as Cubans, Jamaicans, or Haytians. In the case of Asiatics, Asia Minor should be described as the country from which they came, rather than Turkey in Asia. In the case of Indians, India should be described as the country from which they came, rather than Hindoostan. In the case of Africans, Asiatics, and Indians, the color should be carefully observed by inspectors. In the case of Africans, the color should be described as black, mulatto, or yellow, as the case may be. In the case of Asiatics, the color should be described as yellow, brown, or black, as the case may be. In the case of Indians, the color should be described as red, brown, or black, as the case may be

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Samuel Alexander, Surgeon of the Caledonia, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing Herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sam. Alexander

Sworn to before me this 1 day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Caledonia" sailing from Glasgow, 13th August, 1910

11–1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Strathdee	Eliza	27		F S	Domestic	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Portroy	Mother Mrs G Strathdee 2 Cullen St. Portroy.	Neb.	Omaha
2	Sawyer	James	65		M S	Retired	U S		U S Citizen						
3	Sawyer	Margaret	60		F S	Wife	U S		U S Citizen						
4	Milliken	Helen K.	56		F wd	Teacher	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother Dr J G Kerr		
5	~~Gavin~~	Matthew W	47		M m	Jeweler	yes	yes	American Citizen	Canada	New Westminster		15 India Street Glasgow	B.C.	New Westminster
6	Taylor	William P.	40		M m	Printer	yes	yes	American Citizen		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Pa	Scranton
7	Taylor	Florence	34	3	F m	nil	yes	yes	American Citizen		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Ill	Chicago
8	Taylor	Charles	14	8	M S	nil	no	no	American Citizen					Ill	Chicago
9	Spence	William	51		M m	Messenger	yes	yes	American Citizen					Ill	Chicago
10	Spence	Hermine	48	3	F m	nil	yes		American Citizen					Wisc	Milwaukee
11	Glennie	Joseph	22		M S	Carpenter	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Mrs Eliz. Glennie	Wisc	Milwaukee
12	Paterson	Christina	20	2	F S	nil	yes	yes	American Citizen		Ulst. Ellon	n.y.	99 So. Portland St. Glasgow.	n.y.	Ellon
13	McCulloch	Neil	65		M m	Farmer	yes	yes	American Citizen					N.J.	Jersey City
14	McCulloch	Janet	60	2	F m	nil	Yes	yes	American Citizen					Iowa	Marion
15	Granger	Lizzie	51		F M	Wife	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch				Iowa	Marion
16	~~Campbell~~	Christopher	29		M S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		J. Hastings Esq	Ill	Chicago
17	Tennant	Amy	23	2	F S	Domestic	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Canada Cupar	Fife	Friend Miss Cordie 26 Baldwin St. Crosshill Glasgow	Ill	Chicago
			P-201434. 1-7-41-505												
18	McTavish	Archibald	50		M S	Contractor	yes	yes	American Citizen		Scotland	Cambuslang	sister Mrs Wm Bride 44 Park St. Cambuslang.	Mass	Holyoke
19	Boyd	Muriel L.	19	3	F S	Teacher	yes	yes	American Citizen					Pa	Philadelphia
20	Gloag	John	63		M m	Blacksmith	yes	yes	American Citizen					Pa	Philadelphia
21	Gloag	Jessie B.	65	2	F m	nil	yes	yes	American Citizen					n.y.	Troy
22	Owens	Maggie	39	7	F S	Maid	Yes	Yes	American Citizen					n.y.	Troy
23	Allan	James McClair	44		M M	Salesman	Yes	Yes	American Citizen					Mass	Dalton
24	Allan	Margaret	44	7	F M	Wife	yes	yes	American Citizen					Mass	Pittsfield
25	Shankland	Robert	49		M M	Bookbinder	yes	yes	American Citizen					Mass	Pittsfield
26	Shankland	Margt	40	7	F M	Wife	yes	yes	American Citizen					Mass	Pittsfield
27	Winter	Maggie	34	3	F S	nurse	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	U.S.A.	Plainfield	6 Old Mill Rd. Kappa	N.J.	Plainfield
28	West	P. Harold Preston	32		M S	Teacher	yes	yes	U S Citizen					Ill	Newport
29	~~Flynn~~	M B													
30	Dove		26	2	F S	Domestic	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. Lansdowne		Parents Mr Wilderspaugh Lansdowne	Pa	Lansdowne

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11–1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 2nd August, 1910.

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prisoner or almshouse, or from a charitable institution, or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	Self	£20	no			Uncle Mr W P Horne 613 Parker St. Omaha. Neb	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fresh	Brown	Grey Brown spot on iris of left eye.	Scotland	Portrey.
2																				
3																				
4	yes	self	£0	no			Friend Mr Wm Rothburgh Ben Accord Hatchery, New Westminster BC	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fresh	mixed Grey	Blue	none	Scotland	Girvan.
5							Home 224 Brown Ave Scranton Pa													
6							Home													
7							6 Ft. Fibre Vessel													
8																				
9							Home 145 3rd St Milwaukee Wisc													
10																				
11	no	self	£0	yes	1904	Ilion. NY	Brother Robt Glennie 54 E. North St. Ilion. NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Dark	Blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow.
12																				
13							Home													
14							Marion Iowa													
15	no	Husband	100	no			~~Sister~~ Friend Mrs Frodel ~~Hamilton St~~ Ottumwa Iowa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fresh	Grey	Blue			
16							Friend Geo H Dockerty 115 Lawrence St New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
17	no	self	£0	no			Sister Mrs Gardiner 6 Cambie St So Hadley Falls, Holyoke Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no							
18							Home 1946 Hazel Ave, Philadelphia Pa.													
19							Home 1946 Bonsall Ave Philadelphia Pa													
20							Home 2346 4th Avenue Troy. NY.													
21							Friend Mr Wm Crane													
22							Home 31													
23																				
24							Home													
25																				
26																				
27	yes	self	~~£0~~	yes		Plainfield	Home 563 West 8th St Plainfield N.J. Home Bloomfield, N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Fair	Bro	Grey	none	Scotland	Moffat.
28																				
29																				
30	yes	self	~~£0~~	yes	1906	Lansdowne	Sister Mrs Hereford Saint Place. Lansdown. Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5					none	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Walter Baxter, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Caledonia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Walter Baxter Master

Sworn to before me this 4th day of April, 19 , .

at

Immigration Officer.

11—III.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the certificates, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" for race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly engage under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country* and not *place* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the legal destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as Self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company; etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether going to join relatives and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—III.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Samuel Alexander, Surgeon of the Cabdonia, Sailing thereth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners registered," as the case may be.)

37

Sam[illegible] Alex[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language." The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Caledonia" sailing from Glasgow, 13th August, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Horne	George	39		M M	Engineer	yes	yes	~~American Citizen~~						See Chicago
2	Horne	Isabella	39		F M	nil	yes	yes	~~American Citizen~~						See Chicago
3	Davie	Mary	34		F S	Sl. Stucco worker	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Greenock	Brother Robt. Davie 1 Rosemount Terrace	Md	Baltimore
4	Archibald	Andrew	54		M M	Builder	yes	yes	~~American Citizen~~					Pa	Cokoes.
5	Archibald	Catherine	52		F M	nil	yes	yes	~~American Citizen~~					Pa	Cokoes
6	Archibald	Andrew	24		M S	Carpenter	yes	yes	~~American Citizen~~					Pa	Cokoes
7	Snowdon	Elizabeth	22		F	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	Scotch			Bro Wm D Snowdon [illegible]	Pa	Ellsfield
8	Horne	William	42		M M	Salesman	yes	yes	~~American Citizen~~					Neb.	Omaha.
9	Horne	Howard C.	18		M S	nil	yes	yes	~~American Citizen~~					Neb.	Omaha.
10	Simpson	Alexander Bunlar	25		M S	Corkmaker 6-34261	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Alex D Simpson Glenburg	Pa	Irvington
11	Harkness	Robert	24		M S	miner	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Muirkirk	Uncle George Harkness Harkness Bdgs Muirkirk	Pa	Braddock
12	Harkness	Agnes	32		F S	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Muirkirk		Pa	Braddock
13	Adam	Robert	40		M M	Binder	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Wife Eliz 56 Springfield Rd	Glasgow Mass	Holly Oak
14	Kirk	George	67		M W	Carpenter	Yes	yes	~~American Citizen~~					N Y	New York
15	Mackenzie	Jane	35		F M	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			N Y	New York
16	Mackenzie	William	5		M S	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	~~American Citizen~~					N Y	New York
17	Mackenzie	Marion	3		F S	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	~~American Citizen~~					N Y	New York
18	Mackenzie	May	7		F S	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	~~American Citizen~~					N Y	New York
19	Calder	Donald	24		M S	Accountant	yes	yes	~~American Citizen~~					N Y	Newyork
20	Benvie	Margaret			F M	nil			~~American Citizen~~					N Y	Brooklyn
21	Blair	[illegible]	38		F S	Saleswoman	Y	Y	~~American Citizen~~		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			N Y	New York
22	Auld	William	34		M M	Machinist	Yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	USA	McKeesport Pa	Father Ebenezer Auld 7 Levenford Terrace Dumbarton	Pa	McKeesport
23	Auld	Elizabeth	31		F M	nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	USA	McKeesport Pa		Pa	McKeesport
24	Auld	Margaret	11		F S	nil	no	no	~~American Citizen~~					Pa	McKeesport
25	Duncan	Marion	5		F S	nil	no	no	Britain	Scotch	USA	McKeesport Pa	Grandfather Mr Lyle, 7 Beechwood Terr Shettleston.	Pa	McKeesport
26	McGlashan	Agnes	28		F S	Domestic	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN USA	Penfield	Father James McGlashan 12 Bayne St. Stirling.	N Y	Newyork
27	Eyre	Alice J.	22		F S	Mantlemaker	Yes	yes	Britain	English	Scotland	Glasgow.	Father Wm Eyre Holmhead Place Bridgeton	Glasgow Pa	McKeesport
28	Scott	Thomas	32		M M	Plasterer	Y	[illegible]	[illegible]	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Friend Miss Thomson [illegible]	Pa	McKeesport
29	Lamond	John	37		M S	Cabinetmaker	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Glasgow	Mother Mrs Lamond 76 South Woodside Rd	Glasgow Pa	[illegible]
30	McNeil	Maggie	27		F S		Yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Sister Mrs Osborn 6 Eastburn Pl. Glasgow	N Y	Brooklyn

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

H—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 21st August, 1910

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1							Home 534 North 50 Ave Chicago. Ill
2							
3	no self	Yes					no Friend Miss Lee Farley Baltimore 1513 York Road. Baltimore, Md.
4							
5							Home
6							
7							Uncle Mr Jas S Allan Bellshill Scotland
8							Home 2613 Parker Street Omaha. Neb.
9							
10	no self	50 yes	box				Home 6 South F St. Lexington. Ky
11	yes self	50 no	1910				Sister Mrs Hugh Henderson 131 Cayuga Ave Braddock. Pa
12	yes self	- no	Lexington				
13	yes self	35 no					Friend Neil Gillies 13 Newton P.C Holly Cole Mass
14							
15							Husband
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21	Yes Self	50 Yes	885				Home 507 West 7th St
22	no self	50 yes	1½ yrs McKeesport				Home 411 Jenny Lind St, McKeesport. Pa.
23	no Husband	yes	1½ yrs McKeesport				
24	no						
25	yes Father	yes	1910 McKeesport Pa				Father Geo Duncan 9 Grandview Ave. McKeesport Pa
26	yes self	50 yes	1908/1910 Plainfield				Friend Mrs Annie McGreevey 908. 8th Ave. newyork
27	no self	25 no					Friend. Thos. Lyle 27 Collins Ave. McKeesport Pa
28							
29	Yes Self	50 Yes	1894 New York				Home 292 Lamberts Ave St Billyn Ill
30	no self	25 no					Brother James McNeil 1109 Manhatten Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.

19	20	21	22	23	24	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Pale	Dark	Blue	none	Scotland	Glenboig
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	Ruddy	Bro	Blue	none	Scotland	Muirkirk
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	Dark	Bro	Grey	none	Scotland	Muirkirk
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Walter Baxter Master, of the Caledonia, from Glasgow, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this day of . 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read or write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), Yes (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of these manifests. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies, other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, *city*, or *town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States (or country of last permanent residence).

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city, or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when, and where). The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relatives abroad; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 14 to 17. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Samuel Alexander, Surgeon of the Caledonia, sailing thereafter, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sam'l Alexander

Sworn to before me this 7th day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1179

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1179

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Caledonia" sailing from Glasgow, 13th August, 1910.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Husband	James	32		m	Handyman	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	USA	Jersey City	Mother Wife Husband 11 Slogan St. Leith	N J	Jersey City
2	Husband	Annie	2		m	nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow		N J	Jersey City
3	Duncan	Alexander	65		m	m	Eng	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~American Citizen~~				Fla	Jacksonville
4	Duncan	Mary	55		f	m	~~nil~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~American Citizen~~				Fla	Jacksonville
5	Williamson	Ella	60		f	m	nil	Yes	Yes	~~American Citizen~~				Fla	Jacksonville
6	Allan	Annie	20		f	S	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland Dunblane	Father Thos Allan Mill House Blantyre.	N J	Rutherford
7	Mackie	Annie	28		f	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Forfar	Parents 5 John St Forfar	Ohio	Cleveland
8	~~Hood~~	~~Elizabeth~~	24		f	S	~~Domestic~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Father Mr Henderson Bargye St. Maryhill Glasgow Sister Annie Grant	Wash	Renton
9	Grant	Barbara	28		f	S	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN USA Brookline Mass	Father 9 Castle Rd Dalkeith	Mass	Brookline
10	Cottar	James	30		m	W	Machinist	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow Handler	Father Robt Cottar 12 Mees St Hamilton	Ind	Evansville
11	Robertson	John	44		m	m	Carter Builder	Yes	Yes	American Citizen				N J	Newark
12	Robertson	Elizabeth	45		f	m	nil	Yes	Yes	American Citizen				N J	Newark
13	McMuldroch	Jean	40		f	m	Wife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Kilmarnock	Father Robert Young 1 Glencairn Sq. Kilmarnock	Conn	Newhaven
14	McMuldroch	Maime	18		f	S	milliner	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Kilmarnock		Conn	Newhaven
15	McMuldroch	Peggy	17		f	S	Jeweller's asst	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Kilmarnock		Conn	Newhaven
16	McMuldroch	Jean	15		f	S	Typist	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Kilmarnock		Conn	Newhaven
17	McMuldroch	Jack	12		m	S	nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Kilmarnock		Ohio	Cleveland
18	Shanks	Jessie S.	23		f	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Milngavie	Father Thos Shanks Drummond Place Milngavie	Wfg	Newyork
19	McLean	John	53		m	S	Bucket	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland Skelmorlie	Father Hugh McLean Innes Park Skelmorlie	Ny	Newyork
20	Beattie	Elizabeth	24		f	S	~~Milliner~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~American Citizen~~				Ny	Newyork
21	Calder	Annie	32		f	m	nil	Yes	Yes	American Citizen				Ny	Newyork
22	McCarthy	Catherine	21		f	S	Milliner	Yes	Yes	American Citizen				Pa	Chester
23	Rouse	Richard	34		m	m	Calico Printer	Yes	Yes	American Citizen				Pa	Chester
24	Rouse	Annie	35		f	m	nil	Yes	Yes	American Citizen				Pa	Chester
25	Rouse	Sylvia	N		f	S	nil	No	No	American Citizen				Ny	Garden City L.I.
26	Gentles	Frank	35		m	S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN USA Garden City	Mother Mrs Gentles Abbey House. Paisley.	Ny	Newyork
27	Graham	Joseph	41		m	m	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	American Citizen				Ill	Chicago
28	Campbell	[illegible]			f	m	nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Kilmarnock	Sister Barbara G. Hamilton 32 Bank Street Kilmarnock	Ill	Chicago
29	Campbell	[illegible]			f	S	nil	No	No	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Kilmarnock		Mich	Detroit
30			58		m	m	Janitor	Yes	Yes	American Citizen					

1/3/16

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List G

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *1st August*, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	ny. self	25 yes	yes	1906	10	Jersey City	Home 104 Beech Street Jersey City N J
2	ny husband	no	no				
3							Home South Jacksonville Florida
4							
5							Home 148 East 11th St Jacksonville, Fla.
6	no self	25 yes	yes		1½	Rutherford	Friend Mrs Wm L Ball 80 newell Ave. Rutherford N J
7	no self	40 no	no				Friend Mrs Lindsay 2282 E 101 St Cleveland
8	yes self	30 no	no				Uncle Mr J Isaell Renton, Wash.
9	yes self	10 yes	yes			Brookline mass	Home 16 Garrison St. Brookline mass
10	yes self	50 yes	yes	1904	10	Evansville Ind	Home c/o John Patterson 1116 Odell Lowe St Evansville Ind
11							
12							New York N Y
13	no self	60 no	no				
14	no mother	no	no				Husband Archbd McMuldrock 151 Canner St New Haven Conn
15	no mother	no	no				
16	no mother	no	no				
17	no mother	no	no				
18	no self	25 no	no				Bro in law Edward Dailly 532 East 102nd St. Cleveland Ohio
19	yes self	50 yes	yes	1906	10	newyork	Sister Ina McLean 235 East 51st St. newyork
20							Home 27/28 Broadway newyork
21							Home 27/28 Broadway newyork
22							
23							Home
24							1213 walnut St Chester.
25							
26	no self	60 yes	2 yes	Garden City			Home Garden City L I
27							Home
28	yes self	25 no	no				Husband John Campbell. 4336 Evanston Ave Chicago. Ill
29	yes mother	— no	no				Home
30							

19 Every in prison, or almshouse, or institution for defectives, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	Fresh	Drk	Brn	none	Scotland	
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	Fresh	Drk	Brn	none	Scotland	
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Drk	Brn	Grey	none	Scotland	
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fair	Med	Blue	none	Scotland	
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Med	Brn	Brn	none	Scotland	Maryhill
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Med	Drk	Brn	none	Scotland	Grantown on Spey
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	Fresh	Dark	Hazel	None	Scotland	Glenelloa
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fresh	Blk	Blue	none	Scotland	Kilmarnock
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	Scotland	Kilmarnock
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Drk	Drk	Blue	none	Scotland	Kilmarnock
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fresh	Fair	Blue	none	Scotland	Kilmarnock
no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Drk	Blue	none	Scotland	Kilmarnock
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Brn	Grey	none	Scotland	Mulngavie
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Drk	Blk	Grey	none	Scotland	Skelmorlie
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	Brn	Brn	Drk	none	Scotland	Edinburgh
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Brn	Grey	none	Scotland	Kilmarnock
no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Fair	Grey	none	Scotland	Kilmarnock

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Walter Baxter Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Caledonia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. C in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1911

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction in the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race of people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, last from Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Umbria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and not city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Samuel Alexander, Surgeon of the "Caledonia", sailing therewith (State whether "Surgeon of vessel sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sam'l Alexander

Sworn to before me this 2 day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—3116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Caledonia" sailing from Glasgow, 13th August, 1910.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Mullen	Louise	24	2	F S	nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Mrs J Kendall 28 Avenue Road Rugby	N.Y.	Schenectady
2	Mullen	Catherine	1	10	F S	nil			~~Britain~~ American Born		USA	Schenectady		N.Y.	Schenectady
3	McKay	Lizzie	25	7	S	Domestic	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Father Jas Gay 6 Clarence Ter Glasgow		
4	Macdonald	Elizabeth	26				yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN USA	Newark	mother Mrs Shepherd 5 Reay St. Inverness.	N.J.	Newark
5	Clark	Abbie	35	2	F S	Dressmaker	yes	yes	~~American Citizen~~					Conn	Meriden
6	Clark	Mary	28	2	F S	Dressmaker	yes	yes	~~American Citizen~~					Conn	Meriden
7	Brennan	Thomas	43		M M	~~Saloonkeeper~~	yes	yes	~~American Citizen~~		~~USA~~	~~New York~~		~~Ill~~	~~New York~~
8	Brennan	Eleanor	6	2	F M	~~Nil~~	yes	yes	~~American Citizen~~		~~USA~~	~~New York~~		~~Ill~~	~~New York~~
9	McAllister		27	2	F M	nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Cambuslang	Mrs Jackson Kilmead Portpatrick.	Ohio	Cleveland
10	McAllister	Minnie	4	2	F S	nil	no	no	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Cambuslang	Mr Geo Brown 20 Breckon Rd Arbroath	Ohio	Cleveland
11	Brown	Jane	26	2	F S	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Arbroath		N.J.	Newark
12	Boyd	Catherine J.	41	2	F S	nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN USA	Bayonne	Cousin Wm Watters 1 W. Stewart St, Greenock	N.J.	Bayonne
13	Boyd	Agnes	67	2	F M	nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN USA	Bayonne		N.J.	Bayonne
~~14~~	~~Bruce~~	~~Jane Ann~~	~~56~~	~~2~~	~~F S~~	~~nil~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Britain~~	~~Scotch~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Brechin~~	~~Dau St L Bruce "Glenark" Jemphill Durban~~	~~N.J.~~	~~Plainfield~~
15	Campbell	Joshua McM	52		M M	~~Preacher~~	yes	yes	~~American Citizen~~					NO	St Joseph
16	Currie	Edward	27		M S	Machinist	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN USA	Kearney	Father Edward Currie 27 Starcourt Rd. Kirkcaldy	N.J.	Kearney
17	Craig	Mary R	27	2	F S	Dressmaker	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Govan	Father Mr Craig 19 Gordon St, Craigton, Govan	~~N.Y.~~	Brooklyn
18	Cahill	Lizzie	21	2	F S	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Motherwell	Mother Mrs McOwen Moffat St Motherwell	Vt	North Dorset
19	Cowan	Mary	28	2	F M	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	Father Wm Colquhoun 143 Neilston Rd Paisley	N.J.	Kearney
20	Colquhoun	Marion	29	2	F M	nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Motherwell	Mother Mrs Spence Braehead Carnwath	Ind	Lawton
21	Dick	Henry	48		M M	Engineer	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Friend Jas Thomson 240 Greenlaw Rd Cambuslang		
22	Dick	Bethia	48	2	F M	Wife	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
23	Faulk	John	49		M M	Miner	yes	yes	~~American Citizen~~					Wash	Renton
24	Faulk	Thomas	62		M M	Miner	yes	yes	~~American Citizen~~					Wash	Renton
25	~~Henderson~~	Elijah	24		M S		~~Britain~~		Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow		Parents 13 Argyle St Mary hill Govan	Wash	Renton
26	Hamet	Clement	24		M M	~~Teacher~~	yes	yes	~~American Citizen~~					D.C	Washington
27	Hamet		25	2	F M	~~nil~~	yes	yes	~~American Citizen~~					D.C	Washington
28	Harper	Mary			F M	nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Mother Mrs Shepherd 44 20 So Cannongate Edinburgh	Ohio	Cleveland
29	Harper	James			M S	nil	no	no	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Father Christopher Hemphill	Ohio	Cleveland
30	~~Hemphill~~	Willie		10	F S	~~Millworker~~	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley		N.J.	Newark

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List D

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *2nd* August, 1910

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes Husband	Self	Yes	Yes	1907/10		Husband Jos. Mullen 345 Green St Schenectady
2	yes Father	"	Yes	Yes	Born in USA		Friend Jno Calder [illegible]
3	Yes Self	"	25	No			
4	no self	"	Yes	Yes	1904/10	Newark NJ	724 Mt Prospect Ave. Newark
5							Home Lond Broad Street Meriden Conn
6							
7							Home 40 Rose [illegible]
8							[illegible]
9	no self	"	25	no			Husband D. Macalister 1520 Superior Avenue Cleveland O.
10	no mother	"	no				Friend Mrs Swankie 76 Summer Ave Newark NJ
11	no self	"	50	no			
12	no Self	"	50	Yes	1888/1910		Home 446 Avenue E Bayonne N J
13	no Self	"	50	Yes	88/1910		
14	no self	"	50	no			Sister Mrs Lawrence Plainfield N J
15							Home Plattsburg St Joseph Missouri
16	No self	"	50	Yes	1904/1910	Kearney	Friend Charles Burton #3 Woodland Ave Kearney N J
17	no self	"	25				Brother 1446 East 9th St Brooklyn NY
18	no self	"	25	no			Uncle Thos Mullen North Dorset, Bennington Co Vermont
19	no self	"	50	no			Husband John Cowan 104 Bergen Ave. Kearney N J
20	No self	"	50	no			Husband Walter Colquhoun Box 64 Linton Indiana
21	no self	"	40	yes	1887/1910	Pittsburg	Home 52 Ruth St
22	No Husband	-	yes	90	1884/10	Pittsburg	Pittsburg Pa
23							Home Renton
24							King Co. Washington
25	yes self	"	50	no			Uncle Thos Faull Renton Kings Co Wash
26							[illegible]
27							
28	Yes self	"	25	no			Husband David Harper 3108 Franklin Ave Cleveland Ohio
29	yes Mother	"		no			
30	no self	"	25	no			Friend Mr Rusk 39 Delaware Ave, Newark N J

19 Idiots, etc.	20 Polygamist.	21 Anarchist.	22 Coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, etc.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dk	Bro	Bro	none	England	Rugby
No	No	No	No	good	X					Blue	None	Scotland	Greenock
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Dk	Dk	Blue	none	Scotland	Inverness
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark	Bro	Blue	none	Scotland	Portpatrick
no	no	no	no	good	no			Dark	Dark	Blue	none	Scotland	Govan
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Dark	Dk	Blue	none	Scotland	Greenock
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Dark	Grey	Blue	Mimo right eye	Scotland	Greenock
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Grey	Bro	none	Scotland	Breckin
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fresh	Dk	Grey	none	Scotland	Kirkcaldy
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dk	Blk	Bro	none	Scotland	Glasgow
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	Fresh	Bro	Grey	none	Scotland	Coatbridge
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Dk	Bro	Grey	none	Scotland	Paisley
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fresh	Bro	Bro	none	Scotland	Carnwath
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fresh	Grey	Bro	none	Scotland	[illegible]
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	Fresh	Grey	Blue	none	Scotland	Govan
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fresh	Dk	Bro	no	Scotland	Glasgow
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dk	Blk	Bro	none	Scotland	Edinburgh
no	no	no	no	good	no			Dk	Dark	Bro	none	Scotland	Edinburgh
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark	Dark	Blue	none	Scotland	Paisley

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Walter Baxter Master, of the Caledonia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Master Officer

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19__

at ____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country in nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and not *city*, or *town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town), if intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much). The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 15 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Samuel Alexander, Surgeon of the Caledonia, sailing therewith (state whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sam'l Alex

Sworn to before me this 7 day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—4115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Caledonia" sailing from Glasgow, 13th August, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Hamilton	Alexander	44		M M	Printer	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Blairmore	Father J. Hamilton Mossknowe Blairmore	Wash	Tacoma
2	Hamilton	Bessie Marcar	38		F M	wife	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~American Citizen~~					Wash	Tacoma
3	Hamilton	Beatrice	11		F S	nil	yes	yes	American Citizen					Wash	Tacoma
4	Hamilton	Grace	8		F S	nil	yes	yes	American Citizen					Wash	Tacoma
5	Johnson	Cornelius Patrick	60		M M	Retired merchant	yes	yes	American Citizen					Nj	newyork
6	Jameson	Margaret	59		F Wd	nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Daughter Mrs T. Banks 31 Spottiswood Rd Edinburgh	Ill	Chicago
7	Japp	Catherine	50		F M	wife	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother Mrs Grattan. 8 Bain St, Glasgow.	Ohio	Cleveland
8	Logan	Agnes	28		F M	nil	yes	yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Edinburgh	Father John McComb Market St. Blairmony Co Antrim.	Nj	Brooklyn
9	Lyons	Mary J.	26		F S	Teacher	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Lochwinnoch	Janet Sheriff. Lochview House Lochwinnoch	Nj	Jerseds
10	Leckie	Elizabeth	38		F M	Wife	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Brother Wm 20 Howarden St Edinburgh	Ny	Brooklyn
11	Lawrie	Ann	67		F M	nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Son Alex Lawrie 166 Lochee Road Dundee	Pa	Pittsburg
12	Lawrie	Charles G.	22		M S	Lithographer	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee		Pa	Pittsburg
13	Leslie	Alice	29		F M	Wife	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Mother in law Mrs Leslie 22 Erskine St Dundee	Nj	Chappaqua
14	Leslie	Annie	2		F S	Nil	no	no	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee		Ny	Chappaqua
15	Leslie	Alex	8	M	M S	Nil	no	no	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee		Nj	Chappaqua
16	Lisle	Kendal D.	26		M S	Machinist	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Kilmarnock	Father Joseph Lisle 11 Arbuckle St. Kilmarnock	Pa	Beaver Falls
17	Lamond	Ina	32		F M	nil	yes	yes	~~Australian Citizen~~					Pa	Pittsburg
18	Macdonald	Annie	36		F M	Wife	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	Father Mr Hoolahan 3 Neil St Paisley	N.J	Trenton
19	Macdonald	Alpine	11		M S	Nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley		N.J	Trenton
20	Macdonald	Archie	4		M S	Nil	no	no	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley		N.J	Trenton
21	McKechnie	Mary	32		F M	Wife	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mrs Dick 587 Cathcart Rd. Glasgow	Ny	newyork
22	McLean	Mary	36		F S	nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Greenock	Friend Wm Wilson 40 Ardgowan St Greenock	N.J	Newark
23	McLean	Isabella	34		F S	Dressmaker	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Greenock		N.J	Newark
24	McKellar	Nellie	16		F S	nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother Mrs McKellar 29 Inglefield St. Glasgow	Ny	Schenectady
25	McDonald	Janet	56		F S	nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Aisle Mrs Mackenzie Broomlees Kent	Mont	Bildred
26	McDonald		40		F S	nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh		Mont	Bildred
27	Ogg	Annie	20		F S	Domestic	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Father Thos Ogg. 19 York St. Aberdeen	Ny	Rochester
28	Paterson	James	33		M M	Engineer	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	Wife Mrs Jane Paterson 28 Caledonia St. Paisley	Pa	Philadelphia
29	Porter	Catherine	17		F M	nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Aisle in law Mrs W Lamond 1 Bonnybank Rd Dundee	Ny	Newyork
30	[illegible]		22		F S	nil	no	no	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee		Ny	Newyork

624/89

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List E

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 31st August, 1910

11—7116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamy, or has practiced polygamy, or believes in the practice of polygamy.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	50	yes	1910	Tacoma	Home 1606 So Yakima Ave. Tacoma Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fresh	Pro	Blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow
2																				
3																				
4																				
5							Home 2715 Decatur Ave. New York.													
6	Yes	self	30	Yes	1910	Chicago	Home 2112 Powel Ave. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	Grey	Blue	none	Scotland	Greenlaw.
7	no	Husband	29	yes	1910	Cleveland	Home 9910 Melrose Ave. Cleveland O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	Fresh	Pro	Pro	none	Scotland	Glasgow.
8	ny	Husband	28	no			Husband 45 Logan 56 Brooklyn ny	ny	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark	Dark	Blue	none	Ireland Scotland	Balymoney
9	ny	self	56	no			Father Mr Lyons Tuxedo Park. Tuxedo. ny.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dk	Dk Bro	Pro	none	Scotland	Larbet
10	yes	Husband	66	yes	1903	No B'klyn	Home 529 53rd St B'klyn	Wife	no	no	no	good	no			Dark	Pro	blue			
11	Yes	Children	50	no			Sister Daughter Mrs S Lawrence. 905 Irwin Ave. Pittsburg. Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Grey	Hazel	none	Scotland	Aberdeen
12	Yes	Brother	14	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Dark	Hazel	none	Scotland	Dundee
13	Yes	Husband	2	no			Husband Alex Leslie C/o Right Chappaqua	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fresh	Dk	Pro	none	Scotland	Aberdeen
14	no	Mother	2	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	none	Scotland	Dundee
15	no	Mother	-	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	none	Scotland	Dundee
16	Yes	self	60	yes	1874	Niagara Falls	Home C/o Woodlock [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10½	Dark	Dark	Grey	none	Scotland	Broughton
17																				
18	Yes	self	50	no			Home 2531 Centre Ave. Pittsburg. Pa Husband Mr Alpine Macdonald	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dk	Blk	Grey	none	Scotland	Saltcoat
19	Yes	mother	33	no			908 Lamberton St. Trenton N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no			Dark	Dark	Blue	none	Scotland	Motherwell
20	Yes	mother		no				no	no	no	no	good	no			Dark	Dark	Blue	none	Scotland	Motherwell
21	yes	Husband	30	no			Husband Joseph McKechnie 443 west 19th St. newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fresh	Pro	Grey	none	Scotland	Glasgow.
22	no	self	54	no			Sister Mrs Margt McKeon 340 High Street Newark. nj.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fresh	Pro	Blue	none	Scotland	Greenock
23	no	self	52	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	Dark	Dark	Blue	none	Scotland	Greenock
24	Yes	self	40	no			Sister Mrs J Bonnee 278 Linden St. Schenectady. Nf.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fresh	Pro	Grey	none	Scotland	Glasgow
25	Yes	self	50	no			Brother Albt Macdonald Mildred. Mont.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	Dark	Grey	Blue	none	Scotland	[illegible]
26	Yes	self	30	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dk	Dk	Blue	none	Scotland	[illegible]
27	Yes	self	35	no			Friend Mrs Henderson 197½ Brunswick St. Rochester. Nf.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fresh	Pro	Blue	none	Scotland	Aberdeen
28	Yes	self	60	no			Bro in law Wm Anderson 731 no 17th St. Philadelphia. Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	Fresh	Pro	Grey	none	Scotland	Leuine
29	yes	self	10	Yes	1909	Yonkers	Husband Frank Porlis 618½ St Anns Ave Bronx. nf.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fresh	Fair	Grey	none	Scotland	Dundee
30	Ye	mother	10	Ye	1909	Yonkers		no	no	no	no	good	no			Fresh	Fair	Blue	none	Scotland	Dundee

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Walter Baxter Master, of the Caledonia, from Glasgow, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11–1119

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3. (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4. (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5. (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6. (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7. (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8. (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9. (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of Cuba manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" for race or people, nor similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10. (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in the alien's home or native country*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12. (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be true final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13. (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket), or No (no ticket).

Column 14. (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15. (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16. (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17. (*Coming to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Samuel Alexander, Surgeon of the Caledonia, Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets: F in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sam'l Alex[illegible]

Sworn to before me this day of 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Caledonia* sailing from *Glasgow*, *3rd August*, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Porter	Agnes	28		F S	nil	no	no	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	aunt Mrs D Lamond 1 Bonny Bank Rd. Dundee	Pa	Pittsburg
2	Gourlay	Sarah J.	22		F S	cook	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Greenock	Father James Robertson 15 Cyngach St Greenock	Pa	Pittsburg
3	Rhynd	Julia	46		F M	nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Friend Mrs H Scott 19 Bucke St Glasgow	Col	Colorado Springs
4	Roberts	Jane	56		F M	[illegible]	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Brother Mr Wm Baikie 20 Barney St Edinburgh	Pa	Pittsburg
5	Scott	John	35		M M	Jeweller	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Brother Geo Scott 6 Gourlay St Springburn Glasgow	Mass	Southampton
6	Scott	Bessie	37		F M	[illegible]	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow		Mass	Southampton
7	Scott	John		8	M S	nil	no	no	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow		Mass	Southampton
8	Stewart	Margaret	32		F M	nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Brother Alex Lawrie 166 Lochee Road Dundee	Pa	Pittsburg
9	Stewart	Ann	2	9	F S	nil	no	no	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee		Pa	Pittsburg
10	Stewart	Alex		9	M S	nil	no	no	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee		Pa	Pittsburg
11	Turner	Annie	39		F M	[illegible]	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Kilmarnock	Brother George Lambie Bentinck Drive Troon	N.M.	Dawson
12	Turner	Marion	11		F S	nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Kilmarnock		N.M.	Dawson
13	Traill	Mary	31		F M	nil	yes	yes	[illegible]					N.J.	Kearney
14	Traill	William	6		M S	nil	no	no	[illegible]					N.J.	Kearney
15	Traill	George	3		M S	nil	[illegible]		American Citizen					N.J.	Kearney
16	Thomson		28		[illegible]	nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Forfar	Brother Thomas T. Morrison Glamis Forfar	N.J.	Newyork
17	Thomson	Ernest	11		M S	nil	no	no	[illegible]					N.J.	Newyork
18	Morrison	[illegible]	1		F S	Dressmaker	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Forfar	Thos Morrison Boadlanks Glamis Forfar	N.J.	Newyork
19	[illegible]		34		M M	Engineer	yes	yes	American Citizen					S.D.	Huron
20	Alexander	Catherine E.	34		F M	Wife [illegible]	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Peterborough	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Father Geo Jackson Dundee wife Agnes Gourlay	Conn	Bridgeport
21	Gourlay	Robert	50		M M	Engineer	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Greenock	21 Ashton St Greenock wife Mrs Campbell	N.J.	Newyork
22	Campbell	Peter	37		M M	Seaman	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	17 Stephen St Govan.	Col	Lamar
23	Dalgardno	James	78		M M	Capt [illegible]	yes	yes	Aberdeen (Britain)						
24	Kelly	Mary	49		F M	Wife	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Barrhead	Husband Mr D Kelly 30 Carlibar Rd. Barrhead.	Ill	Chicago
25	Mather	Janet	26		F S	Dressmaker	yes	yes	American Citizen					Wash	Port Townsend
26	McLean	Alexander	17		M S	Engineer	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Aunt Miss McLean Hazelwood Dumbreck	Ill	Chicago
27	Glanston	Winifred		7	F S	Scholar	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	114 Broompark St. Glasgow	Mi	Rochester
28	McLean	Matthew		7	M S	Butcher	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Kilwinning	Father Robt McLean Millbank. Kilwinning	Pa	Crawford
29	[illegible]	[illegible]		3	M M	nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN USA	Tennessee	Mr Robt Graham Ironwork Square Galston	Ind	West Tennessee
30	[illegible]	[illegible]		3	F S	nil	no	no	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN USA	Tennessee		Ind	West Tennessee

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... , 19

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, prepayment, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	mother	—	no			Father Frank Porter 618½ St Anns ave. Bronx. n.york.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Dark	Blue	none	Scotland	Dundee
2	Yes	Self	19	no			Sister Mrs Kay 234 West 24th St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fresh	Bro	Grey	none	Scotland	Greenock
3		self	30	yes	19yrs	Colo Springs	Home 420 Boulder Ave Colorado Springs	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fresh	Grey	Bro	none	Scotland	Thurso.
4	yes	self	22	no			Son Peter [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	Fair	Grey	Blue	none		
5	no	self	50	no			Brother in law. Robt Millar [illegible] Southampton mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	Dark	Dk Brn	Grey	none	Scotland	Glasgow
6	no	husband	100					no	no	no	no	good	no			Sister	Dark	Dk Brn	Grey	none	Scotland	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	no	father		no				no	no	no	no	good	no							none			
8	Yes	Husband	50	no			Husband Alex Stewart 1752 Oliver Street Oakland. Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Fair	Grey	none	Scotland	Aberdeen
9	Yes	mother	16	no				no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Fair	Blue	none	Scotland	Rushton
10	Yes	brother		no				no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Fair	Blue	none	Scotland	Rushton
11	no	Husband	118	no			Husband Wm Turner Box 152 Dawson, New Mexico	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	Scotland	Troon
12	no	mother		no				no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Fair	Blue	none	Scotland	Troon
13							Home 41 Woodland Ave Kearney N.J.														
14																					
15																					
16	Yes	self	25	yes	1910	New York	—	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	Dark	Dark	Blue	none	Scotland	Dorfar
17																					
18	Yes	self	30	no			Sister Mrs Thomson 500 Cyphers Ave Bronx	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Fair	Blue			
19																					
20	Yes	self	65	no			Husband Captain Dalgarno S.S. Inverclyde Boston mass	no	no	no	no	good	no								
21	Yes	self	65	yes	1910	New York															
22	Yes	self	20	no			Cousin D McLean Lamar Colorado	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fresh	Dark	Blue			
23																					
24	Yes	Husband	80	no			Son Dr Robert Harland Detroit 6 Eldridge Court Chicago Home c/o Captain Dalgarno The Coroner Port Townsend Wash.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fresh	Med	Blue	none		
25							Brother John McLean.														
26	Yes	Aunt	25	no			626 So 48 ave. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no								
27	no	self	12	no			Sister Mrs Bath Shields 256 Reynolds St Rochester N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Dark	Dark			Scotland	
28		self	60	yes	1908	Haverford	Friend A. Dean. Haverford Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	Fresh	Fair	Blue	none	Scotland	Wales
29	no		75	yes	1908/10	West Pennsylvania	Husband Mr Robt McQuire West Yeange Haute Indiana	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Fair	Golden	Blue	none	Scotland	Cumberland
30	no			yes	1908/10	West Pennsylvania		no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Fair	Blue	none	Scotland	Galston

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Walter Baxter Master, of the Caledonia, from Glasgow, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, F. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

7

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7 (Can he read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Columns 8 (Nationality).—Columns 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Columns 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North, or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, not the *race or people*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country or temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Columns 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in the alien's native country).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Columns 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Samuel Alexander, Surgeon of the Caledonia, sailing herewith (State whether "Surgeon" sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, G in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1174

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1174

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caledonia sailing from Glasgow, 13th August, 1910

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Whytock	Richard	29		M	S	mason	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Perth	Mother Mrs Whytock Perth.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	M'Laren	William	25		M	M	Gardener	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Rothesay	Father John McLaren Bordeside. Rothesay	Cal	San Mateo
3	Mutcheson	Jeanne	25		F	M		yes	yes			Scotland	Clydebank		N.J.	Elizabeth
4	Mutcheson	James D	27		M	S		yes	yes	American Born				Mother in law Mrs Jas Murray 295 Fairbraid St Glasgow.	N.J.	Elizabeth
5	Anderson	James	33		M		Miner	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Muirkirk		Pa	Braddock
6	Anderson	Violet	30		F		Wife	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Muirkirk	Mother	Pa	Braddock
7	Eckert	Lance			M	S	Engineer	yes	yes	Pennsylvania					Pa	Harrisburg
8	Danielsen	Fritz	24		M	S	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Westerack	Father Daniel Brendaa	Minn	Minneapolis
9	Molinbeck	Signe	22		F	S	Dressmaker	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden		Father John Molinbeck	Minn	Minneapolis
10	Matteson	Johan			M	M	Clergyman	yes	yes	Sweden	Swedish					
11	Anderson	Elizabeth Wife of James Murray	35		F	M				Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Muirkirk	Grandmother Mrs Jas Murray 295 Fairbraid St Glasgow	Pa	Braddock
12	Anderson	Thomas														
13	Ballantine	Eric	26		M	M	Teacher	Yes	yes	American Citizen					Pa	Carnegie
14	Barr	Tom	22		M	M	Miner	Eng	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Kirkcaldy	Wife Eliz 94 Harbor St Kirkcaldy	Wash	Spokane
15	Fitzgerald	Edward	45		M	M	Wife	yes	yes	American Citizen					N.Y.	New York
16	Baker	Anna	53		F	S	Lady	Eng	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland		Cousin Robt Carrie 338 Duke St Glasgow	Pa	Braddock
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1105

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 21st August, 1910

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	20	yes	1907	10 Brooklyn	Home Mr Hubbard 22 Broad St Elizabeth NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Ruddy	Fair	Blue	none	Scotland	Perth
2	yes	self	50	yes	1905	10 San Mateo	wife Mrs M Larsen 1011 D St San Mateo Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Dark	Dark	Hazel	none	Sweden	Upsala
3	yes	Husband	50	yes	1904	10 Elizabeth	Home 446 East Jersey St Elizabeth NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Dark	Dark	Dark	none	Sweden	Upsala
4																					
5	yes	self	30	no			Brother Mr Hugh Henderson 116 Carey Ave Braddock Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Dark	Dark	Grey	none	Scotland	Hamilton
6	yes	Husband	1110	no				no	no	no	no	good	no								
7																					
8							Home 1423 Berry St Winnipeg Manitoba														
9	yes	self	1100	yes			1814 11th Ave So Minneapolis Minn Home 2926 Oakland Ave Minneapolis	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None	Sweden	Gothenburg
10																					
11	yes	Self	50	yes	5		Uncle Mr Nick Trudeau	No	No	No	No	good	No								
12																					
13																					
14	no	Self	50	no			Friend Mrs Chas Chapin 118 Knox Ave Spokane Wn Home	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Bro	Blue	None	Scotland	Kirkcaldy
15																					
16			170				Friend Mr & Mrs Nilsson North Yakima Wash													Scotland	Glasgow
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Walter Baxter Master, of the Caledonia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Name).—The name should be given in full, the family name last, the first name or initials next, and the middle name or initial, if any, last.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years of months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow[er]), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and city, etc., of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Samuel Alexander, Surgeon of the ..... sailing therewith, do
(State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners hereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sam[l] Alexander M.D.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

41—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

41—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

53

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ..... 13th August, 1910

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Brogan	John	[illegible]		M	[illegible]			[illegible]		U S	Pittsburg		Pa	Pittsburg
2	Brogan	John Jnnnn	[illegible]		M	S none			U S		U S	Pittsburg		Pa	Pittsburg
3	Whiteside	David	28		M	Weaver			U S		U S	Amsterdam		N Y	Amsterdam
4	Rollins	Henry	[illegible]		M	Jeweler			U S		U S	Fall River		Mass	Fall River
5	Fitzgerald	Susan	49		M	Housekeeper	No		Ireland		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Pa	Phila
6	Fitzpatrick	Patrick	42		M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	U S		U S	Newyork		N J	Newyork
7	Mahoney	Mary	44		M	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	U S		U S	Jersey City		N J	Jersey City
8	Hughes	Peter	38		M	Electrician	Yes	Yes	U S		U S	Pittsburg		Pa	Pittsburg
9	Campbell	Mary	50		M	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	U S		U S	Brooklyn		N J	Brooklyn
10	Paisley	[illegible]	31		M	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	Canada		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Ca	Hampton
11	Drysdale	William	[illegible]		M	Dyer	Yes	Yes	U S		U S	Manchester		Conn	Manchester
12	Bates	Isabel	[illegible]		M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	U S		U S	Newyork			
13	Bates	Ellen	[illegible]		M	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	U S		U S	[illegible]			
14	Bates	Alice	[illegible]		S	none	Yes	Yes	U S		U S	[illegible]			
15	McLaughlin	Patrick	[illegible]		M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	U S		U S	Newyork		N J	Newyork
16	McLaughlin	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	U S		U S	Newyork		N J	Newyork
17	McCarron	Edward	40		M	Conductor	Yes	Yes	U S		U S	Newark		N J	Newark
18	McCarron	Catherine	40		M	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	U S		U S	Newark		N J	Newark
19	Boak	John	[illegible]		M	Son	[illegible]		U S		U S	Bowen		Ill	Bowen
20	Wright	Rebecca	39		M	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	U S		U S	Manchester		Conn	Manchester
21	Hanna	William	36		M	Weaver	Yes	Yes	U S		U S	Amsterdam		N J	Amsterdam
22	Hanna	Anna	30		M	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	U S		U S	Amsterdam		N J	Amsterdam
23	Hanna	Harold	4		S	none	Yes	Yes	U S		U S	Amsterdam		N J	Amsterdam
24	Hanna	[illegible]	7		S	none	Yes	Yes	U S		U S	Amsterdam		N J	Amsterdam
25	Scott	Lucy	35		M	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	Irish		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Pa	Phila
26	Scott	Annie	7		S	none	Yes	Yes	U S		U S	Phila		Pa	Phila
27	McCabe	Thomas	45		M	Hotel Clerk	Yes		U S		U S	Newyork		N J	Newyork
28	McCabe	[illegible]	11		S	none	Yes	Yes	U S		U S	Newyork		N J	Newyork
29	Baird	Sarah	40		M	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	U S		U S	Phila		Pa	Phila
30	Baird	William	11		S	none	Yes	Yes	U S		U S	Phila		Pa	Phila

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *21st August*, 1910

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charitable institution; and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. / Hair. / Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							Nobleton P.O. Pittsburg Pa												
2							272 Fourth Ave Amsterdam N.Y.												
3							29 Leggerstall St Fall River Mass												
4																			
5							1730 Allison Phila Pa												
6							217 689 St Newyork												
7							280 2nd St Jersey City												
8							2105 5 Ave Pittsburg												
9							4140 Park Ave Brooklyn												
10							Maryland 2nd St Baltimore Md												
11							Hancock ton P.O. Dubuque Co Ia												
12							3 Cottage St So Manchester												
13																			
14																			
15																			
16							541 & 125 Street Newyork												
17																			
18							33 Hartford Street Newark N.J.												
19																			
20							Bowen Manderson & Co 211 Maryland Ave Baltimore 25 Beech St Southchester												
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25							2½ rooms 2315 Mason St Phila Pa												
26																			
27							Hom 1 Son 1 Cousin 1 Uncle												
28																			
29							Cousin 49 Mason St Phila Pa												
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Walter Baxter, Master, of the [redacted] from [redacted]LONDONDERRY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted]
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of August [redacted]
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should state as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien over 14 years, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should look upon this distinction as the essential one, and the entries should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and promptly altered, if found incorrect, upon examination of alien arrived.

Column 7 (Able to read or write). Each alien 14 years old and over should be asked whether he can read and whether he can write, and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes can read and write. Yes. No can read and write. Yes. No can read but not write. Yes. No can neither read nor write.

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). Much of value depends on the correct entry in this column. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in column 8.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rejected if this rule is disregarded. For instance, "France" appears as a nationality on the manifests, necessarily, but "French" is not a race or people, as "Similarly, "England," "Scotland," and "Wales" should not appear as the country to which "race" or nationality belongs. An alien who is a Celt, Germ, or Hebrew may have come properly to come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people of the Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban and Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, also Creoles from Cuba, other islands of the West Indies, North, Central, South America, Europe, Asia, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy of the compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Umbria and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, The Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining in good faith as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence there in. The entries in column 10 should be the *country, colony, or province* of last permanent residence. It is important for Statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, irrespective of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as "United States (or country) of last permanent residence."

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town preferred) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom passage paid). The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 15 should state in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, and where). The entries in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and name and complete address). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (Ex.). The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Samuel Alexander, Surgeon of the ——, sailing therewith (State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty-four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Saml Alexander

Sworn to before me this 1 day of ——, 19—

at ——

——
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

56

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., 19..

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	M'Kenna	Jo se	30		M	Steamfitter	yes	yes	U S	Irish	U S	Phila		Pa	Phila
2	M'Kenna	Thomas	2		M	none	yes	yes	U S	Irish	U S	Phila		Pa	Phila
3	Kennedy		31		M	Housekeeper	yes	yes	U S	Irish	U S	Wilkes Barre	Oct 3. 1914	Pa	Wilkes Barre
4	Kathen	Arthur	23		M	R.R. Railroad	yes	yes	Ire	Irish	Ire			NY	Newyork
5	Reed	Robert	24		M	Steamfitter	yes	yes	U S	Irish	U S	Wilmington	Oct 24 1913	Del	Wilmington
6	Burke	Thomas	2		M	Tinsmith	yes	yes	U S	Irish	U S	Phila		NY	Brooklyn
7	Boylan	James	2		M	none	yes	yes	U S	Irish	U S	Phila	Aquarius	Pa	Phila
8	M'Trenor	Thomas	58		M	Machinist	yes	yes	Ire	Irish	Ire	Manchester		Can	Manchester
9	Daly	James	3		M	none	yes	yes	U S	Irish	U S	Anaconda	Sister 15 Dust	Mont	Anaconda
10	Lubbstyle	Richard	2		M	Miner	yes	yes	U S	Irish	U S	Delaney	Sister 3. 15	Pa	Delaney
11	M'Brett	Anthony	2		M	Miner	yes	yes	U S	Irish	U S	Hosseter	Bro 3. 15	Pa	Hosseter
12	M'Auley	Peter	2		M	Miner	yes	yes	U S	Irish	U S	Irenpoint	Bro 13	NY	Irenpoint
13	M'Auley	Annie	2		M	none	yes	yes	U S	Irish	U S	Irenpoint	Wife Mrs O'Byrne 108 Falls Rd	Belfast	NY Irenpoint
14	O'Byrne	Peter	32		M	Plasterer	yes	yes	Ire	Irish	Ire	Newark			NY Newyork
15	Mc [illegible]	James	[illegible]		[illegible]	Coal Miner	Yes	Yes	U S	Irish	U S	Hazleton		Pa	Hazleton
16	Fitzgerald	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	U S	[illegible]		NY	[illegible]
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

15
12/21

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 52

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *21st August*, 1910

71—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of time. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1		Self	$15								
2					1700 American Columbus Ave						
3					405 Scotch St Williamsburg						
4					415 10th St Newyork						
5					1608 Jan Ave St Wilmington						
6					247 37 St Brooklyn						
7					[illegible]						
8		Self	$15	1910	157 Main St Eastchester						
9					308 E 116th St Anaconda						
10					Botany Jefferson Co Pa						
11					Rossiter Indiana Co Pa						
12											
13					811 Manhattan Ave Greenpoint						
14		Self	$25		Friend Ralph Cargill						
15					[illegible]						
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Walter Baxter Master, of the (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) . from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 21st day of August, 1906,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10. Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—111

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Samuel Alexander, Surgeon of the sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty-four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Saml Alexander, M.D.

Sworn to before me this day of 19

at

Immigration Officer

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

57

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., 13th August, 1910

11—1115

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Dolan	Patrick	28		M	M	Waiter	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father John Dolan Silver Hill Ballyhaye Sligo	ny	New York
2	Dolan	Sarah	26		F	M	Housewife	yes	yes	British	Irish	U.S.	New York		ny	new York
3	Gallagher	Mary	22		F	M	Housewife	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Killarney	father-in-law Sandy Gallagher Farlugans Lettermacaward	pa	Phila
4	Gallagher	Catherine	6		F	S	none	no	no	British	Scotch	Scotland	Killarney		pa	Phila
5	Murray	Mary	28		F	S	Servant	no	no	British	Irish	Ireland	Cashel	uncle Pat Mc Mahon Derrylahan	pa	Parsons
6	Murray	Kate	22		F	S	Servant	no	no	British	Irish	Ireland	Cashel		pa	Parsons
7	O'Brien	Bernard	19		M	S	Farming	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Stradone	father John O'Brien Kilcar Cliffeyna Stradone	ny	Long Island
8	Lahan	Katherine	55		M	S	Dairy	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Telford	father Patrick Lahan Telford Co Down	ny	Greenwich
9	McFarland	Lawrence	25		M	S	Carpenter	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Castlewellan	father Bernard McFarland Dromore Castlewellan	pa	Homestead
10	Malloy	Patrick	26		M	S	Fitter	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Shalvans	Father-Richard Malloy Irishtown	pa	Phila
11	Oglby	William	24		M	S	Farming	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Kerry	father George Oglby Greyabbey Down	ny	Brooklyn
12	McShane	Alice	18		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Coagh	father Charles McShane Clonkee-Dunnamore Coagh	ny	new York
13	Keaney	Catherine	20		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballyguley	father Robert Kaney Brockagh Ballyguley	pa	Phila
14	Johnson	Maggie	24		F	S	Housemaid	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Enniskillen	father William Johnston Drumcree Enniskillen	ny	~~New York~~ Newark
15	Ferry	Mary	19		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Tullanragh	father Maurice Ferry Grange Tullanragh	pa	Germantown
16	Devlin	Mary	24		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Clontreany	father Hugh Devlin Rossinver Clontreany	mass	Boston
17	Lindsay	Thomas	34		M	S	machinist	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	Hartford	father Alexander Lindsay Lisbellaw	Conn	Hartford
18	Armstrong	Minnie	19		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Lisbellaw	father Richard Armstrong Drumanderg Lisbellaw	Conn	Hartford
19	Armstrong	John	18		M	S	Farm Lab	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Lisbellaw		Conn	Hartford
20	Henry	Elizabeth	20		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Stewartstown	Mrs Henry Aughnaloo Stewartstown	ny	Yonkers
21	Millar	Annie	3		F	S	none	no	no	British	Irish	Ireland	Stewartstown		ny	Yonkers
22	Millar	Edna	1		F	S	none	no	no	British	Irish	Ireland	Stewartstown	mother Stewartstown	ny	Yonkers
23	Miller	Samuel	42		M	M	Bricklayer	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	mother Sarah Miller 63 Glenalpin St Belfast	Conn	Bridgeport
24	Millar	William	18		M	S	Fitter	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	mother Mrs Runcorn 50 Cliffe St Dublin	Conn	Bridgeport
25	Cunliffe	John	20		M	S	Clerk	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Dublin		ny	new York
26	O'Brien	William	40		M	M	Coachman	yes	yes	British	Irish			Son William O'Brien Summerhill Wicklow	ny	new York
27	O'Brien	Mary	45		F	M	Housewife	yes	yes	British	Irish			wife margaret Green 120 Central St Bangor	ny	new York
28	Greer	Charles	38		M	M	Coachman	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Bangor	father Wilson Wilson Alfred St Bangor	ny	new York
29	Weir	Wilson	32		M	S	Coachman	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Bangor	father Mr Weir Portaferry Gurteen Castlewellan	ny	new York
30	Keeley	Mary	46		F	S		yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballyshannon		ny	new York

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *21st August*, 1910

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or kept at public expense, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$25	Yes	1907	N.Y.	Sister Mrs Mary E Sevity 248 Avenue H New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	fair	grey	none	Ireland	Co Sligo
2	yes	Husband						no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Co Sligo
3	yes	Husband	30	no			Husband Daniel Gallagher 1000 20th St Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5		dark	dark	brown	none	Scotland	Kilbirnie
4	yes	Father	—	no				no	no	no	no	Good	no			fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Kilbirnie
5	yes	Sister	25	no			Sister margaret murray Burgess 1000 Lexington Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no			dusk	dark	blue	none	Ireland	Carlisle
6	yes	Sister	25	no				no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark	dark	blue	none	Ireland	Carlisle
7	yes	Brother	18	no			Brother Edward C Brien 112 Broadway Woodside Long Island	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	dark	dark	blue	none	Ireland	Cliffoney
8	yes	Cousin	25	no			Cousin Miss J Gifford 700 Clay Greenwich	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Ireland	Gilford
9	yes	Brother	25	no			Brother Bernd McCartland 225 5th Ave Homestead Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Castlecaulfield
10	yes	Sister	25	no			Sister Mary Gilloy 4035 Spruce St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	ruddy	sandy	blue	none	Ireland	Gilford
11	yes	Brother-in-law	30	no			Brother-in-law John O'Hara 57 Sumpter St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Greystead
12	yes	Brother	20	no			Brother James Shabe 165 7th Ave New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	fair	hazel	none	Ireland	Coagh
13	yes	Cousin		no			Cousin Mrs Geo McLean 2349 Montrose St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5		fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Ballygawley
14	yes	Sister	25	no			Sister Mrs Lucy Lee 422 Cuban St	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	ruddy	brown	brown	none	Ireland	Enniskillen
15	yes	Sister	25	no			Cousin Mary Govan 524 Lough Ave Fermoy Cork	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Fermoy
16	yes	Aunt	40	no	100$		Aunt Fannie Kearney Bogay	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark	dark	brown	none	Ireland	Fermoy
17	yes	Self	30	yes	1910	Hartford	Friend John Baker 105 Morgan ford St Hartford Conn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Castlecaulfield
18	yes	Self	25	no			Friend John Baker 105 Morgan ford St Hartford Conn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark	dark	brown	none	Ireland	Tempo
19	yes	Self	25	no				no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Tempo
20	yes	Self		no			Brother-in-law	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5		dark	brown		none	Ireland	Newtownstewart
21	yes			no			Father David Mellan	no	no	no	no	Good	no			fair	fair	blue	None	Ireland	Stewartstown
22	yes			no			Yonkers N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no			fair	fair	blue	None	Ireland	Stewartstown
23	yes	Self	25	no			father James millard 6 myrtle Court	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10½	dark	brown	brown	none	Ireland	Belfast
24	yes	Self	25	no			Bridgeport Conn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dark	brown	brown	none	Ireland	Belfast
25	yes	Self	25	yes	1909	N.Y.	Friend Mr Moore 302 West 39th St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Dublin
26	yes	Self	30	yes			Brother James C Brien 438 West 52nd St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dark	dark	brown	none	Ireland	Meenagh
27	yes	Husband						no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	dark	grey	none	Ireland	
28	yes	Self	30	yes	1894 1897	Ohio	Brother William Green 455 East 140th New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	dark	dark	grey	none	Ireland	Glenarme
29	yes	Self	56	no			Friend William Green 455 East 140th New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Bangor
30	yes	Self	25					no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	dark	dark	dark	none	Ireland	Ballymena

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Walter Baxter Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the . . . . N[illegible] . . . . , from LONDONDERRY . . . . , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare . . . that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, . . . in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Walter Baxter
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this . . . day of . . . . 19 ,

at . . . . .

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either on his own or others'.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make their notations on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors at the time of the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 should show that the aliens therein should be either Yes—Yes, can read and write; No—No, can neither read nor write; or Yes—No, can read but not write.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races or peoples at head of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people given in such list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between nationality and race or people, and manifests should be carefully revised by supervising inspectors with a view to such distinction. For instance, "Irish" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Ireland" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people of the Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban and Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether from Africa, the West Indies, or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien, with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

Immigrants who are natives of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether of full or mixed blood, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people to be credited to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprising the provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country to which alien resided with the intention of making it a home for one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence in each. The object in column 10 is to show the *country*, as distinguished from the city, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show correct data as to permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are "permanent residents" of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city and State or Territory, if possible) of future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes—ticket or No—no ticket.

Column 14 (Whether alien's passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1904–07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Coming to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Samuel Alexander, Surgeon of the CALEDONIA, sailing thereth, do
(State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sam'l Alexander M.D.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

58

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CALEDONIA sailing from ..... 13th August, 1910

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lipsett	Evert	20		m S	Farming	yes	yes	Britsh	Irish	Ireland	Leitrim.	Mother Mrs Lipsett Derraulbughan	NY	New York
2	Lockhart	Mary	24		F S	Servant	yes	yes	Britsh	Irish	Ireland	Ballygawley	mother mrs Lockhart Agnashod	Pa	Phila
3	McClay	Bella	17		F S	Servant	yes	yes	Britsh	Irish	Ireland	Roncgae	father And Mc Clay Ballygawley	mass	Boston
4	Boyd	Robert	19		m S	Clerk	yes	yes	Britsh	Irish	Ireland	Loughans	Father-in-law Donaldson Roncgae	Pa	Wanpchr
5	Gallagher	James	20		m S	Farming	no	no	Britsh	Irish	Ireland	Glenvar	father Chas Gallagher Loughans	n J	Newark
6	Gough	Joseph	29		m M	Gardener	yes	yes	Britsh	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Brother-in-law Edward Gough Glenvar	n J	Newark
7	Kellegher	Patrick	20		m S	Student	yes	yes	Britsh	Irish	Ireland	Ballahamuck	Father William Kellahar Main Street Belfast	ny	new York
8	Bolly	Robert	21		m M	Farming	yes	yes	Britsh	Irish	Ireland	Ballindrait	Cousin Mrs J Bolly Cammgal Ballinamuck	ny	new York
9	Dowd	Thomas	31		m S	Conductor	yes	yes	Britsh	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN US	New York	father Michael Dowd Ballindrait	J	New York
10	McGee	William	35		m M	Farming	yes	yes	Britsh	Irish	Ireland	Co Tyrone	wife Mary McGee Moneymore Co Tyrone	ny	new York
11	Laird	Annie	45		F S	Cook	yes	yes	Britsh	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN US	Phila	Brother Robert Laird Glenvar Co Tyrone	Ills	Chicago
12	McLaughlin	Eliza	28		F S	[illegible]	yes	yes	Britsh	Irish	Ireland	Morville	father Mr McLaughlin Meaderville Morville	pa	phila
13	McLaughlin	Mary	21		F S	Servant	yes	yes	Britsh	Irish	Ireland	Drumcong	Brother Mr McLaughlin Drumcong Coothamy	pa	phila
14	McCallion	James	31		m S	Carman	yes	yes	Britsh	Irish	Ireland	Clonmany	Mother Mrs McCallion Clonmany Co Donegal	ny	Brooklyn
15	Gallagher	Bridget	22		F S	Servant	yes	yes	Britsh	Irish	Ireland	Rathmullan	father John Gallagher Lower Drumhallagh Rathmullan	ny	new York
16	Scanlon	Jennie	35		F S	Waitress	yes	yes	Britsh	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN US	New York	Cousin Mrs Sweeney Letterkenny	ny	new York
17	McBride	Julia	23		F S	Seamstress	yes	yes	Britsh	Irish	Ireland	Rathmullan	mother Mrs McBride Creve Rathmullan	ny	new York
18	Coyle	Maggie	18		F S	Servant	yes	yes	Britsh	Irish	Ireland	Tawagh	father James Coyle Corbet Tawagh	N.	Wilm. N
19	McMenamin	Maggie	25		F S	Housemaid	yes	yes	Britsh	Irish	Ireland	Omagh	Aunt Mrs O'Neill Railway Terrace Omagh	pa	phila
20	Ward	Mary Ann	20		F S	Servant	yes	yes	Britsh	Irish	Ireland	Rathmullan	father John Ward Creve Rathmullan	ny	new York
21	McConnell	Henry	18		m S	Painter	yes	yes	Britsh	Irish	Ireland	Burgot	mother Jane McConnell 6 Brunswick Rd Burgot	ny	new York
22	Geraghty	Michael	24		m S	Farmer	yes	yes	Britsh	Irish	Ireland	Grange	Fanna, John Lang Brother Patrick Geraghty Grange	Ind	Gary
23	Healy	Shady	19		m S	Farmer	yes	yes	Britsh	Irish	Ireland	Co Sligo	Brother Mary Healy Ballysadare Co Sligo	ny	new York
24	McNulty	John	27		m M	machinist	yes	yes	Britsh	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Wife Mrs Mc Nulty 9 Bombay St Belfast	Ill	Tarney
25	Nesbit	Samuel	22		M S	Farmer	yes	yes	Britsh	Irish	Ireland	Mountcharl	Cousin Richd Nesbit	pa	phila
26	Nesbit	Annie	24		F S	Servant	yes	yes	Britsh	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN US	New York	mother Barnesmore Fanad Mrs Hart	pa	phila
27	McGettigan	Patrick	26		M S	Lab.	yes	yes	Britsh	Irish	Ireland	Co Donegal	Cousin mary Co Donegal	ny	New York
28	Boyland	Patrick	36		m M	Railwayman	yes	yes	Britsh	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN US	Phila	father Lawrence Boylan	pa	Phila
29	Boyland	Catherine	25		F M	Housewife	yes	yes	Britsh	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN US	Phila	Connaghter	pa	Phila
30	Boyland	James	33		m S	Farming	yes	yes	Britsh	Irish	Ireland	Fivemiletown	Fivemiletown	pa	Phila

3-16-2150 503
5-23-39
3-17-25 1-30-40

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 56

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *21st August*, 1910

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$25	no			William Lee key 320 East 36th St New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fair	fair	brown	none	Ireland	Derrainbrin
2	Ny	Self	25	no			Cousin [illegible] 611 Robinson St Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	Good	no	4	9	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Ballygawley
3	yes	Self	20	no			Cousin John McCloskey 16 Mile Cr Everett Boston	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	fair	brown	brown	none	Ireland	Donegal
4	Dubuque	Self		no			Wm Peter Dubuque Iowa	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	fair	grey	none	Ireland	Loughanor
5	Co	Self	$15	no			Cousin Edward Feeney 28 Fillmore St Newark N J	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Kenvar
6	yes	Self	20	no			Brother-in-law - Edward Collins Bloomfield 25 nelson St N Y	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	dark	blue	none	Ireland	Gilford
7	yes	Self		no			Sister Nellie Kellaher 20 City Hall place (3rd floor) NY	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dark	dark	blue	none	Ireland	Ballinamuck
8	ny	Self	30	no			[illegible]	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	ruddy	red	brown		Ireland	Ballindrait
9	yes	Self	$30	yes 1905 yes 1910	N Y		Ke Fourway Line 2173 5th Ave New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	auburn	blue	none	Ireland	East Key
10		Self		no			Brother James McKee 5754 Aberdeen St Chicago Ills	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Cookstown
11	yes	Self	30	yes	Phila		Kelvin Line 6725 north 7th St Phila Pa	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	fair	Grey	none	Ireland	Aldastraw
12	[illegible]	Self	25	no			Cousin M. Fitzgerald 1730 Albion Phila	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	[illegible]			none	[illegible]	
13	ny	Self	10	no			Mrs Owen Mahon 646 President St Brooklyn	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Drumcong
14	yes	Self	20	no			Cousin Chas McBride 132 West 63rd St New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Clonmany
15	yes	Self	18	no			Cousin John Sheridan 500 East 11th St New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Ruthmulla
16	yes	Self	25	yes 1910	New York		Returning 135 East 42nd St New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	dark	dark	dark	none	Ireland	Letterkenny
17	Ny	Self	25	no			Cousin Edward McCarron	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Cleve
18	Yes	Self	15	no			Sister Mary A Coyle Christopher & 42nd St Williamsport	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	fair	hazel	none	Ireland	Finvaghy
19	yes	Self	15	no			Cousin Pat McLaughlin 341 West 125th St New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Cavan
20	yes	Self		no			Sister Ellen Ward Cornwall on Hudson NY	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Rathmullan
21	[illegible]	Self	25	no			Father Henry McConnell & Co 701 Jefferson St Grand Rapids	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Boyagh
22	yes	Self	10	no			Brother John McNaghty 26th Avenue & 40th St New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	dark	grey	none	Ireland	Tullyvarra
23	yes	Self		no			Cousin John McNaghty 168 Adams St Brooklyn	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Ireland	Donaghmore
24	ny	Self	40	no			Cousin John Wilson 12 Lineview Ave	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	dark	dark	brown	none	Ireland	Belfast
25	yes	Self	15	no			Cousin John Glen 1208 South 35th St Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	Good	no	6		fair	brown	brown	none	Ireland	Mountcharles
26	yes	Self	15	yes 1902 yes 1910	Phila		Returning 2333 Mount Vernon Phila	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Mountcharles
27	Y.	Self	35	Y. 1891	New York		[illegible]	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	fair	brown	No no	Ireland	Ballintra
28	yes	Self	50	yes 1894 yes 1910	Phila		Brother Pat Byrne 2333 Mount Vernon Phila	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	[illegible]
29	Yes	Husband		yes 1905 yes 1910	Phila			no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark	dark	hazel	none	Ireland	[illegible]
30	yes	Self	50	no			Brother Pat Byrne 2333 Mount Vernon Phila	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	fair	blue	no no	[illegible]	[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Walter Baxter, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ... NL ..., from ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Walter Baxter
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19..,

at ...

... Immigration Officer.

11–111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2. Age.—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying to children under 1 year of age.

Column 3. Sex.—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4. Married or single.—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5. Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 5 should state as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien as "laborer," "servant," "clerk," "civil engineer," "statistician," "engineer," "locomotive engineer," "mining engineer," "brass polisher," "steel polisher," "iron molder," "wood turner," etc., and not simply as "engineer," "polisher," "molder," "turner," or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who owns or hires and works on a farm for the most profitable part of the year.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the most profitable part of the year.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the lists issued, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 6. Able to read and write.—Column 6 is subdivided into three parts. The entry should be either Yes—Yes can read and write), No—No can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8. Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9. Race or people.—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race or nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" apparently as a race, should not be used to mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" as applying to a nationality should not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race should properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America, of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Africa or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10. Last permanent residence.—An intended residence for one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intent not to remain (regardless of length of actual residence there) is the last permanent residence. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, not place, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country last above named.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative lives, give name and address of friend.

Column 12. Final destination.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the precise city or town intended future permanent residence within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13. Whether having ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.—The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17. Given purpose intending to land; and if not to join relative or friend, state reason.—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18. Remarks.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–111

14

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Samuel Alexander, Surgeon of the CALEDONIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sam[l] Alexander M.D.

Sworn to before me this — day of —

at —

Immigration Officer.

Aug 21, 1916.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

30

n—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5-9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CALEDONIA sailing from ....., 13th August, 1910

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Rust	Jane	22		M	Housekeeper	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Mother Mrs Carson	Pa	Pittsburg
2	Rust	Garfield	11	M	S	none	no	no	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	50 Levana St Belfast	Pa	Pittsburg
3	Rust	Samuel													
4	Stewart	Henry	26		M	Laborer	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Mountcharles	Father A Stewart Drumcliff Mt Charles	Pa	Philadelphia
5	Reid	Jannie	19		S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Mountcharles	Father Wm Reed Mullenbeg Mountcharles	Pa	Phila
6	Thurston	Alexander	38		M	Engraver	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Uncle E Dawson Ca Hedawson Co Derry	Ny	New York
7	Ross	Alexander	32		M	Engineer	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Father James Ross 55 Craigmount Drive Maryhill Glasgow	Ny	Brooklyn
8	Donaghey	Henry	21		S	Farming	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Banerena		Pa	Phila
9	Mahon	Martin	31		M	Labourer	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Chicago	Friend Pat C Mara Edenmore Tullow Co Carlow	Ill	Chicago
10	Dare	Margaret	30		S	Domestic	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballycastle	Brother Co Dare Coolnafelty Ballycastle	Pa	Phila
11	Durnin	Andrew	38		M	Butcher	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Rutherglen	Wife Mrs Durnin 236 Springfield Glasgow	Ny	Newyork
12	Mawston	Rodger	21		S	Farming	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Mowil	Uncle P Mc Cormick Mowilly	Pa	Philadelphia
13	Coffield	Owen	22		M	Labourer	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Castleblayney	Father Barna Coffield Drumgowny Bloomfield Castleblayney	Mont	Anaconda
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	33						British	Irish			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
15	Moreland	Tom	25		S	Soldier	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Maguiresbridge	Brother Co Moreland	Pa	Phila
16	Mc Cauley	James	18		S	Soldier	11-333483 7/10/42		British	Irish	Ireland	Moville	Father Pa Mc Cauley Moville	Ny	Brooklyn
17	Mc Donald	Lizzie	20		S	Nurse	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Glasslough	Brother Robt Mc Donald Glasslough	Conn	Hartford
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 27

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible], *21st August*, 1910. 53

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a ticket or steerage passenger.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$25	no			Husband John Russell 258 California Ave Pittsburg	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Omagh
2	Yes	Mother	—	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Belfast
3																					
4	Yes	self		no			Pro Jos Stewart Philadelphia 27 Flemington Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Mt Charles
5	Yes	self	10	no		2750	Sister Miss Stewart Flemington Ave Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Mountcharles
6	Yes	self	25	no			Friend Jas Stewart 1 Hamilton Terrace Jersey City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Castledawson
7	No	self	$50	no			Friend Jas F Jones 98 Avery St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark	blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow
8	Yes	self	$25	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Buncrana
9	No	self	30	yes	1904 07	Chicago	returning to husband Mr Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None	Ireland	Tyffe-an
10	Yes	self	10	no			Sister in law Mrs Patrick 494 Saxon St Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Donnegal
11	No	self	45	no			Brother James Larnen 312 W 11th St Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	blue	none	Scotland	Rutherglen
12	No	self		no			Cousin Wm McGarron 531 Grand St Camden	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	5	10	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None	Ireland	Donegal
13	no	Cousin	25	no			Cousin Jas Daly Accompanied 508 Clark Ave Anaconda	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Ruddy	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Dromavady
14	Yes	self	50	yes	1906 1910	N Y	85 [illegible] Yvonne [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Ireland	Fadue
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	10	no			2214 John McCarter Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	no			Friend John M Carron 2nd Columbia Heights Belfast	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
17	no	Self	25	yes	1887 1909	Hartford	Home 241 Laurel St Hartford Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	dark	Grey	none	Ireland	Loughgall
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Walter Baxter, Master, of the CALEDONIA, from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Walter Baxter
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Samuel Alexander, Surgeon of the S.S. Caledonia, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners" thereof," as the case may be.)

Saml Alexander M.D.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of August, 1910

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

1

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Citizens U.S.A.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caledonia sailing from Glasgow 13th August, 1910

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kirkpatrick	Joseph	36		M M	Coal Merchant	yes		U.S.A.					Pa.	Battle Creek
2	McGowan	Peter Joseph	48		M M	Weaver	yes		U.S.A.					R.I.	Providence
3	Findlay	Edward	60		M S		yes		U.S.A.					N.Y.	New York
4	Cunningham	Hugh B.	62		M M	Coal miner	yes		U.S.A.					Pa.	Forest
5	McSparrow	Joseph	60		M M	Coal miner	yes		U.S.A.					Pa.	Forest
6	~~Streether~~	Isabella M.		4	F.	Housekeeper	yes		U.S.A.						
7	~~Streether~~			3		Child	no		U.S.A.						
8	~~Streether~~			4		Child	no		U.S.A.						
9	Dares	Margaret	40		F M	Housekeeper	yes		U.S.A.		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Mass	Boston
10	Flood	Charles	45		M M	Coal miner	yes		U.S.A.					Ills	Cherry
11	Gordon	Joseph	50		M S	Machinist	yes	no	U.S.A.					N.Y.	Brooklyn
12	Darie	Alexander	42		M S	Carpenter	yes		U.S.A.					Conn	Hartford
13	Harvey	Charles F. M.	42		M M	Homesteader	yes		U.S.A.					Pa.	Philadelphia
14	Richardson	Alvina	22		F M	Housekeeper	yes		U.S.A.					N.Y.	New York
15	Muir	Jemima	60		F S	Housekeeper	yes		U.S.A.		NON IMMIGRANT ALIER			Pa.	Scranton
16	Whiston	Thomas	38		M M	Pattern maker	yes		U.S.A.		NON IMMIGRANT ALIER			N.J.	Kearny
17	Whiston	Willie	9		M S	Child	yes		U.S.A.					N.J.	Kearny
18	McNair	Robert S.	25		M S	Bookkeeper	yes		U.S.A.		NON IMMIGRANT ALIER			N.J.	Belleville
19	Gritz	Vivian	14		M S	Sailor	yes	yes	U.S.A.				(Stowaway)	Louis.	New Orleans
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

16/12/21

31

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

60

Arriving at Port of New York, *21st* August, 1905

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or an immoral person, or a person coming for any immoral purpose.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in consequence of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.				
1							Home Tuptle Creek Pa. (Transferred)												
2							Wife & family 282 Manton Ave Providence R.I.												
3							331 W 48th St. New York												
4							Home Arnot Box 11 Pa.												
5							Home Arnot Box 103 Pa.												
6																			
7																			
8							Daughter Laura Diaves												
9							17 Liberty St Everett Boston Mass												
10							Cherry Ills												
11	yes						234 Moffat St Brooklyn NY												
12							165 Harbison Ave Hartford Conn												
13							[illegible]												
14							Husband Alexander Richardson 242 W 38th St New York												
15	no						Sister-in-law Margaret York 935 Capouse Ave Scranton Pa.												
16							625 John St Kearny NJ												
17							Ralph												
18	yes						home 110 Maple St Belleville NJ												
19	no						Home 23 Canal St New Orleans												Philadelphia
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Baxter Master, of the S.S. Caledonia, from Glasgow, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing herewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Baxter Master

Sworn to before me this 21st day of August, 1902,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year, half is the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (*Ever in prison, etc.*).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Samuel Alexander, Surgeon of the S.S. Caledonia, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sam[l] Alexander M.D

Sworn to before me this 21st day of August, 1900

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

61

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

2 British

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caledonia sailing from Glasgow 13th August, 1960

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Cullen	James	27		M M	Slater	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow	Wife Isabella McLeary Cullen 47 Pitt St	Andersons Glasgow	NY New York
2	Canning	Andrew	38		M M	Pattenmaker	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	Wife Mary Canning 23 Love St	Paisley	NY Brooklyn
3	Finlayson	John	29		M M	Silk Drawer	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Rutherglen	Wife Susan Finlayson 58 Glasgow Rd	Rutherglen	Ohio Cleveland
4	Mulvaney	Helen	30		F M	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Hamilton	Wm McLean Tower Bldgs Eddlewood	Hamilton	Pa Turtle Creek
5	Mulvaney	Grace	4		F S	Child	No	No	Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Hamilton			Pa. Turtle Creek
6	Feeley	Charles	29		M M	Labr	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Scotland	Paisley	Wife Mrs Feeley 8 Cotton St	Paisley	NY New York
7	Hutchison	John	24		M S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	Mother Dr C Hutchison 1 Abbotsford St	Govan	NJ Harrison
8	McLachlan	Richard	33		M M	Coal miner	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Cambuslang	Sister Margt Clotteykes 16 Croftfoot St	Uddingston	Pa. Yatesboro
9	Moffatt	Thomas	22		M S	Car Driver	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Brother Andrew Moffatt 14 Oakshaw St	Paisley	NJ Perth Amboy
10	Webster	James	16		M S	Coal miner	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glengowan	Mother Mrs Webster		Pa Dubois
11	Webster	Margaret	14		F S	Child	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	by Airdrie	Mother Miners Land Glengowan by Airdrie		Pa. Dubois
12	Kelly	Mary	23		F M	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Winchburgh	Father Andrew Sterling 14 Alexcon Place		Col Denver
13	Kelly	Deborah	2		F S	Child	No	No	Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Winchburgh	Father Winchburgh		Col Denver
14	Love	Mary	42		F M	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Motherwell	Sister Mrs Ritchie		Pa Lansford
15	Love	William	19		M S	Coal miner	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Motherwell	Aunt Main St		Pa Lansford
16	Love	James	11		M S	Child	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Motherwell	Aunt Newarthree		Pa Lansford
17	Love	Mary	8		F S	Child	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Motherwell	Aunt Motherwell		Pa Lansford
18	Love	Edward	6		M S	Child	No	No	Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Motherwell	Aunt		Pa Lansford
19	Love	Livingston	4		M S	Child	No	No	Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Motherwell	Aunt		Pa. Lansford
20	Berry	John	28		M S	Bleacher	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	Father John Berry 19 Maxwellton St	Paisley	NJ Broomfield
21	Clarke	Andrew	32		M S	Tubeworker	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Scotland	Coatbridge	Friend Bernard Brady 39 Manse St	Coatbridge	Mo St Louis
22	Cairns	Alexander	54		M M	Coal miner	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Wishaw	Son William Cairns 42 Berryhill	Wishaw	Pa Pittsburg
23	Carey	James	26		M M	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Kilmarnock	Wife Margaret Carey 52 Robertson St	Kilmarnock	Pa. Beaver Falls
24	Dolan	Peter	33		M M	Hammerman	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Wife Mrs Dolan 80 Blackness Road	Dundee	NJ Paterson
25	Dunn	William A	21		M S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Arbroath	Father A Dunn 80 Cairnie Terrace	Arbroath	Ny Brooklyn
26	Drysdale	James	20		M S	Machinist	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Clydebank	Father Robert Dryzdale 38 Church St	Clydebank	Ohio Cleveland
27	Kelly	Peter	21		M S	Machinist	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Clydebank	Father John Kelly Green St	Albert Rd Clydebank	Ohio Cleveland
28	Konterick	Francis	32		F M	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	West Hartlepool	Mrs Griffiths 37 Briston St		Ny New York
29	Konterick	Thomas	11		M S	Child	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	W Hartlepool	Newport		Ny New York
30	Konterick	Charles	11		M S	Child	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	W Hartlepool			Ny New York

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 21st August, 1900

52

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Specify which, and if so, which?)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	20	No			Freid James Flynn 92 Cliff St New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	dark	dark blue	none	Ireland	Londonderry
2	Yes	Self	35	No			Brig Jay D. McAuley 317 Eckford St Greenpoint Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	11	fair	dead grey	none	Scotland	Paisley
3	Yes	Self	20	No			Bro-law Adam Keith 8119 Wenting Ave Cleveland Ohio	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9½	fair	fair grey	none	Scotland	Perth
4	Yes	Husband	20	No			Husband John McIlvany Turtle Creek	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fair	brown blue	none	Scotland	Craigton
5	Yes	Father		No			Father Rev. [illegible] Ra	No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	fair	fair blue	none	Scotland	Gorebridge
6	Yes	Self		No			Brother Patrick Feeley 436 W 58th St New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	11	fair	fair grey	none	Ireland	Magheramason Hamilton
7	No	Self		No			Father Samuel Hutcheson 738 North 5th St Harrison N J	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6			none	Scotland	Stonehouse
8	Echo Ra	Brother	25	Yes	1906 Echo Ra		Brother Robert McLachlan Yatesboro Pa	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	dark	dark brown	none	Scotland	Baillieston
9	Yes	Sister	10	No			Sister Mrs Reynolds 164 Brighton Ave Port Arthur Ont	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	dark	brown brown	none	Scotland	Glasgow
10	Yes	Father	10	No			Father Robert Webster	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	dark	dark grey	none	Scotland	Motherwell
11	Yes	Father		No			Father C/O James Kenzay Rose 153 R D 2	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	1	dark	dark dark	none	Scotland	Motherwell
12	Yes	Self	25	No			Husband Dubois Thomas Kelly	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	dark	dk brown grey	none	Scotland	Greenock
13	Yes	Mother		No			Father 2721 Lawrence St Denver Col	No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	Fair	Fair Blue	none	Scotland	Greenock
14	Yes	Husband	10	No			Husband John Love	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9½	Pale	black Greyish	none	Scotland	Motherwell
15	Yes	Father		No			Father Semmithill	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	Pale	brown blue	none	Scotland	Holytown
16	Yes	Father		No			Father Lansford Pa.	No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	fresh	brown blue	none	Scotland	Motherwell
17	Yes	Father		No			Father	No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	fresh	brown blue	none	Scotland	Motherwell
18	Yes	Father		No			Father	No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	fresh	brown blue	none	Scotland	Motherwell
19	Yes	Father		No			Father	No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	fresh	brown blue	none	Scotland	Motherwell
20	No	Brother	15	No			Brother James Berry C/o Thighs 41 Gregor 167 Grove St Bloomfield	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7¾	fresh	dark brown	none	Scotland	Pairley
21	Yes	Self	25	No			Cousin John Jackson Bachelor Hotel St Louis	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	dark	black brown	none	Ireland	Seafin Co Carlow
22	Yes	Self	25	No			Brother John Caprez Lackhart Pittsburg Pa	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fresh	grey blue	none	Scotland	Wishaw
23	No	Self	25	No			Friend John Runciman 2505 — Ave Beaver Falls Pa.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fair	fair grey	none	Scotland	Kilmarnock
24	No	Self	30	No			Friend John Gato 72 Lone St Paterson N J	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fair	brown blue	Scar on Thumb of left hand	Scotland	Dundee
25	Yes	Self	25	No			Friend W. Low 141 Gravesend Ave Brooklyn N Y	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	11	dark	dark blue	none	Scotland	Arbroath
26	Yes	Self	25	No			Friend John Marshall 1351 W 29th St Cleveland Ohio	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	dark	brown blue	none	Scotland	Auchtuther
27	Yes	Self	25	No			Friend John Marshall 1351 W 29th St Cleveland Ohio	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	dark	brown blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow
28	Yes	Self		No			Husband Frances Rowlerah C/o Louis Gildersleeve	No	No	No	No	good	No	5		dark	brown grey	none	England	London
29	Yes	Mother		No			Father 1 Broadway Room 14-15 New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—			none	England	Cardiff
30	Yes	Mother		No				No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—			none	England	Cardiff

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Baxter, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. Caledonia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Baxter
Master

Sworn to before me this 21st day of August, 1902,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. "An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relatives or to stay; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (To be examined).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—111

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Samuel Alexander, Surgeon of the S.S. Caledonia, Sailing therewith, do
(State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners' request," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sam'l Alexander M.D.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of August, 1910

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

3 British

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caledonia sailing from Glasgow 13th August, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Glass	William	50		M M	Machinist	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Father John Glass	Ill	Brooklyn
2	Minzies	John G.	23		M S	Tenter	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Carlisle	21 Metcalfe St	Ills	Chicago
3	Mearns	Helen	39		F M	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Mother Mrs Robertson	Ny	Perry
4	Mearns	Josephine	16		F S	Mill worker	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Mother 324 [illegible] Rd	Ny	Perry
5	Mearns	Jane	13		F S	Mill	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Mother Aberdeen	Ny	Perry
6	Mearns	Ella	8		F S	Mill	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Mother	Ny	Perry
7	Muir	William	24		M M	Steelworker	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Motherwell	Father William Muir	Pa	Greensburg
8	Muir	Euphemia	24		F M	Housekeep	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Motherwell	Sister-in-law 3 Camp St	Pa	Greensburg
9	Muir	William	9		M S	Mill	No	No	Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Motherwell	Father Motherwell	Pa	Greensburg
10	Mearns	Christina	18		F S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Hamilton		Pa	Greensburg
11	Moir	William	21		M S	Mechanic	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Arbroath	Sister Bella Moir 111 Strathmartin Road	Ny	Yonkers
12	McEwan	Alexander	23		M S	Plasterer	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Kilmarnock	Mother Mrs McEwan 7 Robertson Place	Ills	Chicago
13	Mackie	Andrew	28		M M	Blacksmith	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Wife Mrs Mackie 27 Glebe St	Ohio	Loraine
14	McIntyre	Isabella Young	29		F S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dumbarton	Cousin Isabella Carruthers 1/2 Quay St	Ny	New York
15	~~McLean~~	Mary	27		F M	Housekeep	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Hamilton	Mother Mrs Clark Barnside Lane	Ills	Hillsboro
16	~~McLean~~	Nellie	3		F S	Mill	No	No	Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Hamilton	Mother Hamilton	Ills	Hillsboro
17	McNeill	Malcolm	22		M S	Coal miner	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Musselburgh	Parents 46 High St Mr McNeill Mother Mrs	Pa	Windber
18	McGuinness	John	22		M S	Weaver	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Scotland	Elderslie	3 Woodend Place Mr McGuinness Wife Mary	NJ	Newark
19	McLean	James	27		M M	Coal miner	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Hamilton	5 Low Waters Mr McLean Wife Susan	Ills	Hillsboro
20	~~McLean~~	John	29		M M	Coal miner	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Hamilton	5 Burnbank St Mr McLean Wife Mrs	Ills	Hillsboro
21	~~Gilfoie~~	Alexander	27		M M	Coal miner	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Uddington	Brother-in-law John Gilfoie	Colo	Coalgate
22	Ross	John	29		M M	Horseshoer	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Father Mr Ross	Va	Danville
23	Sloan	Isabel	29		F S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dumbarton	Ballintre Renfrewshire Father John Sloan Caldfield Wallace St Dumbarton	Pa	Pittsburg
24	Speirs	John	36		M M	Blacksmith	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	Wife Mrs Speirs 8 Dunn St Paisley	Nj	Carney
25	Sundstrom	Mary	37		F M	Mill	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Sister Mrs Brown	Nj	New Jersey
26	Sundstrom	Isaac	19		M S	Fisherman	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Aunt Schoolhouse	Nj	New Jersey
27	Sundstrom	Mary	16		F S	Networker	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Aunt Askanpsetad Berk	Nj	New Jersey
28	Sundstrom	Alexander	15		M S	Mill	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Aunt	Nj	New Jersey
29	Sundstrom	Agnes	11		F S	Mill	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Aunt	Nj	New Jersey
30	Sterling	William	21		M S	Patternmaker	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Arbroath	Father John Sterling 37 Cordburn St Arbroath	Ny	Brooklyn

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 21st August, 1900

61

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in good health and good mental condition; whether deformed or crippled; whether blind or deaf-mute; whether insane or imbecile; whether epileptic; whether afflicted with tuberculosis in any form; whether having a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1							1007 Flatbush Brklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no							
2	Yes	Self	$25	no			Sister Mrs Regan 3609 Cottage Grove Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	light	blue	none	England Carlisle
3	Yes	Self	4	no			Husband James Mearns	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	dark	grey	none	Scotland Banffshire
4	Yes	Mother		no			Father Perry N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fresh	fair	blue	none	Scotland Aberdeen
5	Yes	Mother		no			Father	no	no	no	no	good	no			fresh	fair	blue	none	Scotland Renfrew
6	Yes	Mother		no			Father	no	no	no	no	good	no			fresh	fair	blue	none	Scotland Clackmannan
7	Yes	Self	50	no			Brother in law Hugh Watt	no	no	no	no	good	no							
8	Yes	Husband		no			Brother Valley Farm	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fresh	fair	grey	none	Scotland Lanark
9	Yes	Father		no			Uncle R.F.D. 2 Jamette Greensburg Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	fresh	dark	grey	none	Scotland Hamilton
10	Yes	Self		no				no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fresh	fair	grey	none	Scotland Motherwell
11	Yes	Self	25	no			Cousin Edwin Smith 140 Waverley Pl. Yonkers N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fresh	dark	brown	none	Scotland Hamilton
12	Yes	Self	25	no			Brother Robert A. Swan 5305 La Salle St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	grey	none	Scotland Dundee
13	Yes	Self	25	no			Uncle James Mohr Cousin Mrs Lorraine Lucy McEwen 247 E 62nd St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland New Cumnock
14	Yes	Self	25	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fresh	brown	blue	none	Scotland Duntreune
15	Yes	Self	25	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland Govan
16	Yes	Mother		no			Sister Mrs Morrison Aunt Hillsboro Ills.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	grey	none	Scotland Hamilton
17	Johnston	Self	25	no			Brother John O'Neill Graham Ave Windber Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	fair	brown	none	Scotland Hamilton
18	Yes	Self	25	no			Friend Annie Lavery Spring St. Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	grey	none	Scotland Meskaw
19	Yes	Self	25	no			Brother in Law Robert Thomson	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	grey	none	Scotland Johnstone
20	Yes	Self	25	no			Brother in Law Hillsboro Ills.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	grey	none	Scotland Law
21	Yes	Self	25	no			Wellesley Ogilvie Coolgate Oakland Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	grey	none	Scotland Law
22	Yes	Self	50	no			Brother George Ross 70 Green St. Danville Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	dark	blue	none	Scotland West Calder
23	Yes	Self	50	no			Friend Mrs Mac Rae 500 Taylor Ave Pittsburg Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	red	grey	Scar on Upper Lip	Scotland Calindrie
24	No	Self	25	no			Uncle George Davidson 96 Berger Ave Carney N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark	brown	Mark on face	Scotland Dumbarton
25	No	Self	50	no			Daughter [illegible]	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland Paisley
26	No	Mother		no			Sister Mrs Miller 87 Covington Ave New Jersey N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh	brown	brown	none	England [illegible]
27	No	Mother		no			Sister	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	brown	brown	none	Scotland [illegible]
28	No	Mother		no			Sister	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	blue	none	Scotland Aberdeen
29	No	Mother		no			Sister	no	no	no	no	good	no	[illegible]					none	Scotland Aberdeen
30	Yes	Self	25	no			Friend W. Herald 101 Java St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	brown	none	Scotland Arbroath

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Baxter Master of the S.S. Caledonia from Glasgow ..... do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing herewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this 27th day of August, 1909,

at Hull

Immigration Officer.

11–111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of capital each may have, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7 to 10, inclusive (Can read and write). Column 7 is subdivided, and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Columns 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Columns 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any admixture with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, colony, or dependency* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, irrespective of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether alien was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 (N. Y., Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 31. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–111

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Samuel Alexander, Surgeon of the S.S. Caledonia, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sam'l Alexander M.D

Sworn to before me this 21st day of August, 1910

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

65

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

4 British

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caledonia sailing from Glasgow 13th August, 1906

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Carrie	Stewart	41		M M	Carter	Yes		Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Wife Mrs Carrie 6 Lilliesleaf St Dundee	NJ	Paterson
2	Dixon	Elizabeth	24		F S	Domestic	Yes		Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Mother Mrs Mott 24 Cotton Road Dundee	Ohio	Loraine
3	Mullen	Mary	24		F S	Domestic	Yes		Gt Britain	Irish	Scotland	Motherwell	Brother John Mullen Main St Coatbridge	Vermont	North Dorset
4	Mattie	Kenneth	29		M M	Painter	Yes		Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Wife Mrs Mateer 78 Jamieson St Govanhill	NJ	Kearney
5	O'Brien	Lilly	22		F S	Tablemaid	Yes		Gt Britain	Irish	Scotland	Blantyre	Father John O'Brien Innisfield Terrace Blantyre	Mass	Boston
6	Robertson	Isabella	31		F M	Housekeeper	Yes		Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Mother Mrs Grede 266 Jasmine St Aberdeen	Nev	Humboldt
7	Robertson	James	9		M S	nil	Yes		Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Grandmother	Nev	Humboldt
8	Robertson	Isabella	7		F S	nil	No		Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Grandmother	Nev	Humboldt
9	Robertson	George	4		M S	nil	No		Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Grandmother	Nev	Humboldt
10	Robertson	Alfred	2		M S	nil	No		Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Grandmother	Nev	Humboldt
11	Robertson	William	11		M S	nil	No		Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Grandmother	Nev	Humboldt
12	Sutherland	John	26		M M	Plasterer	Yes		Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Wife Mrs Sutherland 46 Selene Square Aberdeen	NY	New York
13	Irish	Jane	25		F M	Housekeeper	Yes		Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mrs J. Steavenson 6 Buchanan St Partick Glasgow	Ill	Brooklyn
14	Tainsh	John	4		M S	nil	Yes		Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow		Ill	Brooklyn
15	Cowie	Andrew	44		M M	Coal miner	Yes		Gt Britain	Scotch	[illegible]	Motherwell	Sister Mrs Steven 247 Crown Str 23 Glasgow	Va.	Westville
ADMITTED	Johnson	Sarah	23		F M	Housekeeper	Yes		Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Perth	Brother William Anderson Lone Leven Farm Abbotsmuir Perth	Ill	Gilmore M.D.
ADMITTED	Johnson	William Henry	10		M S	nil	No		Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Perth	Uncle	Ill	Gilmore M.D.
18	Cullen	Isabella	22		F M	Housekeeper	Yes		Gt Britain	English	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother Mary Baines 43 Pitt Str Glasgow	NY	New York
19	Cullen	Mary	11		F S	nil	No		Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother	NY	New York
20	Flynn	Sarah	27		F M	Housekeeper	Yes		Gt Britain	English	Scotland	Glasgow	Father Fred Baines 43 Pitt St Glasgow	NY	New York
21	Flynn	Mary	4		F S	nil	No		Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow		NY	New York
22	Lindsay	George	26		M M	Coal miner	Yes		Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Hamilton	Wife Mrs Lindsay 139 Eddlewood Hamilton	Ind	Vicksburg
23	Patterson	David	30		M M	Coal miner	Yes		Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Hamilton	Wife D. Paterson 8 Morgan St Hamilton	Ind	Vicksburg
24	McKenzie	John	26		M S	Shepherd	Yes		Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Inverness	John McKenzie Mon Gardens Fovols	NY	New York
25	McQuade	Thomas	28		M S	Fairman	Yes		Gt Britain	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow	Bro Owen Connolly 134 Bridgegate Glasgow	NY	Elmhurst
26	Reilly	Thomas	21		M S	Bookseller	Yes		Gt Britain	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow	Father Robert Reilly 7 Park Place Glasgow	NY	New York
27	Hunter	George S	36		M S	Organist Teacher of Music	Yes		Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Sister Mrs Hepworth Laurel Grove Keppie	[illegible]	[illegible]
28	Simpson	William	18		M S	Labr	Yes		Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Maryhill	Mother Elizabeth Simpson 250 Cambridge Ave Maryhill	Cal	San Mateo
29	Campbell	Margaret	55		F M	nil	Yes		Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Galston	Husband D. Campbell Church Lane Galston	Mass	Lawrence
30	Turner	Thomas	23		M S	Painter	Yes		Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Ayr	Father Thomas Turner 14 Elmond Wynd Ayr	Conn	Waterbury

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak." List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 2nd August, 1900

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	Self	25	Yes	1898	Paterson N.J.	Brinlaw John 41 Cliffburn Rodgers Locomotive Works Paterson N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	dark brown	brown	Tattood on right arm	Scotland	Dundee
2	yes	Self	25	no			Father James Allen 766 E. 21st St. N. Lorraine Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fresh brown	brown	none	Scotland	Drumgeith
3	no	Self	25	no			friend Thomas Muller North Dorset Depot	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		Pale	blue	none	Scotland	Coatbridge
4	yes	Self	25	no			Brother Colin David Mateer 146 Maple st. Kearney N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	brown grey	none	Scotland	Ayr
5	yes	Self	25	no			Cousin Kate Canny 8 Sherbrook Place Boston	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	reddish blue	none	Scotland	Hamilton
6	Yes	Husband	33	No	-	-	Husband, Mr. C. Robertson	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	reddish blue	none	Scotland	Aberdeen
7	Yes	father					father Mr. J. Craig	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	fair blue	none	Scotland	Aberdeen
8	Yes	father					father Main St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	fair blue	none	Scotland	Aberdeen
9	Yes	father					father Humboldt	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	fair blue	none	Scotland	Aberdeen
10	Yes	father					father Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	fair blue	none	Scotland	Aberdeen
11	Yes	father					father	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	fair blue	none	Scotland	Aberdeen
12	yes	Self	50	yes	4 yrs ago	New York	friend John Rayner 349 W. 49th St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair blue	none	Scotland	Aberdeen
13	No	Self	25	No			Husband Samuel	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	1	Fresh	Fair blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
14	to	Mother	-				father - St. Vincent St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	-	-	Fair	fair blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
15	Dubois	Self	25	Yes	8 yrs	Westville N.J.	Home Westville N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh	dark blue	none	Scotland	Boness
16	to Cumberland	Uncle	25	no			Uncle Henry McKinnin Gilmore Md.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1½	fair	brown blue	none	Scotland	Dunfermline
17	Yes	Uncle		no			Uncle Maryland	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	fair blue	none	Scotland	Perth
18	Yes	Self	25	no			Brin law Jas Flynn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fresh	dark blue	none	England	Middlesboro
19	Yes	Mother		no			Uncle Jas Gilmore 92-98 Cliff St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	fair blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow
20	Yes	Self		no			Husband James Flynn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fresh	reddish blue	none	England	Hexham
21	Yes	Mother		no			father 92-98 Cliff St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fresh	fair blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow
22	to Ferre	Haute	Self	25	Yes	1 yr	Vicksburg	Sister Mrs John McCulloch Vicksburg Miss	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair blue	Gunshot left hand	Scotland	Lanarkshire
23	Ferre	Haute	Self	25	no			friend John McCleod Vicksburg Miss	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	dark grey	none	Scotland	Lanarkshire
24	Yes	Self	25	no			friend Robt Mitchell Cedar St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	dark blue	none	Scotland	Rossshire
25	No	Self	25	no			friend Mrs Sullivan 208 6th St. Elmhurst.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fresh	dark blue	none	~~Scotland~~	~~Ireland~~
26	yes	Self	25	no			Uncle James Crilly 44 Forth St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow
27	Yes	Self	25	no			friend W.J.G. W 23rd St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11¼	fair	fair blue	none	Scotland	Stirling
28	No	Self	25	no			Father Robert Simpson Eldred Burlingame San Quentin	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown brown	none	Scotland	Glasgow
29	to Boston	Self	50	no			visit friends George Steel 233 Prospect St. Lawrence Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	grey blue	none	Scotland	Dalston
30	Yes	Self	25	no			Cousin William McKenzie 33 Catherine St. Waterbury Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	fair	brown blue	none	Scotland	Clyde

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Baxter Master of the S.S. Caledonia from Glasgow do
(State whether Master, First or Second)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Baxter
Master

Sworn to before me this 31st day of August, 1910,
at Hull

Immigration Officer.

11–117

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should definitely show the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket by and final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether coming to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relatives or friends). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18–44. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–117

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Samuel Alexander, Surgeon of the S.S. Caledonia Sailing therewith, do
(State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Saml Alexander M.D

Sworn to before me this 21st day of August, 1900

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

5 British

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caledonia sailing from Glasgow 13th August, 1910

11—111A

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Frew	William	21		M S	Painter	yes		Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Ayr	father Charles Frew 91 King St Ayr	Conn	Waterbury
2	Gray	Thomas H	30		M M	Engineer	yes		Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Clydebank	Wife Mrs 28 Glasgow Road Clydebank	Ny	New York
3	Cleland	William	26		M S	Coal miner	yes		Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Kagg	Brother David Cleland Kagg by Castlecary	Ny	New York
4	Mackay	George	18		M S	Plumber	yes		Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Kirdrie	Mother Mrs Mackay 39 Knox St Kirdrie	Ny	New York
5	McAtuney	Peter	20		M S	Machineman	yes		Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Lochee	Mother Margaret McAtuney 166 South Road Lochee	Ny	Buffalo
6	Milligan	Thomas	44		M M	Coal miner	yes		Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Bankrock	Wife Mrs Milligan Bankier Bankrock look Sheet 3 Line 3.	Ohio	New York
7	Mairns	Ellen	2		F S		no		Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	in Company with Mother	Ny	Perry
8	Duncan	Thomas G.	30		M S	Clerk	yes		Gt Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Dundee	Bro Chas J Duncan 9 Rosebery St Dundee	Ny	New York
9	Wilson	Robert L.	38		M S	Engineer	yes		Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother Mrs Wilson 465 Paisley Road Glasgow	Ny	New York
10	Fyfe	William	37		M M	Planer	yes		Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Wife Mrs Fyfe 309 Springboig Road Glasgow	Ny	Schenectady
11	Page	Thomas M.	33		M M	Carpenter	yes		Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Govan	Father Geo H Page	LI	Rockaway Beach
12	Page	Elizabeth A.	20		F M	Housekeeper	yes		Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Govan	Sister-in-law 144 Byers Road	LI	Rockaway Beach
13	Page	George	7		M S	nil	yes		Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Govan	Father Govan	LI	Rockaway Beach
14	Page	James	4		M S	nil	no		Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Govan	Father Govan	LI	Rockaway Beach
15	McCallum	Richard L.	26		M S	Bricklayer	yes		Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	father Richard McCallum 58 Milton St Glasgow	Ny	New York
16	Kilpatrick	David	29		M M	Plasterer	yes		Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Bo'ness	Wife Mrs Kilpatrick Mother Mrs Bo'ness	Ny	New York
17	Hutcheson	James	33		M M	Machinist	yes		Gt Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. Elizabeth NJ		Mother Susan Hutcheson Westgate Shore Kirkintilloch	NJ	Elizabeth
18	Davidson	Jessie	52		F M	Housekeeper	yes		Gt Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. Harrison NJ		Sister 17 Cumberland St Mrs London Glasgow	NJ	Harrison
19	Friend	John	35		M M	Driver	yes		Gt Britain	English	England	Sunderland	Wife Janie Friend 17 St Lukes Road Kelvin	NJ	Elizabeth
20	Laird	David	44		M M	Coal miner	yes		Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Bankrock	Wife Mrs Laird 58 Bankrock Row Bankrock	Ny	New York
21	Nicoll	David	46		M M	Carpenter	yes		Gt Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. Beverley Mass		Home 11 Bond St Beverley Mass	Mass	Beverley
22	Dolin	Thomas	25		M S	Labr	no		Gt Britain	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow	father Charles Dolin Barnagore Co Leitrim	NJ	Jerseyllity
23	McCann	Susan	17		F S	Machinist	yes		Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Sister 128 Stobcross St Mrs McCann	Ny	New York
24	Gibson	James N.	54		M		Yes		Canada	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada		Son Mrs Gibson	Alberta	Strathcona
25	Cadman	Elizabeth	52		F M		Yes		Canada	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada		Son-in-law Richard Cadman Stornoway	Alberta	Strathcona
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—111B

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

63

Arriving at Port of New York, 21st day of August, 1909

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	25	no			Cousin William McKenzie 33 Catherine St Waterbury Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	dk brown	black	none	Scotland Ayr
2	Yes	Self	25	no			Brother Alexander Gray 137 W 134th St New York	no	no	yes	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	brown	none	Scotland Wishaw
3	Yes	Self	25	no			Friend D. Donaldson Glasgow Scot. Uncle David Hopkin	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	black	none	Scotland Ronyhaugh N.B.
4	Yes	Self	25	no			242 W 146th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	grey	none	Scotland Kirkcudbright
5	Yes	Self	25	no			Brother William McKinney 84 Lloyd Str Buffalo N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh	fair	blue	none	Scotland Lochee
6	Yes	Self	25	Yes 1 yr	Glasgow		Friend D. Donaldson Glasgow Scot.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	l brown	blue	none	Scotland Armadale N.B.
7	Yes	Mother	—	no			in company with Mother Helen Mazzes Short 3 Line	3	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—			none	Scotland [illegible]
8	Yes	Self	50	Yes 5 yrs	New York		friend Mazzy 510 W. 23rd St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	fresh	dark	grey	Tatoo Marks on hand	Scotland Dundee
9	Yes	Self	50	Yes	New York	1909	5th ave W. A. Stewart 163 St Prospect ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr	dark	brown brown	none	Scotland Glasgow
10	no	Self	30	Yes	1910	Schenectady	Mother Hodgson St Mount Pleasant Schenectady N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland Glasgow
11	Yes	Self	25	Yes	11 mths	Long Island	Mrs Allan 142 Chase Ave Hammells Rockaway Beach	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none	Scotland Govan
12	Yes	Husband	—	No				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	hazel	none	Scotland Horton
13	Yes	father	—	No				no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland Glasgow
14	Yes	father	—	No				no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	auburn	hazel	none	Scotland Govan
15	Yes	Self	25	no			friend George Neil 152 W 64th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	dark	brown	none	Scotland Glasgow
16	Yes	Self	25	no			[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	dark	black	blue	none	Scotland Boness
17	no	Self	25	Yes	5 yrs	Elizabeth N.J.	Home 446 East Jersey City N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fresh	dark	brown	none	Scotland Mackerty
18	no	Self	5	Yes	1 yr	Harrison N.J.	Husband George Davidson 96 Bergen Ave Harrison N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	dark	grey	none	Scotland Paisley
19	no	Self	25	no			friend Edward Rouse 877 Lafayette St Elizabeth N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10½	fair	black	blue	none	England Sunderland
20	yes	Self	25	no			Glasgow Scot.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	l brown	hazel	Mole on left Leg	Scotland Croftbead N.B.
21	to Boston	Self	15	Yes	4 yrs	Beverley mass	Home 11 Pond St Beverley	mass	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	sallow	brown	grey	none	Scotland Dundee
22	no	Self	10	no			Brother Frank Dolin 277 York St Jersey City N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh	dark	brown	none	Ireland Barnamore
23	Yes	Brother	25	no			Brother John McClark 180 Broadway New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	dark	dark	blue	none	Scotland Glasgow
24	[illegible]						[illegible]													[illegible]
25	[illegible]						[illegible]												None	[illegible]
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Baxter Master, of the S.S. Caledonia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

W. Baxter Master

Sworn to before me this 21st day of August, 1906,

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11—1119

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens at ports.

Columns 7 (Can read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the answers therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), Yes—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and register clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest in connection with the word "French" by race or people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, Canaanite, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specifically observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban and Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from China or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year should be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence in each. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies transmit clear evidence of permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether going to join relative or friend named, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year, or period of years, and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Whether ever in prison or almshouse, and if so, what and when).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether a polygamist).—The entry in column 17 should be either Yes or No.

Column 18 (Whether coming to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entries in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Ports).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1119

1

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Samuel Alexander, Surgeon of the S.S. Caledonia Sailing therefrom, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

69

Sam[c] Alexander

Sworn to before me this 21st day of August : 1906

at Liverpool.

Immigration Officer.

H—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H—1116

6

Canadian Pass

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caledonia sailing from Glasgow 13th August, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Webster	George Stuart	22	M S		Foundry Worker	Yes		Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	father Robert Webster 196 Montrose St	Ont	St Catherines
2	Bregman	Rebecca	52		f	Housekeeper	Yes		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Minsk	Brother Oser Katzmann	Ont	Toronto
3	Hutchison	John	57	M S		Bootmaker	Yes		Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Castle Douglas	Cousin Thos Hutchison Rhone House	Ont	Toronto
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

70

Arriving at Port of New York, *21st August*, 1906

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance or contract, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	over 50	No			Brother William Webster 141 Russell Ave St Catherines	Out	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	fair	fair	blue	None	Scotland	Brechin
2	Yes	Self	25	Yes	9 yrs	Toronto Ont	Husband Abram Bregman 98 Ost Ave	Toronto Ont	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	healthy	Grey	grey	None	Russia	Minsk
3	No	Self	50	No			Son William Hutchison 170 Spadina Ave	Toronto ont	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	white	grey	None	Scotland	Castle Douglas
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Baxter Master of the S.S. Caledonia, from Glasgow, do
(State whether Master, First or Second)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, C in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Baxter
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of August, 1906,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—11

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Can read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8. Nationality. — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 10 should show the country and place or race of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13. Whether having a ticket to such final destination. — The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of year and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relatives and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Remarks). — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—11

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Samuel Alexander, Surgeon of the S.S. Caledonia, Sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens..

Sam'l Alexander M.D.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of August 1906

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

71

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caledonia sailing from Glasgow 13th August, 1960

11—111A

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Hoffmann	Leo	36	M	M	Mechanist	Yes		Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Milwaukee	Father-in-law: Herman Thoren	Pa	So Bethlehem
2	Hoffmann	Minnie	36	F	M	Housekeeper	Yes		Denmark	Danish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Milwaukee	Father: Rönne	Pa	So Bethlehem
3	Olsen	Leo	11	M	S	Bill	Yes		USA		U.S.A.	Milwaukee	Gf father: Bornholm	Pa	So Bethlehem
4	Holman	Henning	21	M	S	Laborer	Yes		Sweden	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Chicago	Father: Alfred Holman	Ill	Chicago
5	Andersson	Johan	28	M	S	Laborer	Yes		Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Bollsjö	Gafather: Engelbert Andersson / Father: Fredrik Andersson	NJ	Bayonne
6	Berglund	Karl Axel	32	M	M	Labr	Yes		Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Bollsjö	Wife: Ellen Berglund / Dalsborg Hemsbacka	NJ	Bayonne
7	Larsson	Per Wilhelm	21	M	M	Labr	Yes		Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Stockholm	Mother: Anna Karlsson / Forsalerink Ytterjaholm	NJ	Bayonne
8	Carlson	Christina Maria	38	F	S	Domestic	Yes		Sweden	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	New York	Sister: Emeli Rubin / Norrtelje	NY	New York
9	Olsson	Karl Wilhelm	29	M	M	Machinist	Yes		Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Stockholm	Wife: Margareta Olsson / Grangatan 53 Grondahl Dalarna	NY	New York
10	Gyllstrom	Oskar Ferdinand	23	M	S	Carpenter	Yes		Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Hunneryd	Father: A. V. Gyllstrom / Hunneryd	NY	Brooklyn
11	Grimke	Johan Albert	39	M	M	Cooper	Yes		Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Helsingborg	Wife: Essa Grimke / Ostra Kvarngatan 11 Helsingborg	NY	Newburgh
12	Olsen	Balter	21	M	S	Shipmate	Yes		Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Norway	Bergen	Mother: Mina Thowsen / 54 A. Nye Sandvegsveien Bergen	NY	New York
13	Sletten	Jacob	30	M	S	Shipmate	Yes		Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Norway	Bergen	Father: Anders Sletten / Stend per Bergen	NY	New York
14	Gjersen	Andreas	39	M	M	steward	Yes		Norway	Scand	Norway	Bergen	Wife: Andrea Gjersen / Kirkegaden Bergen	NY	New York
15	Knudsen	Salomon	20	M	S	Carpenter	Yes		Norway	Scand	Norway	Bergen	Daughter: Klara Larson / 6 Skottegaden Bergen	NY	New York
16	Moller	Bjornstjerne	18	M	S	Cook	Yes		Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Norway	Bergen	Father: Peder A. Moller / 1 Grogensgaden Bergen	NY	New York
17	Knudsen	Einar	7	M	S	Messboy	Yes		Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Norway	Bergen	Father: Knud Knudsen / 4 Blegebakken Bergen	NY	New York
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25	Steinbach	Edmund	29	M	S	Merchant	Yes		Germany	German	Germany	Burgerstorf	Parents: Karl Steinbach / Kirchenstaff Burgerstorf	NJ	Hoboken
26	Sauer	Pieter	35	M	M	Baker	Yes		Holland	Dutch	Holland	Zaandam	Wife: Catrina Sauer / Papepad Zaandam	NJ	New York
27															
28															
29															
30															

36

190 1/18 6/1

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—111B

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 21st Steamship August, 1910

72

11—1116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? (Supported by charity? If so, which?)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1890	Milwaukee	Friend; Gustav Friedrick, 447 Clinton Street, Milwaukee Wis	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fresh	dark brown	None	Germany	Thorn
2	Yes	Husband	—	Yes	1898	1910		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fresh	blond blue	None	Denmark	Bornholm
3	Yes	Father	—	Yes	born in U.S.A.	1905		No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	fresh	blond blue	None	U.S.A.	Northfield
4	No	Self	25	Yes	1910	Chicago	Friend John Reijden, 2930 Lowe Ave Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2	light	dark brown	None	Sweden	Bredgard
5	No	Self	25	No			Friend, 238 R.R. Ave Bayonne N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	blue brown	None	Sweden	Wanfel Alpparsla Lan
6	No	Self	25	No			Friend, Do.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	dark blue	None	Sweden	Stockholm
7	No	Self	25	No			Friend H. Erikson, 238 R.R. Ave Bayonne N.J.	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	dark blue	None	Sweden	Wiggakery Nykopingslan
8	Yes	Self	25	Yes	1906	New York	Friend Mr & Mrs Rasmusson, 252-48th St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	dark brown	None	Sweden	Nykoping
9	Yes	Self	25	No			Friend Gustaf Berner, 129-30th St New York	No	No	Yes	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	dark brown	None	Sweden	Loberg Westmanlan
10	Yes	Self	20	No			Cousin Hilda Jewett, 237 Sold St Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	fair	blond blue	None	Sweden	Mortorp
11	No	Self	10	No			Brother Charles Erikkel, Box 193 Newburgh N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	fair	blond blue	None	Sweden	Helsingborg
12	Yes	Owners of S.S. "Kong" Norwegian Flag	20	No	Yes	Sailing on coast	Crew for S.S. "Kong" Capt Gran New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	light	blond blue	None	Norway	Christiania
13	Yes		20	Yes	1906-7	Phila		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	light	blond blue	None	Norway	Bergen
14	Yes		20	No	Yes	Sailing on coast		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	light	dark brown	None	Norway	Bergen
15	Yes		20	No	Yes	Sailing on coast		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	dark blue	None	Norway	Kvanne Finds
16	Yes		20	No	No			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	light	blond blue	None	Norway	Bergen
17	Yes		20	No	Yes	Sailing on coast		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	light	blond blue	None	Norway	Bergen
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25	Yes	Self	50	No			Friend Hugo Steiner, 816 Hoboken Ave Hoboken N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	blond blue	None	Germany	Burgerstaat
26	Yes	Self	150	No			No friends or relatives	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	fair blue	None	Holland	Nyde Worme
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W Baxter Master of the S.S. Caledonia, from Glasgow
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Baxter Master
Master or Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of August, 1910,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Samuel Alexander, Surgeon of the S.S. Caledonia, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

73

Sam'l Alexander M.D

Sworn to before me this 21st day of August 1905

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—3115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Russian Lithuanian or Polish

8

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caledonia sailing from Glasgow 13th August, 1910

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Daylida	John	31		M S	Labr	Yes		Russia	Lithuanian	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	Moleus Ills	Friend	Kazmier Mselys	Ills	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 2	Mikolauskas	Juozas	30		M M	Coal miner	Yes		Russia	Lithuanian	Scotland	Neddrie	2nd Cousin	18 Neddrie Mr.	Ill.	Dravosburg
3	Bardcage	Stanislaw	22		M M	Coal miner	Yes		Russia	Polish	Scotland	Fauldhouse	Wife	Stoneyburn Fauldhouse	Ills	Chicago
4	Skinkis	Mikas	26		M S	Coal miner	Yes		Russia	Lithuanian	Scotland	Carfin	friend	James Brown 9 Bell Row Carfin	Mother-in-law	Brooklyn
5	Bubilaites	Juozas	28		M S	Coal miner	Yes		Russia	Lithuanian	Scotland	Bellshill	Friend	Juozas 30 New Park	Martynas Bellshill	E.D. Brooklyn
6	Jasaites	Juozas	22		M S	Coal miner	Yes		Russia	Lithuanian	Scotland	Bellshill	Friend	Juozas 65 New Park	Kovaitis Bellshill	Ohio Cleveland
ADMITTED 7	Barkauckas	Kazimir	23		M S	Coal miner	Yes		Russia	Lithuanian	Scotland	Bellshill	Cousin	Juozas Dulin Park	Kovaitis Bellshill	Ills Waukegan
ADMITTED 8	Stira	Justin	28		M M	Tailor	Yes	No	Russia	Polish	England	Liverpool	Friend	Anton Jurcze	Ills	Chicago
ADMITTED 9	Stira	Esla	26		M M	Housekeep	Yes	No	Russia	Polish	England	Liverpool	48	Illian Street	Ills	Chicago
ADMITTED 10	Stira	Ada	6		F S	Chil	No		Russia	Polish	England	Liverpool		Liverpool	Ills	Chicago
ADMITTED 11	Stira	Isabella	4		F S	Child	No		Gt Britain	Polish	England	Liverpool			Ills	Chicago
12	Zajenski	Josefa	28		F M	Housekeep	Yes		Russia	Polish	Denmark	Copenhagen	Friend	Piotr Sodymski	Conn	Milford
13	Zajenski	Franciszek	2	3	M S	Chil	No		Denmark	Polish	Denmark	Copenhagen	Father	Jugelor Jeglowski Scotland Denmark	Conn	Milford
14	Gzyl	Maryanna	18		F S	Domestic	Yes	No	Russia	Polish	Russia	Mostowice	Mother	Franciszek Mostowice P.O. Rosoycz	Czyl Wife Conn	New Britain
15	Gwozde	Malgarzata	28		F M	Housekeep	Yes		Russia	Polish	Russia	Morswranki	Mother	Katarzyna Laszurkowa Mozarenki.	Ohio	Byesville
16	Gwozde	Wactaw	3		M S	Chil	No		Russia	Polish	Russia	Morswranki	Mother	Post Rosyce g. Kielce	Ohio	Byesville
ADMITTED 17	Bagnowski	Boleslaw	43		M M	Shoemaker	Yes		Russia	Polish	Russia	Moclawek	Mother in Law	Catharina Werum Kewicz	Mich	Detroit
ADMITTED 18	Bagnowski	Stanislawa	11		F S	Chil	Yes		Russia	Polish	Russia	Moclawek	Mother	Molowek P.O.	Mich	Detroit
ADMITTED 19	Bagnowski	Franciszek	8		M S	Chil	Yes		Russia	Polish	Russia	Moclawek	Mother	Gor Warschau	Mich	Detroit
20	Bagnowski	Janina	5		F S	Chil	No		Russia	Polish	Russia	Moclawek	Mother		Mich	Detroit
ADMITTED 21	Bagnowski	Antone	18		M S	Labr	Yes		Russia	Polish	Russia	Moclawek	Brother	Petras Adomajtis	Mich	Detroit
22	Adomajtis	Franciskas	21		M S	Farm Labr	No		Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Kartowy	Father	Kartowy Sergei Dorspei	NY	Greenport
23	Doropei	Makaky	26		M S	Mechanic	Yes		Russia	Russian	Finland	Helsingfors	Grmatchinskaja	gov Feberingsfors	Pa.	Philadelphia
24	Liberg	Helena	29		F S	Seamstress	Yes		Russia	Polish	Russia	Narva	Father	Jury Liberg Kungsholmg Narva	NY	Newyork
25	Radlo	Franciszek	23		M S	Labr	Yes		Russia	Polish	Russia	Przemykow	Father	Jakob Radlo Przemykow Post Rosoycz	Pa.	Coatesville
26	Biesaga	Zofia	22		F S	Domestic	Yes		Russia	Polish	Russia	Kazmierzawka	Father	Tomasz Biesaga Kazmierzawiecka Gr Kielce	NJ	Passaic
27	Klimczyk	Stanislawa	17		F S	Domestic	Yes		Russia	Polish	Russia	Kazmierzawka	Mother	Franciszka Klimczyk Kazmierzawa Lupa Kielce	NJ	Passaic
28	Godo	Andrej	29		M M	Labr	Yes		Russia	Polish	Russia	Sedziszowice	Wife	Teofila Lado Stradlice Post Rosoycz Kielce	Mass	Turners Falls
29	Walczak	Jan	23		M S	Labr	Yes		Russia	Polish	Russia	Kivice	Sister	Marcyanna Mleczek Kivice Post Sosnowice Radom	NY	Auburn
30	China	Ignacy	25		M M	Labr	Yes		Russia	Polish	Russia	Przemykow	Wife	Jozefa China Przemykow Post Rosoycz Kielce	Pa.	Coatesville

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 8

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

74

Arriving at Port of New York, 21st August, 1906

11—1115

13. No. on List.	14. Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15. By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17. Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18. Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19. Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20. Whether a Polygamist.	21. Whether an Anarchist.	22. Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23. Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24. Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25. Height. Feet.	Inches.	26. Complexion.	27. Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28. Marks of Identification.	29. Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	17	Yes	5	yrs	Moleus													
							Brother: Jan Danilda 139 North St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fresh	dark brown	none	Russia	Kovno
2	Yes	Brinlaw	25	No			Brinlaw Kazemir Zakrzewicz													
							Delaware Co. Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	dark	dark black	none	Russia	Suwalki
3	Yes	Self	25	No			Brinlaw Fr. Boetnerwicz													
							475 So Loomis St Chicago Ills	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	dark	dark blue	none	Russia	Yenkitiszi
4	Yes	Brother	25	No			Brother Antony Skinkes													
							139 North 8th St. Brooklyn NY	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7½	fair	fair blue	none	Russia	Suwalki
5	No	Self	25	No			Friend Simon Kaipis 47													
							South 3rd St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fair	fair blue	none	Russia	Briedzer Suwalki
6	Yes	Self	25	No			Uncle Jos. Grevenda 3816													
							Kelley Ave N.E. Cleveland Ohio	No	No	No	No	good	No	6	—	fair	fair blue	none	Russia	Suwalki
7	Yes	Brinlaw	25	No			Br in law Antanas Bokas													
							Waukegan Ills	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fair	fair brown	none	Russia	Suwalki
8	Yes	Brinlaw	25	No			Brin law Anton Mablonis													
							Brother 670 W. 18th Pl. Chicago Ills	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none	Russia Kovno
9	Yes	Brother	—	No																
							Uncle	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	1	fair	black	blue	none	Russia Kovno
10	Yes	Uncle	—	No																
							Uncle	No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	fair	light	blue	none	Russia Kovno
11	Yes	Uncle	—	No																
							Husband Max Zajenski	No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	fair	light	blue	none	England Liverpool
12	Yes	Husband	25	No																
							father 146 River St Milford Conn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	fair	blond	blue	none	Russia Warsaw
13	Yes	father	—	No																
							Half brother Stanislaw Zyzl	No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	fair	fair	blue	none	Denmark Copenhagen
14	Yes	Self	14	No			13 Silver St New Britain Conn	No	No	No	No	good	No	4	11	fair	brown	grey	none	Russia Sokolowice
15	Yes	Self	14	No			Husband Joseph Gwozdz													
							father 6 Joseph Smith Box 592 Conn St Lucas	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	fair	brown	grey	none	Russia Morawianki
16	Yes	Mother	—	No			Son in law Tyeeville Ohio	No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	fair	brown	hazel	none	Russia Piotrkowska
17	Yes	Self	20	No			Brinlaw Jan Stanesky	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fair	fair	grey	none	Russia Mocklawek
18	Yes	father	—	No			Brinlaw 1127 Dubois St Detroit Mich	No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	fair	fair	blue	none	Russia Moclawek
19	Yes	father	—	No			Brinlaw	No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	fair	fair	grey	none	Russia Moclawek
20	Yes	father	—	No			Brinlaw	No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	fair	fair	blue	none	Russia Moclawek
21	Yes	Brinlaw	10	No			Brother Josepas Adomajtis	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fair	fair	grey	none	Russia Moclawek
22	Yes	Brother	12	No			Box 570 Freeport Ills	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fair	fair	grey	none	Russia Shukiany
23	Yes	Self	25	No			Cousin Benjamin Kay 818													
							Bodine St Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	brown	brown	grey	none	Russia Tchernigoff
24	Yes	Self	35	No			Brin law Edward Kruer													
							235 East 79th St New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5½	brown	brown	brown	none	Russia Estland
25	Yes	Self	32	No			Uncle Jan Fadla													
							158 N Chestnut St Coatesville Pa.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fair	brown	grey	none	Russia Rozemykow
26	Yes	Self	25	No			Brother Michal Biesaga													
							504 Passaic Ave Passaic NJ	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia Kazmierzawiella
27	Yes	Self	25	No			Cousin Michal Biesaga													
							504 Passaic Ave Passaic	No	No	No	No	good	No	4	11	fair	brown	hazel	none	Russia Kazmierzawiella
28	Yes	Self	25	No			Brin Law Victor Kolton													
							Furnesso Pallo Musso	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	fair	brown	grey	none	Russia Kazmierzawiella
29	Yes	Self	25	No			friend Wojcher Kalisziewski													
							19 Sylsifer St Auburn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fair	dark	grey	none	Russia Myszkowice
30	Yes	Self	25	No			Uncle Antoni Galuszinski													
							905 Box Coatesville Pa.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	dark	black	grey	none	Russia Rozemykow

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Baxter, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. Caledonia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Walter Baxter Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of August, 1910,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 15 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Samuel Alexander, Surgeon of the S.S. Caledonia, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sam[l] Alexander M.D.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of August, 1910 at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

75

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caledonia sailing from Glasgow 13th August, 1910

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Selbowitz	Hirsch	26		M S	Shoemaker	Yes		Russia	Hebrew	Denmark	Copenhagen	Friend: S Komager 18 Jordemoderstrade	Mass	Boston
2	Warschawski	Ojsche			M S	Labr	No		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Radzivilow	Uncle Schulem Schulez	Pa	New York
3	Sztankayczuke	Petronella	11	4	S				Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Paparezu	Father Radzevis Sztankaytis	Conn	Waterbury
4	Szukaitis	Jaozas	23		M S	Coal Miner	Yes		Russia	Lithuanian	Scotland	Bellshill	Friend Jaozas Slapikas 58 New York	Pa	Brooklyn
5	~~Zawadzki~~	~~Antoni~~	~~26~~		~~M S~~	~~Merchant~~	~~Yes~~		~~Russia~~	~~Polish~~	~~Russia~~	~~Petrokozow~~	Father A. Zawadsky	Pa	Reading
6	~~Zawadzki~~	~~Afradeta~~	~~26~~		~~F S~~	~~Wife~~	~~Yes~~		~~Russia~~	~~Polish~~	~~Russia~~	~~Petrokozow~~	Husband same	Pa	Reading
7	Bozovic	Vero	30		M M	Labr	Yes		Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Bojahovac	Wife Marja Bozovic	Wis	Richwood
8	Dimitroff	Vangel	30		M M	Labr	No		Turkey	Macedonian	Turkey	Oleehi Kostor	Wife Evgleva Kojahare	Ind	Fort Wayne
9	Caleff	Todor	27		M M	Labr	Yes		Turkey	Macedonian	Turkey	Perlepe	Wife Mary Todorova Oleichi	Ills	Chicago
10	Pandoff	Vangel	18		M S	Labr	No		Turkey	Macedonian	Turkey	Vambel Kastoria	Father Pando Dojanoff Perlepe	Mo	St Louis
11	Dineff	Terpo	32		M M	Labr	No		Turkey	Macedonian	Turkey	Vambel Kastoria	Wife Dimana Dineva Vambel Kastoria	Mo	St Louis
12															
13															
14	Stira	Anthony	~~M~~		S	Nil	No		Britain	Polish			See 8/8-9	~~Ill~~	Chicago
15															
16															
17															
18	Vranchen	Jean	29		M M	Glassworker	Yes		Belgium	French	Belgium	Gilly	Sister: Justine Vranchen 83 Rue l'eau Bavelle Gilly Belgium	Pa	Fairchance
19	Vranchen	Melanie	27		F M	Housekeeper	Yes		Belgium	French	Belgium	Gilly		Pa	Fairchance
20	Vranchen	Jeanne	4	6	F S	Nil	No		Belgium	French	Belgium	Gilly		Pa	Fairchance
21	Vranchen	Raoul	2	6	M S	Nil	No		Belgium	French	Belgium	Gilly		Pa	Fairchance
22															
23															
24															
25	Yaglo	Jan	20		M S	Labr	Yes		Austria	Polish	Austria	Siedlee	Father Jozef Yagla Siedlek Post Office	Pa	Minersville
26	Mroz	Stanislaw	20		M S	Labr	Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Zawada	Father S. Mroz Zawada	Ill	Brooklyn
27	Nedl	Katarzyna	19		F S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Sanicz	Brother Nedl Sanicz	Ill	Newyork
28	Wegrzyn	Kazimierz	18		M S	Labr	Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Sanicz	Father L. Wegrzyn Sanicz	Ill	Newyork
29	Gojka	Jozef	19		M S	Labr	Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Liporolice	Father Gojka Lipowice	Ill	E St Louis
30	Meoni	Amedeo	16		M S	Nil	Yes		Italy	Italian	Scotland	Inverkeithen	Friend Okpis 81 Iliga str	Ill	Carpi Inverkeithing

20

† "An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence." The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereof.

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 9

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

76

Arriving at Port of New York, *21st August*, 1906

11—1115

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes	Brinlaw	20	no			Brinlaw Israel Wolfson 52 a Crop St Somerville Boston Mass
2	Yes	Self	25	no			Aunt Leron Warsaw 129 Livingston St New York
3	Yes	Brother	12	no			Brother Joseph Estankeytes 785 Bank St Waterbury Conn
4	Yes	Self	25	no			Cousin Frank Spraiguis 107 North St Brooklyn NY
5	Yes	Self	20	no			Uncle M. Jaworowska 238 Third St.
6	Yes	father	-	no			Brother Carding Co
7	Yes	Self	25	no			Brother Milan Rhorie
8	Yes	Self	25	no			Lawer Boton Wa Box 19
9	Yes	Self	25	no			father Gregor Markoff 170 English St Ford Wayne Ind
10	Yes	Self	25	no			Friend Georgi Rontoffs Boston Box 225 Chicago Ill
11	Yes	Self	25	no			Cousin Vayzel Coustantinoff 508 - 2nd St St Louis Mo
12							Friend Vangel Courtantinoff 508 - 2nd St St Louis Mo
13							
14	-	Father	-	no			Uncle Anton Marlonetz 670 West 18th St. Chicago
15							
16							
17							
18	Yes	Self	100	no			Brother Joseph Vranckens
19	Yes	Husband	-	no			Bro-in-law: Box 414.
20	Yes	father	-	no			Uncle: Fairchance
21	Yes	father	-	no			Uncle: Pa.
22							
23							
24							
25	Yes	Self	23	no			Uncle Franciszek Yanicu 37 Asking St Minersville Pa.
26	Yes	Self	26	no			Cousin [illegible] 1295 St Brooklyn NY
27	Yes	Self	12	no			[illegible] 185 Stanton St New York
28	Yes	Self	12	no			Sister [illegible] 185 Stanton St New York
29	Yes	Self	20	no			Uncle [illegible] 1536 3rd St St Louis Mo
30	Yes	Self	25	no			Friend Estere Egri 45 Prairie Ave Pawtucket RI.

19 Exempt by reason of relationship, or friend, from head tax under contract prepaid by whom?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Color of— Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	pale	dark	dark	none	Russia	Pskulstadt
	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	[illegible]	fair	blue	none	Russia	Curland
	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none	Russia	Radzivontov
	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	brown	none	Russia	Laparesu
	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none	Russia	Suwalki
	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none	Russia	[illegible]
	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	brown	blue	none	Russia	[illegible]
	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fresh	blond	grey	none	Hungary	Uzskoroz
	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fresh	fair	grey	none	Turkey	Elechta
	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fresh	dark	dark	none	Turkey	Berlepe
	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fresh	dark	dark	none	Turkey	Vabel Karborin
	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fresh	dark	grey	none	Turkey	Vanbel Karborin
	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	none	British S.S. "Caledonia"	
	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Belgium	Gilly
	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	fair	blue	none	Belgium	Gilly
	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	fair	blue	none	Belgium	Gilly
	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	fair	blue	none	Belgium	Gilly
	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none	Austria	Siedlec
	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	grey	none	Austria	Zawa Dasta
	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	black	brown	none	Austria	Hanacevska
	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	none	Austria	Hanacevor
	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none	Austria	Suchozow
	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	dark	dark	none	Italy	Barja

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Baxter Master, of the S.S. Caledonia from Glasgow
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Robert Dyke
Master

Sworn to before me this 21st day of August, 1906,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—111

Form 519
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

B—118

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

CHM S. S. Caledonia (Anchor Line) arrived Aug 21, 10 , 190 , M., , from 77

	Index No.	NAMES.		MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officers.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
13m	1	Magee, John	Cabin	53	30	1	I P C 1130	Converse	8/21 91 Chase						Landed 8/21/10 9 M.												
34m	2	Auld, Wm & others	"	B	32/5	4	" 1130	Conne							8/21 101 Chase 1 Ls												
31f		Elizabeth																									
??		Margaret (US Born)																			U. S. Born						
5f		Duncan, Marion																									
28f	3	Eyre, Alice J	Cabin	B	27	1	" 1130 (with 2)	"							8/21 101 Chase											1	
26f	4	McLean, Mary & sis	Cabin	E	22/3	2	" 1130 Cert	Leteidle							8/21 106 Chase 1 Ls											2	
24f		Isabella																									
29m	5	Vrancken, Jean wf & 2 ch	9	18/1	4	C	L 105 Con Notice	Meclett																		4	4
27f		Melana																									
4f		Jeama																									
2,m		Kosul																									
16m	6	Webster, Janides & sis	2	10/1	2			Bauer							8/21 93 Chase 1 Ls											1	1
14f		Margaret																									
21f	7	Devlin, Mary	37	16	1	"	1	Flannery																		5	5
43m	8	Bagnowska, Boleslaw & 4 ch	8	17/1	5	"	135	Antelo							8/21 8 Chase 3 Ls											5	5
11f		Stanislawa																									
8m		Franciszek																									
5f		Janina																									
18m		Antonic																									
23m	9	Sylstrom, Oskar	7	1	1	"	150 Cert	Bauer							8/21 [illegible]												
30m	10	Bjursen, Andreas	7	14	1	"	15 Cert	"							8/21 6 Gold 1 Ls											1	1
54m	11	Cairns, Alex	2	32	1	"	150 Cert	Brown																		5	5
60m	12	Levanme, Solomon	7	15	1	"	145 Cert	Bauer							8/21 6 Gold 1 Ls											1	1
57f	13	Sundstrom, Mary & 4 ch	3	25/3	5	"	145 Cert	Flannery							8/21 [illegible]											1	1
19m		Isaac																									
16f		Mary																									
15m		Alexander																									
11f		Ida																									
55m	14	Graham, Hutchison	37	8	1	"	150 Cert	"																		2	2

TOTALS. [illegible]

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

II—113

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 78

S. S. Celedonia (Anchor Line) arrived 8-21-10, 190, M., from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.			CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
28m	15	ershawsky, Jeshia	9	2	1	I	C	135	Cert	Hackett					8/31/10	12	Chase									10	10
23f	16	Johnson, Sarah & son	4	16/7	2	"		150		Tuttle					8/26/10	1	Chase									10	10
10/12m		William H.																									
30m	17	Mikolanskas, Jurzas	8	2	1	"		210		"					8/28/10	1	Chase	17	vo								7	7
28m	18	Stira, Justin & dtr	8	8/10	2	"		210		"					8/28/10	1	Chase	1	10								14	14
8f		Ada (wf & sis and 2 ch in hospital)																									
20f	19	ard, Mary Ann	58	20	1	I	C	2	Cert	Flannery																5	5
23m	20	Barkanokos, Kazimir	8	7	1	"		210		Tuttle					8/26/10	1	OBS	2								5	5
35m	21	Pann, Pieter	7	26	1	"				S. I.	8/22/10	10 am	February		8/26/10	1	Chase	1	10							1	1
1f	22	Stira, Isabella			1					from Ship	8/23/10	1 pm	Han.		8/31/10	1	"									5	5
26f	23	Stira, Ezlarch	8	2							8/		Rome		8/	1	Chase	1	10							-	2
10/12m		Anthony	8/14																								

TOTALS.

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S.S. CALEDONIA (Anchor Line) arrived August 21, 1910, ..., 19....., ... M., ..., from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Flynn,	Sarah & dau	4	20/21		2	To husband	12:40 Hse James 341 Hennepin st- Mpls	F.	Aug 21	1 45	—	—	—
2	Tainsh,	Jane & son	4	13/14		2	" husband	Hse John 160 Spencer st- Bklyn	SP	21	1 35	—	—	—
3	Mc Cann,	Susan	5	3		1	" brother	Bro John 97 Perry st- "	"	"	1 36	—	—	—
4	Love,	Mary & 5 ch	2	14/19		6	" husband	Hse John Summit & Hill Ave N. J.	F.	21	2 10	—	—	—
5	Davidson,	Jessie	5	18		1	" husband	Hse. George 76 Bergen Ave Kenack	SP	21	1 32	—	—	—
6	Gajewski,	Josefa & son	8	12/13		2	" tel	Hse Paul Francisek 146 River st- Milford Conn Cra Crock	F	22	2	2	4	2
7	Foutrick,	Frances & 2 ch	(2	28/30)	3		" husband	Hse. Fred. S. Hattilda Gullenbing 236 Vanpad Ave Jersey	F	21	1 40	—	—	—
8	Henry,	Eliz and						Sis & Mother Catherine Miller "	SP	21	1 46	—	—	—
9	Miller,	Anna & sister	5	20/22	1	2	" b-i-l							
10	Zelbowitz,	Wirsch	9	1		1	" tel	Simmowicz mare S. RR Co. to Bro-i-l. Isaac Wolfson 52 Cross st-		22	15	1	2	1
11	Feeley,	Chas	2	6		1	" brother	Bro Patrick 436 W 58 st- Mpls-Hy	P	21	1 36	—	—	—
12	Mc Benamin,	Maggie	58	19		1	" cousin	Cou Pat. M. Laughlin 541 W. 125 st- "	"	22	11 55	1	1	1
13	Gallagher,	Bridget	58	15		1	" cousin	Cou. John Sheridan 800 E 11 st-	F	21	1 30	—	—	—
14	Mc Laughlin,	Mary	58	13		1	" cousin	Cou Bridget 646 President st- Bklyn	"	22	11	1	1	1
15	Mc Shane,	Alice	57	12		1	" brother	Bro James 165 3rd Ave Bklyn	F	21	2 70	—	—	—
16	Leberg,	Helena	8	24		1	" sister	Restaurant Dining Room	SP	21	1 40	3	4	3
17	Hrah,	Katarzyna	9	27		1	" cousin	Cou Mrs Brzozk 10 Clinton st- Mpls-Hy	F	22	4	1	2	1
18	Deuw,	Pieter	7	26		1	friends	Made S. "	S	22	10	1	1	1
19	Mc Intyre,	Isabel	3	14		1	" cousin	Cou Mrs Mc Lord 247 E 62 st- "	"	9	20	1	1	1
20	Muir,	Jemima	1	15		1	" tel	RR Co. to Bro. Maynard Penn 235 Depew st- Barberton Ohio	"	25	2	4	5	4
21	Caul Field,	Owen	59	13		1	" tel	Hse. Jennie Hall 500 E. Park Ave Anaconda Mon.	F	21	2 10	—	—	—
22	~~Rabilz~~ Lockhardt,	~~Zyzek~~ Mary	~~5~~ 56	~~6~~ 2		1	" ~~father~~ aunt	Aunt Jane Binet 615 Gardner st- Hopkins Mn. E. St. Louis Ill.	"	22	11	1	1	1
23	Cuba,	Victor	9	29		1	" tel	RR Co to Mrs Josef Palejka 1051 - 3 st- "		24	12	3	3	3
24														22
25														15 20 15
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

CALEDONIA AUG 36

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. R. ULRICH, Surgeon of the Nieuw Amsterdam, Sailing Therewith, (state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Kenner Medical College of Chicago Ills, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E Ulrich

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August, 1909

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Nieuw Amsterdam sailing from Boulogne S/mer Saturday 13th August 1910

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Travers	Mr. William	39		m m				United States Citizen						
2	"	Mrs. William	36		f "				"						
3	Cram	Mrs. Alice	47		f "				"						
4	Robinson	Miss Margaret	24		" s				"						
5	Viles	Prof. Georges	41		m "				"						
6	Hawkes	Miss Mildred	25		f "				"						
7	Wyeth	Mr. John	25		m "				"						
8	Walbridge	Mrs. Francis	35		f m				"						
9	"	Miss Edith	22		" s				"						
10	Carey	Mrs. M. B.	34		" m				"						
11	"	Miss Helen	17		" s				"						
12	Jarvis	" E.	21						"						
13	Walbridge	Mr. Francis	47		m m				"						
14	Wood	" Charles	50		" m				"						
15	Emmel	Mrs. Charles	45		f wd				"						
16	Ayers	Mrs. Joseph	71		" m				"						
17	"	Mr. Frank	42		m s				"						
18	"	" Joseph	78		f m				"						
19	Strohl	Mr. John	45		m "				"						
20	"	Mrs. "	44		f "				"						
21	"	Master John	14		m s				"						
22	Splaine	Mr. Richard	54		m m				"						
23	"	Mrs. "	48		f "				"						
24	Daly	Miss Mary	35		" s				"						
25	Stockbridge	Mr. Ernest	28		m "				"						
~~26~~	~~Nerlan~~	~~Mrs. Johanna~~	~~60~~						~~"~~						
~~27~~	~~"~~	~~Miss Alice~~	~~35~~						~~"~~						
~~28~~	~~"~~	~~" Anne~~	~~28~~						~~"~~						
29	Kalisch	Mr. Isidor	23		m s				United States Citizen						
30	Skiller	" Augustus	38		m s				"						

27

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List AAA

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *August 22nd*, 1900

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Roggeveen, Master, of the S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam., from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

[signature]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1900,

at NEW YORK.

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

H—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age). The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex). The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single). The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow or widower), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money each owns, as follows:

Farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer is one who works on a farm, for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7 and 8 (Can read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No. No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list or lists of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartiments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last or previous permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, *not place or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in alien's country whom alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative living, or name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An interim residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (Cash). The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

H—115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **E. R. ULRICH**, Surgeon of the **Nieuw Amsterdam**, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon Sailing therewith or employed by owner thereof, as the case may be,), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Jenner Medical College of Chicago Ills, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. R. Ulrich

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1906,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—11B

82

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—11B

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Nieuw Amsterdam* sailing from *Boulogne S/mer*, *August 13* 1940

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ranchfuss	Mr Alfred	42		m m				United States Citizen						
2	"	Mrs "	39		f "				"	"	"				
3	"	Miss Madeleine	13		" s				"	"	"				
4	Hay	" Isabel	23		" "				"	"	"				
5	Hornberger	Mr Harry O	51		m m				"	"	"				
6	"	Mrs "	44		f "				"	"	"				
7	"	Miss Norma C	19		" s				"	"	"				
8	"	Mr Harry O. jr.	13		m "				"	"	"				
9	Desparois	Mr Louis J.	39		" m				"	"	"				
10	"	Mrs "	37		f "				"	"	"				
11	"	Mr Avila	63		m wid				"	"	"				
12	"	Mr Louis J. jr.	15		" s				"	"	"				
13	"	Mast Cyril J.	9		" "				"	"	"				
14	Jaccard	Mr Walter M	40		" m				"	"	"				
15	"	Mrs "	37		f "				"	"	"				
16	Hudson	Miss Bendena	28		" s				"	"	"				
17	Clayton	Mr Samuel G.	43		m m				"	"	"				
18	"	Mrs "	39		f "				"	"	"				
19	Heintzelman	Capt Stuart	34		m "				"	"	"				
20	"	Mrs "	30		f "				"	"	"				
21	Tenbrock	Mr Rensslaer	65		m "				"	"	"				
22	"	Mrs "	64		f "				"	"	"				
23	Nocht	Mr Ewald	56		m W.	General Manager	yes	yes	German	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN New-York		None. Calcutta	New-York.	
24	"	Mrs "	44		f "	None	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		—	"	
25	"	Miss Erna	20		f S.	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		—	"	
26	Hoffstot	Mr Henry P.	41		m "				United States Citizen						
27	McGrew	Mrs J. L.	56		f m				"	"	"				
28	Wilder	Mr John E.	49		m "				"	"	"				
29	"	" Chaorance	22		" s				"	"	"				
30	"	" Emory	21		" "				"	"	"				

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List BBB

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

53

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, August 11, 1910

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? (Answered by Chinese if an adult.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23	yes	self	man yes	1907 1910 7 years	New York	Office: 53 Park place New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair	fair	brown	none	Russia	Siberia
24	"	"	"	"	"	"	——	" ——			"		5	7	dark	gray	brown	"	Switzerland	Zurich
25	"	"	"	"	"	"	——	——			"		5	6	dark	gray	brown	"	England	
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Roggeveen. Master, of the S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam, from ROTTERDAM, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of August, 1900,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in Northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, not city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 '97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join (state) friends; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 15 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **E. R. ULRICH**, Surgeon of the **Nieuw Amsterdam.**, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Jenner Medical Colleg of Chicago Ills, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E Ulrich

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1909

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

81

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Nieuw Amsterdam* sailing from *Boulogne Sures*, *August 13*, 1910

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Nydegger	Mr Max	32		M. M.	Importer	yes	yes	Switzerland	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN New York	Elizabeth	Father Mr F. Nydegger	Hartford	Berne
2	"	Mrs Louise	31		f. m.	none	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		— " —	"	"
3	"	Miss Martha	4½		f. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"
4	"	" Alice	3		f. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"
5	"	" Rosie	26		f. S.	Maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father —	Berne	—
6	Ising	Mr Oscar	54		M. M.		United States Citizen								
7	"	Mrs "	45		f. "		"	"	"						
8	"	Miss Helen	20		" S.		"	"	"						
9	"	" Florance	20		" "		"	"	"						
10	Lee	Miss Annie B.	30		" "		"	"	"						
11	Blake	Mr Alfred P	65		M. M.		"	"	"						
12	Aldrich	Mr. John G.	44		" "		"	"	"						
13	Brown	Mr Oscar	40		" S.		"	"	"						
14	Cohen	Mrs Rose	50		f. M.		"	"	"						
15	"	Mast Sidney	5		M. S.		"	"	"						
16	"	Mrs Gwendolin	27		f. "		"	"	"						
17	Stoll	Miss Ruth	9				"	"	"						
18	"	" Florence	8				"	"	"						
19	Levy	Mr Moses	43		M. M.		"	"	"						
20	"	Mrs "	40		f. "		"	"	"						
21	"	Miss Helen	9		" S.		"	"	"						
22	Tervee	Miss Celia	28		f. S.	Maid	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN New York		None.	New York	
23	Cohane	Miss. Marg.	35		" "		United States Citizen								
24	McQuade	Miss Sally	36		" "		"	"	"						
25	Grant	Mrs Wm C.	65		f. M.		"	"	"						
26	Baker	Miss Cordelia	60		" S.		"	"	"						
27	Beaham	" Helen	23		" "		"	"	"						
28	"	" Edna	21		" "		"	"	"						
29	Nussey	Mr Horace P.	57		M. M.		"	"	"						
30	"	Miss Evelyn	24		" "		"	"	"						

An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List CCC

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

85

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *August 11th*, 1909

II—1116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity. If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$50	yes	6 mos	Elizabeth N.J.	Going Home 6 Princeton Rd. Elizabeth N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	fair	fair	brown	None	Berne	Ittigen
2	"	husband	—	"	"	New York	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	dark	brown	"	St. Gall	Altstatten
3	"	father	—	"	Born in U.S.		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~fair~~	~~fair~~	~~blue~~	"	~~New Jersey~~	~~Elizabeth~~
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	U.S.A.	4
5	"	Mr Rydegg	no				— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	fair	blue	"	Switzerland	Eichberg St Gall
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22	yes	self	$50	yes	1909	New York	Employer: Bro. Travers 5 [illegible] Riverside Drive New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fair	fair	blue	None	Holland	[illegible]
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

1

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Roggeveen. Master, of the S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam., from ROTTERDAM. ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of [illegible], 1904,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

II—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age). The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money each own, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e. compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e. compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and *not the town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relatives or friends).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

II—115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. R. ULRICH, Surgeon of the Nieuw Amsterdam., sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had nine years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Jenner Medical Colley of Chicago Ills and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E Ulrich

Sworn to before me this 2[illegible] day of [illegible], 1909

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4
D D 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Nieuw Amsterdam sailing from Boulogne S/mer, August 13, 1910

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Hussey	Mr Austin	13		m s				United States Citizen						
2	Vincent	Miss Blanche	32		f s	Teacher	Yes	Yes	France	French	France	Paris	none	N.Y.	New York
3	Perkins	Dr. Roger L.	40		m m				United States Citizen						
4	"	Mrs "	35		f "										
5	"	Mast Charles	3		m s										
6	"	" Rogers (inf)	—	3	" "										
7	Clark	Miss Elizabeth	19		f "										
8	Wilcox	Mr Clermont	55		m m										
9	"	Mrs "	50		f "										
10	Gassette	Miss Grace	22		f s										
11	Kadinski	Dr Louis	48		m m										
12	"	Mrs Louis	42		f "										
13	"	Mast Paul	10		m s										
14	"	Mr Edwin	16		m s										
15	Friedenberg	Miss Estella	40		f "										
16	Emmerich	Mr Walter	44		m m										
17	"	Mrs "	44		f "										
18	"	Mast Herbert	13		m s										
19	"	Miss Marian	11		f "										
20	Cox	" Elizabeth	36		" "										
21	Deardorff	" Bertha E.	28		" "										
22	Turkheimer	Mr Berthold	35		m m										
23	"	Mrs "	31		f "										
24	Isaacs	" Sidonia	52		f wid										
25	Zollner	Mr Louis	58		m m										
26	"	Mrs "	54		f "										
27	"	Miss Lio	30		" s										
28	Fagen	Mrs John	28		" m										
29	Heitemeyer	" Clemence	50		" "										
30	Marquardt	Miss Pauline	22		" s										

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List DDD

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, August 7th, 1906

11—1118

No. on List	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported at public expense, and whether a subject of the class excluded by law; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement or contract to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																	
2		Yes	self	since 1895	New York	home	203 W 78th St New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	fair	fair	blue	No	Finland Finnish
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Roggeveen. Master, of the S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam., from ROTTERDAM. ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 76 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. H. [illegible]
Officer. Master.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of August, 1900,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

II—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

II—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. R. ULRICH, Surgeon of the Nieuw Amsterdam., Sailing therewith., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Jenner Medical College of Chicago Ills, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

E Ulrich

Sworn to before me this 21st day of August, 1906

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11–115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

5 E E

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Nieuw Amsterdam sailing from Boulogne Sur Mer, August 13, 1910

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Sommers	Dr. Lewis S.	39		m m				United States Citizen						
2	"	Mrs.	39		f "										
3	"	Master	jr. 13		m S										
4	McConnell	Mr. Robert S	40		" "										
5	Walton	" Wm E.	65		" m										
6	"	Mrs.	48		f "										
7	Kerr	Miss Euphemia	30		" S										
8	Alexander	Mrs. H.	30		m m										
9	Kramer	Mrs. Phil	50		" "										
10	Swirk	Mrs. H.	52		" "										
11	Wittmeier	Mr. Neuman	39		m m	Merchant	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	France	Paris	J. Mossel Rue des Palais, Brussels	Touring in Europe	
12	"	Mrs. Suzette	36		f "	"	"	"	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
13	Heinemeyer	Mr. William	21	3	m S				Germany	German	Germany	Cologne	Mr. Albert Heinemeyer Cologne Germany		
14	Cook	Mr. Henry													
15	"	Mr. Charles			m S										
16	Cummings	Mr. Edward	5		m "										
17	"	Mrs.			f "										
18	"	Miss Flora			" S										
19	Ott	Dr. Isaac	50		m m										
20	"	Mrs.	46		f "										
21	Reed	Mr. Geo M	47		m "										
22	"	Mrs. Geo M	42		f "										
23	Bell	J. Charles	33		m S				United States						
24	Schas	Mr. Fred	21		" m										
25	Mc Clelland	" James	15		" "				United States Calgary						
26	"	Mrs.	50		f "										
27	"	Miss Sarah	24		" S										
28	"	" Rachel	22		" S										
29	Mr. Sanford	John	21		m "										
30	Mrs				f "										

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List EEE

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *August 11th*, 1900

11—11115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether atten paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and good physique, or otherwise; whether deaf, dumb, blind, crippled, or infirm, and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11	no	self	more yes	yes	New York	Ohio Valley Exhibition Co Cincinnati O.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	dark	brown	none	Holland	Amsterdam
12	"	husband	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	France	Paris
13	yes	self	"	"	"	Leo Haus 1 Fish Block ~~Rose~~ Hot City		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Germany	Kirchhundem
14	"	self	"	"	"	200 E. [illegible] St.		"	"	"	"	"	"								
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Roggeveen. Master, of the SS Nieuw Amsterdam, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets; 36 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Officer Master.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of August, 1900,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in last column but one of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of a final residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, *colony*, or *town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend departing whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Ex.).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. R. ULRICH, Surgeon of the Nieuw Amsterdam, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon, "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Jenner Medical College of Chicago Ills, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E R Ulrich

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1910

at NEW YORK.

S/S Nieuw Amsterdam

Immigration Officer.

11—115

6
17

10

90

13

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—116

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

T. T. T.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Nieuw Amsterdam" sailing from "Boulogne s/Mer, August 13th, 1908.

31—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Cohen	Mr Joseph	44		M				United States Citizen						
2	"	Mrs Rosa	6		F				"						
3	Milan	Mrs Johanna	20		F				"						
4	"	Miss Anne	22		F				"						
5	"	Miss Alice	24		F				"						
6	Koll	Mr Frank	45		M				"						
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

LX

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

31—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List FFF

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., *August 22nd*, 1900

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, or promise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Roggeveen (State whether Master, First or Second Officer,) Master, of the T.S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Officer Master

Sworn to before me this 22 day of August, 1907,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money she own, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. R. ULRICH, Surgeon of the Nieuw Amsterdam, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Jenner Medical Colleg of Chicago Ills., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

E Ulrich

Sworn to before me this 22 day of April, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11–115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Nieuw Amsterdam sailing from Rotterdam, August 13th, 1910

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kuehn	Otto R.	44		m m				United States of America						
2	"	Lily	19		f s				"						
3	"	Carl	18		m s				"						
4	Brehn	Grete	19		f s				"						
5	Taylor	Laura F.	30		f w				"						
6	Knight	Adeline A.	50		f wid				"						
7	Edwards	Arthur N.	45		m m				"						
8	"	Clarence	20		m s				"						
9	Furman	John E.	63		m m				"						
10	"	——"——	56		f w				"						
11	"	Grace G.	24		f s				"						
12	Bingham	Emma L.	52		f wd				"						
13	Rathman	Elsie	52		f m				"						
14	Fuller	Sigmund	29		m m				"						
15	"	Rosy	26		f w				"						
16	"	Mildred	2		f s				"						
17	König	V. E.	??		m m				"						
18	"	Ruth Gertrud	"		f s				"						
19	Reinhart	Ruth	"		f s				"						
20	Löwe	Frederick	"		m m				"						
21	Coben	John C. Evan	49		m m				"						
22	"	——"——	42		f w				"						
23	"	Viola M.	17		f s				"						
24	"	Emerson	7		m s				"						
25	Levine	John H. A.	53		m m				"						
26	"	Etc	23		f w				"						
~~27~~	~~Smith~~	~~Henry~~	~~?~~												
28	Nanemaker	W. C.	28		f wd				United States Citizen						
29	Pittenger	Harriet E.	57		f w				"						
30	"	Martha	32		f s				"						

24

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

93

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *August 22nd*, 1900

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?		If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Roggeveen, Master, of the T.S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam, from ROTTERDAM, do
(Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of December, 1920,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3: Age.—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4: Sex.—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5: Married or single.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6: Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks, during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7 and 8: Can read and write.—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 9: Nationality.—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10: Race or people.—The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11: Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12: Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13: Final destination.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14: Whether having a ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15: By whom was passage paid.—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16: Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17: Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Columns 18 (Going to join relative or friend), and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and, if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. R. ULRICH, Surgeon of the Nieuw Amsterdam, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Jenner Medical College of Chicago Ills, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E Ulrich

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of January, 190[illegible]

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Nieuw Amsterdam sailing from Rotterdam, August 13th, 1908.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lewis	H. Hubert	32		m.				United States of America Citizen.						
2	Hamberg	Harold	ad		m s				"						
3	Feldkamp	Fanny J.	35		f "				"						
4	Empey	Susan E.	35		f m				"						
5	Sturges	E. C.	64		m "				"						
6	"	A. K.	42		m "				"						
7	Thornton	William	61		m wd				"						
8	"	Lewis	28		m s				"						
9	Miller	Gertrude E.	53		f "				"						
10	Maule	H. Ethel	26		f "				"						
11	Walker	Sarah B.	ad		f "				"						
12	Randell	Warner	"		m "				"						
13	Buening	Max	ad		m m				"						
14	"	—"—	"		f "				"						
15	"	Margaret	6		f s				"						
16	Mark	Frederick	55		m m				"						
17	"	"	52		f "				"						
18	"	Adelia	21		f s				"						
19	Hopkins	Waldron	62		f m				"						
20	Wearman	Fiorus	ad		m "				"						
21	"	"	"		f "				"						
22	Fridlander	Richard	53		m "				"						
23	~~Alexander~~	~~Lorenz~~	~~ad~~		~~m~~				~~"~~						
24	~~Lenner~~	~~Chicago~~													
25	Long	Jefferson F.	ad		m m				United States Citizen						
26	"	Minnie	"		f "				"						
27	"	Jefferson	"		m s				"						
28	Tucker	Nelson	41		m				"						
29	Saunders	Sarah E.	55		f m				"						
30	Shepard	Jacob	43						"						

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 95

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, August 1st, 1900

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Read in prison or almshouse, or institution or hospital for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance of another, or expressly or by implication, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Roggeveen. Master ..., of the S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam., from ROTTERDAM ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear ... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out words not applicable.)

[signature] Officer's Title.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] ; 1900,

at NEW YORK.

[signature] Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of Age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and "nationality" or "race" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Umbria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friends; and if so, which relatives or friends). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—105

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. R. ULRICH, Surgeon of the Nieuw Amsterdam, Sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ~~the~~ Jenner Medical College of Chicago Ills, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E R Ulrich

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of August, 1906

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6/1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Nieuw Amsterdam sailing from Rotterdam, August 13th, 1910.

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
~~1~~	~~Robinson~~	~~Margaret~~	~~24~~	~~f~~	~~s~~	~~Visitor~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~United States Citizen~~						
2	Reeser	Arthur	27	m	m				United States Citizen						
3	Eanstetter	Albert	48	m	m				"						
4	"	—"—	45	f	"				"						
5	Heinrichs	Jos.	41	m	s				"						
6	Fretz	Paul H.	28	"	m				"						
7	Engel	John	45	"	"				"						
8	"	Mrs John	37	f	"				"						
9		Hugo	19	m	s				"						
10	Bruce	Herbert A.	41						"						
11	Krueger	William A	52	"	m				"						
12	"	John	15	"	s				"						
13	Strassburger	J.	42	f	m				"						
14	Birchall	Alice	28	"	s				"						
15	McCallip	Emily	40	"	"				"						
16	Cabanne	E. (2)	36	m	m				"						
17	—"—	Mrs E 2	33	f	"				"						
18	Beal	Louis de P.	41	m	"				"						
19		—"—	"	f	"				"						
20	Meredith	Anne	"	"	s				"						
21	Albers	William W.	50	m	m				"						
22	"	Ella C.	46	f	"				"						
23	Lavigne	Alice	41	"	"				"						
24	Green	Bernard R.	66	m	m				"						
25	Nicolay	Helen	44	f	s				"						
26	Hapgood	Florence P	48	"	"				"						
27	Dawson	Edwin C	50	m	m				"						
28	"	Mary	50	f	"				"						
29	"	Ara	18						"						
30	"	Edwin C	20						"						

FROM IMMIGRANT ALIEN

An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, August 22nd, 1906

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Over 16 years of age and unable to read, whether in the possession of such ability, and whether can read the language or dialect of some country or locality to which he has been accustomed; and whether can read his own language or dialect.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Roggeveen, Master, of the S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 40 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Name, whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of August, 1900,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes, can read and write), No (No, can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. R. ULRICH, Surgeon of the Nieuw Amsterdam, Sailing therewith, (state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had nine years' exprience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Jenner Medical College of Chicago Ills, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E Ulrich

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of August, 1907

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

(01)

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Nieuw Amsterdam* sailing from *Rotterdam*, *August 13th*, 1910.

11—3115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Caplin	Ethel	25		f	United States of America									
2	Baldwin	J.	M.		m	"									
3	"	——	"		f	"									
4	"	H.	G.		m	"									
5	"	E.	F.		f	"									
6	Blumen	Mary	29		f	"									
7	Nelson	Helen	10		f	"									
8	"	Arthur	6		m	"									
9	"	Abraham	4	8	m	"									
10	Goldstein	Anna	54		f	w									
11	Cress	John Robert	40		m	"									
12	Fulton	Friedrich Alexander	48		m	"									
13	"	Catherine	—		f	"									
14	Lévi	Alois	46		m	s									
15	Wedemann	Pauline	31		f	"									
16	"	Catherine	35		f	"									
17	Renken	Hermann H. van	25		m	s	Dutch	yes	yes	Holland	United States Citizen	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father H. van Renken	Hilversum	Holland
18	Rafferty	M. E.	35		m	w									
19	Mack	Helen	28		f	s									
20	Hebben	Thomas E.	All		m	m									
21	Petrie	Reed	46												
22	Kauffel	Willy G.	35		m	m									
23	"	——	31		f	"									
24	Koch	Friedrich Augbo			m	s									
25	"	Clara	48		f	"									
26	Foser	Julius	50												
27	Johnson	Robert Wood	40												
28	"	Evangeline B.	13												
29	"	Edward	15												
30	"	Marjorie Clare	9												

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" as to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—3115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, August 22nd, 1906

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have in prison or almshouse, or kept at public expense or support of this house, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17							Maxwell House Nashville Tenn														
	No self	Mac		yes	1902 1906																
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Roggeveen. Master, of the S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 38 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Note whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of December, 1960,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel roller, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money each has, as follows:

Farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7 (Can read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes—can read and write), Nos (No—can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and words should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly be named in the heading of Ireland, Kingdom of, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SOUTH AMERICAN.

"South American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North, or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments or Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 10 and 11 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Columns 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 12 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (Whether any person paid passage).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No, in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. R. ULRICH, Surgeon of the Nieuw Amsterdam, Sailing therewith, do
(State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Jenner Medical College of Chicago Ills, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E Ulrich

Sworn to before me this 12th day of December, 1906

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Nieuw Amsterdam* sailing from *Rotterdam*, *August 13th*, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Schretlen	Antonius	63		m. m.	none	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Nymegen	wife: A.D.O. Schretlen	Bergendalscheweg 158 Nymegen	N.Y. Newyork
2	Agusti	Michel	Real	21	" s.	merchant	"	"	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Barcelona	brother: M. Agusti	Fallerese Barcelona	Cuba Cuba
3	Blois	Alle Lytze	26		" m.	farmer	"	"	Holland	Dutch	U.S.A.	Nebraska	bro: H.A. Comer	Middelmaat	N. Mexico Albuquerque
4		Gritje Elisabeth	22		f. "	housewife	"	"	"	"	Holland				
5	Wilderemin	Ernst	47		m. "	merchant	"	"	Germany	Germany	U.S.A.	Newyork	brother: Dr. Wilderemin	Frankfurt a/m	N.Y. Newyork
6	Haase	Hugo	53		" m.	engineer	"	"	"	"	"	Rönerberg	Emil Haase	Kamburg	" Brooklyn
7	Meyers	Betsy Jacobs	29		f. s.	pianist	"	"	England	Dutch	Holland	Berlin	sister: Tydeka	The Haag	Ohio Cleveland
8	Wood	Louis de	52		m. m.	merchant	"	"	"	"	Belgium	Brussel	L. de Wood	Brussel	N.Y. Newyork
9	"	Marie de	38		f. "	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	des vorher	"	" "
10	von Mayer	Edward	45		m. "	Cookdealer	"	"	German	German	Germany	Frankfurt a/m	Rechtsanwalt Otto von Mayer		
11	"	"		26	f. "	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Anna von Wolf	N.J. Edgewater	
12	"	Erika	2		" s.	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Kranshaar	Miss Emma	ad		"	"			United States Citizen						
14	Goos	" Mary	"		"	"			"	"	"	"			
15	Zainshaar	M. Edward H	"		m.	m.			"	"	"	"			
16	Ramberg	" Charles	jr.		"	"									
17	Heil	" Isaac	"		"	"			"	"					
18	"	Mrs	"		f.	"									
19	Freedlund	Miss Selma			f.										
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List E

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, August 27th, 1910

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or insane asylum, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	—	self	more	no			Bankhouse Redmond & Co. Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	grey grey	eyeglasses	Holland	Leerden.
2	no	"	"	yes	1908	Newyork	370 Reilly St Havana Cuba Home	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dark brown		Spain	Barcelona
3	—	"	"	"	1908-10	Albuquerque	Albuquerque N Mex	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	fair blue	"	Holland	Hemrik Rte Rotterdam
4	—	husband	"	no			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"
5	—	self	"	yes	1901-10	Newyork	Carl: E Ulrichsen nbf 8 Lexington Ave Newyork friend J Jurgens 509 Grand St Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown brown	eyeglasses	Germany	Gollschehem
6	—	"	"	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond blue	more	"	Urnen Yc
7	no	"	$50	"			aunt: Anna Goedhart Hermard 2096 Cleveland (O)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3				Holland	Zutphen
8	—	"	more	yes	1880	every year past	Hotel Francia Torreon mexico	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black dark	"	"	Rotterdam
9	—	husband	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair brown	"	"	"
10	—	self	"				friend M. Otto Heins Edgewater / Hudson Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blonde grey	"	Germany	Unna i/W
11	—	husband	—				— . —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Hamburg
12	—	father	—				— . —	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	Frankfurt a/M
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Roggeveen Master, of the SS Nieuw Amsterdam, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of [illegible], 1900,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Farmer—is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer—is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come and in the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy—i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. R. ULRICH, Surgeon of the Nieuw Amsterdam, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof as the case may be.) Sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Jenner Medical College of Chicago Ills., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2[illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 11th day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Nieuw Amsterdam sailing from Rotterdam, August 13th, 1910

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Klotz	Hermann P.	ad		m				United States of America						
2	"	"			f	"			"						
3	Cornell	S. Elmer L.	ad		m										
4	"	"			f	"									
5	Bullock	Charles J.	"		m	"									
6	"	"	"		f	"									
7	"	Grace	6												
8	Falk	Sigmund	59		m	m									
9	Lens	Roderyk C.	44		"	"									
10	Otter	Emily	29		f	s									
11	Laudauer	Estell	2		"	"									
12	Gelencki	Nora	26		"	"									
13	Nielsen	Olga	20		"	"									
14	Ruban	Marie	19		"	"									
15	Bolker	Jean	24		"	"									
16	Ross	Mary	28												
17	Lynd	Edna B.	23		"	s			United States	Celtic					
18	Quay	Lily M.	32		"	"									
19	Seibert	Ida	22		"	"									
20	Knapp	Lydia	21		"	"									
21	Peeters	Nicolas	54		m	m									
22	"	"	"		30	f	"								
23	"	John	4		m	s									
24	"	Nicolas	3		"	"									
25	Wells	Hazel	19		f	"									
26	Leonard	Ida	25		"	"									
27	Klockenbrink	Viola	17		"	"									
28	Buchka	Julia C.	32		f	s									
29	Wood	Ethel F.	20		"	"									
30	Kennett	Julia	35		"	"									

24

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List F

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

103

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, August 2nd, 1900

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison or almshouse, or both inmate (for more than 1 year) of an institution supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Roggeveen., Master, of the S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam., from ROTTERDAM, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1900,

at NEW YORK.

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11–111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money she, wn, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7 and 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Columns 8 & 9 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Irish" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No, in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–105

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. R. ULRICH, Surgeon of the Nieuw Amsterdam, Sailing Herewith (state whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear. That I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Jenner Medical College of Chicago Ills. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E Ulrich

Sworn to before me this 24th day of March, 1906

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

G

S. S. Nieuw Amsterdam sailing from Rotterdam, August 15, 1908.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Rose	Amelia	35		f s				United States of America Citizen						
2	Burdick	Russel E.	62		m m				"						
3	Brewer	Award S.	ad		f "				"						
4	Machado	Juanita	"		" s				"						
5	Weston	Corinne B.	"		" "				"						
6	Preston	Harriet	"		" "				"						
7	Klenk	Martha B.	"		" "				"						
8	Morton	Linda J.	53		" "				"						
9	Schmoele	Ida	55		" "				"						
10	"	Julia	8		" "				"						
11	Robinson	Frederick H.	62		" wid				"						
12	Bobbrick	Lambertus Jan	44		m m				"						
13	Reber	Miss E. Myrtle	ad		f s				"						
14	Frek	Miss Anna	"		" "				"						
15	"	" Florena	"		" "				"						
16	Schwenth	Paul de	"		m m				"						
17	"	Mrs —	"		f "				"						
18	Fechter	Mrs Emmalie	"		" wd.				"						
19	Hagey	Miss E. Joanny	"		" s				"						
20	~~Bobbrick Mrs C~~														
21	Butler	Mrs Wm P.	ad		f m				~~United States Citizen~~						
22	"	Miss Florence	"		" s				"						
23	Buckley	Miss Lorena	"		" "				"						
24	Sinclair	[illegible]			m "				"						
25	Seybold	M. John	"		" m				"						
26	"	Mrs "	"		f "				"						
27	"	Miss Helene	3½		" s				"						
28	"	Miss Wm	11		" "				"						
29	Jager	M. J.	ad		m "				"						
30	"	Mrs J.	"		f "				"						

29 Cits

An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List G.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, August 22nd, 1900

11—1316

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or public institution, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Roggeveen, Master, of the T.S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of August, 1900,

at NEW YORK.

[signature] Immigration Officer.

II—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come and from the kingdom of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—"All intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

II—1115

106

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. R. ULRICH, Surgeon of the Nieuw Amsterdam, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Jenner Medical College of Chicago Ills, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E Ulrich

Sworn to before me this 22 day of August, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Nieuw Amsterdam sailing from Rotterdam, August 25, 1960

11-1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Individual Returning to Permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Negrich	Mr. Severin	40		M m	United States of America									Detroit
2	"	Mrs. Rosalie	44		F "	"									
3	"	Miss Helena	10		F S	"									
4	van Denschoten	Mr. George	65		M m	"									Bay Brook
5	"	Mrs. "	68		F "	"									
6	Goldie	John H.	8		M "	"									
7	Zedeler	Miss Nicoline	22		F S	"									
8	Holmes	Miss Ada M.	25		F "	"									
9	"	" Louise	23		F "	"									
10	Paine	Mrs. Elisabeth	55		F "	"									
11	Lockhart	William Jackson	23		M "	"									
12	"	Mrs. "	20		F "	"									
13	Harrison	Miss Ida	41		F S	"									
14	Jordan	Miss Elsie	39		F "	"									
15	Christiand	Mr. Gustav	38		M m	"									
16	Ericson	Mrs. Julia	55		F "	"									
17	"	Mr. Clarence	23		M S	"									
18	Kreicher	Georg	39		M "	"									
19	Ilkechuk	John	62		M S	"									
20	Konowski	Rudolf	45		M "	"									
21	Freda	Jacob	22		M "	"									
22	Schreuder	Puco	25		M S	"									
23	Lichtbeen	Charmes	22		M "	"									
24	Dykstra	Mr. Jan	40		M "	"									
25	"	Mrs. "	60		F "	"									
26	Voerres	Rev. Hyp. Or.	48		M m	S									
27	Kittel	Mr. C.	32		M m										
28	"	Mrs. C. "	27		F "										
29	Zychlinski	Casimir	52		M m	"									
30	Clara	Dyonizy	22		F "	S									

30 Cts

R. W. Boughton
Insp.

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†Under this head state whether from a high, low, or mixed race, and from which aliens arrange and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List. 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. , *August 22nd*, 1900

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institutions for care and treatment of insane persons; or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of pay or solicitation of any corporation, company, or other person, or not.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. / City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Roggeveen, Master, of the SS Nieuw Amsterdam, from ROTTERDAM, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 241 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of August, 190.,
at NEW YORK.

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

II—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14. (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

II—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. R. ULRICH, Surgeon of the Nieuw Amsterdam, sailing therewith (State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Jenner Medical College of Chicago Ills, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E Ulrich

Sworn to before me this 29 day of August, 1906

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Nieuw Amsterdam sailing from Rotterdam, August 13th, 1960

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality.* (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Tylicki	Frank	24		m s	United			Austria	Bohemian	Austria		Citizen		
2	Kitowski		24		"	"			"	"	"		"		
3	Ruscyk	Apolinary	24		" m	"			"	"	"		"		
4	Hamm	Mr. Max	30		" "	"			"	"	"		"		
5	"	Mrs Eliz	24		f "	"			"	"	"		"		
6	"	George	3		m "	"			"	"	"		"		
7	"	Alfred	-	8	" "	"			"	"	"		"		
8	Roth	George	32		" "	"			"	"	"		"		
9	Walter	Frank	46		" "	"			"	"	"		"		
10	Varet	Paul S.	26		" "	"			"	"	"		"		
11	Sherman	Mrs. Claude	30		f m	"			"	"	"		"		
12	"	Delvin	4		" s	"			"	"	"		"		
13	Elliott	Mr. Dorothy	33		m "	"			"	"	"		"		
14	Lessey	Miss Beatrice	29		f "	"			"	"	"		"		
15	Finkleiner	Charles F.	58		m wid	"			"	"	"		"		
16	Klein	Mr. Philipp	50		" m	"			"	"	"		"		
17	"	Mrs. "	45		f "	"			"	"	"		"		
18	Simpson	Mrs. Elisabeth	35		" "	"			"	"	"		"		
19	Seorer	Miss Mabel	30		" s	"			"	"	"		"		
20	Ramke	Mrs. Kathi	47		" m	"			"	"	"		"		
21	Weidenek	Mrs. Lizzie	45		" "	"			"	"	"		"		
22	van der Schaaf	Mr. Anke	72		m "	"			"	"	"		"		
23	— " —	Mrs. Sieske	63		f "	"			"	"	"		"		
24	— " —	Miss Dora	21		" s	"			"	"	"		"		
25	Friesema Sr.	Mr. Peter	44		m m	"			"	"	"		"		
26	"	Mrs. Johanna	42		f "	"			"	"	"		"		
27	Kasseler	Mrs. Griet	10		" "	"			"	"	"		"		
28	Leithaler	Michael	45		m "	"			"	"	"		"		
29	Oirschbrun	Aloid	35		f "	"			"	"	"		"		
30	Langstadt	Dr Adolf	50		" "	"			"	"	"		"		

35 miles

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

199

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *August 22nd*, 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Roggeveen, Master, of the T.S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam, from ROTTERDAM, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Su in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of August, 1906,

at NEW YORK.

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

110

I, E. R. ULRICH, Surgeon of the Nieuw Amsterdam, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Jenner Medical College of Chicago Ills, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E Ulrich

Sworn to before me this 4th day of August, 1910

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Nieuw Amsterdam sailing from Rotterdam, August 13th, 1910

71—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Meijer	Mr. Peter	54		m m				United States of America		Citizen				
2	"	Mrs. "	45		f "				" " "		"				
3	Stevenhagen	Gerardus	27		m "				" " "		Cit = Austria				
4	"	Miss Elisabeth	4		f s				" " "		"				
5	"	" Dirkje	2		f "				" " "		"				
6	"	Mrs. Gerardus	-		f "				" " "		"				
7	"	Mrs. Dina	25		f m				" " "		"				
8	Menning	Mrs. Barbara	43		f "				" " "		"				
9	"	Mr. Frank	19		m s				" " "		"				
10	Scheurer	Mr. William F.	62		m m				" " "		"				
11	Remdt	Louis	51		m "				" " "		"				
12	"	Mrs. Clara	22		f s				" " "		"				
13	Steyaert	August	39		m "				" " "		"				
14	Lammersdorf	Charles	76		m "				" " "		"				
15	"	Mrs "	70		f "				" " "		"				
16	Alter	Josef B.	45		m s				" " "		"				
17	Rubber	Jack	46		m "				" " "		"				
18	Weber	Edward G.	55		m m				" " "		"				
19	"	Mrs "	50		f "				" " "		"				
20	Koeppel	Charles	69		m s				" " "		"				
21	Wagner	Pearl	25		f "				" " "		"				
22	Deschner	Anna	30		f m				" " "		"				
23	"	Mamie	8		f s				" " "		"				
24	Knauf	Adelaide	24		f "				" " "		"				
25	Zipis	Joseph	50		m m				" " "		"				
26	Guggenheim	Dr Max	52		m m				" " "		"				
27	"	Mrs Etta	11		f s				" " "		"				
28	ter Hart	Hendrik	64		m m				" " "		"				
29	Bravenden	Teunis	54		m "				" " "		"				
30	Hirschhaut	Joseph	31		m "				" " "		"				

20 Cit

Cit from 24478

*Instead of showing occ... ine...
†"Race or People" is t...

urists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
l by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

111

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., *August 22nd*, 1906

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	[illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	[illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Roggeveen, Master, of the S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam., from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Roggeveen
Officer. Master.

Sworn to before me this August day of August, 1906,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. R. ULRICH, Surgeon of the Nieuw Amsterdam, Sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon," "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Jenner Medical College of Chicago Ills, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E Ulrich

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of August, 1910

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Nieuw Amsterdam sailing from Rotterdam, August 13th, 1920

31—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	de St. Amant	Roger	31		m m	book binder	yes	yes	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Holland	the Hague	father-in-law: H. v. d. Wolk, Laurierlaan 30,	Tex.	Mexico City
2	"	Henriette	27		f	house wife			Holland	Dutch					
3	Meyerink	Cornelia	20		s	none							mother: Cornelia Meyerink,		
4	Nugteren	Apollonius Joh.	18		m s	carpenter					Rotterdam	Pajenoksly 15 B,	Rotterdam	Mich.	Detroit
5	Spouwerman	Rachel	26		f m	house wife					Teteringen	grandfather: A. Nugteren, Teteringen sluis-broske dyk 103,	Teteringen	Iowa	Orange City
6	"	Jacob	20		m s	none	no	no			Amsterdam	father-in-law: S. Spouwerman, Breestr. 105,	Amsterdam	New York	
7	Rykerk	Jacob Cornelis	20		m	gardener	yes	yes			Zwijndrecht	father: Jacob Rykerk,	Zwijndrecht	N.J.	Paterson
8	Lob	Bastiaan	21			"						father: Bastiaan Lob,			
9	Beremer	Jacob Corn.	10			none						grandfather: Jacob Rykerk,			
10	Schammeldt	Nellie	30		f m	house wife						sister: Mrs. Bikbergen, Oosterdoom 336,	Amsterdam	Ill.	Chicago
11	Tomasini	Jacobus L.	25		m	painter					Amsterdam	wife: Mrs. C. Tomasini Hoogte Kadijk 107,	Amsterdam	N.J.	Paterson
12	van Leuzen	Hendrika	55		f m	none						mother-in-law: Mrs. A. J. v. Sepul Keurengracht,	Amsterdam	Ill.	Chicago
13	"	Willem Gerardus	20		m	shoemaker	22-70836	4/14/38							
14	"	Cornelia	17		f	none									
15	"	Anna	25		m										
16	"	Annie	2		f										
17	"	Adolf Patrk.	11		m										
18	Arnoud	Karl	28		m s	Entr. Arch. merchant					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN The Hague	father: C. A. Arnoud, Stadhouder. Weg 149,	The Hague	Mexico	Mexico City
19	Waller Zeser	Judith Elis. Cler.	31		f m	Married						mother: C. J. van Delden, Utrechtsch. 435,	The Hague	Mo	Kansas City
20	Troezen	Marie Cath. Elis.	61			wd.					Amsterdam	daughter: Mrs. Goozen, Palmgracht 6	Amsterdam	N.Y.	Brooklyn
21	Hoek	Theunis	39		m m							brother-in-law: C. van Beveren	St. Annaland	Ill.	Chicago
22	"	Cisternella	60												
23	Bakker	Jan	20		m s							father: P. Bakker, Barendrecht	Barendrecht	Neth.	Holland
24	Zoute de	Jacob	69		wd	farmer					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Wis.		no relatives	Minn	Oakville
25	Biattinga	Julius	25		s	Checker					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Holland	mother: Vogelsang Rheinard Greek	Grand Rapids Mich	Mich	Gr. Rapids
26	Hartveld	Pieter	26			farm lab.					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cal	father: A. Hartveld Nieuwe Tonge	Cal	Oxnard	
27	"	Johannes	23												
28	Rossem v.	Govert	21								Holland	Nieuwe Tonge.	father: Jan v. Rossem Nieuwe Tonge		
29	Groeff de	Anna	26		f	seamstr							brother: Jan de Groeff Rosestr 188	Rotterdam	
30	Gondon	Euclides	26		m s	Artist			Brazilie	Spanish American	"	Rotterdam.	Cauvinde Coza no relatives	Brazil	Ohio Cincinnati

37

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 113

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *August 22nd*, 1910

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express, implied, or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town
1	no	self	$10	no			going home. Donato Guerra, Amanol. Mexico (Mexico).	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	brown	none.	France	Cherbourg
2	"	"	"	"			" " " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	blue	"	Dutch East Indies	Samarang
3	"	"	"	no			sister: Hendrika Heuskend, Waterloo street 588, Detroit Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	brown	"	Holland	Velmonde
4	"	"	"	"			uncle: Mr. Buurman, Orange City Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blond	blue	"	"	Werkendam
5	"	"	$15	yes	1898	1910 N.Y.	husband: A. Louwerman, 163 East 86th street, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	—	black	brown	"	Belgium	Antwerp
6	"	mother	"	"			" " " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	U. S. A.	New York
7	"	self	$100	no			broker: G. Simon Bezemer, 60 3rd stv. 279, Passaic Park, Paterson N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	blue	"	Holland	Zwyndrecht
8	"	"	$50	"			friend: " " " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	blond	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	$15	"			father: " " " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	gray	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	$30	"			husband: F. Schamnieldt, 254 W 104th street Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brown	blue	"	"	Haarlem
11	"	"	$30	"			brother: H. Tomasini, 1049 E 22nd street, Paterson N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	"	"	"	Groningen
12	"	husband	$20	"			husband: A. T. C. van Senus, 534 W. 104 street, Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	"	"	"	Haarlem
13	"	father	"	"			" " " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	's dam
14	"	"	$10	"			" " " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	blond	"	"	"	"
15	"	husband	$10	"			husband: A. van Senus, 534 W 104 street, Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	father	"	"			" " " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	"	"			" " " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	self	$100	"			business: Chicago Ill. Mexico City.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	blond	brown	"	"	"
19	"	"	$40	"			husband: Mr. M. Waller, 1020 Olive Kansas City Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	"	Keppel
20	"	daughter	$10	"			daughter: A. Singer, 277 Albany, Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	gray	"	"	"	's dam
21	"	self	$90	"			children: C. de Vos 54 street Lindarcher Ave, Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	gray	"	"	N. Amaland
22	"	"	"	"			" " " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	brown	"	"	"
23	"	wife	$30	"			friend: V. Kuyper, 46 W. 16 Place Holland Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Zwyndrecht
24	"	"	$100	yes	1899 1910	Antwerp	children: de Zoute Aalvelle Ayinn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	grey	blue	"	"	Cadzand.
25	no	"	$60	"	1905 10	Gr. Rapids	friend: Mr Sickmans 84. 4th Ave Gr. Rapids Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	grey	"	"	Sneek
26	"	"	$200	"	1902 10	Oxnard Cal	sister: own home. Trefer Hartveld Wooley road Adj. Oxnard Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dark	blue	"	"	Aelisoord
27	"	"	$150	"	1902 10	"	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blonde	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	$100	no			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	N. Tonge
29	"	"	$100	"			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	"	$25	yes	1910	N York	Ohio Valley Exhibition Cincinnati. Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	3	"	brown	brown	"	Brasilie	Fotaleza

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Roggeveen. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master, of the S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Roggeveen
Officer Master

Sworn to before me this 7 day of August, 1903,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as "engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States: country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 30.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. R. ULRICH, Surgeon of the Nieuw Amsterdam, (state whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Jenner Medical College of Chicago Ills, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. R. Ulrich

Sworn to before me this 1st day of August, 1910

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam sailing from ROTTERDAM, 13 AUG 1910, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bronner	Albert	22		m s.	clerk	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Stuttgart	father. Adolf Bronner, Werder str. 26 Stuttgart	Iowa	Cork Dodge
2	Hanisch	Max	44		m.	theater director	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife & mother. Emilie Kanzeh. St. Petersburg	Pa.	Philadelphia.
3	"	Emilie	30		f.	home	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIER	"	"
4	Cerowski	Barbara	65		wd.	none	"	"	"	"	Germany	Chartschin	son: August Cerowski. Chartschin	Mich.	Detroit
5	Feaux de la Croix	Emil	25		m s.	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Frankfurt	Mr. Feaux de la Croix, Stern. Frankfurt	Wash.	Seattle
6	Lader	Edmund	27		m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mannheim	father: Anselm Lader, Mannheim	N.Y.	New York
7	Tesselkeim	Bernhard	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Chr. Tesselkeim, Coline Str.	Or.	Portland
8	Forma	Jan Cornelis	31		m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	broker. D. Forma, Mannheim Prange Plantage 43, Delft	Ill.	Central City
9	Lokanski	Henry	31		m m.	publisher	"	"	Russia	Polish	"	Chicago	maker. Mrs. Lokanski, Ivury Targ	Ill.	Chicago
10	Klokowska	Sofia	11		f s.	none	"	"	"	"	Russia	Kalisch	~~grandfather Mr Klokowska~~ Kalisch		
ADM 11	Hayahi	Hassid	45		m s.	Artist	yes	yes	Belgium	Turkish	Belgium	Brussels	cousin: Alice Hassid Galatasaray 76 Constantinople	O.	Cincinnati
ADM 12	Lonet	Emile	32		"	"	"	"	"	France	"	"	brother: Ayest Lonet 10 Rue Passet Lyon	"	"
ADM 13	"	Just	38		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADM 14	Frank	Simon	23		"	"	"	"	"	Dutch	"	"	father: Isaac Frank 6 Lindongardens Chiswick W. London	"	"
ADM 15	"	Leonard	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
ADM 16	"	Louis	19		"	(clerk)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADM 17	Idler	Minna	20		f.	none	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Schondorf	Karl Idler Schondorf A/R.	Flor.	Miami
ADM 18	"	Elise	14		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADM 19	Geschke	Gustav	53		m.	Artist	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	uncle: Emil Ritter Sophienstr 21 Berlin	Ohio	Cincinnati
ADM 20	~~Hess~~	Ludwig	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Minden	father: Heinr. Hess Schwallungen	"	"
ADM 21	Hvether	Dagmar	44		wd.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	friend	"	"
ADM 22	Settelmeier	Marie	30		f. s.	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIER U.S.A. ~~Leslie~~ Slagle Okla.	mother D. Settelmeier Leslie	Okla Slagle
ADM 23	"	Hermann	15		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Germany Helen	"	"
ADM 24	Jettinger	Klara	22		f.	maid servant	"	"	"	"	Germany	Stuttgart	father: Jettinger Stuttgart	Mass	Williamstown
ADM 25	Guggenheim	Jacques	18		m	student	"	"	~~Germany~~ Switzerland	~~German~~ Jewish	~~Germany~~ Switzerland	Dulsdorf	cousin: M. Guggenheim Dulsdorf	N.J.	Hoboken
ADM 26	ter Hart	Wilhelmina	19		f. s.	none	"	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Winterswijk	father: B. ter Hart Winterswijk	O.	Cleveland
ADM 27	Hedinger Rockwd	Delia	36		m	nurse	"	"	~~Switzerland~~ Germany	~~German~~ Jewish	~~Germany~~ Switzerland	~~Germany~~ Zurich	husband: Dr. Hedinger Zurich NON IMMIGRANT ALIER U.S.A. N.Y.	N.Y.	New York
ADM 28	Hoef	Geertruda	62		wd	none	"	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Ede	brother: W. Roozeboom Maandorbuurt Ede	Ia	Sioux Center
ADM 29	"	Jacob	13		m s.	farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	"	15-16940-2-3-41	"	"
ADM 30	"	Aaltje	19		f	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"

A Donoghue
Insp.

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List E.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

115

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *August 22nd*, 1910

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (If another alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?																
1	no	self	$90 —	no			Sister August Bergheimer 321-6th Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none	Germany	Stuttgart
2	.	.	$180	yes	1896	Phila.	1641 N. Marshall St. Phila. Pa.	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	7	.	.	.	.	Russia	Lisa
3	.	.												5	4	.	.	.	.	Germany	Falbach
4	.	son	$60 no				son: August Lerowitsch 895 Russell Street Detroit Mich							5	6	light	brown	brown		Russia	Gorochen
5	.	self	$100 —	more	yes 1906	8	cattle Jno. Charles Fera Car Co. Cleveland Wash. Brother: Ludwig Lader, 23 W 8th st New York							5	7	.	blond	brown	.	.	Frankfurt
6	.	.	$60 no											5	9	.	black	gray	.	.	Andolsheim
7	no	father	$95 —				Portland, Or.							5	8	.	.	brown	.	.	Mannheim
8	.	self	$50 no		1895	Wash	friend: John Nyhespa Central, City Ill.							5	10	.	blond	gray	.	.	Deer
9	.	.	$30 —	more	yes	Ill	going home: 1216 North Paulina St. Chicago Ill.							5	11	.	.	blue	.	Austria	Jahorjawc
10	.	father	.	no			father: John Alabowski 111 Chicago Ill. friend: Ohio Valley Exhibition Cincinnati, Ohio							.	.	.	.	.	.	Russia	Kalas
11	no	self	$ yes		1910	N. York.		no	no	no	no	good	no	3	2	fair	brown	grey	none	Turkie	Saloniqua.
12	.	.	$56		1896	"	— " —	.	.	.	.	.	.	4	5	.	.	.	.	France	Montigny.
13	.	.	.		.	"	— " —	.	.	.	.	.	.	4	4	.	.	.	.	.	Arbois.
14	.	.	$		1910	"	— " —	.	.	.	.	.	.	3	6	.	black	black	.	Holland	Adam.
15	.	.	$				— " —	.	.	.	.	.	.	3	7	.	.	.	.	.	.
16	.	.	.		.	.	— " —	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	6	.	.	.	.	.	.
17	not		$60 no				friend: John Seybold Miami. Flor.							5	3	.	brown	brown	"	Germany	Schorndorf.
18	"		$75 —											5	1	.	"	"	"	"	Adelichdamia
19	no		$25 more	yes	1910	N. York	Ohio Valley Exhibition Cincinnati. Ohio							3	6	.	blond	"	"	"	.
20	"		$				— " —							3	—	.	"	blue	"	"	Schoellingen
21	"		$ 30 no											3	4	.	"	"	"	"	Blade
22	no		$170 yes		1904-10	Steiger Okla.	friend: Mrs L. Rose Steiger. OKL							4	10	.	brown	"	"	"	Hekken.
23	"	"	" no											5	2	.	blond	grey	"	"	"
24	no	"	6 "				friend: Dr. J. N. King Williamsport Pa.							5	2	.	brown	brown	"	"	Stuttgart.
25	yes	"	$25 —				friend: Dr. K. Guggenheim 262 Washington Pl. Hoboken N.J.							5	3	.	blond	blue	"	Switzerland	Seugnau.
26	no	"	$50 —				uncle: Hendrik Verhaft 2155 W. 59th St. Cleveland, O.							5	4	.	.	brown	"	Holland	Winterswijk.
27	"	husband	$150 no	yes	1874	N. York	friend: Mrs Zoe Jacob 1660 Madison Ave New York							5	8	"	brown	"	"	U.S.A.	New York.
28	self		$ no				son: W. M. Hoek Sycamore Center Ga.							5	5	.	blond	"	"	Holland	Ede.
29	mother		$800 —				brother							5	11	.	black	"	"	.	.
30	"	"	"				— " —							5	2	.	blond	blue	"	.	.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Roggeveen, Master, of the T.S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 49 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Officer Master.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of August, 1910;

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show distinctly by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. R. ULRICH, ..., Surgeon of the Nieuw Amsterdam, Sailing therewith ..... (State whether "Surgeon," "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Jenner Medical College of Chicago Ills ....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and ~~that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets~~ 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief full, correct, ~~and true in all particulars~~, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. R. Ulrich

Sworn to before me this 12th day of August, 1906

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam, sailing from ROTTERDAM, 13 AUG 1910, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Böttcher	Otto	22		m s	artist	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Bremen	mother: Mrs. Wilhelmine Böttcher	Ohio	Cincinnati
2	Malperhaur	Georg	44		m m	Painter	yes	yes	Belgium	Belgian	Belgium	Brussels	brother: Louis Malperhauer Schulzenstrasse 7.	Altona	"
3	"	Mariwel	39		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Kolgaard	Elise	13		f single	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle: "	"	"
ADMITTED 5	Pidboeuf	Emile	16		m single	artist	"	"	"	"	"	Luik	Mr. Verdingweedelen Luik	"	"
ADMITTED 6	"	"	67		f "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Teynard	Andreas	44		m m	impresario	"	"	Bohemian	Belgium	Brussels		father: Andreas Teynard Prater 161.	Wien	
8	"	Louise	30		f m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	friend: "	"	"
ADMITTED 9	Fiehle	Arthur	22		m s	artist	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 10	Grimmer	Albert	24		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 11	Sauer	Alois	17		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 12	Klaus	Egon	28		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 13	Weisweder	Josef	15		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Tiegra	Leo	29		" "	impresario	"	"	Dutch	"	"		Marcus Tiegra Aelbrechtshaat 23 Rotterdam.	"	"
ADMITTED 15	Wruck	Andreas	24		" "	artist	"	"	German	"	"		a Teynard Klara K.	"	"
ADMITTED 16	Mayr	Anna	33		f m	"	"	"	Bohemian	"	"		Neffe: Nefation Andreas Teynard. Prater 161. Wien.	"	"
ADMITTED 17	Angerer	Paula	23		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
ADMITTED 18	"	Anita	23		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
ADMITTED 19	Blaszek	Monka	25		" "	"	"	"	Magyar	"	"		"	"	"
ADMITTED 20	Stocka	Marie	29		" "	Tailoress	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
21	Möller	William	36		m m	impresario	"	"	German	"	"		Elise Spängenberg Adelbertstrasse 54 Berlin	"	"
22	"	Charlotte	46		f "	housewife	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
ADMITTED 23	Schwartz	Martha	22		f s	artist	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
ADMITTED 24	Fryer	Johanna	26		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
25	Jankowska	Agnes	23		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
26	"	Vincentina	42		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
ADMITTED 27	Meister	Marie	19		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
ADMITTED 28	Hasselbarth	Karl	17		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
X 29	Dorfmann	Alfred	60		m m	"	"	"	Russian	"	"		wife: Mrs Dora Dorfmann 35. K. Charlot. Strasse	"	"
X 30	"	Leon	23		" s	"	"	"	"	"	"		mother: "	"	"

Passengers 2-3-2-21-72-1-7-8

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

21—1910

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

117

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *August 22nd*, 1906

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	yes	yes	1904	Feb. May	Ohio Valley Exhibition Cincinnati Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	10	fair	blond	blue	none	Germany	Freienwald
2	5	"	mare	"	1904	N.Y.	——"——	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	—	"	grey	"	"	Landkoven
3	5	husband	500	"	"	"	——"——	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	brown	"	"	Kiel
4	"	father	"	"	"	"	——"——	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	"	"	"	Hamburg
5	"	self	none	"			——"——	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	6	"	brown	"	"	Belgium	Luik
6	"	"	200	"			——"——	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	grey	blue	"	"	"
7	5	"	many	yes	1903	2/5 10	N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blond	"	"	Austria	Vienna
8	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	brown	"	"	"
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	——"——	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	Germany	Idonefeld
10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	9	"	blond	grey	"	Austria	Kulkenback
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	——"——	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	9	"	"	blue	"	"	Hometan
12	"	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	9	"	"	grey	"	"	Untersitnetday
13	"	"	15	"	"	"	——"——	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	9	"	brown	brown	"	"	Parkirchen
14	"	"	40	no			——"——	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black	brown	"	Holland	Rotterdam
15	"	"	"	yes	1903	2/5 10	N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	9	"	blond	grey	"	Germany	Grandens
16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	9	"	brown	brown	"	Austria	St. Leonard
17	"	"	"	"	"	"	——"——	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	1x	"	"	"	"	"	Salzburg
18	"	"	"	"	"	"	——"——	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	7	"	blond	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	"	"	"	"	——"——	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	9	"	brown	grey	"	Hungary	Lolnok
20	"	"	"	"	"	"	——"——	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	3	"	blond	brown	"	"	Kolic
21	3	"	"	"	"	"	——"——	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	Germany	Celle
22	"	"	"	"	"	"	——"——	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	brown	brown	"	"	Mace
23	"	"	"	"	"	"	——"——	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	9	"	"	grey	"	"	Danzig
24	"	"	14	"	"	"	——"——	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	2	"	"	brown	"	"	Berlin
25	"	"	9	"	"	"	——"——	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	11	"	blond	grey	"	"	Schlonkow
26	"	"	"	"	"	"	——"——	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	9½	"	brown	blue	"	"	"
27	"	"	"	"	"	"	——"——	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	9	"	blond	grey	"	"	Goldberg
28	"	"	"	"	"	"	——"——	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	9½	"	"	"	"	"	Neustadt
29	"	"	no				——"——	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	3	"	dark	grey brown	"	Russia	Kief
30	"	"	"	"			——"——	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	6	"	brown	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Roggeveen, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the SS Nieuw Amsterdam, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a ~~woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that~~ also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of August, 1960,

at NEW YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as "farmer," "civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, wood polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as "engineer," "polisher," "molder," "turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. R. ULRICH, Surgeon of the Nieuw Amsterdam, Sailing therewith, (State whether "surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Jenner Medical College of Chicago Ills, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

113

Sworn to before me this 4th day of August, 1920

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1112

Form 506 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Nieuw Amsterdam sailing from ROTTERDAM, 13 AUG 1910, 190

No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Wechsler	Fany	27		f	w				United States of America	Alsien.					
2	"	Bernard	5		m	s										
3	Yonker	Henry	46		m	w										
4	"	Frederik	49		m	"										
5	Deflorian	John	21		m	sold										
6	"	Annie	31		f	s										
7	Holderman	Karl	55		m	m										
8	"	Bertha	24		f	s										
9	King	James D.	35		m	m	professor	yes	yes	Canada	English	B.P.A.	Nelliganstown	Mother Agnes King	Vancouver	B. Col
10	"	Mrs "	30		f	"	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	Rolf	6		m	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	Ronald	4		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	Percy	3		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Pilkputt	Grace M.	24		f	"				United States	"					
15	Morrison	Stella	24		f	"										
16	Auerbenfeld	William	55		m	m										
17	Bulkema	Jan	49		m	"										
18	"	Mrs "	48		f	"										
19	Cronski	Paul	53		m	m										
20	Tolenvan	Jacob	52		m	"										
21	"	Mrs "	49		f	"										
22	Derlek	Friede	19		m	s										
23	Kruissink	John	50		m	m										
24	"	Mrs "	42		f	"										
25	"	Adeline	21		f	s										
26	Faser	Philip	58		m	m										
27	"	Mrs "	57		f	"										
28	"	August	23		m	s										
29	Smith	Lina	33		f	m										
30	Graff	Louis	46		m	w										

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

34—1146

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam sailing from ROTTERDAM, 13 AUG 1910, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Wechsler	Fany	27	1	w				United States of America						
2	"	Bernard	5		m s				"						
3	Yonker	Henry	46		m w				"						
4	"	Frederik	49		m "				"						
5	Deflorian	John	21		m sold										
6	"	Annie	31		f s										
7	Holderman	Karl	55		m m										
8	"	Bertha	24		f s										
9	King	James T.	35		m w	professor	yes	yes	Canada	English	U.S.A.	Kalliquadam	Mother Agnes King	Vancouver	B. Col
10	"	Mrs "	30		f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	Rolf	6		m s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	Ronald	4		m "				"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	Percy	13		m "				"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Pillpatt	Grace M.	24		f "										
15	Morrison	Stella	24		f "										
16	Auerbenfeld	William	55		m w										
17	Bulkema	Jan	49		m "										
18	"	Mrs "	48		f "										
19	Czronski	Paul	53		m w										
20	Polen van	Jacob	52		m "										
21	"	Mrs "	49		f "										
22	Derlek	Friede	19		m s										
23	Kruidenk	John	60		m m										
24	"	Mrs "	42		f "										
25	"	Adeline	21		f s										
26	Faser	Philip	58		m m										
27	"	Mrs "	57		f "										
28	"	August	23		m s										
29	Smith	Lina	33		f m										
30	Graff	Louis	46		m w										

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 119

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *August 22nd*, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; and whether supported by charity; and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9	No	self	none	yes	1901 1910	Williamstown Mass	Going Home Plainfield Mass	Williamstown Mass	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fair	Brown	Blue	None	N Schlitz	Kentville
10	"	husb	—	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dark	brown	"	Germany	Stuttgart
11	"	father	—	"	1904 1910	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	Canada	Ottawa
12	"	"	—	Born in U.S. of a			—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	U S A	Williamstown
13	"	"	—	"	"		—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Roggeveen, (Master, First or Second Officer) Master, of the S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Roggeveen
Officer Master.

Sworn to before me this day of August, 1960,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. R. ULRICH, Surgeon of the Nieuw Amsterdam, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Jenner Medical College of Chicago Ills, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

120

E R Ulrich

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1910

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam sailing from ROTTERDAM, 13 AUG 1910, 190

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Boele	Michal	26		m	s.	painter	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Eindhoven	brother H. Koopstakon Vaalwijk	Ills	Chicago.
2	Dooren v.	Franciscus	22		"	"	carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	"	guardian: A. v. Dooren Eindhoven	"	"
3	Wittevelt	Christiaan	28		m	m	Potmaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: C. Wittevelt Raan Pekoriag Amsterdam	N.Y.	Hoboken "
4	"	Mrs "	31		f	"	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
5	"	Johanna	10		"	s.	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
6	Regnery	Jan	27		m	m	lab.	yes	yes	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN PATERSON, N.J.				father: H. Regnery Leeuwarden.	N.J.	Paterson.
7	"	Catharina	24		f	"	housewife	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				— " —	"	"
8	Helmantel	Lammert	20		m	s.	farm lab.			Holland	Grootegast	father: A. Helmantel Grootegast		Mich	Gr. Rapids.	
9	"	Marika	24		f	"	housewife	8-26129	7/10/12	"	"	— " —				
10	Evertsof	Antje	29		"	m	"	"	"	"	"	— " —				
11	"	Antje	4		"	s.	none	no	no	"	"	— " —				
12	Aronken	Friedrich	28		m	m	lab.	yes	yes	Germany	Gronau	uncle F. Duin Koklensk q Gronau		Ills	Centralia	
13	"	Geertje	23		f	"	housewife	"	"	"	"	— " —				
14	"	Adolf	3		m	s.	none	no	no	"	"	— " —				
15	"	Helene	1		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —				
16	Boter	Martha	67		f	wd	none	yes	yes	Holland	Koekoek	brother A. Ritsema Warfum		Mich	Grand Rapids	
17	Gelb	Martha	16		f	s	"	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Kovakein	gr. mother C. Sakne		
18	Klein	John	39		m	m	baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Koekeim	N.J.	Newark.
19	Regler	Joe	28		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jellenback brother Jasper Regler	Pa	Philad.
20	Bayer	Margaretha	26		f	"	maid servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Winterhoff father Bayer	N.Y.	New-York.
21	Roeckelein	Anna	22		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Wachenroth	Wachenroth father: C. Roeckelein	"	"
22	Schaub	Katharina	20		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Wachenroth father: V. Schaub	"	"
23	Dittrick	Hugo	27		m	"	baker	"	"	Austria	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Nieder Schauenheim	Niederschauenheim father: L. Dittrick	"	"
24	Kocuman	Josefa	29		f	"	maid servant	"	"	"	"	Austria	Graz	Nibelungs. uncle: A. Kocuman Jakobkirchen	"	"
25	Kohler	Ferdinand	24		m	"	backer	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN friend: Alois Ehrenhöfler Hudenzergasse 11 Graz.	"	"
26	Klingenberger	Friedrich	22		"	s.	none	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Frankfurt	brother H. Klingenberger Viktoriaweg 23 Frankfurt	N.J.	Glendale.
27	Dros	Heintje	29		f	"	"	"	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Den Burg	father: G. Dros Den Burg	N.J.	Paterson.
28	Leeburg	Aart	48		m	m	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Doornspijk	father: B. v. Leeburg Doornspijk	Pa	Boyden
29	"	Mrs "	43		f	"	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
30	"	Hendrikje	1		f	"	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

121

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *August 12th*, 1906

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, how and when?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	more	no	friend K de Kruyf 433 S. Landale Ave. Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	blue blue	none	Holland Waalwijk
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	brown	"	" Bergerk.
3	no	"	$50	yes 1903	to Hoboken N.J.	going home 1399 Bloomfield st. Hoboken N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	6 1	"	"	"	" Amsterdam.
4	"	husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	grey	"	" "
5	"	father	born	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	blue	"	U.S.A. Hoboken.
6	"	self	[illegible]	yes 1906	to Paterson N.J.	friend Mr. J. Tijhoha East 5th St 115 Paterson N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	"	"	Holland Leeuwarden.
7	"	husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	" "
8	yes	self	$25	no		father A. Hettinga Sheffield St. Grootegast 34 St Clair Street Gd Rapids Mich						5 5	"	"	"	" Bedum.
9	"	"	30	"								5 1	"	black	"	" Grootegast.
10	"	"	"	"		mother Mrs. Jan Tijhoha husband Rolf Kamphuis 40 Barck Street Grand Rapids Mich						5 2	"	blond	"	" Oldekerk.
11	"	mother	5	1		father uncle Jan Tijhoha Cornelia Ills.						— —	"	"	"	" Grootegast.
12	"	self	more	"								5 6	"	"	"	" Alde Tyne.
13	"	husband	35	"								5 4	"	"	"	" "
14	"	father	"	"								— —	"	"	"	Germany Gronau.
15	"	"	"	"								— —	"	"	"	" "
16	yes	son	more	yes 1910	G. Rapids Mich	son Jan Boker Grand Virkle Ave 300 G. Rapids						4 9	"	grey grey	"	Holland Eernum.
17	no	father	40	no		father Louis Gill Mich Clinton Ave Newark N.J.						4 8	"	brown	"	Germany Pforzheim.
18	"	self	70	yes 1906 1910	Philad Pa	going home 325 Bron St Philadelphia Pa						5 7	"	blond blue	scar above right eye caused by accident on railway.	" Jettenbach.
19	"	"	$40	" 1905	to N. York	friend G. Askenelis 406 W. 39th St New York						5 4	"	grey	none	" Winteralof.
20	"	"	$50	no		uncle Lawons Duine 443 W. 38th St New York						5 1	"	"	"	" Wachenroth.
21	"	"	$30	"		uncle Lorenz Duine						5 5	"	brown brown	"	" Tiegelor
22	"	sister	$50	"		Brother G. Funk 165 E. 3 Ave. New York						5 3	"	grey	"	" Schaupheim.
23	no	self	$40	yes 1907 10	N. York	friend Sigmund Heisterle 1431 Park Ave New York						5 3	"	brown	"	" Altshollwasser
24	"	"	40	no		Rosa Schranck 246 E. 74th New York						4 10	"	"	"	" Radislav.
25	"	"	250	yes 1907 10	N. York	friend Aloid Dorlender 499 E. 80 St 34 Cty						5 5	"	"	"	Austria Graz.
26	no	"	more	no		brother K. Klingenberger Northelve Lebao Plagelz						5 5	"	blond green	"	Germany Frankfort.
27	"	"	$40	"		friend John Brandt Grave 18 Park Place Paterson N.J.						4 10	"	" blue	"	Holland Eierland.
28	yes	"	more	no		friend C.C. Ritter Boyden Ia.						5 6	"	brown grey	"	" Doornspijk.
29	"	husband	"	"		— " —						5 2	"	"	"	" "
30	"	father	"	"		— " —						— —	"	red blond	"	" "

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Roggeveen. Master, of the SS Nieuw Amsterdam., from ROTTERDAM., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

E. Tobbijse

Officer Master.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of August, 1906,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Anstria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. R. ULRICH, Surgeon of the Nieuw Amsterdam. Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Jenner Medical Colley of Chicago Ills, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 36 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon sailing "therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

122

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1906

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian. (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Nieuw Amsterdam sailing from ROTTERDAM., 13 AUG 1910, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Can Read.	Can Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bode	Catharine	21		f	s	maid servant	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Nijkerk	as father: W. Bode Broth. agn Zee	Ia	Treton.
2	Kruitbosch	Marinus	40		m	m	farm lab	"	"				Haarlemmer	Broth: B. Kruitbosch Diepenveen	Utah	Ogden.
3	"	Mrs "	27		f	m	farm wife	"	"					— " —		
4	"	Johanna	11		f	s	none							— " —		
5	"	Dirk	10		m									— " —		
6	"	Johannes	7		m									— " —		
7	"	Hendrina	4		f			no	no					— " —		
8	"	Sisina	3		f									— " —		
9	"	Berend	1		m									— " —		
10	Onslow v. Liorp	Robber	A20		m	s	nursery man	yes	yes				Bennekom.	mother: Mrs. B. v. Liorp Bennekom.	2d	Pella.
11	Voorst v.	Jacob	32		m	m	farm lab	"	"				Ede	mother: Mrs. v. Voorst Ede	"	Sioux Center
12	"	Mrs "	26		f	m	housewife							— " —		
13	"	Jacob	5		m	s	none	no	no					— " —		
14	"	Jan	3											— " —		
15	"	Hendrik	2											— " —		
16	"	Geertruida	1	11	f									— " —		
17	Schaik v.	Hendrika	33		f	m	housewife	yes	yes				Bussum	Broth: H. J. Rust Amersfoort	Minn	Minneapolis
18	"	Frederik	5		m	s	none	no	no					— " —		
19	"	Hendrika	2		f									— " —		
20	"	Cornelia	26		f	"	"	yes	yes					— " —	"	"
21	Blaauw	Antje	29		m	m	Retail worker	"	"				Utrecht	G. Blaauw Vegelinsoord 12 Leeuwarden	Col	Denver.
22	Adema	Tantje	24		f	s	none	"	"				Leeuwarden.	Broth: H. A. Rozema Noordwijkerhout 31 Leeuwarden	N.Y.	Rochester.
23	Berg Th.	Jacob J.	40		m	m	butcher						Leerdam	mother: Mrs. Th. Berg Leerdam	Mich	Holland.
24	"	Mrs "	35		f	m	housewife							— " —		
25	"	Jacob J.	12		m	s	none							— " —		
26	"	Hendrikus	11											— " —		
27	"	Geertruida	9		f									— " —		
28	"	Aaltje J.	4					no	no							
29	Levenstein	Anise	22		f	s		yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Riga	father: B. Levenstein Apshadt 12 Riga	N.Y.	Brooklyn.
30	Stamm	Lina	19		"	"	"	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Hausen	father: Jos. Stamm Hausen	"	"

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

1135

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, August 22nd, 1909

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by whom purchased, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$40	no				friends Wolgenting Trenton N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	56		fair	blond	blue	none	Holland	Wyk a Zee.
2	no	"	~~$20~~	"											56			brown	"	"		Twelloo
3	"	husband						— " —							55			blue	"	"		
4	"	father						— " —							—	—						
5	"							— " —							—	—		brown	star on L's head			
6	"							— " —							—	—		"	none			
7	"							— " —							—	—						
8	"							— " —							—	—		blue				
9	"							— " —							—	—		brown				
10	no	self	~~no~~	"				friend A. Helderman Holland Mich.							58			blue	"	"		s Bosch.
11	"	"	"	"				Town Center Ia							55			"	"	"		Ede.
12	"	husband	"	"				— " —							55			black	"	"		
13	"	father	"	"				— " —							—	—		blond	"	"		
14	"	"	"	"				— " —							—	—		"	"	"		
15	"	"	"	"				— " —							—	—		"	"	"		
16	"	"	"	"				— " —							—	—		"	"	"		
17	no	self	~~$25~~	no				husband H. V. Schaik 627 Girard Ave Minneapolis father Minn							51			grey	"	"		Leersum.
18	"	mother	"	"				— " —							—	—		"	"	"		Bussum.
19	"	"	"	"				— " —							—	—		"	"	"		"
20	"	"	"	"				— " —							—	—		"	"	"		s Graveland.
21	yes	self	~~$25~~	"				brother C. Bloem Gilpin Hotel Denver Col							57	"	"	blue	"	"		Sheek.
22	"	"	none	"				brother H. Verema Staunch East Brighton Rochester							58	"	"	"	"	"		Hilversum.
23	"	"	"	no				cousin Gerrit Hoolenaar Holland Mich. 211 Lincoln Ave							56	"	"	"	"	"		Sykerk
24	"	husband	"	"				— " —							52			"	"	"		Leerdam.
25	"	father	"	"				— " —							—	—		"	"	"		
26	"	"	"	"				— " —							—	—		"	"	"		
27	"	"	"	"				— " —							—	—		"	"	"		
28	"	"	"	"				— " —							—	—		"	"	"		
29	"	brother	~~$25~~	"				brother A. Levenstein 3905 13 Ave Brooklyn N.Y.							51	"	"	black	"	"		Russia Riga.
30	"	self	$32	"				uncle Josef Herig 388 Lindenav Brooklyn N.Y.							53	"	"	brown	brown	"		Germany Hausen.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Roggeveen, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the SS Nieuw Amsterdam, from ROTTERDAM, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [illegible] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[signature]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* August, 1902,
at NEW YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No–No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom is passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. R. ULRICH, Surgeon of the Nieuw Amsterdam. Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Nine years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Jenner Medical College of Chicago Ills, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

121

Sworn to before me this 21st day of August, 1900

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1015

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1015

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Nieuw Amsterdam sailing from ROTTERDAM. 13 AUG 1910 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hommer	Joseph	49		m m				United States of America Citizen.						
2	Engelsman	Rev. John	46		m "				"						
3	"	Mrs "	35		f "				"						
4	"	Henry	10		m s				"						
5	"	Edward	8		" "				"						
6	"	Emmy	2		f "				"						
7	Brick	Joseph	46		m m				"						
8	"	Mrs "	35		f "				"						
9	"	Mary	6		f "				"						
10	Wolf	Lorenz	75		m wid				"						
11	Faby	Hermann	66		m m				"						
12	"	Mrs "	58		f "				"						
13	Brazda	Vojteck	32		m s				"						
14	Verhoeven	John	73		m wid				"						
15	Hanesse	Henriette	46		f m				"						
16	Frese	O. F.	36		m "				"						
17	"	Mrs "	[illegible]		f "				"						
18	"	Thea	3		f "				"						
19	"	Irene	11		f "				"						
20	Sander	Jacob	25		m s				"						
21	Sterenberg	Nicolaas	43		m m				"						
22	Voos	August	44		m wid				"						
23	Binder	William	33		m s				"						
24	Teshaff	Joseph	26		m "				"						
25	Vaula	Julie R.	35		f "				"						
26	Miskov	Henry	32		f m				"						
27	Bornduetter	Ferdinand	32		m "				"						
28	"	Ruth	2		f s				"						
29	Kaikis	Anna	42		f m				"						
30	"	Krieda	11		f s				"						

1

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

31–1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 125

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *August 22nd*, 1910

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid transportation to final destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance of others, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Roggeveen. Master, of the S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam, from ROTTERDAM, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Roggeveen
Master

Sworn to before me this ..... day of August, 1960,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—No (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. R. ULRICH, Surgeon of the Nieuw Amsterdam, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners therewith" as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Jenner Medical College
of Chicago Ills, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

E. R. Ulrich

Sworn to before me this 1st day of August, 1900

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

126

11—1057

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1057

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam sailing from ROTTERDAM., 13 AUG 1910, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Boxleitner	Frans	28	m	S	merchant	yes		Austr.	Germ.	Austria	Bregatten	father Karl Boxleitner.	Oh.	Cleveland
2	Schabetsberger	Rudolf	16	"	"	waiter	"		"	"	"	Linz	father Lyndr Austria	"	"
3	Proske	Hermina	19	f	"	none	"		"	"	"	Trendental	father Proske.	Wis.	B. Lyn.
4	Orlowska	Amelia	28	"	m	none	"		Russia	Pol.	Russia	Wulka	Michal Januszewsky	"	"
5	"	Elgenusz	5	m	S	"	no		"	"	"	"	do	"	"
6	"	Wrecyslawa	2	f	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	do	"	"
7	Fischl	Karl	18	m	"	lab.	yes		Hung	Germ	Hung	Alsoronotte	father Franz Fischl Alsoronotte	Wis.	Milwaukee
8	"		16	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	do	"	"
9	Fischer	Albert	30	m	m	laborer	yes		Hungary	Magyar	Hung	Ajordely	mother Adolfine Fischer Csurgo	B.B. Comm.	N.Y.
10	"	Josefine	28	f	"	none	"		"	"	"	"	do	"	"
11	Ritter	Mathias	30	m	"	bricklayer	"		"	Germ.	Jarkosfalva	Jarkosfalva	wife Maria Ritter	Wis.	Chicago
12	Sandor	Jacob	25	"	S	merchant	"		Germany	"	"	Steinfort	Abram Sandor (father) Burg Steinfort Westfalen	"	Dallas
13	Krüger	Dina	42	f	m	none	"		U.S.A.	"	"	Alpe	Edhaus (brother) Alpe Westfalen	Mo.	St Louis
14	"	Francis	14	"	S	"	"		U.S.A.	"	"	"	do	"	"
15	Tipel	Heinrich	17	m	"	locksmith	"		Germany	"	"	"	B. Teipel (mother) Alpe West	"	"
16	Reverman	August	24	"	"	farmlab.	"		U.S.A.	"	"	Witmarschen	Bernard Reverman (father) Witmarschen Germ.	Ill.	Cincinnati
17	"	Rosa	21	f	"	none	"		Germany	"	"	"	father do	"	"
18	Tschwer	Max	29	m	S	teacher	"		"	"	"	Elberfeld	Carl Tschwer (father) no Marienwerder Elberfeld	"	"
19	Van Andel	Christiaan	52	"	m	merchant	"		Holland	Dutch	Holland	Schoten	J. Kort mother in L. Schoten NH	Ill.	Chicago
20	"	Elisabeth	53	f	"	none			"	"	"	"	do	"	"
21	"	Jacobus	11	m	S	"	"		"	"	"	"	father C. S. Wouterse	"	"
22	Wouterse	Albert	23	"	"	farmer	"		"	"	"	Amersfoort	Molenstraat Amersfoort	Ia.	Pella
23	Van Zanten	Jacobus	22	"	"	Cook	"		"	"	"	Hillegom	van Zanten (mother) Hillegom Holland	Wash.	Seattle
24	Dijga	Theodorus	24	"	"	farmer	"		"	"	"	"	D. Dijga (father) Paul Krugerstr. Heerum	Ind.	Kappance
25	Carden	Wilhelmina	25	f	m	none	"		"	"	"	"	Maat van Berkel (father) Lieden nr Br.	Mont.	Butte
26	Hoekstra	Hans	26	m	S	farmer	23-27051	12-21-38	"	"	"	Holland	T. Hoekstra (father) Terband Terband Friesland	N.J.	Hoboken
27	DeLange	Rein	22	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	Louis deLange (father) Sloten Sloten Friesland	Col.	Littleton
28	Kondervan	Ytseltje	21	f	"	maid servant	"		"	"	"	"	H. Kondervan 2e Oosterkade Sneek Sneek Friesland	Ia.	Sioux Center
29	Bosma	Ebel	25	m	"	farmlab.	"		"	"	"	Nyeholtswolde	J. d. Velde Langerwoog Friesland	"	Gerdton
30	"	Hendrikje	28	f	"	none	"		"	"	"	"	do	"	"

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. ("Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List K.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

127

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *August 12nd*, 1910.

13 No. on list.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, or was paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assistance, or encouragement of any kind, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	$10	yes	1901/10	Cleveland O	friend: Dr. Palota 1959 Hough Ave. Cleveland Oh.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	none	Aust.	Agan.
2	"	"	"	no.			do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	blond	"	"	"	Lisy
3	—	"	"	"			brother: Frits Prooke 188 Coffey St. Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	green	"	"	Freudental
4	—	husb.	no	"			husb: Adolf Olgowsky 84 Smith St. Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	grey	"	Russia	Wulka.
5	—	father	"	"			father do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blond	brown	"	"	Warschau
6	—	"	"	"			~~brother Johan Fischel 317 Fair Oaks St. McKees Rocks Pa~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	grey	"	"	
7	Yes	brother Pittsburg Pa	~~60~~	"			do brother Johan Fischel 317 Fair Oaks St. McKees Rocks Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark	brown	brown	"	Hung.	Alsoronotte
8	"	"	5.	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	
9	—	self	138	yes	1902/07	U.S.	brother Alex Sarboem 525 E 6 St. Newyork do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	black	brown	none	Hung	Foldvar
10	—	"	no	/				"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	fair	blond	grey	"	"	Esbergan
11	—	"	22	yes	1900/10	Chic. Ills.	uncle Joseph Fiocke 4819 Lebling St. Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	"	brown	"	"	Farkasfalva
12	no	"	~~none~~	"	1904/10	St Louis	friend: Louis Allen O'fallen Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fair	"	brown	"	Germ	Burg Elgm. Fort Ruscelke
13	yes	"	150	"	1890/1910	"	going home 5220 Washington Bl. St Louis Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	grey	"	"	
14	"	mother	"	"	"	"	brother J. Teupel	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	blue	"	U.S.A.	St Louis
15	"	self	~~150~~	no			5200 Delmar Ave St Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	brown	"	Germ	Ulpe
16	"	"	more	yes	1903/10	Cincinnati O.	going home Redding Rd. Cincinnati O. do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	"	"	Steil
17	"	"	"	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	
18	"	"	4	"			c/o Leo House New York City sister: Miss Milders	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Elberfeld
19	yes	"	10	yes	1908/09	Chic. Ills.	319 108 St Chicago Ills do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	brown	"	Holland	Haarlem
20	"	husb.		no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	"
21	"	father		"			Aunt "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	brown	"	"	"
22	"	brother	50	"			brother C.H. ten Broeke Pella Ia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	blue	"	"	Amersfoort
23	"	uncle	more	"			friend: Turubotsen & Kroepelin 103 Yesler Way Seattle Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Hillegom
24	no	self	30	yes	1907/10	Chippewa Ind.	friend: Hoder Wapsipinicon Ind. husb Fr. Sanders	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Gorredyk
25	"	"	50	"	1907/10	Butte Mont	311 E Front St. Butte Mont.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	brown	"	"	Leden
26	—	"	60	no			acquaintance: Rev. A Bouwma Hudson St Hoboken N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	"	"	"	St Johannisga
27	No	"	more	"			brother Jacob deKlerk Littleton Colo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	blue	"	"	Sloten
28	"	"	25	"			~~Colo Trustee~~ do Sioux Center Ia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Offingawier
29	no	"	more	"			friend: Klaas Mast Gordon Ia do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	grey	"	"	Nyeholtwolde
30	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Roggeveen, Master, of the S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Roggeveen
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of August, 1906,
at NEW YORK.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—115

13

128

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. R. ULRICH, Surgeon of the Nieuw Amsterdam, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Jenner Medical College of Chicago Ills, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August, 1910

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam sailing from ROTTERDAM, 13 AUG 1910, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kraals Vd	Wilhelmina	33		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Gouda	husb. W. Vd Kraals	Pa.	Rutherford
2	"	Nico	8		m s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Clasina	5		f	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Wieser	Mrs Hanna	63		wd	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Delden v.	Jacoba	31		f m	housewife	yes	yes					father H. Steenkamer	"	"
6	"	Johannes	3		m s	none	no	no					Haarlem 418 Gasthuisstraat Haarlem	Ills	Chicago
7	Becker	Albert	25		m	lab.	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Friedewald	father A. Beckes Friedenwald	Mich	Kenoska
8	Michart	Josef	19		m	Artist	"	"	Austria	Austria	Austria	Vienna	father Josef Michart Schpitzergasse 2	Ohio	Cincinnati
9	Spanjer	Reelmer	17		m	none	"	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Aduard	mother A. Spanjer Aduard	Ia	Belmond
10	Visser	Harry	32		m s	waiter	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. A.			Albany	Gr. Ker. Joh. Visser Prinsengracht 32 Haarlem	N.Y.	Albany
11	Leesnia	Marianna	5		f	none	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Mlawa	sister A. Prusinska Terbeka	Ills	Chicago
12	Hooft van	Johannes Ger	20		m	electrician	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Holland	Dutch	Holland	Michigan Gr. Rapids	~~Jasper T. Vanderkloor~~ ~~Gr. Rapids Mich~~ No relatives.	Mich	Gr. Rapids
13	"	Jennie	29		f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Walthuis	Josepe	23		m s	~~artist~~ Painter	"	"	Holland		Holland	Amsterdam	brother J. Walthuis Woerkum	Ohio	Akron
15	Beers	Clarence	15						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.						
16	Offringa	Mrs Gertrude	35		f										
17	Kawecki	Katarina	49												
18	van Delden	Johanna	21		f	Millner	yes	yes	Germany	German	U.S.A.	St Louis	Mo		
19	Wolf	Friedrich	50		m	Artist	"	"	"	"	Belgium	Brussels	mother van Husen Duesseldorf	St Louis	Mo
20	Gdametz	Leo	17		m s	farmer	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Stargard	own House Prudenau 111 Cranach Strasse father Leo Gdametz Stargard W. Pr	Ohio	Cincinnati
21														Mich	Detroit
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *August 22nd*, 1910

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by means of any contract, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	yes	1907 yo Rutherford N.J.	husband A. H. Kraase Rutherford N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	blond	grey		Holland	Gouda.
2	"	mother	$50	" "	father. — " —						— —		brown				Boskoop.
3	"	"	"	"	"								blond				"
4	"	daughter	$40	no	husband N.Y. Yelden						5 2		brown				Gouda.
5	"	husband	$40	"	107 53 Clarkson Chicago Ills father.						4 11		blond	grey			Haarlem.
6	"	father	$40	"							— —		"	blue			
7	"	self	$50	"	mother, Louis Becker Zenoska Vise Ohio Valley Exhibition Cincinnati O.						5 9		black	grey		Germany	Friedewald
8	"	"	$76	"	uncle C. Cosping Bellmont Ill.						3 8		brown	blue		Austria	Vienna
9	"	"	$50	"	friend Blaubeer 2nd & Ky Albany N.Y.						5 5		black	brown		Holland	Aduard.
10	no	"	$20	yes 1907 Albany N.Y.	sister K. Saubocky Franklinah 43 Chicago Ills						5 11		blond	blue		"	Baarn.
11	"	"	$20	no	father C. Vanderkhoor						5 5		brown	grey		Russia	Szetna.
12	"	"	$20	yes 1909 Gr Rapids Mich	54 Bennington Gr Rapids Mich						5 8		blond	blue		Holland	Koudekerke
13	"	husband	$20	" 1909 " 1910							5 7		"	"		U.S.A.	Grand Rapids Mich
14	yes	self	$20	no	friend L. Braers Lucas st. 406 Akron O						5 6½		"	green		Holland	Workum
15																	
16																	
17																	
18	no	self	$200	1902 San Francisco Cal. yes 1910 N.Y. City	husband Adam Beech St. Louis Mo 508 x 10 Rockwood Ave Ohio Valley Exhibition Cincinnati O.	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fair	blond	blue	None	Germany	Xanten
19	"	"	$50	"	since 1896 Illinois	"	"	"	"	"	3 10	"	dark blonde	brown	"	"	Willmund
20	no	self	$25	no	grandfather Jacob Juezik 457 Grandfield Ave Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	fair	brown	grey	None	Germany	Jaarsbarg
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *August 22nd, 1910*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good or alien health (to be determined by examination).	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offense (other than political) to be specified, or as having been convicted of such offense.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	yes	1907	yo	Rutherford N.J.	husband. A. H. Kraaft. Maywood ash Rutherford N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	grey		Holland	Gouda.
2	"	mother	50	"	"	"	— " —							—	—		brown				Boskoop.
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —										blond				"
4	"	daughter	no				son H. — " —							5	2		brown				Gouda.
5	"	husband	"				husband W. J. Telden 107 53 Clarkson Chicago Ill father							4	11		blond	grey			Haarlem.
6	"	father	50											—	—		"	blue			
7	"	self	"				brother Louis "Becker Zenosia Miss Cliz Fallon Exhibition Cincinnati O.							5	9		black	grey		Germany	Friedewald
8	"	"	"											3	8		brown	blue	"	Austria	Vienna.
9	"	"	"				uncle C. v. Cospeng Belmont St.							5	5	"	black	brown	"	Holland	Aduard.
10	no	"	"	yes	1907-10	Albany	friend Blaubver 2nd Ave 16 Albany N.Y.							5	11	"	blond	blue	"	"	Baarn.
11	"	"	"	no			sister L. Sawbocky Franklin ah 43 Chicago Ill							5	5	"	brown	grey	"	Russia	Zetora.
12	"	"	"	yes	1908-10	Grand Rapids Mich	father G. Cuanderkhoor 54 Hermitage Grand Rapids mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blond	blue	"	Holland	Koudekerke
13	"	husband	"	"	1909-1910	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Grand Rapids Mich
14	"	self	"	no			friend S. Braer Lucas st 406 Akron O	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	"	green	"	Holland	Workum
15																					
16																					
17																					
18	no	self	200	yes	1902	San Francisco Cal.	friendland A. am Beech Akron O. 508 x 10 Rotterdam to Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	blond	blue	none	Germany	Kanti
19	"	"	50	yes	1910	New York N.Y.	Ohio Valley Exhibition Cincinnati O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	10	"	dark blonde	brown	"	"	Willmund
20	no	self	50	no			1889 Closed gefolka Josef Juczik 457 Garfield Ave Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		fair	brown	grey	none	Germany	Jaarsbeer
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Roggeveen, Master, of the S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~declare~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge ~~and~~ belief, the information in said ~~Lists or Manifests~~ concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of August, 1900,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 39.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

130

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. R. ULRICH, Surgeon of the Nieuw Amsterdam, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners therein" as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Jenner Medical College of Chicago Ills, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E R Ulrich

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of August, 1910

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Nieuw Amsterdam sailing from Boulogne S/mer, 13th August, 1960

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kriel	Paul	44		m				United States Citizen						
2	"	Mrs	37		f				"						
3	Biles	James	35		m				"						
4	Bodenheimer	Sam	36		m s	Clerk	yes	yes	German	Hebrew	France	Paris	Uncle M. H. Bodenheimer 23 Rue 18 Bld Jules Sandeau	New York	
5	Ulrich	Miss Clemence	28		f s		yes	yes	German	German	France	Paris	father M. J. Ulrich 6 Rue d'Alberville	Texas	Galveston
6	Tanguary	" Ruben	25		m "				"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Butzberger	" Clara	19		f "	governess	yes	yes	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Spiez	Mother G. Butzberger Spiez Switzerland	NJ	Elizabeth
8	Lassey	" Beatrice	17		f "				"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Zimmer	Mr. David	47		m m				United States Citizen						
10	"	Miss Katherine	21		f s				"						
11	Huber	Frida	23		f s	maid	yes	yes	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Berne	father Mr. E. Huber Munsingen Berne		
12	May	Marguerite	21		f s	Governess			Germany				father Gal May Zikliweg 9 Berne	NJ	Bayonne
13	Hastviller	Mr. Lucien	25		m s	secretary			France	French	France	Paris	sister Mme Barberine Paris		
14	Martin	Percy	27		m s				United States Citizen						
15	Mayer	Mrs. Mary	42		f m				"						
16	Oeschger	Miss Anna	45		f s				"						
17	Sanner	" Elizabeth	50		f "				"						
18	Cready	Mr. John	31		m s				"						
19	"	sister Miss Margaret	30		f "				"						
20	Clark	Miss Mary	30		f "				"						
21	Floyd	Mrs. Mary	23		f "				"						
22	Haas	Mr. Adolph	52		m m				Cit						
23	"	wife Mrs. Rosa	50		f "				Cit.						
24	Hussey	Mr. Horace B	45		m m										
25	Mrs Cready	Mr. Elmer	adult		f s										
26	Heurteaux	George	25		m s	secretary	yes	yes	France	France	France	Paris	Ernest Heurteaux Lorraine Corbeille Ch.	Cincinnati	
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spra[illegible] and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List AAA

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

131

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *August 22nd*, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1																			
2																			
3																			
4	yes	self	[illegible] 1906 [illegible] 1710 [illegible] 5134				Going home: Broadway New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	dark dark brown	none	Baden	Kehl
5	yes	self	Ans No				brother in law Mr. Burrie Toleta Fl. Texas.	No	No	No	No	"	"	5	6	fair fair blue	none	Alsace	Bleunaguake
6																			
7	yes	self	[illegible] No				friend Cousin Marc Zydegger 6 Princeton Road Elmora Elizabeth NJ	No	No	No	No	good	No.	5	7	fair brown brown	none	Switzerland	Zurich
8																			
9																			
10																			
11	yes	self	$30	no	—		Cousin Peter Weidlaber 3106 3rd Ave NY City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark dark brown	none	Switzerland	Oberembrach
12	"	"	30	—	—		friend — —	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	2	fair fair grey	"	Germany	Regensburg
13	"	"	Most	—	—		— —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" brown brown	none	France	Paris
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25							Ohio Valley Exhibition Cincinnati OK	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair blond dark brown	none	France	Paris
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Roggeveen. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master, of the S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Roggeveen
Officer. Master.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1910,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

30

132

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Everett N. Ulrich, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam. Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Rush Medical College of Chicago, Ills, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Nieuw Amsterdam

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of August, 1910

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

Aug. 22, 1910.

11—1115

8 172

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

46 3 2 1 7 9

Form 500 E
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. I

S. S. *Nieuw Amsterdam* sailing from *Boulogne S/mer*, *13th August*, 1920.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	*Puget*	*Alfred*	38		*m m*	*dyer*	*yes*	*yes*	*France*	*French*	*France*	*Calais*	*Father Mr. Puget 163 Rue des quatre Coins Coins*	*R.I.*	*Pawtucket*
2	"	*Alfred son*	14		" *s*	*scholar*	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	*Hector*	36		"	—	*no*	*no*	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	*Maria*	18		*s*	*lace maker*	*yes*	*yes*	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	*Lavoine wife*	38		*m*	*House Keeper*	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	*Jeanne sister*	30		*s*	*dress maker*	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	*Baron*	*Julia*	32		*s*	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	*Ind*	*Columbia*
8	*Kocher*	*Paul*	28		*m*	*clerk*	"	"	*Switzerland*	*German Switzerland*	*Switzerland*	*Meiringen*	*Brother Mr Kocher Port Gemeinde Switzerland*	*Ind*	*Columbia*
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 101.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *August 22nd*, 1906. 133

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of former residence.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$335/				brother Mr Puget Pawtuket Rhode Island	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	brown	none	France	Calais
2	"	father	-	no	-	-		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	-	"	-	-		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	-	"	-	-		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	fair	fair	blue	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	husband	$60/	yes	1882	Williams Bridge		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	gray	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	father	-	no	-	-		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	brown	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	self	$5/	"	-	-	cousen Mr. Duquenoy Pawtaket Rhode Island	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	dark	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	more	"	-	-	friend Albert Magé 332 Linch St Columbia Ind	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fair	"	grey	"	Switzerland	Port Gemeinde		
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Roggeveen. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master, of the T.S. Nieuw Amsterdam, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer Master

Sworn to before me this 12th day of August, 1910,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. R. ULRICH, Surgeon of the T.S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Jenner Medical Colley of Chicago Ills, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. R. Ulrich

Sworn to before me this 11th day of August, 1910

at NEW YORK.

W. J. Fox

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

131

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Nieuw Amsterdam sailing from Rotterdam, August 13th, 1910.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Baiker	Chaie	30		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Bolegrovko	father M. Katz Bolegrovko Grodno	Mass	Boston
2	"	Taube	9		f s	home	yes	yes							
3	"	Goede	7		" "		yes	yes							
4 ADMITTED	Plonaite	Anastasia	19		f s	garmk			Lith	Schaulen			father Jonas Plonis Schaulen Kovno	Ills	Chicago
5 ADMITTED	"	Vincent	3		m s	none									
6	Ziolkowska	Josefa	27		f m	housewife			Polish				Wolgrozek father Jan Wolgrozek Kalisch	Pa	Scranton
7	"	Cecelia	7		f s	none									
8 ADMITTED	Krawczyk	Stanislaw	17		m s	3-149390 505 106 1-296954 4-27-46 505							Mayda father W. Krawczyk Mayda Cook	Pa	Scranton
9	Bialobrzeska	Stanislawa	18		f s	servant girl	yes	no					Rakli father W. Bialobrzeski Rakli Konya	Ills	Mt Carmel
10 ADMITTED	Minzewskaite	Marianna	8												
11 ADMITTED	"	Stanislaw	6		m s	none									
12	Petraszkaite	Ekronika	20		f s	Servant girl			Lith				Bajuczu father S. Petraszkas Bajuczu Schwalk	Pa	Wilkesbarre
13 ADMITTED	Borkowski	Adam	40		m m	11-156015 7-6-36 lab	yes	yes							
14 ADMITTED	"	Josef A	15		" s	none									
15	Budzinewicz	Antonii	21		f s	11-206648 4505 ~~none~~ 3-3-39			Lith				Kossianoki father F. Butmewicz Kossianoki Kovno	Ills	Hensing
16	Neumann	Meier	18		m s	tailor	yes	yes	Hebrew				Meizyn father S. Neumann Meizyn Czernigow	Ny	Brooklyn
17		Sonie	17		f s	seamstress									
18	Medelinskus	Jonas	27		m s	3-4083 lab			Lith				Kowa Alexandrowo father M. Medelinskus Kowa Alexandrowo Kovno	Mass	Boston
19	Feller	Chaine	20		f m	housewife			Hebrew				Lucka mother-in-law D. Feller Lucka Kovno	Ny	Newyork
20	Brazas	Kazimir	22		m s	lab	yes	no	Lith				Schaulen mother Agata Brazene Schaulen Kovno		Brooklyn
21	Rutkunas	Anton	25		" "	miner							Graszt mother Ursula Rutkunas Graszt Kovno		Port Chester
22	Jakas	Robert	28		f s	farmk	yes	yes					Lucmer father F. Jakas Lucmer Schaulen	Pa	Courtney
23	Stramoska	Marya	36		f m	housewife			Polish				Czenstochow no relation		Laughlinsye
24	Krolike	Marianna	40		f "	none	yes	no					Balmanova father A. Balmanova Kraszk Kalischan		Newark
25	"	Anna	4		f s	none									
26	Zawicka	Zofia	27		" "	Seamstress	yes	yes					Lipnia father M. Lipnia Zawicka Lodz	Ny	Brooklyn
27	Borszcz	Jenke	18		" "	none	yes	no	Hebrew				Zatanef father J. Zatanef Borszcz Swolen		Newyork
28	Czerniewitz	Joche	17		" "	yes	yes						Rifke father Elke Czernewitz Czernena	Mass	Mardinky
29	Jankowski	Stanislaw	19		m m	farmk	how		Polish				Jaszow brother A. Jankowski Jaszow Lucena		Boston
30	Brosowski	Bronislaw	19		" "	3-129313							Cudi father P. Brosowski Cudi Konya	Pa	Hudson

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List **1**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

135

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *August 22nd* 1914

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to alien final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	husband	no				husband M Dactler 40 Lowell str Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Bielgrodka
2		father																		
3		"																		
4	Yes	brother	7				brother Joseph Slonis 644 W 18 Str Chicago Ill							4	11		grey			Schaulie
5	"	father															slight			
6	"	husband	3				husband Jan Ziolkowski 57 Hoyt Street Brooklyn NY							4	11		brown			Wolo Wionza
7	"	father					father										blonde			
8	Yes	uncle	5				Uncle [illegible] 107 Eastern District Terminal Pa							5	7		brown	brown		Wajdan
9	Yes	brother	11				brother Felix Bielakzycka Port Washington LI NY							5	4		"	blue		Rakli
10	"	uncle	—				Uncle Jonas Trzeciewskas 54 Rockland str W Chester Pa							5			blonde	blue		Kalwaria
11	"	"	"				"													
12	"	brother	1				brother J Pilszatzka 32 Belcher str Brooklyn NY							5	3		grey			Bielaczyc
13	Yes	cousin	22				cousin Josef Sobiejaski Box 57 Frice Pa							5	9		brown			Czwogura
14	"	"	"				"							5	2		"			Wloclawek
15	"	uncle	14				Uncle Anton Wachik 128 Kensington ave Kensington str bei N Tonawanda 73 Walton str Brooklyn NY							5	5		"			Czyzowroke
16	"	brother												5	7		blonde			Kierzin
17	"	"	"				"							5	2		brown			"
18	Yes	brother	10				brother J Michnokas 182 Belcher str Boston Mass							5	7		blonde	blue		Szodzie
19	"	husband					husband S Feller 17 Rutgers str Newyork							5			brown	brown		Luba
20	"	brother	14				brother F Strazas 59 Hudson ave Brooklyn							5	9		blonde	blue		Felecka
21	Yes	stepbrother	25				stepbrother M Zierglec 44 Belmont str Portchester NY							5	6		brown	grey	"	Graszk
22	"	"	20	Yes	1400	Pittsburg	stepbrother J Lekawicz Box 48 Coquitney Pa							5	3		"	brown	"	Jakes
23	"	husband	2	no			husband A Skramstes 77 Albany str Poughkeepsie							5	1		"	grey	"	Gjostadam
24	Yes	husband	10				husband Josef Kulek 34 Joseph str Newark NJ							5	2			none		Jakobczyc
25	"	father					father "													Wasschaw
26	"	brother	22				brother K Kaminskes 419 14 Str Brooklyn NY							5	1		"			Lipina
27	"	aunt	25				Aunt C Frankfeld 535 E 5 Str Newyork							5	1		"	brown		Zalewsk
28	Yes	Cousin	5				Cousin Konrad Schapuno 31 Millard str Malden Mass							4	11		"			Mike
29	"	brother	6				brother A Jankowski 61 Gates str Boston Mass							4	11		"	grey		Walczyk
30	"	brother	5				brother Jan Lewicki & Judith Hudson Pa							5	2		"			Rudi

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Roggeveen, Master, of the SS Nieuw Amsterdam, from Rotterdam, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Roggeveen
Officer. Master

Sworn to before me this 4 *day of* August, 1916,

at NEW YORK.

M. Tapnie
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

136

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. R. ULRICH, Surgeon of the SS Nieuw Amsterdam, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Jenner Medical Colley of Chicago Ills, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E R Ulrich

Sworn to before me this 21st day of August, 1916

at NEW YORK.

W Flood

Immigration Officer.

15—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. New Amsterdam sailing from Rotterdam August 13th, 1910.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
X	Cross	Annie	18		f s	tailor	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bialo	Brother Israel Vogel	Ny	New York
X	Jablocka	Zofia	25		f m	housewife				Polish		Sokolena	Bealo Fredlect	"	Schenectady
X	"	Alexandra	3		f s	none							Mother Konstancya Tawesa Sokolena Grodno		
X	"	Katerina	5		f s	"									
X	"	Gena	1		f s	"									
X	Bizoska	Malgozata	13		f s	farmhand	yes	yes					father Kojciech Bizoska	Pa	Pittsburg
X	Klonowski	Maclaw	21		m s	farmer							Edvarosz Klonowski	Pa	Pittsburg
X	Sp. Chechter	Brendel	24		f m	housewife				Hebrew			father Lusani Klonowske Resnitzwo Kal	Ny	New York
X	"	Malke	15		f s	laborer							Mother Rochil Bielsman Czestaw Sielowke Wolin	Mass	Boston
X	"	Chane			m s	none	no	no							
X	"	Mirne	5		f s										
ADMITTED	Scheckman	Brache	18		f s	housekeeper	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	9-9-40		father Joel Scheckman	Ny	New York
13	Lewelin	Jezeg	18		m s	smith							Slobin Kobrin Mog Mother Sore Levelin		
ADMITTED	Hochberg	Bedl	22		m s	farmer	no	no					Kociowski Bobrowska Minsk Mother Minke Hochberg		
ADMITTED	Gerezykow	Ester	55		f wd	housewife							Glitzk Glitzk Minsk Son Jankel Gerezykow		
ADMITTED	"	Sore	20		f s	housework	yes	yes					Slobin Kobrin Mog Brother Jankel Gerezykow	Ill	Chicago
X	Winokur	Ethel	30		m w	housewife	no	no					Kobrin Mog Mother Mirel Meramb Kolzew Esterpol Zelomin	Mass	Boston
X	"	Calale	9		f s	none									
X	"	Mottel	5		m s										
X	"	Rive	3		f s										
ADMITTED	"	Hersched	40		m m	tailor									
22	Markiewicz	Leon	25		m s	farmhand	yes	yes		Polish			Uncle Ludwika Markiewicz Rigonowa Grodno	Ny	Dexter
23	Wilkowski	Jan	19		m s	laborer	no	no					father Julian Wilkowski Trzaonu	Del	Wilmington
ADMITTED	Solowetzik	Rochel	1		f s				1-238517	2-20-39			father Meyshe Solowetzik Asan Wilna	Mass	Springfield
ADMITTED	Saperman	Chane	50		f wd	housewife	no	no		Hebrew			Daughter Chane Velochen Bulgawski Ill Adessa	Ny	New York
ADMITTED	"	Aron	16		m s	clerk	yes	yes					Stefes Brother H. Stul Klemenitz Wilna		
ADMITTED	Segal	Zwie	22		m s	[redacted]									
		Chaun	4		m s	none	no	no							
29	Hotk	Josef	17		m s	farmhand	yes	yes	2-714023-2/29/40 Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Bobulinca	Uncle father Isack Hatz Bobulinca Gal		
ADMITTED	Keliner	Herty	32		m s	barber			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wilna	Wife Keliner Dysten Lee		Brooklyn

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List **2**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *August 22nd*, 1910

137

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If so, which?)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Brother-in-law	Self	$15.	No			Brother-in-law: A. Kunberg 55 E. 15 Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Biala
2	Wife	husband	$15.	Yes	1903	Schenectady	Husband: Kunberg 304 Union St. Schenectady	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	grey	"		Sokolowa
3	"	father	"	born	here		father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"		U.S.A. Schenectady
4	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blond	"	"	Russia	Sokolowa
5	"	"	no					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"					
6	"	Brother-in-law	$15.				Brother-in-law: Nachan Wisniewsky 196 Hamilton St. Gilsburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blue				Jedrzejow
7	Her Cousin	Husband	$15.				Cousin: Joseph Kalka 153 16th St. Jersey City N.J. Husband: Benjamin Schechter 39 Minot St. Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown grey	pock-marked	"		Mohuszewo
8	Wife	husband	$15.					"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	none	"	Cresław
9	"	father	$15.				father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	
10	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	
11	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	
12	Sister	Self	$15.				Sister: Rochel Schechtman 195 Ave B. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	black	brown	"	"	Mobin
13	Uncle	Husband	$15.				Uncle: Hirsch Mikolaw 14 Rutgers Place Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	"	"	Kobrowski
14	Brother-in-law	"	"				Brother-in-law: Benc Lubstein 63 Monelgarten St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	"	Gletzk
15	Husband	Son	$15.				Son: B. Gercrykow 1152 W. Taylor St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	black	brown	"	"	Mobin
16	"	brother	"				Brother: Menasche Gercrykow 1152 W. Taylor St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown	"	"	"	Mobin
17	Husband	husband	$15.				Husband: Nedel Smoker 15 Crone St. Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	Kolepol
18	"	father	"				father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blond	"	"	"	Ritzin
19	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	brown	"	"	"	
20	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blond	"	"	"	
21	"	Brother	$15.				Brother-in-law: Ignacy Kolnowski, friend: Ignacy Kolnowski, Box 55 Alden Ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	grey	"	"	
22	Brother-in-law	Friend	$15.					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	"	"	Wygonowa
23	Wife	Uncle	$15.				Uncle: Stanislaw Klepalack 308 Riley St. Wilmington Del	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	brown	"	"	Rzasnia
24	"	Brother-in-law	"				Brother-in-law: Peseck Kunsdorf, 8 Thacher St. Springfield Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	Olsan
25	Brother-in-law	Son-in-law	$15.				Son-in-law: Brother-in-law: Hanlon St. 10 Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	Kalenborg
26	Brother-in-law	Brother-in-law	"				Brother-in-law: Bad, Poster 230 E 3rd St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Odessa
27	Self	Self	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	grey	"	"	Kalenborg
28	"	"	"				Aunt: Rebekah Moses Hotel 251 E 103 St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	
29	Brother	Brother-in-law	$15.				Uncle: Meyer Feaks, 58-61 Mulberry St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black blue	"	"	Austria Russia	Kobylynca Pilsce
30	Uncle	Uncle	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown brown	"	"	"	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Roggeveen Master, of the S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam, from Rotterdam, do
(Whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Roggeveen
Officer Master

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of August, 1910,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. R. ULRICH, Surgeon of the J.SS. Nieuw Amsterdam sailing herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Jenner Medical Colley of Chicago Ills, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3a in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. R. Ulrich

Sworn to before me this 22 day of August, 1910

at NEW YORK.

W. F. Kaun

Immigration Officer.

14—1115

138

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

3

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Nieuw-Amsterdam sailing from Rotterdam, August 8th, 1940.

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Pawlak	Walenty	24		m s	farmland	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Wladislawowo	Father Jan Pawlak Wladislawowo - Warsow	Ill	Chicago
2	Slimanski	Adam	35		m	"	"	"	"	Lith.	"	Staropol	wife Magdalena Slimanska Staropol - Suwalk -	Pa	Wilkesbarre
3	Lopata	Feivel	25		m	dentist	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Odessa	mother Motke Lopata 17 Februar str. Odessa -	Ny	Brooklyn
4	Lilewa	Helena	49		f	farmer's	wife	no	"	Polish	"	Druskowo	father Josef Lilewa Druskowo - Lomza	Ny	Glen Cove
5	"	Josef	8		m	none	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Lechtman	Pankel	18		m	watchmaker	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Ulyszyn	father Jasef Lechtman Ulyszyneff - Pinsk - Pinskos kruk	Ny	Riverside
7	Lilep	Anna	26		f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Wilna	Grodzka 11e 15 - Wilna gr. father	Ny	Ny
8	"	Nachman	3		m	s	none	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	Baruch	2		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	Schmuel	9		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Staneviczkute	Juliana	8		f	"	farmland	"	"	Lith.	"	Wielgutzen	uncle Kinciukas Kiblinskas Wielgutzen - Wilna	Nj	Perth Amboy
12	"	Wenceder	11		m	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Choczej	Salka	18		f	"	farmh	"	"	Polish	"	Sokolany	father Symon Choczej Sokolany - Grodno	Ny	Schenectady
14	Galant	Adamina	16		"	"	"	yes	"	"	"	Sablin	Jozef Galant Sablino - Kalish	Ill	Chicago
15	Grublauskite	Josefa	19		"	"	sews	no	"	Lith.	"	Batakiune	Brother Josef Grublauskite Batakiune - Koung-	Mass	Cambridge
16	Sakalauskiene	Magdalena	30		"	"	housew		"	"	"	Dobiesk	mother Jendina Sakalauskiene Dobiesk - Suwalk -	Wis	Milwaukee
17	"	Josef	10		m	s	none	11-2-13502-505-3/10/39					gr mother		
18	"	Anastasia	4		f			11-23090 4/17/40							
19	Wernowsky	David	21		m	tailor	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Wirsoke	father Mordche Wernowsky Wirsoke - Minsk	Ny	Nyc
20	Alekonis	Stanislaw	28		m	Engineer	"	"	"	Lith.	"	Grodno	wife Weronka Alekonis Grodno - Wilna -	Pa	Pittsburg
21	"	Salomea	20		f	dancer	"	"	"	"	"	U. S. A. Pittsburg	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN sister "		
22	Urvickas	Josas	19		m	s	farmh	"	"	"	Russia	Lekore	father Alex Urvickas Sekore - Kovno	Ill	Batavia
23	Koslauskaite	Rosalia	19		f	"	none	"	"	"	"	Staknisky	no relation	Ny	Yonkers
24	"	Aneta	7		f	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Merinski	Chmiel	30		m	salesman	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Misiretz	wife Dane Jwanicke Misiretz - Siedlec	Ill	Chicago
26	Mazurkiewicz	Stanislaw	25		m	s	sailor	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Czierzna	father Jasef Mazurkiewicz Czierzna - Galicia -	Pa	Pittsburg
27	Targenimik	Abreser	17		"	"	"	no	no	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Jankew Targemnik Sechawola - Grodno -	Ny	Brooklyn
28	Laminski	Mieleck	22		m	shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	Warsow	master Mendel Laminski olinski 10 no Warsow - Borchowitz	Ny	Astoria
29	Borchowitz	Horace	17		m	tailor	helper	"	"	"	"	Sokolow	Sokolow - Warsow - Brother Felix Jmiatowski	Ny	Ny
30	Jmiatowska	Elena	19		f	s	farmh	no	"	Polish	"	Wolka	Wolka - Lowo -	Nj	Jersey City

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. *August 22nd*, 1910

139

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or coming for an immoral purpose?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Mother	No	No			Mrs Karol Pawlak Wpk Evans Ave Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	fair	brown	brown	Failure in speaking	Russia	Wodislawowo
2	"	"	"	"			Peter Klimenskis 55 Mill St Perth Amboy NJ							5	5	"	blonde	"	None	"	Starapole
3	—	wife	"	"			wife reside Same address							5	8	"	black	"		"	Odessa
4	Yes	cousin	"	"			cousin Wladislaw Jas Box 273 Glenlove Penn							5	—	"	blonde	"		"	Druskowo
5	"	"	"	"										"	"	"	"	"		"	"
6	"	uncle	"	"			Uncle Moritz Stephanow 150 Blackstone Ave Providence Lisbaus Cap 200-52 Manning St Ury							5	4	"	brown	brown		"	Kyzyneff
7	—	husb	"	50			father							4	11	"	black	"		"	Wilna
8	—	father	"	"												"	blond	"		England	London
9	—	"	"	"												"	"	"		"	"
10	—	"	"	"												"	"	"		Russia	Wilna
11	Yes	"	Yes	5			Juzanas Szneurez 668 Elizabeth Ave Rahway NJ							5	2	"	"	"		"	Urlgutzew
12	"	"	"	"										"	"	"	"	"		"	"
13	"	Brother	58	"			Brother Vincenty Tovey 304 Union Str Schenectady NY							4	11	"	"	"		"	Sokolany
14	"	Cousin	Yes	"			cousin Wladyslaw Przezimbe 4029 Winchester Ave Chicago Ill							4	8	"	brown	brown		"	Sabelin
15	Brom	Brother	"	"			Brother Antanas Trublauskas 29 Warren Str Language Russian							5	1	"	"	"		"	Warlacki
16	Yes	husb	"	"			husband Baltras Salamanka 1005 American Ave Milwaukee Wis							5	—	"	grey	"		"	Sobilski
17	"	father	"	"			father							"	"	"	"	"		"	"
18	"	"	"	"										"	"	"	"	"		"	"
19	"	Brother	10	"			Brother A Wernowski 419 E 9 St NY City							5	4	"	brown	brown		"	Wiocki
20	Yes	"	11	"			Vincenty Wirkowis 47 St Str Pittsburg Pa							5	1	"	black	"		"	Wonsitzke
21	"	husb	10	Yes	1908	No	husband Kazimiera							5	5	"	blonde	"		"	Miraslaw
22	"	bro	4	No			Uncle Peter Kepona tis 117 Lockwer Str Batavia Ill							5	7	"	brown	grey		"	Wokovi
23	No	bro	7	"			bro Kasaskazeauskus 92 Anton St Yonkers NY							4	11	"	brown	brown		"	Strkinsky
24	"	father	"	"			parents							"	"	"	"	"		"	"
25	No	bro	10	"			bro M Greenfarb 1359 Blue Island Alley Chicago							5	1	"	"	"		"	Miseritz
26	"	Sister	15	Yes	1908	No	Cousin Andrzej Dombrowski 71 18 St Pittsburg Pa							5	6	"	"	grey		Austria	Kozema
27	—	uncle	10	No			uncle S Jaserowsky 1491 Morris Ave Bronx NY							5	8	"	"	"		Russia	Suchawola
28	No	Sister	10	"			Sister A Hoffman 66 Main St Astoria Prov							5	3	"	brown	brown		"	Warsow
29	"	uncle	10	"			uncle M Brzezinski 257 E 3 rd St NY							5	2	"	"	"		"	Sochazow
30	No	Brother	5	"			Brother Antoni Romankowski 1811 12 St Jersey City							5	1	"	blonde	grey		"	Wolka

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Roggeveen. Master, of the S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Officer. Master

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of August, 1916,
at NEW YORK.

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. R. ULRICH, Surgeon of the S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Jenner Medical Colley of Chicago Ills., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

140

E Ulrich

Sworn to before me this 12th day of August, 1910

at NEW YORK

W Coyne

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 464 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Nieuw Amsterdam sailing from Rotterdam, August 13th, 1910.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Josefowitz	Valenti	20		m.	s.	farmlab.	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Gorzycki	mother Weronika Josefowitz	Ill.	Chicago
2	Fojen	Chune	29		m.	s.	tobaccolab.	"	"	"	Hebr.	"	Odessa	wife Schifre Fojen (Gorzycki Gub. Block Russia)	Ny.	Brooklyn
3	Napiwocka	Josefa	40		f.	w.	housewife	no	no	"	Polish	"	Nowobrudno	father Mateus Koszynski (Odessa)	Pa.	Natrona
4	"	Zofia	15		"	s.	seamstr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	(Nowobrudno Russ.) grandfather "	"	"
5	Wisowatz	Josef	30		m.	m.	farmlab.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Wisowate	wife Stanislawa Wisowatz (Wisowate Gub. Gzorno)	Ill.	Chicago
6	Roiker	Moses	35		"	"	painter	"	"	"	Hebr.	"	Zodzk	Wife Male Roiker (Zolzk Gub Walin)	Ny.	Newyork
7	Wilkowski	Josef	20		"	s.	fact. lab.	no	no	"	Polish	"	Sierakow	mother Anna Wilkowska (Sierakow Gub Plock)	De.	Wilmington
8	Kaplan	Leib	18		"	"	painter	yes	yes	"	Hebr.	"	Ragole	father Mosche Kaplan (Ragole Gub Kowno)	Ny.	Newyork
9	Czernicwitz	Alter	20		"	"	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Olite	father Itzig Czernicwitz (Olite Gub Wilna)	Mass.	Malden
10	Owsianowska	Zucya	22		f.	m.	housewife	no	no	"	Polish	"	Kowal	father Jan Springel (Kowal Gub Wars)	Pa.	Pittsburg
11	Stadowski	Josef	21		m.	s.	farmb.					"	Subachi	father Jan Stodowski (Lapanki Gub. Plock)	Mich.	Detroit
12	Muckonitzky	Isachie	17		"	"	tailor	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Pinsk	mother Esdel Muckonitzki (Pinsk Gub Minsk)	Ny.	Newyork
13	Dorn	Jente	25		f.	m.	housewife	no	no	"	"	"	Pawrowitz	mother Estel Malowitz (Pawrowitz Russ.)	Minn.	St Paul
14	"	Schifre	5		"	s.	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandmother "	"	"
15	"	Rachel	5		"	"						"	"	"	"	"
16	"	Abe	4		m.	"						"	"	"	"	"
17	Masnek	Josef	26		"	s.	lab.	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Slepan	mother Terena Masnek (Slepan Gub.)	Pa.	Mahanoy City
18	Bednarek	Apolonia	19		f.	"	farmb.	no	no	"	"	"	Cyeidi	mother Katarzyna Bednarek (Cyeidi Gub Lwerak)	Ny.	Jamaica
19	Kalinowski	Wladyslaw	21		m.	"						"	Regarzitka	father Jan Kalinowski (Regarzitka Gub Plock)	Pa.	Pittsburg
20	Biala	Freide	20		f.	"	servantg.	"	"	"	Hebr.	"	Kaischin	mother Gene Biala	"	"
21	Leita	Ursula	20		"	m.	housewife	"	"	"	Polish	"	Margulin	mother Chrisa Lelowa (Margulin Gub Kowno)	Ny.	Brooklyn
22	"	Alfons	1		m.	s.	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandmother "	"	"
23	"	Adele	9		f.	"						"	"	"	"	"
24	Kowalkowska	Emilia	20		"	"	farmb.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Bucki	father Jakob Kowalkowska (Bucki Gub. Plock)	Pa.	Pittsburg
25	Konopka	Ignacy	17		m.	s.						"	Snowago	mother Stefany Konopka (Snowago Gub Plock)	Ny.	Newark
26	Bresinski	Wladyslaw	26		"	m.						"	Alexandrow	Wife Jadwiga Bresinska (Alexandrow Gub Warsaw)	Mich.	Detroit
27	Kapust	Alexander	22		"	s.		no	no		Polish	"	Ulikzuichi	Wife Anna Kapust (Ulikzuichi Kowno)	Ky.	Maysville
28	Laskowski	Stanislaw	22		"	s.		"	"	"	Polish	"	Barawe	mother Marianna Laskowsky (Barawe Gub Lomza)	Conn.	New Haven
29	Raschban	Abram	20		"	s.	locksmith	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Grodno	mother Rifke Raschban (Grodno)	Mo.	Kansas City
30	Szymak	Paula	33		f.	"	servantg.	no	no	"	Polish	"	Wolka	father Jan Szymak (Wolka Gub. Grodno)	Ny.	Brooklyn

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 6to B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

H.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Nieuw Amsterdam sailing from Rotterdam, August 13th, 1910.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Josefowitz	Valentie	20	m.	s.	farmlab.	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Gorzycki	mother Weronika Josefowitz	Ill.	Chicago
2	Fajen	Chune	29	m.	s.	tobacco lab.	"	"	"	Hebr	"	Odessa	Gorzycki Gub. Block Russia wife Schifre Fajen	My	Brooklyn
3	Napinocka	Josefa	40	f.	w.	housewife	no	no	"	Polish	"	Nowobrudno	Odessa father Mateus Kozyinski	Pa	Natrona
4	"	Zofia	15	"	s.	seamstr	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nowobrudno Wars. grandfather "	"	"
5	Wisowatz	Josef	30	m.	m.	farmlab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Wisowate	wife Stanislawa Wisowatz	Ill.	Chicago
6	Roiker	Moses	35	"	"	painter	"	"	"	Hebr	"	Lodzk	Wisowate Gub. Grodno. wife Male Roiker	My	New York
7	Wilkowski	Josef	20	"	s.	pict. lab.	no	no	"	Polish	"	Sierakow	Lotzk. Gub Walin mother Anna Mikowska	De	Wilmington
8	Kaplan	Leib	18	"	"	painter	yes	yes	"	Hebr	"	Ragole	Sierakow. Gub Plock father Moische Kaplan	My	New York
9	Czernicwitz	Alter	20	"	"	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Olite	Ragole. Gub Kowno. father Itzig Czernicwitz	Mass	Malden
10	Owsianowska	Zacya	28	f.	m.	housewife	no	no	"	Polish	"	Kowal	Olite Gub. Wilna father Jan Springel	Pa	Pittsburg
11	Sadowski	Josef	21	m.	s.	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	Sukarki	Kowal Gub. Warsaw father Jan Sodowski	Mich	Detroit
12	Mukonitzky	Osache	17	"	"	4-23053-6 tailor	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Pinsk	Lapanki Gub. Plock. mother Estel Mukonitzki	My	New York
13	Dorin	Jente	25	f.	m.	housewife	no	no	"	"	"	Pawrowitz	Pinsk. Gub Minsk Mother Ettel Malowitza	Minn	St Paul
14	"	Schifre	8	"	s.	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pawrowitz Wars. grandmother "	"	"
15	"	Rachel	5	"	"	25 m 1102	10/20/43		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	Alec	4	m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Masnek	Josef	25	"	s.	lab.	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Slepan	Slepan, Walin mother Teresa Masnek	Pa	Mahanoy City
18	Bednarek	Apolonia	19	f.	"	farmlab.	no	no	"	"	"	Cyudi	Cyudi Gub Suwalk mother Katarzyna Bednarek	My	Jonacea
19	Kalinowski	Wladyslaw	21	m.	"	1-16508			"	"	"	Kegarzitza	Kegarzitza Gub Plock father Jan Kalinowski	Pa	Pittsburg
20	Biala	Freide	20	f.	"	11-297611-505-5-21-42 servantg	"	"	"	Hebr	"	Kenichm	mother Gene Biala	"	"
21	Leita	Ursula	20	"	"	housewife	"	"	"	Polish	"	Margulin	mother Chrisa Lekowa	My	Brooklyn
22	"	Alfons	2	m.	s.	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Margulin Gub. Kowno grandmother "	"	"
23	"	Adele	9	f.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Kowalkowska	Emilia	20	"	"	farmlab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Budi	Budi Gub. Plock father Jakob Kowalkowska	Pa	Pittsburg
25	Konopka	Ignacy	17	m.	s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Snowago	Snowago Gub Plock mother Stefanie Konopka	My	Newark
26	Bresinski	Wladyslaw	26	"	m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Alexandrow	Alexandrow Gub. Wars. Wife Olgia Bresinska	Mich	Detroit
27	Kapust	Alexander	32	"	"	"	no	no	"	Pole	"	Wilczniehi	Wilczniehi Kowno Wife Anna Kapust	Pa	Mayfield
28	Laskowski	Stanislaw	22	"	s.	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Barawe	Barawe Gub Lomza mother Marianna Laskowsky	Conn	New Haven
29	Raschkan	Abram	20	"	"	locksmith	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Grodno	Grodno mother Rifke Raschkan	No	Kansas City
30	Izymak	Paula	23	f.	"	servantg	no	no	"	Polish	"	Wolka	Wolka Gub Grodno father Jan Izymak	My	Brooklyn

V4 495/504

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List **4**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *August 22nd*, 1910

141

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	brother $12.		brother Franciszek Josefowich 1403 Sloan St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	bld. blue	none	Russia	Sporock
2		bro l. " 10 "		bro l. S. Silverstein 409 Chester street Brooklyn ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	dem brn	"	"	Oxina
3	Yes	husband " 12 h.		husband Kepolita Najewocki Box 747 Natrona Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	bld blue	"	"	Kowalewo
4	"	father - "		father " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	Mlawa
5	"	brother $12 "		brother Wladyslaw Wisowal 1420 Cornell Str Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Wisowate
6		" $20 "		brother J. Roiter 212 E. 4th Str New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brn grey	"	"	Lodzk
7	Yes	" " 10 "		brother Stanisl. Wilkowski 415 E. 2nd St. Wilmington Del	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	dem brn	"	"	Sierakow
8		Sister " 14 "		Sister Lena Kaplan 310 Henry St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black "	"	"	Nagole
9	to Boston	Cousin " 5 "		Cousin Israel Shapiro 31 Willow St Malden mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Olita
10	Yes	husband - "		husband Ignacy Owsianski 9 Eleonora St. Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brn brn	"	"	Kowal
11	"	Uncle $12 "		Uncle Stanislaw Sadowsky 2.5.D. Ave & 19th Detroit mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	" blue	"	"	Subark
12		father - "		father Feivel Mukenitzki Norfolk St. 18. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	" grey	"	"	Pinsk
13	No.	husband - "		Husband Jonat Rubin 102 State Str. St Paul Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	" "	"	"	Pawerosetz
14	"	father - "		father "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"							
15	"	" - "																
16	"	" - "																
17	Yes	halfbrother $15 "		halfbrother Marcin Michalowske 439 W. Pine St Mahanoy City Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	" "	"	"	Stepan
18	No	father 1.50 "		father Antoni Bednarek Roseville St Jamaica L.I. ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	" "	"	"	Rospudak
19	Yes	uncle " 15 "		uncle Wladysl. Jankowske 2919 Spring ave Pittsburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	" "	"	"	Rozanitza
20	"	bro l. " 12 "		bro l. S. Blonde 600 5th Ave Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	" brn	"	"	Konischin
21	-	husb. " 10 "		husband Mateusz Lecka 933 Grand St Brooklyn ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	" "	"	"	Marquelin
22	-	father "		father "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"							Darlauke
23	-	" - "		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	bld blue	"	"	"
24	Yes	bro i l. $10 "		bro i l. Franciszek Baleska 2552 Jane Ave Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black brn	"	"	Bialai
25	no	brother $10 "		brother Ronald Konopka Chapel Str 100 Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	" blue	"	"	Mongrow
26	Yes	bro i l. " 22 "		bro i l. Franc Szymanski Jos. Campau Ave Detroit mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bld "	"	"	Osowiecie
27	"	" " 12 "		bro i l Maximier Powidez 140 Clinton ave Maspeth L.I. ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	" "	"	"	Wilczynski
28	"	Uncle " 18 "		Uncle Stanisl Raskowske 91 Silver St. Hartford Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brn brn	"	"	Berawa
29		bro l. " 10 "		bro l. B. Silverstein 1144 Independence ave Kansas City Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	" "	"	"	Wasilizki
30		brother " "		Franciszek Szymak 109 Grandparts Ave 6th Brooklyn ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	bld blue	"	"	Wolby

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Roggeveen, (Master, Purser, First or Second Officer,) Master, of the T.S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Roggeveen
Officer Master

Sworn to before me this 22d day of August, 1910,
at NEW YORK.

W. Hoyer
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. R. ULRICH, Surgeon of the F.S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam. Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners to sail," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Jenner Medical College of Chicago Ills, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. R. Ulrich

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of August, 1910

at NEW YORK.

W. Hoyne

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

112

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

5/1

S. S. *Nieuw Amsterdam* sailing from *Rotterdam*, *August 13th*, 1910.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Rajonczkowska	Michalina	39		f m farm hand yes yes				Russia	Polish	Russia	Lomzinsk	Brother Jan Jakubowski Lomzinsk Warsaw Kl.	Ill.	Chicago
2	"	Emilia	8		f single no no				"	"	"	"	Uncle " "	"	"
3	"	Anna	7		f				"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
4	"	Martha	6		f				"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
5	Maciulski	Jozef	26		m. farm hand yes yes				"	Kalvaries	Father Andrzej Maciulski Kalvaries Pa.				Sheldrake
ADMITTED 6	Jurczak	Aleksandra	16		f single no no		2-100	3179	8/17/42	Topielke	Uncle Michal Jurczak Topielke Lomza			N.J.	Harrison
ADMITTED 7	"	Bronislawa	11		f				"	"	Uncle " "	"			
8	Karmen	Schime	32		m. tailor yes yes				"	Hebrew	Brother Wil "Tauerbosch" Haridub Czernigow				Russia
9	"	Schmuel	9		m. single no no				"	"	Uncle "	"			
10	"	Rochel	10		f				"	"	"	"			
11	Janicki	Leon	18		m. farm hand yes yes				Polish	"	Mother Apolonia Janicka Pogorzelle				
12	Kowalowska	Bronislawa	18		f				"	"	Father Mic. Kowalowski Bialystock Grodno			Ill.	Chicago
13	Juritz	Herr	38		m. painter yes yes				Hebrew	"	Wife Mrs. Juritz Uman Kiew			Mass.	Cambridge
14	Richtering	Bobel	17		f single no no				"	"	Father Schmul Richtering Brest Lit.			N.J.	Newark
15	Czaska	Wladislaw	25		m. farm lab no no				Polish	"	Brat Josefa Czaska Rozniedwo		Warsaw	N.Y.	New York
16	Pawlak	Kanrzimie	21		f. carmaghi				"	"	Siedlen		no relation	Pa.	Stanrona
17	Mirkus	Anton	20		m. farm lab				Lith	"	Father Jens Mirkus Tonapole		Kauno	Wis.	Milwaukee
18	Zdofka	Anna	18		f				Hungary	Ruthenian	Hungary	Hagy	Sister Maria Zdofka Hagy Polony	Ill.	Kensington
19	Kliska	Julia	18		"				"	"	"	"	Sister Maria Kliska c. agy Polony	N.Y.	Binghamton
20	Bonaszewicz	Malgorzata	26		m. housewife				Russia	Polish	Russia	Plonsk	Mother Josefa Kruszinska Plonsk Warsaw	Pa.	Homestead
21	"	Kasimir	11	mos	none				"	"	"	"	Grand mother "	"	"
22	Granowski	Moische	35		m. weaver yes yes				Hebrew		Wife Chaje Granowski Bialystock Grodno			N.Y.	Brooklyn
23	Trop	Chazkel	28		m. tailor				"	"	Wife Mowe Trop Bialystock Grodno			"	Brooklyn
24	Baranowsky	Mateus	21		m. farm lab no no				Polish	"	Mother Rosa Baranowska Barjes Kowno			Pa.	Shenandoah
25	Samara	Jan	19		m. lab				"	"	Father M. Samara Sogrodno Ill 4		Lomza	N.Y.	New York
26	Aleksin	Boleslawa	18		f. farm hand				"	"	Father Josef Aleksin Mlodawezki		Lomza		Jamaica
27	Zapalskine	Helena	23		m. housewife				"	"	Father Frans Krasinski Grusdi		Kowno	N.Y.	Paterson
28	"	Casimir	5	mos	none				"	"	Grand father "	"	"	"	"
29	Garber	Abriel	20		m. confectionary yes yes				Hebrew	"	Mother Beise Garber Lakar		Nolin	N.Y.	Brooklyn
30	"	Ester	17		f. "				"	"	"	"	"	"	"

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List **5**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *August 2nd*, 1910

143

13. No. on List.	14. Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15. By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17. Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18. Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19. Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, which supported by charity? If so, which?	20. Whether a Polygamist.	21. Whether an Anarchist.	22. Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23. Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24. Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25. Height. Feet. Inches.	26. Complexion.	27. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28. Marks of Identification.	29. Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	Husband	25	no	Husband Felix Zajmczkowski 903 N. Termidge corner Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	Weak eye	5	2	fair	blue	artificial eye	private market	Russia	Serwinsk
2	"	Father	—	"	Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	—	—	blonde	"	none	"	"	"
3	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	Half Brother	15	50	Half brother Wasilauskas 82 E. Clarkson Ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Kalwaries
6	no	father	12	50	Father Stanislaw Jercac 235 Middleneck Ave Harrison N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	"	"	"	Topilke
7	"	"	—	"	Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	br. i. l.	20	"	Br. i. l. Jacek Rajewski 269 Hooper St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	"	"	Nowo Gorodzowie	
9	"	uncle	—	"	Uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	brown	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blonde	"	"	"	"	"
11	yes	father	20	"	Father Franciszek Janicki 2350 Allegheny St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	blue	"	"	Pogorzelle	
12	"	Brother	12	"	Brother Stanislaw Nowakowski 336 Windsor St. Cambridge Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	light brown	"	"	"	Komisini	
13	no	br. i. l.	25	"	Br. i. l. Marcin Matkowski 135 Prince St. Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue	"	"	Unan	
14	—	brother	20	"	Brother Józef Richterberg Roslyn Place New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blonde	"	"	"	Brest Lit.	
15	yes	br. i. l.	30	"	Br. i. l. Antoni Dobzinsky Box 368. Natrona Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Rozekgowo	
16	"	brother	18	"	Brother Franz Laulak 1082 13th Ave Milwaukee Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Sedlow	
17	"	"	25	"	Brother Jonas Matkus 341 Washington Ave Kingston N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown grey	"	"	"	Janajcls	
18	yes	uncle	12	"	Uncle Wasyl Kruska 70 Harris Ave, Binghamton N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	brown	"	Hungary	Nagy Folony	
19	yes	brother	12	"	Brother Husband M. Banasewicz 546 Jackson Ave Homestead Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blonde	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	husband	30	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown grey	"	"	Russia	Plonsk	
21	"	father	—	"	Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	uncle	50	"	Uncle E. Gronowsky 20 Sutter Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	"	Died of T.B. Malnutrition and general breaking down of health													Tirol	
23	"	brother	15	"	Brother B. Troop 864 Broadway New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	grey	"	"	"	Skil	
24	yes	"	10	"	Brother W. Czarnowski Shenandoah Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Barbes	
25	—	"	4	"	Brother Josef Samara Morris Ave 2746 155 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	"	"	Konza	
26	no	"	12	"	Brother Abe Oleksin 263 Elmora Jamaica L.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	grey	"	"	"	Mokowzki	
27	"	husband	5	"	Husband Antoni Zapalski 331 Liverpool St. Edgewood Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	"	"	"	Grudz	
28	"	father	—	"	Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	grey	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	brother	24	"	Brother M. Garber 230 Sackman St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	"	"	Lubar	
30	"	"	—	"	Brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Roggeveen, Master, of the S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Roggeveen
Master.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of August, 1910,
at NEW YORK.

V. Kopple
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 14 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 14 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. R. ULRICH, Surgeon of the SS Nieuw Amsterdam, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Jenner Medical Colley of Chicago Ills, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

R. R. Ulrich

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of August, 1910

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

141

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

6.

S. S. *Nieuw Amsterdam* sailing from *Rotterdam*, *August 13th*, 19*16*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lonewski	Bronislaw	18		m S	farmland	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Giserwa	father: Alexander Lonewski Giserwa Lomza	NY	Schenectady
2	Kowalewski	Paulina	20		f "	"	no	"	"	"		Wasgewa	mother: Paulina Kowalewski Wasgewa Plodno	Mass	Graniteville
3	Zunia Zunia	Agata	17		"	"	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Wrocanka	mother: Maria Zunia Wronka Pol	Ills	Chicago
4	Barcz	Aniela	18		"	Servantgirl	"	"	"	"	Austria	Nowaines	father: Josef Barcz Nowaines Pol	Mich	Detroit
5	Bakker	Hersch	16		m	weaver	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Korotschin	father: Chaim Bakker Korotschin Grodno	Pa	Pittsburgh
6	Sinner	Broche	19		"	Seamstress	"	"	"	"		Wilna	father: Abe Sinner 43 Jewish st Wilna	NY	Brooklyn
7	Peretzman	Chane	18		f "	"	"	"	"	"		Kruszt	father: Chaim Peretzman Kruszt Kowno		New York
8	Wainstein	Mina	19		"	"	"	"	"	"		Kruk	father: Kawsen Wainstein Kruk Kowno	NY	Brooklyn
9	Schreibman	Liza	20		"	"	"	"	"	"		Pruskurow	father: Abram Schreibman Pruskurow Pol		New York
10	Jaworowska	Helena	17		"	farmhand	"	"	"	Polish		Wojte	father: Franciszek Jaworowska Wojte Lomza	NY	Bayonne
11	Penzaite	Petronele	20		"	"	no	no	"	Lithuanian		Mikonu	father: Kazimeras Penzgis Mikonu Kowno	Conn	Glastonbury
12	"	Rozalia	24		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	father: Amarozy Wojnar	"	"
13	Wojnar	Jozef	18		m	baker	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Zolyna	father: Dominik Zolyna Zolyna Pol	NY	Amsterdam
14	Jedzinskajty	Johanna	19		f	farmhand	"	"	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Gerbzeile	father: Chaje Gerbzeile Gerbzeile Kowno	Ills	Chicago
ADMITTED 15	Altbaum	Zindel	35		m M	tailor	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Krampol	wife: Elsbeta Krampol Krampol Lublin		Newyork
16	Kradarauczinte	Weronika	19		f S	farmhand	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Alexandrow	mother: Elsbeta Kradarauczinte Alexandrow Kowno	Mass	Lawrence
17	Bugarewicz	Marianna	17		"	Servantgirl	"	"	"	Polish	"	Roseni	father: Frans Bugarewicz Roseni Kowno	Ills	Chicago
18	Klachcinski	Waclaw	18		m	farmhand	"	"	"	"	"	Lebiestowo	father: Andrzey Klachcinski Lebiestowo Pol	Wisc	Cudahy
19	Labo	Rachel	17		f	none	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Marmaros	father: Moses Labo Marmaros Hungary		New York
ADMITTED 20	Rosenberg	Mendel	29		m M	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife: Alta Rosenberg Marmaros Hungary		
21	Kalinski	Wladyslaw	21		S	"	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Mozglowka	father: Alois Kalinski Mozglowka Warsaw	Ills	Chicago
22	Baszer	Anna	19		f	farmhand	no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Joderaicie	father: Hzik Baszer Jodeiaicy Kowno	Pa	Pittsburgh
23	Kronstadt	Zeitel	16		"	Seamstress	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Saraschew	father: Josef Kronstadt Saraschew Grodno		New York
24	Zawistowski	Alexsander	17		m	farmhand	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Swotki	father: Vincent Jasutis Swotki Sieslet	NY	Wakrolieh
25	Jasutis	Antanas	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Laporn	mother: Franczyka Mroczkowna Laporn Kowno	Ills	Oglesby
26	Mroczkowna	Amelia	19		f	"	"	no	"	Polish	"	Wodzki	wife: Agata Mieczus Wodzki Grodno	NY	Rochester
27	Mieczus	Juzapas	35		m	tailor	"	yes	"	Lithuanian	"	Stupele	mother: Ona Rinkus Stupele Kowno	Ills	Kensington
28	Rinkus	Jonas	25		"	farmhand	"	"	"	"	"	Lingu	Lingu — Kowno	Ills	Chicago
29	"	Juliana	20		f	housewife	no	no	"	"	"	"	mother: Ona Martinkiene	"	"
30	Martinkiene	Anna	25		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Karobles	Karobles — Kowno	"	"

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List **6**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *August 22nd*, 1910

145

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or years.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good or absolute, or feeble-minded condition and capable of earning a living?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any law, contract, or agreement, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Cousin	25	No	Cousin: Frank Bialy 324 Union Str — Schenectady ny	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Lisewa
2	"	Brother	10	"	brother: Jan Kowalewski Box 2 Ranierville — Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Wasewa.
3	"	Sister	10	"	Sister: Anna Zyzma 117 Huron Str — Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	"	Mocarska.
4	"	Brother	—	"	Brother: Antoni Balcz 255 Alfaindrone Str — Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	blonde	blue	"	"	Nowawies
5	"	"	10	"	brother: Jacob Baker 2532 Croylie Ave — Pittsburgh Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	brown	"	"	Korotochin
6	No	Aunt	10	"	aunt: Chane Schuleky 1 Hafford Ave — Brooklyn ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	"	blue	"	"	Wilna
7	—	brother	25	"	brother: A Peretzman #232 E 90 th Str — New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	blue	"	"	Kruszk.
8	—	Sister	10	"	Uncle: Israel Weinstein #70 Varet Str — Brooklyn ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Kruk
9	—	"	25	"	Sister: Schreibman #107 Ludlow Str — New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Prushnow
10	Yes	Uncle	—	"	Uncle: Jozef Jagorowsky 92 RR Ave — Bayonne NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	grey	"	"	Wolfe
11	To Hafford Conn	bril	15	"	bril: Kasimier Kasclanskis Box 264 — So Glastenbury Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Wilsow
12	"	"	15	"	bril:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Yes	brother	—	"	brother: Szymon Wojnar #92 Ridge Str — Rochester NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue	"	"	Golyna.
14	"	"	15	"	brother: Nikolas Jodzinskas #4558 Farshfield Ave — Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	brown	"	"	Serbeile
15	—	bril	5	"	bril: Israel Silenor 99 Ridge Str — New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Trapork.
16	To Boston Mass	"	12	"	bril: Petras Paulekonis 320 Park Str — Lawrence Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	grey	"	"	Alexandrow.
17	Yes	brother	20	"	brother: Fr Bugnewicz — 2501 W 25 th St — Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Rosen.
18	"	"	10	"	brother: Jozef Blachanski Cudahy — Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blonde	brown	"	"	Leonistwo
19	—	"	8	"	brother: M Sabo 95 Lewis St — New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	grey	"	"	Marmarosz
20	—	bril	10	"	bril: M Sobel 95 Lewis St — New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Mamaros.
21	Yes	"	12	"	bril: Eduard Liczowski 820 Elmer Str — Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Wloclawka
22	"	Uncle	15	"	Uncle: Andras Jonikajtes 107 Smithfield Ave — Pittsburgh Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	blonde	blue	"	"	Bisni
23	—	bril	—	"	bril C: Morscke Kalisk 1387 — 5 th Ave — New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	brown	brown	"	"	Sarascheno
24	Yes	brother	2	"	brother: Franciszek Zawistowski 3rd Ave 24 St # 2909 — Waterbury Ct	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	blonde	blue	"	"	Swotki
25	"	"	none	"	brother: Piotr Jasiutis Box 285 — Oglesby — Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Laporn
26	"	bril	2	"	bril: Jozef Ciesierski 33 Lake Str — Rochester ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	brown	"	"	Wodzki
27	"	halfbrother	17	Yes 1906 — Asbury Park	halfbrother: Jonas Aleknus 811 Kensington Ave Kensington Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blonde	blue	"	"	Stupele
28	"	Brother	45	No	Brother: Alexander Rynkus 4612 So Paulina Str — Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Lingu
29	"	husband	—	"	husband:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	"
30	"	"	20	"	husband: Antonas Martinkus 4858 Ellershfield Ave — Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	blue	"	"	Kazobles

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Roggeveen, Master, of the SS Nieuw Amsterdam, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Roggeveen
Officer Master

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of August, 1910,
at NEW YORK.

W. Hoyne
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people.).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. R. ULRICH, Surgeon of the T.S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners hereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Jenner Medical Colley of Chicago Ills., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E R Ulrich

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of August, 1910

at NEW YORK.

W Hoyne

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

146

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Nieuw Amsterdam sailing from Rotterdam, August 13th, 1910

11—111A

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Rosenkranz	Stanislawa	18		f s	Seamstress	Yes	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Chekanowitz	Mother W. Rosenkranz Chekanowitz Russia	Ny	Newyork
2	Malecenis	Ursula	28		m w	housewife	no	no		Lith		Rosonis	Mother G. Genaugis Rosonis Russia	Ills	Chicago
3	"	Josef	3		m s	none									
4	Macan	Maria	18		f s	farmer	no	no	Hungary	Ruth	Hungary	Nastanica	No relation	Ny	Binghamton
ADMITTED 5	Schweitzman	Burech	48		m w	tailor	Yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kapcamier	Brother Leiser Schweitzman Radans Russia	Ny	Newyork
6	Dardick	Meyer	20		s	tailor	"	"	"	"		Mogilew	Father C. Dardick Mogilew Russia	"	"
7	Pranskaite	Petronella	20		f s	Servantgirl	no	no		Lith		Junaiskas	Father J. Pranskas Kownow Russia	Ills	Chicago
8	Zidelinke	Katra	19		"	"	"	"		"		Schleitas	Father A. Zidelinke Wolkia Russia	Ills	Chicago
9	Kawka	Apalonia	30		f m	housewife	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Alexandrowo	Sister Anna Alexandrowo Zamenda Russia	Mass	Clyde Corst
10	"	Zofia	9	11	s	none									
11	Stankaite	Ona	19		f s	Servantgirl	no	no	Russia	Lith	Russia	Kesagnas	Mother B. Stankene Kowno Russia	Ills	Chicago
12	Kebisz	Stefania	19		"	"	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Sobkowiza	Mother K. Kebisz Gal Austria	Ny	Newyork
13	Wilk	Adelina	21		"	"	"	"	Russia	German	Russia	Stap	Father W. Wilk Stanack Russia	Mich	Detroit
14	Reklis	Maria	23		"	"	"	"		Lith		Dauguzan	Father M. Reklis Stanack Russia	Ny	Newyork
15	Adamczuk	Stanislaw	19		m s	farmer	Yes	yes		Polish		Skrzyzowce	Father J. Adamczuk Cyrulin Russia	Ills	Chicago
16	Budryk	Josef	18		"	none	"	"		"		Garmonowa	Father J. Budryk Garmonowa Russia	Mass	Cambridge
17	Oxman	Chiwke	21		f s	housework	yes	yes		Hebrew		Kornitze	Father J. Exsek Kornitze Russia		Boston
18	"	Gaede	3		s	none									
19	Gedutis	Owidas	19		m s	farmer	yes	yes		Lith		Papelis	Brother A. Gedutes Papelis Kowno Russia	Conn	Glastonbury
20	Bykowska	Matwina	19		f s		"	"		Polish		Trewinck	Brother J. Bykowska Trewinck Wolna Russia	Mass	Cambridge
21	Marcinkowski	Julian	21		m s	Smith	"	"		"		Rosugale	Mother K. Marcinkowski Rosugale Lomza Russia	Ill	Blooming
22	Dowerene	Ludwicka	20		f s	housework	no	no		Lith		Gudawene	Mother K. Residence Gudawene Wolna Russia	Ny	Brooklyn
23	Ludawiczute	Julia	18		"	Seamstress	yes	yes		"		Alanes	Mother K. Ludawiczuti Alanes Wolna Russia	Ny	Mascith
24	Kaplan	Leise	19		"	Servantgirl	"	"	Hebrew	"	Russia	Kuckar	Sister S. Kaplan Lubow Wolna Russia		Newyork
25	~~Jokimas~~	~~Josef~~	~~19~~	~~m~~	~~s~~	~~Tailor~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~		~~Lith~~		~~Dauba~~	~~Father M. Jokimas Baibas Russia~~	~~Pa~~	~~Pittsburg~~
26	Andruskewitz	Alexander	16	m	s	farmer	now	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Sedny	Mother M. Andruskewitz Sedny Russia	Ills	Chicago
27	Barthas	Josef	33		"	farmer	yes	yes		Lith		Kamelle	Father J. Barthas Kowno Russia		Indiana Harbor
28	Filipowicz	Josef	18		"	"	no	no		Polish		Drobkego	Mother M. Filipowicz Drobkego Wolna Russia	Mass	Worcester
29	Lipski	Viktor	30		m	"	yes	yes		"		Odaki	Wife M. Lipski Odaki Lomza Russia	Ill	Bloomfield
30	Muszynski	Ludwik	18		s	Locksmith	"	"		"		Warszkan	Mother L. Muszynska Warszkan Russia	Ct	Hamilton

11-298047-505-no o/a - 2/18/41

1-279209-10-27-41-505

1-265542-505 7-28-39

4-29758-10/11/41

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—111B

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List **7**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *August 22nd*, 1910 147

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	—	Cousin	no		Cousin J. Smiebzki 1407 E 15 str. Kenyork					Unknown	good	no	5 6	fair	brown blue	None	Russia Mlecpa Elchanowitz
2	yes	Husband	2		Husband L. Mattlonis 1027 Indianapolis av Chicagoites								4 11	"	grey	"	" Rokonek
3	"	father			father "								"	"	"	"	" "
4	"	uncle	8		uncle J. Bayura 70 Stark ave Binghamton ny								5 5	"	brown	"	Hungary Nastorina
5	—	son in law	12		son in law L. Selbermann 58 Columbus str Kenyork					Medical	Certificate		5 5	"	brown	"	Russia Expo
6	—	brother	17		brother C. Darecke 166 & 169 St. Kenyork					Medical	Certificate		5 5	"	brown	"	" Mogelew
7	yes	"	12		brother S. Krasauskas 3380 Auburn Ave Chicagoites					Lenility	and weak abdominal muscles		5 2	"	grey	"	" Kadunai
8	"	brother	16		brother A. Klemas 33 Washington st Nashua NH								5 1	"	blonde grey	"	" Schleckas
9	"	husband			husband A. Kaweka 35 Easton Ave Glyde Point Mass								4 11	"	brown brown	"	Austria Alexandrowo
10	"	father			father "								"	"	"	"	" "
11	"	aunt	3		aunt M. Stankevite 2350 S. Leavitt str Chicagoites								5 2	"	blond grey	"	Russia Kwidarmi
12	"	uncle	16		uncle J. Kwasny 185 Stanton str Kenyork								5 1	"	brown	"	Austria Dobrowica
13	"	brother	9		brother A. Welk 57 Copland str Detroit Mich								5 2	"	"	"	Russia Patop
14	—	brother	1		brother J. Sangeiun 273 Hudson str Kenyork								5 "	"	"	"	" Daugschen
15	yes	"	10		brother M. Pidgic 2239 53 court Chicagoites								5 4	"	"	"	" Skyrgyrowe
16	"	brother			brother W. Biedrijk 13 Marconi str Cambridge Mass								5 "	"	"	"	" Garmenowa
17	yes	husband	5		husband K. Okman 18 Poplar str Roosteinde								5 "	"	"	"	" Kornitza
18	"	father			father "								"	"	"	"	" "
19	yes	brother	15		brother J. Sauskayus 80 Gladstonbury Conn								5 1	"	"	"	" Papelis
20	"	sister	10		sister C. Bykauska 129 Cambridge str Cambridge mass								4 10	"	"	"	" Trumock
21	no	brother	20		brother J. Maruntawsky 50 Pitt str Bridgeport Conn								5 2	"	"	"	" Rosugote
22	—	husband	16		husband M. Dervoriene 993 Grand str Brooklyn ny								4 11	"	blond blue	"	" Kurmaitu
23	no	sister	1		sister K. Adamaszek 148 Clinton str Mayfield Ky								4 "	"	"	"	" Podromis
24	—	brother	—		brother C. Kaplan 155 Kivingston str Kay								4 11	"	brown brown	"	" Lubar
~~25~~	~~yes~~	~~"~~	~~6~~		~~brother in Brooklyn N.Y. 134 Richardson Pittsburg Pa~~								~~5 2~~	~~"~~	~~grey or hazel green~~ off on the right hand	~~"~~	~~" Kaybrud~~
26	yes	brother	no		brother Frans Andrykeiwicz 1832 Emma str Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no		5 6	fair	brown brown	None	Russia Sutry
27	no	uncle	22		uncle K. Szimati 2207 127th str Indiana Harbor Ind								5 5	"	grey	"	" Kamielle
28	yes	brother	2		brother M. Filipowicz 9 Colerow st Worcester Mass								5 2	"	brown	"	" Frolzkeys
29	no	brother	19		brother J. Marcinkowskis 50 Pitt street Bloomfield Ct								5 2	"	grey	"	" Oldaki
30	yes	sister	10		Cousin M. Kunokaustas 112 Johnson Hamilton Ont								5 7	"	blond blue	"	" Warschau

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Roggeveen, Master, of the T.S.S Nieuw Amsterdam, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Roggeveen
~~Officer~~. Master.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of August, 1910,

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens

11—1113

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. R. ULRICH, Surgeon of the T.S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Jenner Medical Colley of Chicago Ills, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E Ulrich

Sworn to before me this 22 day of August, 1910

at NEW YORK

W P Coyne

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

148

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 506 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

8. S. S. Nieuw Amsterdam sailing from Rotterdam August 13th, 1910.

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Neumann	Grace	24		f m	bricklayer	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Minsk	father: Mendel Neumann, Minsk.	NY	New York
2	"	Slawe	24		f	housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Eschmann	Rafel	20		m	Laborer	"	"	Hungary	"	Hungary	Marmarosch	father: Mendel Eschmann, Marmarosch Hegal	"	"
4	"	Mackel	16		m	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Lewkowicz	Michal	15		m	laborer	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Annolice	Wife: Kath. Lewkowicz, Annolice Lublin	Mass	Adams
6	Kwiatkowski	Franciszek	33		m	millwright	no	no	"	"	"	Kamion	father: Walenty Kwiatkowski, Kamion Wars	Ohio	Youngstown
7	Grodecki	Zygmund	19		m	Blacksmith	yes	yes	"	"	"	Podoisonek	father: Josef Grodecki, Podoisonek Plock	Conn	Somerville
8	Rust	Michal	38		m	Laborer	"	"	"	German	"	Miananka	Wife: Katarzyna Rust Rowno	Ny	Towjok
9	Cymerman	Malgozata	16		f	Housework	no	"	"	Polish	"	Kolzowtza	mother: Rucya Cymerman, Kelzowtza Lublin father: Antoni Kewicki	Mass	Adams
10	Kewicki	Jan	32		m	farmhand	yes	"	"	"	"	Skrzyzowice	Skrzyzowice Lublin	"	"
11	Kolodziejczak	Jozef	42		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cziski	Wife: Wladislawa Kolodziejczak Piszoki Kalisk	NY	Buffalo
12	Budzinska	Stanislawa	22		f	laborer	no	no	"	Polish	"	Turm	father: Franciszek Budzinska Turm Kalisk	Pa	Luzerne
13	Czicha	Franciszka	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kowrode	father: Josef Czicha, Kowrode Konin	Conn	New Britain
14	Adamczik	Andrzey	26		m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Skrzyzowice	Jan Adamczyk Skrzyzowice Lublin	Mass	Adam
15	Mickus	Antoni	38		m	farmhand	no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Resenn	Wife: Anna Mickus, Resenn Kowno	Ind	Indiana
16	Wisowata	Marianna	35		f	wife	"	"	"	Polish	"	Chunowa	brother: Jan Ognowski, Chunowa Siedlec	Ills	Chicago
17	Pilewski	Antoni	24		m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Kamioki	no relation	Pa	Jackson
18	"	Antonina	20		f	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Skowinski	Stanislaw	27		m	farmhand	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Cholowice	Wife: Adela Skawinska, Cholowice Gal	NY	Niagara Falls
20	Jokubis	Vincent	22		"	Laborer	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Resenski	no relation	Ill	Chicago
21	Alekina	Anastascia	40		f	wife	no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Resenn	Mother: Rochel Slemberg,	"	"
22	Slemberg	Lore	19		f	Housework	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Mieserwitz	Mieserwitz Poelak father: Alexander Urbanowitz	"	"
23	Urbanowitz	Alexander	20		m	farmhand	"	"	"	Polish	"	Kruckowitz	Uncle: Josef Kruckowitz Wilna	Mass	Middleboro
24	Pilewski	Bronislaw	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kaminski	Kaminski Kaunka Russia father: Walenty Wieczorek	Pa	Dickson
25	Wieczorek	Victoria	18		f	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	Koidowa	Koidowa Konza	Ohio	Cleveland
26	Konrad	Boleslaw	20		m	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Joselnitze	Mother: Josefa Konrad Joselnitze Konza	Pa	Philadelphia
27	Andrizik	Andrey	8		"	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	no relation	"	"
28	Balowitzki	Maksel	18		m	Housework	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Bielsk	father: Elle Balowitzki Bielsk Grodno	Ny	Brooklyn
29	Pendzich	Victoria	22		f	housework	no	no	"	Polish	"	Kyetkowka	Mother: Franciska Lesk, Karlowa Konza	Ohio	Cleveland
30	"	Helena	6		"	none									

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *August 22nd*, 1910.

149

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 How in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1		Brulaw			Brulaw Louis Neuman 322-24 East 101st Newyork					good	no	5 5	fair	blond brown		Russia Koppes
2		"			" " " "					"	"	5 "	"	" "		" "
3	y	self			Brother Ulrek Fischman Humbolt St. 68 Brooklyn ny					"	"	5 4	"	grey "		Hungary Harmaros
4		"			" " " "					"	"	5 1	"	brown "		" "
5		"			Friend Tomas Depta Brodzish St. Adams Mass					"	"	5 6	"	grey "		Russia Mazowsza
6		"			Brother Wladys law Turatkowsky 1012 York Street Hamilton Ohio					"	"	5 9	"	blond blue		" Mazow
7		"			Brother Stanislaw Grodecki, Box 69 Fayetteville Conn					"	"	5 8	"	" "		" Sedokowek
8		"			Friend J. Kassel 190 Ridge St. New York					"	"	5 4	"	blond "		" Nowanka
9		"			Father Stanislaw Cymerman Red St. Adams Mass					"	"	5 5	"	brown "		" Kolzowtza
10		"			Brulaw Tomasz Depta 30 Ride Street Adams Mass					"	"	5 6	"	grey "		" Skrzynowa
11		"			Brother Antoni Kolodziejczak 70 Steelrock St. Buffalo NY					"	"	5 9	"	brown "		" Lisiska
12		"			Brulaw B. Glabarczyk 902 Dewitt St. Buffalo NY					"	"	5 3	"	" "		" Turin
13		"			Uncle Jan Stachelek 50 Prune St. Northfield Conn					"	"	5 1	"	" "		" Nowrodz
14		"			Brulaw Jozef Kaprowski Red St 42 Adams Mass					"	"	5 6	"	" "		" Skrzynowice
15		"			Brulaw Domuntas Alekna Roby St. 111 Indiana Ind					"	"	5 3	"	grey "		" Rescinn
16		"			Brother E. Pukola 2309 Hoyne Ave Chicago Ill					"	"	5 2	"	brown "		" Chmowa
17		"			Brother M. Filewski Box 101 Dickson St					"	"	5 6	"	grey "		" Rominski
18		"			" " " "					"	"	5 "	"	" "		" "
19		"			Friend Jan Sleska 2459 Biddabek Ave Niagara Falls NY					"	"	5 6	"	" "		" Skalowoz
20		"			Brother V. Tokules, 2501 W. 25th St. Chicago Ill					"	"	5 4	"	" "		" Rescinn
21		"			Husband O. Alekna, 2501 W. 25th St. Chicago Ill					"	"	5 "	"	" "		" Rescinn
22		"			Uncle K. Trego 2055 Washburne Ave. Chicago Ill					"	"	5 2	"	grey "		" Miserotz
23		"			Brulaw Boleslaw Zurecki 45 Everett St. Middleboro Mass					"	"	5 7	"	blonde "		" Krukowitz
24		"			Brother Maryan Pelewski, Box 101 Dickson St					"	"	5 4	"	brown blue		" Kamnik Russia
25		"			Brulaw W. Jedzynski 6574 Cumberland Cleveland Ohio					"	"	4 10	"	grey "		" Kordowa
26		"			Father Jan Konrad 4545 Cumberland St. Philadelphia					"	"	3 5	"	" "		" Jaschnitze
27		"			Father Tomas Andrisczek 4634 Cumberland St. Philadelphia					"	"	— —	"	brown "		" "
28		"			Uncle Jozef Zimmermann 241 Union Ave Brooklyn ny					"	"	5 —	"	" "		" Bielsk
29	No	"			Husband M Rendzkoch 6574 Cumberland Cleveland Oh					"	"	4 11	"	grey "		" Karlowo
30		Mother		born U.S.A.	father											Russia Nowosch. Russia

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Roggeveen. Master, of the S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam., from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Roggeveen.
Officer. Master.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of August, 1910,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1135

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1135

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. R. ULRICH, Surgeon of the T.S.S Nieuw Amsterdam, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Jenner Medical Colley of Chicago Ills, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(state whether "surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

E R Ulrich

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of August, 1910.

at NEW YORK

W Boyne

Immigration Officer.

150

4—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500-p
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Steam Amsterdam sailing from Rotterdam, August 13th, 1910.

11—1115

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Novak	Ignacz	17		m	s	laborer	no	no	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Jablonka	Uncle: Tellmar Koszek, Kiszsnyo Ava	Ohio	Cleveland
2	Zuckerman	Kuchem	19		"	"	shoemaker	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Plodave	Mother: Esta Zuckerman Plodave Pudlec	Ny	New York
3	"	Chmul	16		"	"	locksmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Jakubovits	Jakob	24		"	"	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	"	Hungary	Kisnogyoro	Mother: Mihalyné Berger, Kisnogyoro	"	"
DEPORTED 5	Kandcheff	Ivan	33		"	"	"	"	"	Bulgary	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Bogalovo	Wife: Pola Ivanova, Bogalovo Bulg	Pa	Steelton
DEPORTED 6	Zaleff	Christo	29		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife: Eva Christova, Bogalovo Bulg	"	"
DEPORTED 7	Labtcheff	Kolin	28		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife: Pola Kolova, Bogalova Bulg	"	"
DEPORTED 8	Kaitchilo	Jabe	39		"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Wife: Manna Labtcheva, Bogalovo Bulg	"	"
DEPORTED 9	Topaloff	Delko	38		"	"	farmhand	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife: Elena Delkova, Bogalovo Bulg	"	"
DEPORTED 10	Kirkoloff	Ivan	37		"	"	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Wife: Kristiana Ivanova, Bogalova Bulg	"	"
DEPORTED 11	Galeff	Stojan	42		"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Wife: Anna Galeff-Stojanova Bogalovo Bulg	"	"
DEPORTED 12	Christoff	Kolca	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife: Nata Kuroff Kolcova Bogalova Bulg	"	"
ADMITTED 13	Koslowski	Antoni	21		"	s	farmhand	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Kolomea	father: Kalmulaw Koslowski Kolomea Lomza	Ny	Kiew
ADMITTED 14	Kaulinajtis	Kasus	22		"	"	"	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Gresluda	father: Andrey Kaulinajtis, Gresluda Suw	Ca	Stockton
15	Hanczaruk	Michalina	15		"	"		7-27364	no	"	Polish	"	Sedra	uncle: Makeis Hanczaruk Sedra Grodno	Conn	Stamford
16	Wojcik	Gertruda	18		f	s	servant	no	yes	Austria	"	Austria	Sobrownica	father: Wojcech Wojcik, Sobrownica Gal	Ny	New York
17	Pichalska	Marcanna	31		f	m	housewife	no	no	Russia	"	Russia	Pinsk	Brother: Alalow Nakelocka Nakel Lomza	Penn	Bayside
18	"	Jekadca	7		f	s										
19	"	Rosalia	5		"	"										
20	"	Vincande	10		"	"										
21	Lewin	Chaim	17		m	s	bookbinder	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Lemelowitz	father: Hersch Lewin Lemelowitz, Minsk	Ny	New York
22	Wiedman	Jende	18		f	"	dressmaker						Kowdren	father: Chonne Friedmann Karedzin Grodno	"	"
23	Kwiebak	Jankel	40		m	m	tailor	2-703086	1-13-41	"	"	"	Pulusk	Wife: Frane Zwiebak, Pulusk Warsaw	"	"
24	Bialin	Mule	35		"	s	brushmaker			"	"	"	Kuroschin	Wife: Chaie Bialin, Kuroschin Grodno	"	"
25	Machleder	Haider	31		"	"	carpenter			"	"	"	Pinsk	Wife: Basche Machleder, Pinsk Minsk	"	"
26	Znowlodski	Mosche	21		"	"	tailor	no	no	"	"	"	Skernowitz	Mother: Feige Znowlodski 524 E 13th St. New York	"	"
27	Ordmans	Abram	28		"	m	goldsmith	no	yes	"	"	"	Konstantin	Wife: Jachewe Ordmans Konstantin Volhynia	Ny	Yakerson
28	Ronis	Mordko	18		"	s	tailor			"	"	"	Salanow	father: David Ronis Salanow Kalisch	"	New York
29	Klunzowski	Henrick	19		"	"	painter			"	Polish	"	Militza	father: Andrzey Klunzowski Militza Plock	Ill	Chicago
30	Murawski	Jan	22		"	"	farmhand	no	no	"	"	"	Kuplisko	Mother: Rosalia Murawska Kuplisko	Ny	Brooklyn

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List **9**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *August 22nd*, 1910. 151

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	mother	$42	no	Mother: Antonia Novak, 5451 Cake Ave. Cleveland O.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	none	Hungary	Budapest
2	"	father	$45	"	Father: Herschel Guckenman, c/o Blumenkrantz 192 Delancy St. NY	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	brown	"	Russia	Bialave
3	"	"	$ 7	"	Brother: Benj Jakubowitz, 10 Alex Ackerman 160 Louis St. NY	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Yes	self	$30	"	friend: Warban Gregoroff, 325 Franklin St. Steelton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	Hungary	Ivany
5	Yes	"	$15	"	friend: Welko Ruseff, Marlowsville Pa. Box 47	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	"	"	"	Bulgary	Bogatova
6	"	"	$15	"	friend: Ivan Kalinoff, Box 73. Steelton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	$19	"	friend: Warban Gregoroff, 325 Franklin St. Steelton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	brown	"	"	Bogatovo
8	"	"	$15	"	friend: Welko Ruseff, Marlowsville Pa Box 47	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	$15	"	friend: Ivan Kalinoff, Box 73. Steelton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	$15	"	friend: Karel Tentcheff, 178 Franklin St. Steelton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	$15	"	friend:	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	$15	"	Brother Wadislaw Kozlowsky, South River NJ	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	"	"	"	"
13	No	"	$14	"	Brother: A Rassbenzyks, Box 7 Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	blue	"	Russia	Kolomea
14	"	"	$60	"	Brother: Adam Hanczaruk, Harbor St. 170 Stamford Conn	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	brown	"	"	Gresbuda
15	"	"	$16	"	Uncle: Josef Kwiatowicz, 185 Stanton St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	[redacted]	blue	"	"	Jedra
16	Yes	"	$40	"	Husband: Josef Kuchalski, 57 Broadway Zany	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	brown	"	Austria	Dobcowica
17	No	"	$10	Yes 1900 Bayside L.I.		"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	blue	"	Russia	Kabel
18	"	Mother	Widow	No	father:	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	USA	Bayside Long
19	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	"	No		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	Russia	Kabli
21	Self	$51	"		Brother: Isidor Klevan, 155 E. 4th St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	brown	"	"	"	Gorc
22	"	$25	"		Uncle: Abram Moses, 22 Hammond St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Koudrin
23	"	$25	"		Cousin: Morsche Silberman, 532 Water St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blue	"	"	"	Kalluck
24	"	$25	"		Cousin: J. Kapelan, 111 Henry St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	"	Kinschin
25	"	$30	"		Cousin: Julius Burklein, 6 East 54 St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	grey	"	"	"	Kinsk
26	"	$7	"		Cousin: Liebe Gross, 524 E. 12th St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blue	"	"	"	Skenowitz
27	No	"	"		Uncle: L. Feinraby, 52 Washington St. Paterson NJ	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	"	Konstanten
28	"	$15 30	"		Aunt: Charlie Frankfeld, 535 E. 5th St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Skanow
29	No	"	$20	"	Uncle: Felix Zayonskowski, 963 N. Hermitage Ave. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Militza
30	"	"	$25	"	Uncle: Louis Dawenas, 933 Grand St. Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	grey	"	"	"	Kufliski

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Roggeveen. Master, of the S.S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Roggeveen
Officer Master.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of August, 1916,
at NEW YORK.

W. Fox
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. R. ULRICH, Surgeon of the T.S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam. Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Jenner Medical Colley of Chicago Ills, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E R Ulrich

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of August, 1910

at NEW YORK.

W J Haupt

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

152

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

10.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Nieuw Amsterdam sailing from Rotterdam, August 13th, 1910.

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single. *	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lowczik	Sergei	34		m.	m.	farmhand	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Zarewitz	Wife J. Lowczik. Zarewitz gub minsk	mass	Lawrence
2	Stawarski	Stefan	28		"	s.	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Sakulski	mother Konstantina Stawarski Sakulski gub Grodno	Conn	New Britain
3	Wojciechowske	Antoni	41		"	m.	IN HOSPITAL DETAINED	"	"	"		"	Kroicayn	Wife posela Wojciechowska Kroicayn gub Plock	ny	Brooklyn
4	Bolewski	Jan	20		"	s.	"	"	"	"		"	Mala Wrzaca	father Josef Bolewski Mala Wrzaca pol	"	"
5	Golowna	Stefan	33	1	"	m.	"	"	"	"		"	Osmianski	Wife Emilie Golowna Osmianski wilna	"	Mt Sterling
6	Kochfeld	Cipe	25		f.	housewife	no	no	"	Hebreo	"	Ruba	mother Cheine Feigman Ruba Wolin	"	Newark
7	"	Feiwel	3	m.	s.	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandmother "	"	"
8	Borkowska	Janina	14		f.	"	farmh.	"	"	Polish	"	Keslawk	brother J. Borkowske Keslawk gub Lomza	"	Milton
9	Kawalek	Antonina	19		"	"	"	yes	no	"	"	Nosewa	father Stanisl. Kawalek Nosewa Lomza	"	Bayonne
10	Markowska	Franciszka	45		"	wid	housewife	no	no	"	"	Pintnitza	ces relation	Pol. Aus	Southampton
11	Kolor	Josef	32		m.	m.	tailor	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Rudzbark	Wife Esser Kolor Rudzbark Plock	ny	newyork
12	Altman	Schmul	18		"	s.	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	bro in law Hersch Kannenbraud Rudzbark Plock	"	"
13	Schapiro	Mendel	19		"	s.	tailorer	"	"	"	"	Skwere	father Jankel Schapiro Skwere gub	"	"
14	Sibenberg	Moses	30		"	m.	tailor	"	"	Austria	Austria	Bobelincze	father M. Sibenberg Babelincze Gal.	"	"
15	Hanke	Otto	34		"	m.	farmh.	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Baumgarten	father Wilhm Hanke Baumgarten Schlesien	Ohio	Cleveland
16	Kappey	Willem	19		"	s.	plumber	"	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	father Johan Kappey. Rpamstlan 2e Swellmandsvaarsbad 9	Utah	Salt Lake City
17	Kang	Andreas	32		"	m.	blacksmith	"	"	Hung.	Magyar	Hung	Rosenberg	Wife Athna Kang Leptau Hung.	Ohio	Cleveland
18	Mkrang	Johann	40		"	s.	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Br. in Georg Dudarsky Rpbos Com. Szaros	"	
19	"	Emma	46		"	s.	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Skanscheck	Stanislaw	20		m.	s.	tab.	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Neskusa	father Tomas Skanoschek Neskusa Lomza	ny	Woodhaven
21	Wisowaty	Josef	18		"	s.	farmhand	"	"	"	"	"	Wissowate	father Antoni Wisowaty Wissowate grodno	Ill.	Chicago
22	Wolaisza	Kasimir	20		"	s.	tailor	no	no	"	"	Kaulonie	father Wincenty Wolaisza Kaulonie wilna	Pa.	Scranton
23	Bilinski	Josef	19		"	s.	farmhand	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Chwalowice	father Jan Bilinski Chwalowice Gal	ny	Schenectady
24	Sutelis	Josef	30		"	"	"	"	"	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Onenum	Wife Maria Sutelis Onenum gub Suw	Wisc	Milwaukee
25	Stankewicz	Wincenty	25		"	s.	blacksmith	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Smintnike	father Andrey Stankewitz Smintnike wilna	mass	Brocklon
26	Walko	Wilhelm	18		"	s.	farmhand	no	no	"	German	"	Potop	father Wilhm Walk Potop gub Suwalk	Mich	Detroit
27	Smicikowski	Adam	22		"	m.	"	yes	yes	5/12/37	Polish	"	Sanicki	Wife Apolonia Smicikowska Sanicki gub Wars.	Ill. E. St Louis	
28	Kolodzinska	Petronella	30		f.	housewife	no	no	"	Rith	"	Swiendra	brother Fr. Kolodzinskus Swiendra gub Kowno	Conn	Hartford
29	"	Sofia	6		"	s.	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle "	"	"
30	"	Sussanna	4		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List **10**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *August 22nd.*, 1910.

153

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, or prepaid ticket or otherwise, in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Self	$25	no			Cousin H. Leons 60 Union St. Lawrence mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	grey	none	Russia	Kasewola
2	"	"	" 25	Yes	1904. 8	Chicago Ill	Cousin Jan Gawrylik 4 Union Street Montclair conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	old	blue	"	"	Dubasno
3	"	"	" 25	"	1906. 8	Pittston Pa	brother Mr. Michal Sobocinski Greenpoint Box 78 - Brooklyn ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brn	brn	"	"	Krociene
4	"	"	" 40	no			br. in law Jan Kielkowski North 10th Str. #57 Brooklyn ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	old	blue	"	"	Kowno
5	"	"	" 10	"			Mr. Macey Kilian Box 111 Witherby ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"			"	"	Baranoch
6	"	"	"	"			Husband Fanne Kochfeld 169 Spruce Str. Newark ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	brn	brn	"	"	Zuka
7	"	mother					father	"	"	"	"	"	"					grey	"	"	"
8	"	Self	$2	"			father Teofil Borkowski Milton ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"		brn	"	"	Jeronim
9	"	"	" 12	"			Uncle Jacob Kowalek 16 West 24 st Bayonne ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	bld	grey	"	"	Norcun
10	"	"	" 6	"			brother Waclaw Prokowski Box 420 Southampton L.I. ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brn		"	"	Putnika
11	"	"	" 25	"			Cousin Bennie Isaac 235 E. 6th St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"			"	"	Varanowo
12	"	"	" 50	"			brother Harry Allman 82 Columbia Street Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"			"	"	Kudzbark
13	"	"	" 25	"			Cousin M. Grandeski 163 West 63rd St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brn	brn	"	"	Skwire
14	"	"	" 28	Yes	1903-6	NY	Cousin M. Hott 231 East 103rd Str. NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	brn	grey	"	"	Babecinare
15	Yes	"	" 7	"	1905-6	Addison conn	friend Charles Kercher 2106 Willey ave Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	"	Germany	Baumgarten
16	"	"	" 20	no			Sister A. E. Kappey # 676 W. N. Temple Str Salt Lake City Ut	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"			"	Holland	Hanbuslem Rotterdam
17	"	"	"	"			friend Georg Kercher 2106 Willey Ave Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"		grey	"	Prussia	Pinnau
18	"	"	"	"	1904.	Cleveland Ohio	Cousin Karoly Kercher Willey ave 2106 Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	brn	"	"	Nassau
19	1	husband						"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"	Kremarke
20	"	Self	$25	no			Cousin A Jablonka Box 46 Woodhaven ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	Russia	Neokasa
21	"	"	" 10	"			Cousin Stefan Wisocsky 1452 Oakland Ave Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"			"	"	Wisavale
22	"	"	" 25	"			Cousin Stanis. Gradzynski 218 - 4th St Scranton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"			"	"	Kantowic
23	"	"	" 25	"			friend Jan Kalczynski Schenectady ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brn	"	"	Chodzowice
24	"	"	" 25	"			uncle Baltras Sakalauskas 800 American Ave Milwaukee Wisc.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	grey	"	"	Onemun
25	"	"	" 9	"			brother Stanisl Stankewicz 22 Snow York Str Brockton Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"		blue	"	"	Swentnike
26	"	"	" 11	"			brother August Weilk 57 Copland Str Detroit mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	bld		"	"	Stop.
27	"	"	" 14	"			father Stanisl Smicikowski 2233 Gatty St. St Louis Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brn	brn	"	"	Sanike
28	"	"	" 25	"			husband Dominikas Kolodrinski 38 Sheldon St. Hartford Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brn	grey	"	"	Schaulen
29	"	mother	"	"			father	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	bld	"	"	Kiesckina
30	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Roggeveen. Master, of the T.S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam, from Rotterdam, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Roggeveen
Officer. Master.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of August, 1910,

at NEW YORK.

W. F. Torpie
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. R. ULRICH, Surgeon of the S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam. sailing therewith (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owner's request," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Jenner Medical Colley of Chicago Ills, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E R Ulrich

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of August, 1910

at NEW YORK.

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

154

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN~~ PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Neuw Amsterdam sailing from Rotterdam, August 13th, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
X	Cohn	Jennie	23		f m	Housewife	Yes		U.S. Citizen		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
2	Schwartz	David	20		m S	Salesman	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
3	Weber	Emma	38		f W	Housek									
4	Hinike	Henry	5½		m W	Child					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
ADMITTED	"	Claus	53		m	farmh					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
ADMITTED	Gerken	Herman	14		S	none									
7	Oudenaren	Jacob	30		m	factlab									
8	"	Dirkje	27		f	housew									
9	"	Reendert	4		m S	none									
10	"	Jennie	2		"	"					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
11	Hillebrand	Abram	36		m	Motorman									
12	Galeck	Abram	50		"	tailor	Yes								
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List **11**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., *August 22nd.*, 1910 155

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Roggeveen Master, of the T.S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam, from Rotterdam, do
(Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Officer. Master.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of August, 1914,
at NEW YORK.

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No–No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. R. ULRICH, Surgeon of the T.S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam. Sailing therewith (State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners" hereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Jenner Medical College of Chicago Ills., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. R. Ulrich

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of August, 1910

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

156

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

12/

S. S. Nieuw Amsterdam sailing from Rotterdam, August 18th, 1910

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Salczynski	Josef	21	m	s	farmh	Yes	Yes	Austrian	Polish	Austria	Chwalowice	mother M. Salczynski Chwalowice Gal	Pa	Schenectady
2	Kamminski	Jan	35	"	m	lab	"	"	Russian	"	Russia	Selz	wife A. Kamminska Selz	Pa	Newkensington
3	Buding	Anton	33	"	"	farmh	none	"	"	"	"	"	wife M. Buding Selz	"	"
4	Schweitzman	Mateo	30	"	s	tailor	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Kopcenaga	mother C. Schweitzman Grabner Radom	Ny	Newyork
5	Brodowski	Wicenty	32	"	m	farmh	Yes	Yes	"	Polish	"	Lidzbarow	father Ignacy Brodowski Trotzko Wilna	Mass	Boston
6	"	Marta	23	"	f	housew	none								
7	"	Josef	5	"	m	s	none								
8	Usgalin	Petronella	30	"	f	housewife	"	"	Lith	"	Russia	Kelow	father A. Usgalin Kelow	Ky	Elizabethport
9	Samalowitz	Zacymier	25	"	m	s	farmh	Yes	Yes	"	Polish	"	Trotzko	father J. Samalowitz Trotzko Wilna	Mass	Lowell
10	Jodz	Adela	19	"	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	Ricotta	father A. Jodz Ricotta Wilna	"	Boston
11	Pilarski	Wladislaw	21	"	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	Ozice	father J. Pilarski Ozice Kalisz	Mass	Melrose
12	Dunay	Ignacy	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Debstowek	father Prok. Dunay Debstowek Kalisz	Ny	Buffalo
13	Pulczynska	Helena	28	"	f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Brzesno	mother F. Lewandowski Brzesno Wasselow	Mich	Detroit
14	"	Janina	3	"	f	none	none								
15		Leonard	2	"	m										
16	V/L-691/584 "	Genowefa	2	"	f										
17	Glinski	Josef	19	"	m	farmh	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Sokolowo	father M. Glinski Sokolowo Grodno	Mass	W Lynn
18	Lent	Josefa	20	"	f	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Koslowitze	father A. Lent Koslowitze Kalisz	Conn	Jantes
19	Zawelone	Marsche	30	"	m	tailor	none	"	"	Hebrew	"	Jerusalem	wife A. Zawelone Jerusalem Pod	Ny	Newyork
20	Steinberg	Sore	42	"	f	W housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Jeresow	no relation	"	"
21	"	Flenne	11	"	f	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	Pessel	9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	Jasoke	7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Stein	Chane	17	"	"	seamstress	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Warschau	father H. Stein Warschau	"	"
25	Barasnowski	Kasimir	28	"	m	farmh	none	"	"	Polish	"	Jewnime	wife W. Barasnowski Jewnime Wilna	Pa	Scranton
26	Stefanowicz	Osip	27	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Smarsko	father J. Stefanowicz Smarsko Wilna	Conn	Naspeth
27	"	Marig.	20	"	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Dabrowski	Stanislaw	20	"	m	blacksmith	Yes	Yes	Austria	"	Austria	Jeziorny	mother M. Dabrowski Jeziorny Gal	Pa	Pittsburg
29	Minkoff	Joan	27	"	m	lab	none	"	Bulgary	Bulgarian	Bulgary	Kruschewo	wife Stanko Ivanova Kruschewa Bulgary	"	Steelton
30	Predanoff	Stojan	27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Toto Stojanova Kruschewa Bulgary	"	"

BOM IMMIGRANT ALIEN
BOM IMMIGRANT ALIEN

lesRow list

5-84910-4/6/37 (505)

8-286653-2-15-44

2-1007695-505-9/4/42

2-713135 5/28/40(505)

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List **12**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

157

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *August 22nd*, 1910

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; and if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	brother	$	no	brother Jan Salery 382 Bridgeton Scherdecotady Ny	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown brown		none	Austria	Chwalowice
2	no	self	30	"	brother A Budny 700 2nd ave Beckensington Pa							5	5	"	"	grey	"	Russia	Selz
3	"	"	20	"	brother Constant Kalbora 708 2nd ave Newkensington Pa							5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	no	"	15	"	brother L Sclebunan 52 Columbia str Ny							5		"	"	"	"	"	Kopcenoze
5	no	"	Widow 1905/10	Boston	brother K Brodowska 25 Jewett str Dorchester							5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	Kerzesk
6	Husband	"	"	"	—							4	11	"	"	"	"	"	Jaulicki
7	"	father	born in US		uncle													Armenia	Bostok
8	Yes	brother	money from Elizabeth		brother J Kochanski Elizabeth Port Ill							5	3	"	blonde	blue	"	Russia	Augsorn
9	no	self	8	00	brother J Smalchuff 67 Charlestr Lowell Mass							5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Zwintuk
10	"	"	5	"	Cousin Adam Jankowski 61 Gate str Boston Mass							5	3	"	brown	brown	"	"	Wrotta
11	"	"	15	"	Cousin Franc Wanlak 1052 13 ave Milwaukee Wis							5	10	"	blonde	blue	"	"	Csice
12	"	"	16	"	brother L Kuckawski 64 Germania str Buffalo Ny							4	11	"	"	"	"	"	Sompolno
13	no	"	16	"	husbands Leon Valery 607 Clemonce Detroit Mich							5	1	"	brown	brown	"	"	Bzgesno
14	"	mother	"		father										blonde	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	"		"										"	blue	"	"	"
16	"	"	"		"										"	"	"	"	"
17	Yes	self	18	"	Cousin W Chocies 15 Ryder str Lowell Mass							5	11	"	brown	brown	"	"	Sokolowce
18	"	uncle	5	"	uncle Frank Tukmoke 7 Riverside ave Hartford Conn							4	10	"	"	"	"	"	Kosiowtze
19	no	brother	75	"	brother Marcke Rosenberg 336 Remington str Ny							5	7	"	grey	sock maker	"	"	Sernewke
20	no	son	2	"	Son L Sternberg 214 Madison str Nyc							5	1	"	brown	none	"	"	Seresow
21	no	brother	"		brother	"													
22	no	"	"		"														
23	no	"	"		"														
24	—	"	4	"	brother M Stein 318 6 Ave 309 str Ny							5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Warschau
25	no	brother	10	"	brother St Gradzmoki 218 4 str Scranton Pa							5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Jewnne
26	no	brother	20	"	brother K Stefanowicz 67 Peary Ave Maxpett Ny							5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Smanoke
27	"	self	"		"							5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Yes	"	12	Yes 1906	Pittsburg brother A Dobrowski 11 10 str Pittsburg Pa							5	8	"	"	"	"	Austria	Jezeny
29	"	"	20	no	friend Peter Monetta 1307 9 Steelton Pa							5	6	"	"	"	"	Bulgaria	Krsokowo
30	"	"	"	"	friend Todor Petroff 315 Franklin str Steelton Pa							5	3	"	"	blue	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Roggeveen, Master (Write whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the SS Nieuw Amsterdam, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Roggeveen
Officer. Master.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of August, 1911,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. R. ULRICH, Surgeon of the T.S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Jenner Medical Colleg of Chicago Ills, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

158

E Ulrich

Sworn to before me this 27th day of August, 1910

at NEW YORK. W J Boyle

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Nieuw Amsterdam sailing from Rotterdam, August 13th, 1910

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Weltcheff	Christo	27		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Bulgary	Bulgarian	Bulgary	Truschevo	wife: Tera Christova. Truschevo — Bulgary	Pa	Steelton
2	Sulakoff	Trifon	30		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Marie Trifonova. Truskevo — Bulgary	"	"
3	Kuneff	Ivan	28		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Truschevo	wife: Stanka Ivanova. Truschevo — Bulgary	"	"
4	Kantcheff	Nikola	26		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Creta Nikolova. Truschevo — Bulgary	"	"
5	Miller	Lajosné	30		f m	housewife	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Szob	father: Szabo Bertal. Szob — Hont	Ohio	Cleveland
6	Mandl	Stranne	6		" "	"	"	"	"	German	"	Galsa	father-in-law: Lipot Mandl. Galsa — Arad	Ills	Chicago
7	"	Stefania	6		" S	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	—	"	"
8	"	Emma	3		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"
9	"	Jean	2		m "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"
10	"	Anna	4		f "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"
11	Krbica	Josef	17		m "	2-446050 5/18/36 saddler	yes	yes	Reich 10/8/38 Slovenian	"	"	Galgocz	father: Josef Krbica. 39 Erdekek ut. — Galgocz - nyitra	"	New York
12	Ansz	Josef	17		" "	joiner	"	"	Magyar	"	"	Kalocsa	aunt: Simon Erdelek. Dunalcsep. — B.B.	"	"
13	Cohen	Lemil	19		" "	laborer	"	"	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Nikulitel	mother: Ester Cohen. Nikulitel — Roum.	"	"
14	Israll	Farkas	30		" m	farmhand	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Kanyahaza	wife: Israll Szeren. Kanyahaza — Szatmar	"	"
15	Müller	Samu	17		" S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Mihaly Muller. Kanyahaza — Szatmar	"	"
16	Bukovsky	Antal	25		" "	shoemaker	"	"	Slovenian	"	"	Szered	mother: Amalia Bukovsky. Szered — Pozsony	Ills	Chicago
17	Streicher	Carl	18		" "	farmland	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Neuhausen	mother: Maria Streicher. Neuhausen — Wurt.	Ohio	Defiance
18	Levinson	Mordche	19		" "	laborer	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kalnikowitz	father: Chaim Levinson. Kalnikowitz — Bess		New York
19	Pitainer	Chaje	10		f "	2-576643-6/29/38 Seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Leib Pitainer. Kalnikowitz — Bess	"	"
20	Kantzenberg	Jossel	16		m "	2-556754 10/1/39 tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother: Sadkane Kantzenberg. Kalnikowitz — Bess	"	"
21	Vogel	Bine	17		f "	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Warsaw	father: Hersch Vogel. Warsaw — Russia	"	"
22	Jerschkowitz	Abram	20		m "	tailor	no	no	"	"	"	Proskurow	father: Jankel Jerschkowitz. Proskurow — Pod.	"	"
23	Eisen	Jankiw	18		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lipkan	father: Alter Eisen. Lipkan — Bess	Ny	Brooklyn
24	Bugaj	Filip	18		" "	farmland	yes	yes	"	Polish	Germany	Hohendorf	mother: Anna Bugaj. Czecka — Radom	Ohio	Cleveland
25	Schwarzappel	Gittel	24		f "	seamstress	"	"	"	Hebrew	Russia	Altkonstantin	father: Chain Schwarzappel. Altkonstantin — Wolin		New York
26	Zolkowski	Antoni	25		m "	farmland	no	no	"	Polish	"	Sochazew	father: Felix Zolkowski. Sochazew — Warsaw	Wisc	Milwaukee
27	Krieger	Leib	21		" "	tailor	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Kutno	father: Hersch Krieger. Kutno — Warsaw		New York
28	Wronkowski	Tomas	44		" m	factlab	no	no	"	Polish	Germany	Zozdowa	wife: Antonia Wronkowska. Zozdowa — Posen	Ills	Chicago
29	~~Lakutinski~~	~~Malie~~	~~18~~		~~f S~~	~~seamstress~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~Russia~~	~~Russia~~	~~Kraigie~~	~~father: Jagel Lakutinski. Kraigie — Kow.~~	~~Ny~~	~~Jerusalem~~
30	Malinowski	Felix	19		m "	farmland	no	no	Russia	Polish	"	Nyzawa	mother: W. Malinowski. Nyzawa — Warsaw	Wisc	Milwaukee

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List **13**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

159

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. *, August 22nd, 1910*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	20	No			Friend: Sabi Yenoff 3 1/2 Franklin str - Steelton pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	black	blue	none	Bulgary	Krushevo
2	"	"	20	"			Friend: Petar Stoianoff Box 9 — Steelton pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	"
3	"	"	20	"			Friend: Mrs. Diptchikoff 3 1/2 Franklin str - Steelton pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	grey	"	"	Krushevo
4	"	"	20	"			Friend: Todor Petroff 325 Franklin str - Steelton pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	"
5	"	"	20	Yes 1907	Cleveland Ohio		Husband - Miller Lajos 3903 Burwell str - Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	blonde	brown	"	Hungary	Bob.
6	"	"	25	no			Husband: Stefan Mandel 1535 Clybourn ave - Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	blue	"	"	Ujpanath
7	"	mother	—	"			father: —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	Boncresty
8	"	"	—	"			—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	—	"			—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	—	"			—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	Zisa
11	—	self	12	"			Cousin: Mathias Konyakowske 311 E 61st st - New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Galgocz
12	—	father	20	"			father: Michael Agnes 742 Bailey Ave - Long Island city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Kalocsa
13	—	brother	1	"			brother: Samuel Cohen 211 E Houston st - New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black	brown	"	Roumania	Nikolitel
14	—	sister in law	25	"			sister in law: Fannie Mueller 406 E 10th str - New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blonde	grey	"	Hungary	Kanyahaz
15	—	sister	25	—			sister: —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	brown	"	"	"
16	Yes	self	10	—			bril: Istvan Hudak 10326 Ave G - Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Gered
17	No	"	25	"			Uncle: Georg Steicher Defiance O	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	Germany	Kuhausen
18	—	brother	10	—			brother: G. Lewinton #73 E Third str - New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	Russia	Kalenkowitz
19	—	sister	—	"			Sister: Jente Titsamer 73 E Third str - New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	blue	"	"	"
20	—	father	—	"			father: David Zentzenberg #132 Suffolk str - New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	brown	"	"	"
21	—	sister	—	"			Sister: Gittel Vogel 337 E 25th str - New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Warsaw
22	—	Uncle	—	"			Uncle: Berl Fleckel 232 E 103rd str — New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	"	"	"	Boskurow
23	—	bril	10	—			bril: David Futerman 406 Blake Ave - Brooklyn ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	"	Lipkan
24	Yes	father	4	—			father: Frank Bugaj 3239 65th st - Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Czecha
25	—	Cousin	—	"			Cousin: B. Goldberg 52 Att st - New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	"	Altkonstantin
26	Yes	brother	29	—			brother: Franc Zolkowski 777 Greenburg str - Milwaukee Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	"	Rogotzin
27	—	Cousin	6	—			Cousin: Marie Wolkowich 301 E 3rd st - New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	Kutno
28	Yes	son	6	—			son: Kazepan Wankoski 3202 Burling ave - Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue	"	"	Kazoni
~~29~~	~~No~~	~~uncle~~	~~—~~	~~"~~			~~Uncle: Simon Lewandofski 50 Palisade st - Jerseycity NJ~~							5	—			brown			Drazice
30	No	brother	15	—			brother: Franczek Aldinowski Box 61 — Mattlin - Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Lubani

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Roggeveen. Master, of the S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam, from Rotterdam, do
(Make whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Roggeveen
Officer Master.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of August, 1910,
at NEW YORK.

M. Kopple
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticked) or No (no ticked).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. R. ULRICH, Surgeon of the T.S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam. Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Jenner Medical Colley of Chicago Ills, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "surgeon" assisting thereunto," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

E. R. Ulrich

160

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1910.

at NEW YORK.

W. F. Cogill

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "New Amsterdam" sailing from Rotterdam, August 13th, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Karzycki	Josef	30		m s	lab	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Valenica	no relation	Pa.	Pittsburg
2	Goldstein	Chawe	30		f m	housewife	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Seroki	"	NY	Brooklyn
3	"	Velvel	11		m s	none	"	"							
4	"	Leike	9		f										
5	"	Motie	3		m										
6	"	Saul	11		m										
7	Reicher	Maryanna	17		f	farmhand	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Wola Sinkowa	Father Jan Reicher Wola Sinkowa Gal.	Pa	Sanford
8	Filz	Marianna	35		f m	housewife	no	no		German		Borzna	no relation	"	Ambridge
9	"	Josef	15		m s	none	"	"							
10	"	Rosalia	8		f										
11	"	Henzel	6		m										
12	Ochsmaja	Nuchel	18		m	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Siwotow	Father Aussen Ochsman Siwotow Russ.	NY	New York
13	Polischuk	Ychek	25		m	joiner	"	"	"	"		Lutzk	Wife Annie Polischuk Lutzk Volin	"	Brooklyn
14	Janjanin	Srojan	41		"	lab	"	"	Hungary	Croatian	Hung.	Cemernica	Wife Indija Janjanin Mladinska	"	New York
15	Gregic	Mata	27		f	housewife	no	no	"	"		Velika Gorica	Father i l Ranjo Gregic Trovro 631 Okla	Pa	Ambridge
16	Leka	Sofia	22		"	"	"	"	"	"		Zilgova	Father i l Mile Leka 138 Zilgova	Ok	Steubenville
17	"	Milan	6	m	s	none	"	"	"	"		"	Grand father — " —	"	"
18	Zaletel	Maria	20		f							Draga	Father Ivan Zaletel tepai 3 Draga	Pa	Pittsburg
19	Dereta	Petar	27		m							Gornj Vrocka	Wife Hilka Dereta Gornj Vrocka	"	Midland
20	Valetic	Marko	18		"	"	"	"	"	"		Sredujc	Wife Hana Valetic Sredujc Fabrje	"	Pittsburg
21	Kugic	Tomo	44		"	"	"	"	"	"		Nesvirica	Wife Franca Kugic Nesvirac 28 Jaska	Ok	Youngstown
22	Polaric	Iwan	17		"	"	"	"	"	"		Nesvirica	Father Mato Polaric Nesvirac 15 Jaska	"	"
23	Cincic	Franco	18		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"		"	Mother i l Mato Cincic 48 Nesvirac Jaska	Ill	Summit
24	Valetic	Milovan	19		m s	lab	"	"	"	"		Dolje Polej	Father G. Valetic 10 Dolje Polej	Pa	Midland
25	Brozovic	Drogica	18		f	housewife	"	"	"	"		Kugarcsa	Father Ivan Brozovic 15 Kugarcsa	Ind	Whiting
26	"	Marica	1		f	none	"	"	"	"		"	Grand father "	"	"
27	"	Katica	24		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"
28	Dudak	Bara	20		"	Servant	"	"	"	"		Oralj	Father M. Dudak Soldatic 3 Oralj	"	"
29	Horvat	Gjuro	38		m	lab	"	"	"	"		Jaskovo	Wife Kata Horvak Svetice 7 Jaskovo	Pa	Burnside
30	Dudak	Kjuba	20		f	Servant	"	"	"	"		Oralj	Mother Mara Dudak Soldatic 6 Oralj	"	"

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *August 22nd*, 1910.

161

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in good health and free from mental defect, and whether not deformed or crippled, unless such deformity or crippled condition be the result of accident while in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offense for which he has been convicted in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	Sister	$25	no	Sister Justina Ranzycka 45 15th St. Pittsburg Pa.		no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	brown brown	none	Austria Bukowza
2	"	husband	"	"	Husband A. Goldstein 109 Amboy St. Brooklyn N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	" "	"	Russia Siroki
3	"	father	"	"	Father		"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	" "	"	"
4	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	" "	"	"
5	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	" "	"	"
6	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	" "	"	"
7	yes	brother	$25	"	Brother Josef Fischer Lansford Pa.		"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	grey "	"	Austria Vola Jenkowa
8	"	husband	$50	"	Husband Anton Pelz Ambridge Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	" "	"	" Borgna
9	"	father	"	"	Father "		"	"	"	"	"	4 8	"	" "	"	" "
10	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	" "	"	" "
11	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	" "	"	" "
12	"	husband	3.	"	Husband Joze Cekman 312 E 8th St. New York		"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	brown "	"	Russia Suvorow
13	"	self	25.	"	Cousin David Frankheim 634 Stone Ave Brooklyn N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	" "	"	" Rafalowke
14	"	"	25.	yes 1906/9	Gimbalton W.Va Husband Ivan Gregic		"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	grey "	"	Hungary Maliska
15	yes	husband	25.	no	Husband Nade Leka		"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	brown "	"	" Stamborek
16	"	"	15.	"	426 Welsh Steubenville Oh		"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	" "	"	" Slavica
17	"	father	—	"	Father		"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	grey "	"	"
18	"	bro. in l	25.	"	Brother Josef Jakovac ~~26 Bayard~~ Pittsburg Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	brown "	"	" Naglici
19	Pa Rochester	"	25.	yes 1907/9	Pittsburg Pa Brother Ivo Kalgerik Box 34 Midland Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	" "	"	" Triastze
20	yes	self	20.	no	Brother M. Vulelic 4811 Frisonstr. Pittsburg Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	grey "	"	" Sredoje
21	"	"	25.	yes 1903/8	Youngstown O. Uncle Andro Kugic 2 Bridge St. Youngstown O.		"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	" "	"	" Slavica
22	"	"	20.	no	Friend Husband Vid Rincic		"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	" "	"	" Desilic
23	—	"	20.	"	Box 17 Summit Ill Brother Milos Vulelic		"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	brown "	"	" Resinetz
24	Beaver Pa	"	25		Box 34 Midland Pa Husband Ivan Brozovic		"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	" "	"	" Dolje Polaj
25	yes	"	18	yes 1903/9	Whiting Ind. 5 Krag Ave Whiting Ind.		"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	grey "	"	" Sobabela
26	"	mother	"	Cousin	" " Father — "		"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	" "	"	U. S. of A. Whiting
27	"	"	"	20	" — "		"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	" "	"	Hungary Dugaresa
28	"	self	20.	"	Uncle Cousin Ivan Dudak		"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	" brown	"	" Ozalj
29	"	"	25.	yes 1893/ 1908	Whiting Ind. Brother Burnside Pa Dudak		"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	" "	"	" Jwetsee
30	"	"	25.	no	Burnside Pa.		"	"	"	"	"	4 10	"	" grey	— "	" Ozalj

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Roggeveen, Master, of the SS. Nieuw Amsterdam, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Roggeveen
Master

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of August, 1910,
at NEW YORK.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. R. ULRICH, Surgeon of the S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Jenner Medical Colleg of Chicago Ills, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

162

E. R. Ulrich

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1910

at NEW YORK.

W. Hoyne

Immigration Officer.

11—7115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Nieuw Amsterdam sailing from Rotterdam, August 13th, 1910

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Klimedsi	Wladislaw	22		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Germany	Polish	Germany	Kluttenau	father: Walenti Klimeda Gluttenau — Posen	NY	Buffalo
2	van de Boom	Adriaan	18		"	gardner	"	"	Holland	Dutch	Germany	Schambeek	father: Frederick v.d. Boom Schambeck — Germany	NJ	Westhoboken
3	van Oudenaren	Pieter	16		"	farmhand	"	"	"	"	Holland	Melissant	father: Landert v. Oudenaren Melissant — Holland	NJ	Paterson
4	Boerenhout	Julius	20		"	student	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Nowitag	father: Ignacy Baerenhout Nowitag — Galicia	Ill	Chicago
5	Wachsman	Moische	28		m	baker	none		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Czenstochow	wife: Ettel Wachsman Czenstochow — Austria	NY	New Rochelle
6	Feldmann	Chiel	32		"	furrier	yes	yes	"	"	"	Czarne	wife: Basche Feldmann Czarne — Russia	Pa	Philadelphia
7	Lutsch	Franz	25		s	butcher	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Wesenberg	brother: Jan Lutsch Wes. gen Berg — Bohemia	Ills	Chicago
8	Stofberg	Maria	53		f	wd housewife	"	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Breskens	mother: Esther Stofberg Breskens — Zeeland	NY	Williamsburg
9	van Putte	Dingenis	19		m	s farmhand	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
10	"	Adriaan	16		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Schwartz	Albert	27		"	teacher	"	"	Germany	Germany	Württemberg	Germany	mother Theresa Schwartz Ulm	"	"
12	Engel	Louis	26		"	painter	"	"	Russia	Germany	Russia	Neustadt	mother Augusta Engel Ulm	Ill	Chicago
13	Ehrhardt	Otto	41		"	farmer	"	"	Germany	— " —	Germany	Stein	wife Adelheid Ehrhardt Neuenstadt	NY	Elizabeth
14	Langhemper	Johannes	54		m	locksmith	"	"	Holl.	Dutch	Holl.	Amsterdam	mother C. Langhemper Zeeg	End	New Castle
15	— " —	Jantje	61		f	none	"	"	— " —	"	— " —	— " —	— " —	"	— " —
16	Cancelled														
17	Korzinski	Stanislaw	28		m	s farmhand	"	"	Germany	Polish	Germany	Szczepanowo	Father Wawrzyn Korzinski	Wis	Milwaukee
18	— " —	Walenten	16		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Szczepanowo	"	"
19	Goldstein	Ester	25		f	housewife	m	m	Russia	Hebrew	— " —	Offenbach	mother L. Goldstein Radomska	New York	
20	— " —	Jania	2	5	m	none	"	"	"	"	— " —	— " —	Grandmother — " —	— " —	
21	— " —	Rozalia	8	11	f	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	— " —	Grandmother — " —	— " —	
22	Gila	Jan	27		m	farmhand	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Gorzenia	Wife Anastasia " —	— " —	
23	Fehr	Emil	28		"	"	"	"	Germany	Germany	Germany	Neuefeld	Father Julius Gorzenga	Wis	Kenosha
24	Konings	Woutrina	43		f	housewife	"	"	Holl.	Dutch	Holl.	Amsterdam	mother M. Neufeld	Ill	Chicago
25	— " —	Vincentius	15		m	s	none		"	"	"	"	Rivierlaan 17 Rotterdam		
26	— " —	Wilhelmina	17		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	Grandmother — " —	"	"
27	Haanvert	Gerrit	55		m	m	painter		"	"	"	"	Grandmother — " —	"	"
28	"	Gerdina	49		f	m	housewife		"	"	"	"	Mother H. Haanvert	"	"
29	"	Carolina	20		"	s	none		"	"	"	"	Brother-in-law Amsterdam	West	Seattle
30	van Lobberg	Piet	24		m	s	tailor		"	"	"	"	Uncle — " —	"	"
													Aunt at Meertens Amsterdam		

INSPECTOR

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List **15**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *August 22nd*, 1910 163

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	bro.	25	no	—	—	Mrs Hannah Michaelis 92 Eighteenth Buffalo NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	brown	none	Germany	Emmerode
2	no	self	25	"	—	—	Friend Johann Wolters Springstreet 329 Wall Rybke	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	blue	—	"	Holl	Kampen
3	"	—	"	20	"	—	—	Friend Hermine Raven 10 Park Place Calgium NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	—	"	—	"	Melissant
4	"	—	"	100	"	—	—	Uncle H Evgenenfeld 1756 18 Paulinen Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	—	"	Austria	Novitzy
5	"	brother	1	"	/	—	Mother Avrum Foxpoint 49 mechanic New Yorkcity	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	—	"	Russia	Gozen
6	yes	self	10	"	/	—	Rel Gaynel Goldberg 726 Hoffmanstr Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	—	"	—	"	Czarne
7	yes	brother	50	"	/	—	Brother Karl Lyney 3039 Trumbul Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	—	"	Bohemian	Wesamberg
8	"	bro.	30	"	—	—	Rel Jacob Dathyn Williamson NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	"	Holland	Breskens
9	"	brother	—	"	—	—	do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	"	—	"	—	"
10	"	"	—	"	/	—	do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	—	"
11	—	self	47	"	—	—	Uncle H Klein 587 Grand Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Lehn
12	yes	brother	250	"	/	—	Mother Otto Engel 2209 W Detroit Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	"	Russia	Neuslade
13	no	self	23	"	—	—	Uncle George Shrapnel 17 Fourth Elizabeth NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	—	"	Germany	Stein
14	yes	"	20	"	—	—	Nephew H G Ouderland South 20 street New Castle Ind	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blonde	blue	"	Holl	Amsterdam
15	"	"	—	"	—	—	Nephew — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	brown	—	"	Holl	Heusden
16																						
17	yes	brother	400	—	—	—	Mother Jan Korremuty 902 American Avenue Milwaukee Wisc	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	brown grey	—	"	Germany	Wegoya
18	"	—	"	—	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	—	"	—	"	—	Seccapanow
19	—	husband	—	—	—	—	Husband Gyel Goldstein 309 E 92 Street N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	black brown	—	"	Russia	Dodsk
20	—	father	—	—	—	—	father — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	brown	"	"	—	"	—	"
21	—	—	—	—	—	—	Rel Jan Trigsiemed 471 Wajerstr Apt 23 NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	—	"	—	"	—	Dordew
22	—	bro.	100	no	—	—	Uncle Wilhelm Stein 491 Grathstreet Jersey City	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	—	"	—	"	Germany	Wheatfeld
23	yes	Uncle	23	no	—	—	Husband T Kenny 2433 West Congress Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	—	"	—	"	Holland	Hertogenbos
24	"	self	25	no	—	—	Father — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	—	"	—	"	—	Amsterdam
25	"	mother	—	"	—	—	Father — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	"	"	—	"	—	"	—	"
26	"	—	"	—	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	5	"	"	"	—	"	—	"	—	"
27	"	self	20	"	—	—	Mother Rel D L van Libbergt 5506 24 N Y Avenue Seattle	Dr Cert Mental Hospital Utica NY	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blond grey	—	"	—	"	—	"
28	"	husband	—	"	—	—	Uncle — " —	Dr Cert of insane Hospital Utica NY	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	—	"	—	"	—	"
29	"	father	—	"	—	—	Uncle — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	—	"	—	"	—	"
30	yes	self	20	yes	1904	Seattle Wash	Father — " —	Dr Cert [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	—	"	—	"	—	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Roggeveen, Master (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the SS. Nieuw Amsterdam, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Roggeveen
Officer Master.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of August, 1910,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. R. ULRICH, Surgeon of the S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam, sailing therewith, (State whether "surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Jenner Medical College of Chicago Ills, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E R Ulrich

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of August, 1914

at NEW YORK.

W F Hoyer

Immigration Officer.

164

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Nieuw-Amsterdam sailing from Rotterdam, August 13 th, 1940.

11—111A

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Egelhofer	Philipp	30		M s	salesman	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Edenkoben	father Josef Egelhofer Edenkoben - Germ.	Ny	Ny
2	Fekke	Pieter	42		M	grocer	.	.	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Alkmaar	wife Anna Fekke 52 Koningsweg - Alkmaar		Rochester
3		Geziena	14		F	S	none								
4	Vegt	Johannes	41		M	~~engineer~~						den Haag	wife Elisabeth Vegt 235 Jacob Catsstr. Den Haag		Grand Rapids
5	Shrunk	Erhard	29		M	miner	.	.	Germany	German	Germany	Weitefeld	Mother Emilia Shrunk Weitefeld - Olemps. - Wied Kenroad		
6	Lueder	Leopold	25		M	farmh	.	.	"	"	"	"	Kenroad Weden		
7	Schneider	Ferdinand	38		M	"	.	.	"	"	"	"	Brother Karl Schneider Dierdorf - Olemps		
8	"	Wilhelmina	36		F	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brec		
9	"	Ida	13		F	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"		
10	"	Elli	11		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
11	"	Willy	9		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
12	"	Paula	7		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
13	"	Emma	5		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
14	"	Rena	4		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
15	"	Otto	3		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
16	"	Frieda	1	11	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
17	Houdemans	Geertruda	47		M	housewife	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	den Haag	Brother Wilhelmus Houdemans Leidschestraat - Wyk - Holland	Minn	Faribault
18	"	Cornelia	20		F	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"		
19		Theadora	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
20	M 683/433	Maria	16		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
21		Geertruda	8		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
22	VL 681/269	Wilhelmina	4		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
23	Otter	Leo	6		M	"	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Waldsee	father Martin Otter Waldsee - Bavaria	Ny	Brooklyn
24	~~Cancelled~~														
25	Beilanis	Marthys	4		M	S	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Hamaland	Father Cornelis Beilanis Hengelo Gr. Fred.	Ny	Paterson
26	Stephensen	Piet	22		"	cook	.	.	"	"	"	Amsterdam	~~Stephensen~~ 90 Czaar Peterstr. Amsterdam Leonard W. Mey		Jersey City
27	Vanderalley	Gerrit	18		"	gardner	.	.	"	"	"	Rijnsburg	Oegstgeest Leiden	Texas	Cotulla
28	Heymann	Wilhelm	24		"	farmer	.	.	Germany	German	Germany	Leipzig	Albin Heymann 22 Strassburgerstr. Leipzig mother Zilla Heymann	Wi	Jersey City
29	Pinczuk	Stefania	17		F	"	.	.	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Kolomea	father Michael Pinczuk Kolomea - Galicia	Ny	Ny
30	Mikula	Felicya	19		"	"	.	.	"	Polish	"	Czernowitz	Czernowitz - Galicia	Ill	Chicago

49

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—111a

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List **16**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., *August 22nd*, 1910

165

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	—	self	$44 00				Uncle: T. Klein 587 & 588 5th Ave NY	no	no	no	no good	no		5	7	fair	brown	brown	none	Germany Idenkoben
2	yes	"	20				Brother Peter van Kuik 320 Lewis St Rochester NY							5	4					Holland Velsek
3	"	father	—				uncle													" Aldmaar
4	no	self	25				Louis Ofdenbrun Leonard St Rapids Mich.							5	2					" Haarlem
5	yes	"	none				Helen Stein 502 Grand St Kenosha Wis							5	4			brown brown		Germany Wettesee
6	"	"	25				— " —							5	7					
7	"	Halfbrother	50				— " —							5	6			grey		
8	"	Brother	—				— " —							5	3					
9	"	uncle	"				— " —													
10	"	"	"				— " —													
11	"	"	"				— " —													
12	"	"	"				— " —													
13	"	"	"				— " —													
14	"	"	"				— " —													
15	"	"	"				— " —													
16	"	"	"				— " —											black		
19 ~~17~~	"	Brother	58				Leenbaers W. Klaassman 1223 12 St Vanbuuren Mnn							5	2					Holland Mill
20 ~~18~~	"	Mother	"				father " " "							5	1					" Os
21 ~~19~~	"	"	"				" " "							5	—					" Rotterdam
22 ~~20~~	"	"	"				" " "													"
23 ~~21~~	"	"	"				" " "													"
24 ~~22~~	"	"	"				" " "													"
17 ~~23~~	—	self	18				aunt: Barbara Merrick 508 Linden Str Brooklyn							5	—			Brown		Germany Waldzell
18 ~~24~~																				
25	no	self	50	no			Brother R. Berkamin 1872 Hawthorne Paterson NJ C. Stephenson	no	no	no	no good	no		5	7	fair	brown	brown	none	Holland Hamm Parish
26	"	"	30				121 Grand St. Jersey City NJ							5	6			grey		" Amsterdam
27	yes	"	25				Friend: J. N. Prenat Catilla Texas							5	6					" Valkenberg
28	no	"	none				Uncle: W. Kunst 77 St Berger Ave Jersey City NJ							5	3					Germany Lauterberg
29	—	Father	20				Father: Konstantin Sanczyk 249 & Hoyston Str NY							5	—					Austria Volonca
30	yes	Brother	28				Mother: Josef Zurkula 10 NY Jefferson Str. Chicago Ill							5	1			Brown		" Czenowka

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Roggeveen, Master, of the S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

A. Roggeveen
Officer Master.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of August, 1910,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes - No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. R. ULRICH, Surgeon of the T.S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Jenner Medical College of Chicago Ills, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "surgeon sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

166

E Ulrich

Sworn to before me this 27th day of August, 1910

at NEW YORK.

W F Keyes

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

17

S. S. Nieuw Amsterdam sailing from Rotterdam, August 13th, 1910

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lwsocki	Jan	18		m	s	farmh	none		Russia	Polish	Russia	Skuszka	father Frans Lwsocki Skuszka Warschau	Ny	Niagarafalls
2	Wichmann	Abram	21		m	s	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	"	Proskurow	father M Wichman Proskurow Pod.	"	Newyork
3	Kulikowski	Franciszek	19		m	s	painter	"	"	"	Polish	"	Wola	father K Kulikowski Wola warschau	Ind	S Bend.
4	Chroszka	Josef	16		m	s	farmh	none		Austria	"	Galicia	Wola Lenkowa	mother Kath Chroszka Wola Lenkowa Gal	Pa	Lonford
5	Larecky	Stefan	29		m	m	"	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Kluczgoo	wife A Larecky Kluczgoo Trencsen	"	Harleton
6	Krausz	Adam	40		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife G Krausz Gyorkany Polna	"	Palmerton
7	Reml	Paul	30		"	"	"	"	"	"	German	"	Gyorkany	wife Ela Reml Gyorkany Polna	Ok	Akron
8	Benko	Daniel	45		"	"	"	none		"	Magyar	"	Nagyrakas	brother in law Urban Karoly Nagyrakas Vas	Pa	Allentown
9	Locsmandi	Kalman	25		m	s	lab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Nagyrakas	father Josef Locsmandi Gyogyon Sopron	Ind	S Bend
10	Babitzky	Kati	32		f	m	housewife	"	"	Slovak	"	"	"	father I Lazsnovszky Nagyrakany Nentra	Oh	Cleveland
11	"	Joe	2		m	s	none	none		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Kupecki	Maria	20		f	s	servantgirl	yes	yes	Roum	Roum	Roum	Bucarest	brother M Kupecki Nagyszeromy Nentra	"	"
13	Russu	Elena	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Vasile Russu 46 Sfintilor St Bucarest	Oh	New Philla
14	Erlings	Antoni	20		m	s	Sofa maker	"	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Dordrecht	father J Erlings 63 Jacobstr Dordrecht	Oh	Cleveland
15	Levy	Regina	18		f	s	Servant girl	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Kokenyesd	father Levy Abraham Kokenyesd Ugocsa	Ny	Newyork
16	Chamovitz	Schindel	17		"	"	Seamstress	"	"	Roum	Hebrew	Roum	Bucarest	father A Chamovitz Giurgiu Bucarest	"	"
17	Leibuschor	Bernard	30		m	m	upholsterer	"	"	"	"	"	"	father in law I Bernstein 183 Calevobert 83 Bucarest	"	"
18	"	Anna Wife	22		f	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
19	"	Salomon	3		m	s	"	none		"	"	"	"		"	"
20	"	Leon "	3		"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
21	"	Jnaetce "	1/2		f	"	"	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
22	Sudowsky	Maria	17		"	"	Servantgirl	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Nagybak	mother Johan Sudowsky Nagybak Nentra	"	"
23	Tomsa	Magdalena	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother agnes Tomsa Nagybak Nentra	"	"
24	Vacko	Magdalena	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Matyas Vacko Kisbak Nentra	"	"
25	Markovic	Pepi	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kisbak	father Josef Markovic Kisbak Nentra	"	"
26	Wahrhaftig	Fany	16		"	"	Seamstress	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Zbaraz	father S Wahrhaftig Zbaraz Gal	"	"
27	Tiefbenkel	Hchok	24		m	s	Joiner	"	"	Russia	"	"	Vienna	father Chany Tiefbenkel Kuschenty Pod	"	"
28	Gutman	Gittel	19		f	s	Seamstr	"	"	"	"	Russia	Kowowlica	father B Gutman Kowowlica Bess	"	"
29	Glantzman	Hinde	38		"	w	Housew.	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Jekel Hiefant Kowowlica Bess	"	"
30	"	Ruben	9		m	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List **17**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *August 22nd*, 1910

167

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; and if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1		self	18	no	brother Josef Wisocki 1319 Tallstreet Niagarafalls Ny	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	brown	grey	none	Russia Skuzka
2		"	20	"	Aunt Sarah Schuckman 278-282 Kemper Newyork							5 3	"	brown	"	"	" Prostkurow
3		"	18	"	friend W. Zasnowski 1010 N. Fisherstr South Bend Ind							5 4	"	"	"	"	" Lubinoke
4		"	20	"	cousin J. Recker Lansford Pa.							4 11	"	grey	"	"	Austria Wola Sinkowa
5		"	24	yes 1906/10 Harleton Pa	friend Jan Skarba Harleton Pa.							5 4	"	blue	"	"	Hungary Novogod
6		"	26	yes 1904/06 Palmerton Pa 1907/12	friend Georg Hadinger Box 275 Palmerton Pa.							5 3	"	"	"	"	" Gyorkany
7		"	16	no	brother Kikl Adam Box 52 Kenmore Ohio							5 8	"	"	"	"	" "
8		"	20	"	friend Josef Papp 122 Jordanstr Allentown Pa.							5 6	dark grey	brown	"	"	" Szata
9		"	14	"	cousin Istvan Nyari 1433 Jeffersonstr South Bend Ind							5 3	"	brown	"	"	" Endred
10		"	20	yes 1903/10 Cleveland	husband J. Babitzky 2015 York ave Cleveland Ol							5 2	fair	grey	"	"	" Nagyszaszony
11		"	born in US									~~5 4~~	"	brown	"	"	America Cleveland
12		"	50	yes 1906/10 Cleveland Ohio	brother Josef Babitzky 2015 York ave Cleveland Ohio							5 7	"	"	"	"	Hungary Nagyszaszony
13		Mother	1	no	Mother Paraschewa Ruspi Box 145 New Phila Ohio							5	"	"	"	"	" Lesza
14		brother	25		brother G. Erlings 2076 W 65 street Cleveland Ol							5 5	"	"	"	"	Holland Dordrecht
15		Sister	16		friend Louis Stark 226 E 3rd st Jersey City							5	"	"	blue	"	Hungary Csedreg
16		"	1		Uncle J. Fruckermann 50 Canalstreet Newyork							5 1	"	"	"	"	Rouma Jossy
17		brother	1		brother David Bernstein 2210 Thirdstr Newyork							5 5	"	"	brown	"	" Piatra Neame
18		self			brother "							5 1	"	"	"	"	" Regnos
19		"	16		Uncle							—	"	blonde	blue	"	" Bucarest
20		"															
21		"															
22		"	48		goodfather Andr Krizsan 238 E 24 street Newyork							5 7	"	"	"	"	Hungary Nagybak
23		"	6		friend A. Krizsan 238 E 24 str Newyork							5 1	"	brown	brown	"	" "
24		"	6		friend A. Krizsan 238 E 24 str Newyork							4 10	"	"	"	"	" Kisbak
25		Sister	4		brother A. Krizsan 238 E 24 street Newyork							5	"	blonde	blue	"	" "
26		"	2		brother M. Wazman 17 Greftonstr Bronx							4 9	"	brown	brown	"	Austria Zboro
27		brother	10		brother J. Kelman 211 E Houstonstr Ny							5 5	"	"	"	"	Russia Lutzkewitz
28		self	20		sister S. Strunsberg 91-93 E 3 str Newyork							5	"	"	"	"	" Nowosilica
29		Son	1		son Philip Gantzman 152 Ludlowstr Ny							5 3	"	"	"	"	" "
30					brother "							—	"	"	blue	"	" "

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Roggeveen. Master, of the S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam., from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Roggeveen
Officer ~~Master~~

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of August, 1910,
at NEW YORK.

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

II—III.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

II—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. R. ULRICH, Surgeon of the S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Jenner Medical Colley of Chicago Ills, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. R. Ulrich

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of August, 1910

at NEW YORK.

W. J. Hoyne

Immigration Officer.

168

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Noordam sailing from Rotterdam August 13th, 1910.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1 ADMITTED	Kotleba	Klement	42		M s	Laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Mosocz	father: Ago Kotleba Mosocz Hgria	Ill.	Chicago
2 ADMITTED	Peros	Mehaly	51		M m	"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Budapest	Brulow: Oobos Lotban Szandry u. 61 Budapest		
3 ADMITTED	4	Mehalyne	48		F w	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
4	"	Anna	19		"	l. servant	"	"	"	"	"	"			
5	Leger	Wolf	16		M s	Laborer	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	"	New York	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Wife Ichuil Leger Kodz Russia	Ny	New York
6	Kundral	Janos	15		" s	Laborer	"	"	Hungary	Horak	Hungary	Kajala	Mother Karsefet Kundral Kajala Up Szunyeszfak Tarsa	Pa	Northampton
7	Ranez	Josef	17		" s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Felsohidas	Mother Maria Ranez, Felsohidas	Ohio	Cleveland
8	Rodo	Anna	21		F s	Servant	"	"	Magyar	"	"	Terbozentmiklos	Mother Bolvanne Rodo Terbozentmiklos Sopron Co	Pa	Scranton
9	Toth	Maria	26		" m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Terbozentmiklos	father Adolf Toth, Terbozentmiklos Sopron	"	"
10	Meszaros	Andras	29		M m	Joiner	"	"	"	"	Hesso	Temesvar H.G.	Wife Andras Meszaros, Temesvar H.G. Russia.	Ny	New York
11	Jurejevic	Maria	23		F s	Servant	"	"	Austria	Slovak	Austria	Okluka	father Jana Jurejevic Okluka Gradla Krain	Ill	Joliet
12	Sas	Josef	33		M m	Tailor	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Csasza	Wife Josefine Sas, Csasza Komara	Ky	New York
13	Simon	Andras	36		" m	Farmhand	"	"	"	"	"	Magyar Keresztur	Wife Simon Andras, Magyar Keresztur	Ind	So Bend
14	Malczewske	Maryanna	18		F s	"	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Skwirda	Mother Anna Malczewske Skwirda Kowno	Ill	Grand Rapids
15	Kuderiene	Elzbieta	40		F m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Marcinpolis	no relation	Ny	Jersey City
16	"	Kazimer	16		M s	Farmhand	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	Elzbieta	6		F "	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	Stanislaus	9		M "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Kmiarczuk	Adam	25		" s	Farmhand	"	"	"	Polish	"	Maszewelzki	father Constantin Kmiarczuk Maszewelzki Kowna	Ny	New York
20	Gadun	Helena	20		F s	[illegible]	yes	no	"	"	"	Mzonk	father Bernard Gadun Mzonk Kowna	"	"
21	Sinicki	Alexander	18		M s	[illegible]	"	yes	"	"	"	Linkebasse	father Felix Sinicki Linkebasse Kowna	"	"
22	Nikolaitis	Iwan	19		" s	"	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Dairey	father Jurgis Nikolaitis Dairey Kowno	Ill	Chicago
23	Celis	Anton	15		" s	"	no	no	"	"	"	Mostenine	Sister Marta Celis Mostenine Kow	Pa	Mahanoy City
24	Lipczansky	Mochem	18		" s	Tailor	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Novogrudok	father Abram Lipczansky Novogrudok Minsk	Ny	New York
25	Eysminski	Simon	18		" m	Farmhand	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Kalany	Wife Ketrina Eysminski, Kalany Kowno	Ill	Harvey
26	Semieniske	Maria	20		F s	Servant	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Kekrasla	Mother Jewak Semieniske Kekrasla Grodno	Wis	Green Bay
27	Maksimiute	Maria	19		" "	"	no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Kalwarios	Mother Eva Maksimiute Kalwarios Suw	Mass	Worcester
ADMITTED 28	Mickenciene	Ona	59		F w	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Twere	no relation	"	Boston
ADMITTED 29	"	Meszule	8		" s	None	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	"	"	"	"
30	Chojnocki	Wladislaw	40		M m	Farmhand	no	no	"	Polish	"	Czernikowo	Wife Josefa Chojnocka Czernikowo Plock	Mich	Detroit

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List **18**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *August 22nd*, 1910

169

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	21 — no		Brother: Josef Rokas, 4316 W. 42nd. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	brown	blue	none	Hungary Mosocz
2	"	Cousin	50 — "		Cousin: Emery Arulczay, 8506 Green Bay Ave S. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	grey	"	" " — "
3	"	"			Cousin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	"	blue	"	" "
4	"	Uncle			Uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	fair	"	grey	"	" "
5	"	self	More yes 70 — no	New York	Friend: Morris Menkrauss 407 East 50th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	"	brown	"	Russia Lodz
6	yes	"	21 — no		Cousin: Ida Criscoak 225 Northampton St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	dark	"	blue	"	Hungary Kajala
7	"	brother in law	16 — "		Brother in law: Steve Drabik 2481 W. 74th St. Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	brown	"	" Simcovarelys
8	"	self	13 — yes		Father: Istvan Bodor R.R. Erie Co. Johnore Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	fair	"	blue	"	" Aparan
9	"	"	13 — "		Uncle:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	"	brown	"	" Alap
10	"	brother in law	28 — "		Brother in law: Telyko Mikusky 574 E. 5th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	" Nagyteskeresz
11	"	brother			Brother: Martin Jurkovecic 1120 N. Broadway St. Joliet Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	dark	blond	blue	"	Austria Oklenka
12	"	self	24 — "	1906 Yes	Brother in law: Hanbo Klaczar 311 E. 91st St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	brown	"	"	Hungary Csaszar
13	"	"	16 — yes	1905 Yes Kind	Mother: Horvath Rosalia 609 E. 80 Cash St. So Bend Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	grey	"	" Vicza
14	Chicago	Sister	21 — no		Sister: Anela Mazurenas 6504 48th St. Grand Rapids Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	fair	blond	grey	"	Russia Skowrida
15	no	husband	7 —		Husband: Mikola Kurdirka 112 Manning Ave. Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	brown	"	"	" Mikanpolis
16	"	father	60 yes		Father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	[redacted]	"	" "
17	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	blond	"	"	" "
18	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"	"	"	" "
19		Uncle	21 — "		Cousin: Adam Postlef 65th St 40 G. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	brown	"	"	" Waszewitzki
20		"	51 — "		Uncle:	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	"	brown	"	" Mrsonk
21		brother in law	21 — yes		Brother in law:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	grey	"	" Penkibasse
22	yes	Cousin	15 — "		Cousin: M. Andreates 443 Collenc Blvd St Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	" Doney
23	"	brother	16 — "		Brother: Vincas Grela 621 Mahanoy St. Mahanoy City Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	" Wolemma
24		sister	16 — "		Sister: Sonte Kopczanska 59-2 E. 8th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	blond	blue	"	" Nowogrudok
25	yes	Cousin	20 — "		Cousin: Pawel Stranzkis 14502 Harvey Ave Harvey Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	brown	grey	"	" Kidigny
26	"	brother	25 — "		Brother: Julian Jeremiah 1202 Park Street Green Bay Wis.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"	Red spot above left eye	" Neprasla
27	"	Cousin	25 — "		Cousin: M. Paulukonis 5 Stewardst. Worcester Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	" Kalwarios
28	yes	Son	[illegible]		Son: N. Mickenezus, 295 Bolton St. S. Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	none	" Sevire
29	"	brother	[illegible]		Brother:	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	"	"	"	" "
30	"	Brinlaw	60 — "		Brinlaw: Adam Tomaszewski 1204 Dubois St. Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	" Pegowo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Roggeveen, Master, of the T.S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Make whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

A. Roggeveen
Officer Master.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of August, 1910,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. R. ULRICH, Surgeon of the T.S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam. sailing Steerage (State whether "cabin," "second cabin," "steerage," sailing thence with "or" "shipped by vessel's name," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Jenner Medical Collge of Chicago Ills. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

170

E Ulrich

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of August 1910

at NEW YORK.

W F Boyle

Immigration Officer.

1—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 M
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

19.

S. S. *Nieuw Amsterdam* sailing from *Rotterdam*, *August 13th*, 1910

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	~~Kulikauskas~~	~~Vincas~~	~~19~~		~~m~~	~~farmhand~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Russia~~	~~Lithuanian~~	~~Russia~~	~~Kovno~~	~~Mikowitz Sister~~	~~Conn~~	~~Rockville~~
2	Rudica	Stanislaw	21		m	farmhand	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Grodno	father Antoni Rudica Malagewitz Grodno	my	New York
3	Kurclawicz	Felix	33		m	joiner	no		"	"	"	Kurolin	Wife J. Kurclawicz Kurolin Grodno	"	"
4	Miliewski	Jonas	10		s	lab.	no	no	"	Lith.	"	Kirkiu	father Ignias Miliewski Kirkiu Gub Kowna	Conn	Branford
5	Labrowska	Franziska	18		f	farmhand	"	"	"	Polish	"	Birzeny	father Josef Labrawski Birzeny Kowno	Pa.	Pittsburg
6	Luiman	Chane	18		"	seamstress	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Nisneve	father Leime Luiman Nisneve Wilna	my	Hoboken
7	Lymolaite	Anna	20		"	servant	none		"	Lith.	"	Telschu	father Kasimir Lymolas Telschu Kowno	my	Brooklyn
8	Klaus	Antanas	21		m	farmhand	"	"	"	"	"	Schaulen	father Antanas Klaus Schaulen Kowno	mass	Boston
9	Kasiekas	Vincas	19		"	lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Marginiski	father Jovan Kasiekas Marginiski Kowno	Conn	Waterbury
10	Lawackaite	Magdalena	18		f	farmhand	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kriovawo	father Tanevs Lawackaite Kriovawo	mass	Worcester
11	Goralski	Wslip	35		m	blacksmith	"	"	"	Polish	"	Guvalevo	father Andrey Goralski Gudalevo Kal.	Ill.	Chicago
12	"	Stanislawa	23		f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	Cieslawa	11		s	none	none		"	"	"	"	grandfather "	"	"
14	Mazauskaite	Agnieszka	20		"	farmhand	yes	yes	"	"	"	Senabauce	father Simon Mazauskaite Senabauce Suw.	mass	Brockfield
15	~~Jaroszewalska~~	Wladyslawa	11		"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Swinsk	father Abraham Jaroszewski Swinsk Posna	My	W. Orange
16	Bass	Chate Laie	19		"	seamstress	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Lasdei	father Hersehel Bass Lasdei Suw.	Ill.	Chicago
17	Chalminska	Josefa	16		"	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Augustowo	father Sylvester Chalminska	My	Trenton
18	Greenberg	Cykel	22		"	"	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Memenschin	father Abram Greenberg Memenschin Wilna	mass	Brockton
19	Lakreckaite	Josefa	20		"	farmhand	none		"	Lith.	"	Autuenenka	mother Anna Lakreckaite Autuenenka Kowno	Ill.	Chicago
20	Merszeines	Josas	22		m	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Kerwina	father D. Merszeines Kerwina Wilna	Conn	Branford
21	Matlin	Hirsch	19		"	watchmaker	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Minsk	mother Stone Matlin 14 Rakowska st. Minsk	My	Newyork
22	Rudawski	Sem	22		"	saddler	"	"	"	"	"	Jakaki	Wife Chate Rudawski Jakaki grodno	"	Brooklyn
23	Malkin	Mendel	21		"	blacksmith	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kalwaria	father Rabinon Malkin Kalwaria Suw.	"	"
24	Talasinowicz	Osip	19		"	farm lab.	no	no	"	Lith	"	Mieska	mother P. Talassinowicz Mieska Wilna	N.H.	Nashua
25	Jucaite	Elsbieta	19		f	farmh.	"	"	"	"	"	Kilman	father Franciszkus Jucas Kilmanas Kowno	Conn	Waterbury
26	Volk	David	18		m	farmer	none		"	Hebrew	"	Kovno	father Jude Volk Kovno	Wisc	Milwaukee
27	Cherkowski	Kasimiers	21		"	lab	"	"	"	Polish	"	Ekaterya	father Vincenty Cherkowski Ekaterya grodno	mass	Brockton
28	Maszeika	Matthew	23		"	farmh.	"	"	"	Lith	"	Kalwaria	brother Josas Maszeika Kalwaria Suw.	"	Worcester
29	Rabinowitz	Keiser	35		m	Barber	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Bialystock	Wife Chane Rabinowitz Bialystock Grodno	My	Newyork
30	Stanczuk	Tanczyk	21		s	lab.	no	no	"	Polish	"	Kuczina	father Alex Stanczuk Kuczina Grodno		

4594/818

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List **19**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *August 22nd*, 1910 171

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	~~Yes~~	~~Uncle $10 no~~			~~Leonard Stanul Kutchanchos 18 Johnstreet Waterbury Conn~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5 7~~	~~fair~~	~~brn~~	~~none~~	~~Russia Kutchanchos~~
2	-	Self $17 no	-	-	Mother Josef Dudick 185 Springfield Ave Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	Chestnut Grey	None	Russia Malagewitz
3	-	" $22 "	-	-	Brother Stanul Kurilowicz 225 Kaothouse Ave Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	brn "	"	" Kurelin
4	no	" $10 "	-	-	Bro. & Petras Tarmilewicz Box 50 Branford Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	bld grey	"	" Varkna
5	yes	brother $2 "	-	-	Mother Wladisl Dombrowski 300 Grand Boulev Tillsburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	brn "	"	" Berezny
6	-	bro & $22 "	-	-	Bro & Chome Davidson 105 madison St. Hoboken NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 9	"	brn "	"	" Wisnewo
7	-	brother $2 "	-	-	Mother Petras Szmotas 27 Hudson Ave Brooklyn ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	bld grey	"	" Szodas
8	yes	Stepbrother $22 "	-	-	Stepbrother Mayko Poszkus 47 Hampden St Boston mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	" "	"	" Schaulu
9	"	Cousin $35 "	-	-	Cousin Stanislawas Jocius 587 N. Riverside St Waterbury Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	" blue	"	" Kelman
10	"	bro. & $6 "	-	-	bro & Peter Cutkewicz 292 Bloomingdale Road Worcester mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	brn grey	"	" Wirwarwa
11	"	brother $100. Yes $10 no		Chicago Ill	brother Roman Cyoralski 1013 Rice Street Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	" "	"	" Augustowo
12	"	bro. & " no	-	-	bro & "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	" "	"	" Buskowa
13	"	Uncle $ "	-	-	Uncle brother Antanas Maraiwanckas Box 13 No. Brookfield mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	- -	-	- -
14	?	brother $5 no	-	-		"	"	"	"	"	"	4 10	"	" "	"	" Lenabauer
15	no	uncle $15 "	-	-	Uncle Stanisl Jasha 5 Stockman St W. Orange ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 -	"	" "	"	" Swinsk
16	yes	Sister $4 "	-	-	Sister Pearl Bass 221-23 Hale St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	" brn	"	" Kasdie
17	"	brother $10 "	-	-	brother Wolesław Chalminski 104 Jefferson St Trenton NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	" grey	"	" Augustowo
18	to visit mother	Cousin $25 "	-	-	Cousin Jonas Kramer 10 Centre Ave Brockton mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	" blue	"	" Nementschi
19	yes	" $16 "	-	-	Cousin Josefa Krespitaste 4544 S Marshfield Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	" grey	"	" Antenenta
20	no	Self $16 "	-	-	bro & Petras Tamulewick Box 502 Manford conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	" brn	"	" Zervino
21	-	" $25 "	-	-	brother Morjche Rattin 134 E 103rd St. Newyork ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	" "	"	" Babruysk
22	-	" $25 "	-	-	bro & Chaim Londonberg 88 Manhattan Ave Brooklyn ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	" "	"	" Jakobi
23	-	" $23 "	-	-	Cousin S. Krefetz 8635 Dekalb Ave Brooklyn ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	" "	"	" Keslawe
24	no	" $16 "	-	-	bro & Mike Katwis 56 High St. Nashua N.H.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	" blue	"	" Serwina
25	yes	brother $25 "	-	-	brother Stanisl Jocius 587 N. Riverside St Waterbury Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	" brn	"	" Kleman
26	"	" $2 "	-	-	brother Sam Falk Gl. Galina St Milwaukee Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	" "	"	" Kabadki
27	no	Self $10 "			half brother Edmund Peters 12 Baker Place Montello Station Boston	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	" grey	"	" Sokolka
28	yes	" $20 "	-	-	brother Antanas Kalauckas 2nd Glen St. Worcester mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	" "	"	" Kalwaria
29	-	" $70 "	-	-	Cousin Michal Kedek 10 Sujjalk St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	" brn	"	" Odmanen
30	-	" $25 "	-	-	friend Josefa Postleb 1505 S 18th St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	" grey	"	" Sekenza

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Roggeveen. Master (whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam., from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Roggeveen
Officer. Master

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of August, 1910,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. R. ULRICH, Surgeon of the T.S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam. Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon is "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners through") do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Jenner Medical Colleg of Chicago Ills, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E Ulrich

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of August, 1910

at NEW YORK.

W J Coyne

Immigration Officer.

11-1911

172

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1911

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

90.

S. S. Nieuw Amsterdam sailing from Rotterdam August 13th, 1940

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Erkamp	Nicolaas	22		m	mine worker	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Alkmaar	Father A. Erkamp Alkmaar Nd. Holl.	Mo	Kansas City
2	Marzinkewik	Anton	21		m	farmhand	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Sokolski	Brother Bolesław Marzinkewik Sokolski - Grodno -	Mass	Hyde Park
3	Landbergen	Jan	26		m	garagewerker	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Rijnsburg	Mother Anna Vd Eykel Oegstgeest - 198 Huis	Tex	Cotulla
4	Pieczkewik	Anna	20		f	servant	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Suwenz	7 v. Marianna Pieczkewik Suwenz - Lomza	Ny	Sayreville
5	Baliszewicz	Wincas	17		m	farmlabourer	yes	yes	"	Lith	"	Josakaunos	father P. Baliszewicz Josakaunos - Suw	Mass	Worcester
6	Remanauskene	Marzella	28		f	housewife	no	no	"	"	"	Kalvarija	Kisten Lua Remskene Kalvarija - Suwalk	Pa	W. Hazleton
7	"	Jonas	8		m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	aunt "	"	"
8	"	Isabella	3		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Roth	Jakob	42		m	tailor	yes	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Szapolcze	father Bernard Roth Szapolcze - Szabolcs	O	Cleveland
10	Lubnau	Wladislaw	26		m	laborer	"	"	Germany	Polish	Germany	Gelsenkirchen	father H. Matthias Lawicki Gelsenkirchen - Westf	Pa	Erie
11	"	Augusta	35		f	housewife	17-9860-13/4/39-505						father	Pa	Erie
12	"	Frans	7		m	none	no	no					gr father		
13	"	Anna	4		f										
14	"	Sabinga	3		f										
15	"	Marianna	2		f		7-204389—1-12-43.								
16	"	Nastka	7		f		7-19567-6/3/42-505								
17	Milanak	Anna	38		w	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	"	Hungary	Friedman	father Pawel Milanak Friedman - Kung	Pa	Jessup
18	Duzak	Antoni	44		m	manufacturer	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Sanzyna	wife Maria Duzak Sanzyna - Galicia	O	Canton
19	Kobosa	Maryanna	16		f	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Dombrow	father Jan Kobosa Dombrow - Galicia	Ny	Camden
20	Chwalyk	Maria	61		w	farmk. wife	"	"	"	Ruthenian	Bednarka	Bednarka - Gal.	" Pawel Chwalyk Bednarka - Gal.	Ny	Ny
21	Freier	Rochel	36		m	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Predunk	Walter Ille Zeller Predunk - Pos		
22	"	Leib	9		m	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	uncle "	"	"
23	"	Osak	4		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Weinstein	Babie	53		f	housewife	yes						Mrs Adelaide father Laura Berkower		
25	Berkower	Saul	23		m	salesman	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Kloczinicz	" Kloczinicz - Galicia		
26	Nisenman	Clara	42		f	seamstress	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Dubasow	husband relation father Josef Szwalnicki		
27	Szwalnicki	Marcin	47		m	workmaster	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Sanok	Sanok - Galicia father Ignacy Długosz	O	Chicago
28	Długosz	Agata	18		f	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Dombrowo	Dombrowo - Galicia -	"	"
29	Rackowski	Josef	19		m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Sanok	Anton Rackowski Sanok - Galicia	"	Wilkesbarre
30	Korabow	Leib	21		w	shoemaker	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Warswa	Aurum Korabow Warswa - Russland	Ny	Brooklyn

30 1/1/1

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List **20**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., *August 22nd*, 1910 173

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If "Yes," so state.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.					
1	Yes	self	$14-	No			Friend S Spangaard 17 Bass str Kansas city Mo	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fair	blonde	none	Holland	Alkmaar
2	"	"	2-				Mraj Gretaszkiewicz 6 Margin str Hyde Park Mass							5	3	brown	grey	"	Russia	Lipina
3	"	"	25				J N Dignot Mass Catulla Texas							5	9	"	"	"	Holland	Rynsburg
4	No	"	10-				father Andrey Pregkevich Box 25 Lawrence Mass							5	1	"	"	"	Russia	Suwalki
5	Yes	"	16				Bro Andrius Skibauckas 79 Trabes str Worcester Mass							5	4	"	"	"	"	Susinaucka
6	"	"	20 yes 1905 of Hazleton Pa				Lunbagus Antanas Romanauckas 110 Green str W Hazleton Pa father							5	1	"	brown	"	"	Elanas
7	Mother	"	"														grey		"	Kapiski
8	"	"	Cannot tell																U.S.	Hazleton Pa
9	Brother	"	No				Bro Kalman Rodl 2745 6 37 str Cleveland O.							5	6	"	brown	"	Hungary	Laplonoze
10	bro	"	"				bro Jan Obrzesewski 645 6 145 str Erie Pa							5	7	"	grey	"	Germany	Kuechlin
11	Brother	"	"											5	4	"	"	"	"	Pitzeck
12	Uncle	"	"				Uncle										blonde		"	Gelsenkirchen
13	"	"	"				"												"	Bubpich
14	"	"	"				"												"	Gelsenkirchen
15	"	"	"				"												"	"
16	"	"	"				"												"	"
17	Self	"	20 yes 1898-1905 Passaic NJ				Cousin Keyder Rodak 75 4 str Passaic NJ												Hungary	Novo Biala
18	"	"	25 yes 1902 of Cleveland O.				Magdalena Dudik 1 Clery str Hartford Ct							4	4	Brown	grey		Austria	Jarzyna.
19	"	"	54 No				uncle Justina Kmiec 1034 Mecanik str Camden NJ							5	1	"	"	"	"	Dombrowa
20	"	"	16-				Stepanicka Rodavska Tyborska 4235 6 32 str Pgh							4	8	"	"	"	"	Bednarka
21	"	"	40				bro b Ahmud Frey 1257 9 82 str Pgh							5	1	"	Brown	"	Russia	Grednik
22	Mother	"	"				father										grey		"	"
23	"	"	"																"	"
24	Self	"	12				Son: Herach Weinstein 106 Delancey str NY							5	2	"	Brown	Wart on Cheek	"	Sinerowicz
25	"	"	9-				Cousin: Max Mantner 253 87 str NY							5	4	"	"	None	Austria	Chrzanow
26	"	"	21				uncle: A Wellensky Trallen str NY							4	10	"	"	"	Russia	Dubatar
27	No	"	21-				Cousin: Anna Kis 870 Parrone str Phila Pa							5	6	"	grey	"	Austria	Sanok
28	Yes	"	10				Sister: Maryanna Blugos 4745 Main str Phila Pa							5	1	"	"	"	"	Dombrowa
29	No	"	25				Cousin: Daniel Lesowski 69 Chestnut str Wilkesbarre							5	5	"	"	"	"	Sanok
30	Uncle	"	"				Uncle: Hendel Beckhoff 83 Morrell str Brooklyn NY							5	2	"	Black Brown	"	Russia	Warwa

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Roggeveen. Master, of the T.S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam, from Rotterdam, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Roggeveen
Officer Master.

Sworn to before me this 17 th day of August, 1910,

at NEW YORK.

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write). No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

"The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. R. ULRICH, Surgeon of the T.S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Jenner Medical Colleg of Chicago Ills., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

E. R. Ulrich

Sworn to before me this 12 nd day of August, 1910

at NEW YORK.

W. Kayne

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

171

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Nieuw Amsterdam, sailing from Rotterdam, Aug 13th, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Gross	Mordche	10	m	s	joiner	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lutzk	father Schaie Gmr. Wolin	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Luckermann	Malke	10	f	s	seamstress						Lutzk Volyn	father Salomon Luckermann. Gaworek Pod.	N.Y.	
3	Neumann	Amalie	50	f	w	housewife			German	Hebrew	Austria Bohemia	Glasis Krems	no Relatives	Conn	Middletown
4	"	Lydia	13	f	s	none			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 5	Duchowitz	Jossel	58	m	m	butcher	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Dubasar Cherson	No relatives	N.Y.	N.Y.
ADMITTED 6	"	Faire	55	f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Januvalsky	Josef	30	m	m	farmhand	yes	yes		Polish		Klemenetz	cousin Karlum Januvalsky Rzhevnetz Volyn	Ill	Chicago
8	Bardach	Sadie	25	f	m	housewife	no	no	Austria	Hebrew	Austria Galicia Bukowina	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN father Hersch Teitler. Waluva Buk.		N.Y.	
9	Krupa	Jan	44	m	m	farmhand				Polish		Salasz Gal.	cousin Hana Krupa Salasz Gal.	N.	Carteret
ADMITTED 10	Slowsky	Osiah	22	m	s	clerk	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Seniawa Gal.	father Mothil Slowsky Seniawa Poltawa	N.Y.	Albany
ADMITTED 11	"	Leidor	19	m	s	printer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Abisak	Antony	19	m	s	tailor Cutter	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria Galicia	Sanok Gal.	father Wasko Abisak Sanok Gal.	Pa	Wilkes Barre
13	Teifer	Sara	16	f	s	none	"	"		Hebrew		Stanislau Gal.	father Mendel Teifer Cisarska gasse 98 Stanislau	N.Y.	
14	Szmuc	Wiktoria	23	f	m	housewife	"	"		Polish		Markowa Gal.	mother Maria Spelina Markowa Gal.	Pa	Pittsburgh
15	Prokopiw	Anastasia	20	f	s	farmhand	no	no		"		Dzwiedzan Gal.	father K. Prokopiw. Dzwiedzan Gal.	"	Scranton
16	Dawiarz	Tekla	16	f	s	none	yes	yes		"		Dombrowa Gal.	father K. Dawiarz Dombrowa Gal.	N.J.	Camden
17	Filipczak	Maryanna	17	f	s	none	no	no		"		Zalucza Gal.	father Mitko Filipczak Zalucza Gal.	N.Y.	Jamaica L.I.
18	Jalowska	Anna	18	f	s					"		Bednarka Gal.	mother Maria Jalowska Bednarka Gal.	N.Y.	
19	Dyda	Zofia	18	f	s	servant girl	yes	yes		"		Telka Gal.	mother Barbara Dyda. Telka Gal.	Pa	Scranton
20	Terlacik	Viktoria	24	f	m	housewife	no	no	Russia		Russia	Zancka Kielce	father Jacenk Biskop Zancka Kielce	N.Y.	Buffalo
21	Wahon	Mever	19	m	s	tailor	"	"		Hebrew		Teplik Pod.	father B. Wahon Teplik Pod.	N.Y.	
22	Mittmann	Chaine	16	f	s	servant girl	yes	yes	Austria		Austria	Gminki Gal.	mother Dwora Mittmann Gminki Gal.	Ch.	Youngstown
23	Silberman	Sara	20	f	m	tailor	"	"				Storebotka Gal.	mother Josie Silberman Skadowkamnar Gal.	N.Y.	
ADMITTED 24	Schächter	Simon	17	m	s		"	"	"	"		Trembula Gal	mother Minda Schächter Trembula Gal.		
ADMITTED 25	"	Dora	16	f	s	seamstress	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"
26	Neumann	Hodis	18	m	s	shopman	"	"	Russia		Russia	Grodno Pod.	step father Hechel Teicht Grodno Pod.	N.J.	Bayonne
27	Solganik	Chane	20	f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"		Cherson Cherson	father Mowsche Dozgod Cherson Cherson	Conn	New Haven
28	"	Munie	8	f	s	none	no	no	"	"		"	grand father "	"	"
29	V/L 662/162	Toine	6	f	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"
30	"	Joe	3	m	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"

3-212045 M 9/41-50S
3-193070 4/15
3-191049 4-1-40 (50S)
2-134655-6/1840

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List **21**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. *August 22nd*, 1910

175

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1		uncle	no		uncle Joe Kilbaum 36 Gen!	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Tokeu.
2	—	"	—	"	Chap M. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	"	Gorodok
3	yes	son	25	"	uncle Emil Luckenbach 17 & E 6th st. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	gray	"	"	Alexander
4	"	father	—	"	Jos. John Neumann 17 W. Silversh. Middletown Ct.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gluscia
5	—	son	—	no	father "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	grey	grey	none	Russia	Dubosar
6	—	"	—	"	b.i.l. A. Willensky 44 Ave. Sheet N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	no	self	29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	"	"	Nowa Gradorlinska
8	—	"	—	yes 190?/10	friend S. Wasnicki 2458 Cortland St. Chica. Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	"	"	"	Walero
9	yes	"	30	" 190?/10 Carteret N.Y.	husband Moses Bardak 90-96 Stanton st. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	blue	"	Austria	Saloosz.
10	"	"	14	no	friend Mich Kacoba " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	Russia	Geriast.
11	"	"	10	"	brother Simon Kalosky 12 Clinton st. Albany N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	25	"	b.r.l. Paul Lesovsk. 69 E. Chestnut st. Wilkes Barre Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Austria	Sernok.
13	—	cousin	4	"	cousin J. B. Blechmann 141 Stanton st. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	"	"	"	Stanislaw
14	yes	husband	12	"	husband Karimen Stemic 25 Union st. Pittsburgh Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue	"	"	Markowa
15	"	brother	3	"	brother Wasil Terlopus. 402 Broadway st. Scranton Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	grey	"	"	Dzedzan
16	"	sister	12	"	sister Katarina Wdowiarz 1034 Ike Camp st. Camden N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	blue	"	"	Domkina
17	no	cousin	25	"	cousin Barbara Krupa 106 Buchanan Road Tomaree L.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	brown	"	"	Zaluza.
18	—	father	12	"	father Wasyl Tarkovsk. 27 Mary C. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Bednarka
19	yes	b.i.l.	16	"	b.i.l. Andrew Mikawa 222 Mason st. Scranton Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Telka.
20	"	husband	9	"	husband Marcus Penkauk 55 Stephen st. Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	"	"	Russia	Lanczo.
21	—	b.i.l.	—	"	b.i.l. Sam Green 510 E. 11th st. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	grey	"	"	Teplik
22	yes	father	—	"	father L. Mittmann 103 Grocer st. Connecticut st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	brown	"	Austria	Gorinka
23	"	self	8	"	Uncle Lekermann 262 Delancy st. Syracuse N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	black	"	"	"	Skolistauna
24	—	father	—	"	father C. H. Schaeffer Jo J. Wess 117 Amsterdam st. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	red	"	"	"	Kusiatyn
25	—	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	blue	"	"	Koposenta
26	no	uncle	22	"	uncle J. Bedrick 711 Av. E. Bayonne N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	"	Russia	Gredina
27	"	husband	—	yes 190?/10 New Haven	husband Salvatore Arganzeda 163 New Haven Ct.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	"	"	"	Cheron
28	"	father	—	"	father "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	"	—	born in U.S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"

June 2nd 1911 went back to Russia to Zandore Sc. opposite Zandore born March 4th 1907

Father go to Russia off to see mother that time Father go back to Russia and came back 1910

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Roggeveen, Master, of the T.S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam., from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out words not applicable, whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

A. Roggeveen

Officer Master.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of August, 1910,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. R. ULRICH, Surgeon of the T.S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Jenner Medical Colley of Chicago Ills, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

E. R. Ulrich

Sworn to before me this 27th day of August, 1910,

at NEW YORK.

W. Caputi

Immigration Officer.

176

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

92/1

S. S. *Nieuw Amsterdam* sailing from *Rotterdam*, *August 13th*, 19*10*.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Trastonetzky	Kendida	18		f s	Seamstress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wladizyn	father Hershel Trastonetzky Wladizyn	My	Brooklyn
2	Bilbe	Sara	16		f	boy girl	none		Austria		Austria	Stanislau	uncle Mex Krem Stanislau gal		
3	Peca	Anna	19		f		yes	yes		Pol		Skrzyzor	father Josef Peca Skrzyzor gal	Mo	St Louis
ADMITTED 4	Krul	Jan	30		m	laborer	no	no				Ruda	Wife Marianna Krul Ruda gal	Pa	Wilkesbarre
5	Feinstein	Abram	18		f	shatter	yes	yes	Russ.	Hebr	Russ.	Ozydnow	father Herrsh Feinstein Ozydnow Wolo	My	New York
ADMITTED 6	Brisel	Herrsch	14			none						Satanow	no relation		Brooklyn
ADMITTED 7	Trenthen	Minne	17		f	seamstress			Austria		Austria	Czernowitz	father Jankel Trenthen Czernowitz Buk		New York
ADMITTED 8	Wonilower	Sarah	17									Smiatyn	father Leib Wonilower Smiatyn gal		
9	Krawetz	Hersch	22		m	[illegible]			Russia	Pol	Russia	Gudnow	father Abram Krawetz Gudnow Wolin		
10	Krenkel	Tossel	28		f	farmh			Austria	Hebr	Austria	Stanislau	father Fabian Krenkel Stanislau Gal		Brooklyn
11	Krusyk	Michal	35		m	laborer	none			Pol		Rakowa	wife Katarz Krusyk Rakowa gal	Ohio	Cleveland
12	Jajo	Piotr	35			farmlab						Kelkau	wife Apolonia Jajo Kelkau gal	My	Buffalo
13	Hutter	Reisel	17		f	s seamstress	yes	yes		Hebr		Stzeliska	father Zalmen Hutter Stzeliska gal		New York
14	Kliczek	Michel	16		m	laborer	no	no		Pol		Strongow	father Wojciech Kliczek Strongow gal	Pa	Scranton
ADMITTED 15	Dikouski	Moyseke	10			tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebr	Russia	Alexandrya	mother Chaje Dikouski Alexandrya Cherson	My	New York
16	Furmanek	Stanislaw	16			fact lab			Austria	Pol	Austria	Skolyzzyn	father Piotr Furmanek Skolyzzyn gal	Ills	Chicago
17	Lysogorska	Maria	22		f	farmgirl	none					Dzielec	father Jan Lysogorska		
18	Rusiecka	Wictoria	17			sew girl	yes	yes				Kopke	father Adam Rusiecka Kopke gal	My	Brooklyn
19	Stawiecki	Stanislaw	19		m	farmlab			Russ.		Russ.	Wolsanka	father Michal Stawiecki Wolsanka Sem.	Mass	Worcester
20	Korinlowicz	Stanislaw	18									Wirbicki	father Anton Korinlowicz		Greenfield
21	Chrul	Jan	28		m	joiner						Lezkejo	wife Marianna Chrul Rawa of Russ Wilna	RI	Providence
22	Blecher	Dworire	19		f	s seamstress				Hebr		Grodzisk	Mother Faiga Blecher Grodzisk Pos	Ills	Chicago
23	Fgel	Sara	16						Austria		Austria	Stryj	father N. Fgel Stryj gal	My	Brooklyn
24	Goldenberg	Sure	35		m	housewife	no	no	Russ		Russ	Grodzisk	father Bennie Kuwelsen Grodzisk Pos		New York
25		Chaine	15		f	seamstress									
26		Drul	0	8	m	none									
27		Ruckel	6		f										
28		Gittel	3												
29	Borchardt	Stefania	20		m	housewife	yes	yes	Austria	Pol	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria - Brooklyn		My father in Law	Josef Borchardt Pfarrau	Brooklyn
30		Jan	5	8	m	none	no	no							

Rec'd 11/14/38

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List **22**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *August 22nd*, 1910 177

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Roggeveen, Master, of the S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam., from Rotterdam, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Roggeveen
~~Officer~~ Master.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of August, 1910,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

178

I, E. R. ULRICH, Surgeon of the S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam. sailing therewith, (Note whether "surgeon" or "employed by" owners thereof, as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Jenner Medical Colley of Chicago Ills, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E Ulrich

Sworn to before me this 22 nd day of August, 1910

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]
U. S. Immigration Officer.

51—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Nieuw Amsterdam sailing from Rotterdam, August 13th, 1910

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. M / F	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Selvava	Anna	34		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Austria	Bob.	Aust	Nové Sharen	Father Karel Fuchs Nové Sharen	Pa.	Wayne
2	"	Frantisek	2		m	S	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Bobkiewicz	Franciska	20		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	"	Pol.	A.H.	Brooklyn	Father Josef Skrupski Jastrzeby Gal.	NY	Brooklyn
4	"	Franciszek	6		m	S	none									
5	"	Wladyslaw	4													
6	Lipien	Katarzyna	18		f	S	farmhand	yes	yes	"	"	Austria	Slavyonez	Father Michal Lipien Slavyonez Gal	"	Buffalo
7	Eidlin	Abram	31		m	m	watchmaker	"	"	Russia	Heb.	Russ	Cheilon	Wife Doba Eidlin Cheilon	Conn	New Haven
ADMITTED	Agizem	Leib	38		"	"	butcher	"	"	"	"	"	Klaryantke	Wife Chane Agizem Klaryantke	NY	Brooklyn
8	Wolska	Zofia	19		f	S	farmhand	"	"	Austria	Pol.	Austria	Slavyonez	Father Stanislaw Wolska Slavyonez	"	Buffalo
9	Pele	Maianna	25		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jaslany	Father Franciszek Wolski Slavyonez Gal	"	Buffalo
10	Jesenk	Helena	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jaslany	Father Wojciech Pele Jaslany Gal	"	Jersey city
11	Dulik	Rosalia	20		"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jaslany	Father Franc Jesenk Jaslany Gal	"	Brooklyn
12	Krawczyk	Adel	22		"	m	housewife	no	no	Russ	Hebo	Russ	Kerenow	Mother Katarzyna Dulik Jaslany Gal	NY	NY
13	"	Sure	4		"	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Reckene Mehlman Kerenow Bon	"	"
14	"	Josel	6		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Jatkas	Jasapas	22		m	farmhand	"	"	"	Lith.	"	"	Telschu	Wife Mariana Jutkas Telschu Kozeny	Pa.	Pittsburg
ADMITTED	Pocius	Augustin	24		S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Domkaete	Mother Weronika Pocius Domkaete Kaiano	Mass	Boston
16	Steinberg	Leib	48		m	Hat.	no	no	"	Heb.	"	"	Gregonoc	Wife Taube Steinberg Gregonoc Lomza	NY	NY
17	Pawlicka	Marianna	20		f	"	housewife	"	"	"	Pol.	"	Brzesy	Father Karl Merc Brzesy Kal	Ill.	Chicago
18	"	Konstanty	4		m	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Synkiewicz	Piotr	20		"	S	farmh.	"	"	"	Lith.	"	Rudomnas	Mother Kath. Synkiewicz Rudomnas Suo	Pa.	Grandville
20	Waszkuwicz	Antanas	30		m	m	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Jurdeize	Wife Mariana Waszkuwicz	"	Ernest
21	"	Susanna	20		f	S	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Trankowska	Wladysl	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	Pol.	"	Turowo	Father Stanisl. Trankowski Turowo Plock	"	Braddock
23	Galinaitis	Franciszek	20		m	"	"	"	"	"	Lith.	"	Bedanze	Father Benedikt Galinaitis Bedanze Kaiano	NY	Bayonne
24	Heimann	Moses	16		"	S	tailor	yes	"	"	Heb.	"	Jasuan	Father Wolf Heimann Jasuan Kaiano	"	Rochester
25	Kaluszewska	Ignacy	30		"	m	lab.	no	"	"	Pol.	"	Westoniz	Wife Paulina Kaluszewska Wolsomiz Wars	Mich.	Wyandotte
26	Cegielska	Maryanna	18		f	S	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Mechonm	Father Jan Cegielski Mechonm Plock	Pa.	Swedeland
27	Dymek	Julianna	20		"	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Dobilan	Father Antony Gawala Dobilan Lomza	Conn	Jewett
28	Jakaitene	Agnieska	50		"	"	"	"	"	"	Lith.	"	Donkoatte	no relation	Ill.	Chicago

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List **23**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *August 22nd*, 1910 179

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self 31	no	— —	Husband Frantisek Lichaay Wagner Charles Ins Co 6th Dakota father	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	blond	blue	none	Bohm Kladno
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nové Sbosca
3	"	husband 42	yes	1890 Brooklyn	Husb. Josef Bobkowicz 73a Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	blond brown	"	Austria Galacy
4	"	father	"	" born in USA	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"	"	USA Brooklyn
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Sister 32	—	— —	Sister Josefa Lipien 56 Glenwood Buffalo NY	Nuerl Cert	Spinal curvature			good	no	5	brown	blue	"	Austria Stary Sonc
7	no	self 15	—	— —	Brother Josef Golganik General Delivery New Haven					good	no	5 2	brown	brown	"	Russ Mogilew
8	—	"	—	— —	Bro. Lazik Fuchs 41 Johnson Ave Brooklyn NY					"	"	5 3	"	blue	"	Slatkowdanlin
9	yes	" 30	—	— —	Cousin Josefa Lipien 56 Glenwood Buffalo NY					"	"	5 4	red	grey	"	Austria "
10	no	" 18	yes	1907 Jersey City	Uncle Antoni Kupidonski 816 Newark Ave Jersey City					"	"	— —	brown	brown	"	" Jaslany
11	"	" 16	—	— —	Cousin Anna Wlek 156 18 street Brooklyn					"	"	5 2	"	"	"	" "
12	—	" 24	—	— —	Bro. Joseph Sevan 97 20 th Brooklyn					"	"	5 4	"	grey	"	" "
13	—	husband —	—	— —	Husband Marek Krawczyk 204 Middletown street					"	"	4 11	"	br	"	Russ Kolomea
14	—	father —	—	— —	father Brooklyn NY					"	"	— —	"	"	"	" "
15	—	mother —	—	— —	"					"	"	— —	blond	"	"	" "
16	yes	bro. 2	—	— —	Bro. Marinos Malmcas 1172 Magnolia St Pittsburg					"	"	5 6	"	br grey	"	" Rdaw
17	"	Sister 5	—	— —	Sister Anele Pazate 26 Broadway St Boston Mass					"	"	5 6	"	blond blue	pockmarked	" Domkweti
18	—	Son 26	—	— —	Son Tramy Steinberg 70 72 & 99 th New York					"	"	5 5	"	br blue	none	" Gueganow
19	yes	husband 35	—	— —	Husband Andrey Pawlecki 2443 Buffalo Ave					"	"	4 11	"	brown brown	"	" Szamann
20	"	father —	—	— —	father 20 Chicago Ill					"	"	— —	"	"	"	" Gyslany
21	Shawnee	bro. 15	—	— —	Bro. P. Stepulawicyas Gerardville					"	"	5 2	"	grey	"	" Rudokmos
22	Indiana	bro. 22	—	— —	Bro. J. Juozapas Algalamis Box 195					"	"	5 7	"	blond blue	"	" Jurdaze
23	"	"	"	—	" Ernest Pa					"	"	5 1	"	"	"	" "
24	yes	brother 13	—	— —	brother Franciszek Frankowsky Queen 2 Braddock Pa					"	"	4 11	"	brown blue	"	" Turowo
25	"	" 25	—	— —	Brother John Galizalis 43 E 22 nd Str Bayonne					"	"	5 3	"	brown	"	" Bedanze
26	no	" 2	—	— —	Brother Harry Hermann 87 Hamgate Str Rochester NY					"	"	4 11	"	"	"	" Jasaun
27	yes	bro. 12	—	— —	Bro. Hypolit Wilesky 308 Calumet Wyandotte					"	"	5 3	"	grey	"	" Warbowitz
28	"	uncle 15	—	— —	Uncle Josef Pietrazak Swedeland Pa					"	"	5 1	"	blond brown	"	" Michonin
29	"	husband 22	—	— —	Husband Josef Zymek Box 1396 Jewett City Conn					"	"	4 11	"	brown grey	"	" Debmulas
30	"	" 25 yes	1893 1909	Chicago	Husband Selvestras Varnatis 1821 W 25 th str Chicago					"	"	5 2	"	br	"	" Donbuetta

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Roggeveen, Master, of the S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Roggeveen
Officer Master.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of August, 1916,
at NEW YORK.

W. F. Tyler
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

180

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. R. ULRICH, Surgeon of the SS Nieuw Amsterdam sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Jenner Medical Colleg of Chicago Ills, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E R Ulrich

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of August, 1910

at NEW YORK.

W Howard

Immigration Officer.

11—1117

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Nieuw Amsterdam* sailing from *Rotterdam*, *August 13th*, 1910

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kaszkowski	Josef	26		M m X	laborer	no no		Russia	Polish	Russia	Gipowo	wife: Stanislawa Kaszkowski Gipowo	Ills	Chicago
2	Smalcz	Stanislaw	20		y s	farmhand	yes yes		"	"	"	Capliza	Gipowo — Warsaw	"	"
3	Turkowski	Michal	29		"	"	"		"	"	"	Krazewo	father: Andrzej Smolcz Capliza — Block	Conn	Main City
4	Jesonetzky	Jankel	27		m	tailor	"		"	Hebrew	"	Jekaterinoslaw	father: Adam Turkowski Krazewo — Block	Mich	Detroit
5	Fabrys	Antonina	25		f	housewife	no no		"	Polish	America	Holyoke	wife: Rose Jesonetzky Jekaterinoslav — Russia	N.Y.	New York
6	"	Mieczyslaw	3		m	S	none						father: Josef Kramaborsky Zarzecka — Sister	Mass	Holyoke
7	"	Alfred	1		"	"	"						— "	"	"
8	Stelmokas	Adam	18		"	farmhand	"	"	Lithuanian	Russia	Antakal		father: Jasis Stelmokas Afanas — Wilna	Ills	Chicago
9	Bytner	Jan	18		"	painter	yes yes		Polish	Russia	Stechotzinka		mother: Teodora Bytner Stechotzinka — Warsaw	N.Y.	Buffalo
10	Motzkas	Piotr	19		"	farmhand	no no		Lithuanian	"	Fregnowa		father: Jonas Motzkas Fregnowa — Sister	Ont	Kingston
11	Portnowski	Leib	16		"	Salesman	yes yes		"	Hebrew	Stavis		mother: Chaje Portnowski Stavis — Kiew	N.Y.	Brooklyn
12	Walinczus	Martinus	20		"	farmhand	"	"	"	Lithuanian	Wakekeny		father: Jonas Walinczus Wakekeny — Sister	Conn	New Britain
13	Pleng	Chaje	19		f	seamstress	"	"	"	Hebrew	Salandy		father: Jakel Pleng Soland — Kowno	N.Y.	New York
14	Grubsza	Ludwig	17		m	laborer	no no		"	Lithuanian	Antokalny		father: Kazmierz Grubsza Antokalny — Wilna	Ills	Chicago
15	Petrajtienie	Marijana	29		f	housewife	"	"	"	"	Resenai		no relation	Pa	Braddock
16	"	Stanislavalli	0		m	S	none				U S				
17	"	Antan	3		"	"	"				U S				
18	"	Ewa	50		f	wife	housewife								
19	Majauskis	Jonas	20		m	S	tailor		"	"	Skirsnaminisk		father: Kazmierz Majauskis Skirsnaminisk — Kowno	Conn	Waterbury
20	Schmicka	Jozefa	17		f	servantgirl	"	"	"	Polish	Gegowo		father: Mathias Simicky Gegowo — Block	L.I.	Flushing
21	Lstein	Josef	25		m	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	Lepkiman		father: Frank Lstein Lepkiman — Lowza	Ills	Chicago
22	Bronakowski	Konstanti	19		"	farmlab	yes yes		"	"	Marmodworni		father: Andrzej Bronakowski Marmodworni — Sister	Pa	Erie
23	Smolinski	Stanislaw	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	Marszaszewo		Julia Smolenski Marszaszewo — Block	N.Y.	Brooklyn
24	Monastersky	Beige	18		f	Seamstress	"	"	"	Hebrew	Cerkas		mother: Mendel Monastersky Cerkas — Kiew	"	"
25	Walenczei	Emilia	16		"	farmland	"	"	"	Polish	Norona		mother: Julia Walenczei Norona — Sredna	Mass	Northampton
26	Jakulevczene	Magde	20		"	housewife	no no		"	Lithuanian	Sabalunz		father: Thomas Jurgonas Sabalunz — Sister	Conn	Waterbury
27	Salevic	Fenvisch	35		m	Shoemaker	yes yes		"	Hebrew	Novogrjskow		wife: Feleria Salevic Novogrjskow — Tschernigow	N.Y.	Brooklyn
28	Zaborska	Bronislawa	17		f	S	farmhand		"	Polish	Lypin		father: Antoni Zaborski Lypino — Block	N.Y.	Mospeth
29	Mitowska	Stefania	17		"		Seamstress	"	"	"	Skulsk		father: Matey Mitowski Skulsk — Kalish	Ills	Chicago
30	Zazecki	Kasimir	21		m		farmland	no no	"	"	Elsmore		father: Mateg Zazecki Elsmore — Wilna	N.Y.	Canton

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List **24**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *August 22nd*, 1910 181

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Whether deported at any time as an alien; if so, when and why.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	bril.	15	no			bril. Jan. Wozniak 8233 Mackinaw Ave Chicago Ills				no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	grey	none	Russia Dirporo
2	"	brother	60	"			brother. Peter Swalez Box 25 — Union City Penn							5	7	"	blonde	blue	"	" Cepelja
3	"	Cousin	60	"			Cousin: Anton: Czudrowski 1444 Clubine Ave — Detroit Mich							5	2	"	blonde	"	"	" Krasjevo
4	—	bril	25	"			bril Sister: Feingman 337 65th St — New York Husband: Anton: Fabrys							5	2	"	brown	grey	"	" Kossova
5	Yes	husband	60	Yes	$25	Holyoke Mass	160 Seyman St — Holyoke Mass							5	—	"	"	blue	"	" Pravilas
6	"	father	—	born in U.S.			father: —							—		"	blonde	brown	America	Holyoke Mass
7	"	"	—	"			—							—		"	"	blue	"	"
8	"	brother	3	no			brother Th. Stelmokas 230 W. 18th St Chicago Ills							5-3		"	brown	grey	"	Russia Antokal
9	"	father	50	"			father: Wl. Bystrun 2035 — Bky Ave — Buffalo N.Y.							5-3		"	"	"	"	" Stechatzenka
10	"	brother	1	—			brother: Anton Mutzkas 232 Hoxmin St Kingston Pa							5-2		"	"	"	"	" Tresnova
11	—	"	25	—			brother: Emil Cortnowski 52 Boerum St — Brooklyn N.Y.							5-3		"	"	"	"	" Slavis
12	yes	"	25	"			brother Andrus Malinczus 46 Sheffield St — New Britain Conn							5-3		"	"	"	"	" Walkiney
13	—	"	7	—			brother: L. Klang 92 Canal St — New York							5-2		"	"	"	"	" Klotke
14	Yes	"	25	—			brother Stanislaw Bruleja 1332 to Rockwell St — Chicago Ills							5-3		"	"	"	"	" Jesmane
15	"	husband	50	Yes	40-00	Braddock Pa	husband: Anton: Petzatte 230 Cherry alley — Braddock Pa							4-4		"	"	"	rockmarked	" Raskoshi
16	"	father	—	born in U.S.			father: —							—		"	blonde	"	"	America Braddock Pa
17	"	"	—	"			—							—		"	"	"	"	"
18	"	son	no				son: — Mad Carl Anita Pencleff							4-7		"	grey	"	"	Russia Raskoshi
19	"	brother	24	—			brother: Turgis Alexanchis 21 Lapi St — Waterbury Conn							5-7		"	brown	"	"	" Skrsnomnesh
20	no	bril	60	—			bril Jan Wozniak Flushing L.I. N.Y.							5-2		"	"	blue	"	" Czegorro
21	Yes	"	20	—			bril Wladislaw Kamenski 2140 W 10th Place Chicago Ills							5-7		"	blonde	"	"	" Kredky
22	"	brother	11	—			brother: Jan Wojnakowski 308 64th St — Erie Pa							5-1		"	"	"	"	" Marmodworini
23	—	"	20	—			brother: Alexander Smolinski 130 — 2nd St — Brooklyn N.Y.							5-3		"	"	grey	"	" Maszorgevo
24	—	brother	10	"			brother: Jankel Manastersky 55 Chesterfield St Brooklyn N.Y.							5-1		"	black	brown	"	" Milschine
25	Yes	father	60	—			father: Antan Walenczi 12 Wright Ave Northampton Mass						Wife sister 26	4-10		"	blonde	"	"	" Nirosno
26	"	husband	15	—			husband: Frank Jakulawczus 41 Green St — Waterbury Conn							5-1		"	brown	grey	"	" Sabalina
27	—	bril	5	—			friend: A. Berlman 225 Degraw Ave — Brooklyn N.Y.							5-4		"	black	brown	"	" Norrezipkow
28	Yes	brother	10	"			brother: Konstanti Zaborsky 142 Clinton Ave — Passaic N.J.							4-10		"	brown	"	"	" Lezno
29	"	bril	60	"			bril: Szczepan Wargiuski 3224 Wall St — Chicago Ills							5-2		"	"	"	"	" Skalsk
30	"	"	3	—			bril Tany Wojnski 71 Freezer St — Trenton N.J.							5-4		"	"	grey	"	" Zemore

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Roggeveen, Master (Here state whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the T.S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
~~Officer.~~ Master

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of August, 1910,
at NEW YORK.

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

182

I, E. R. ULRICH, Surgeon of the S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam. Sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Jenner Medical Colley of Chicago Ills, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E R Ulrich

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1910

at NEW YORK.

W Kaye

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Nw Amsterdam" sailing from Rotterdam, August 13th, 1910.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Debrajlis	Marcjanna	20		f s	servant	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Jurbarkas	father Jono Gebrailis	Pa	Braddock
2	Solyooda	Jozef	20		m s	farm labor	yes	yes		Polish	Russia	Jurbarkas town	father Pawel Solyooda	Wisc	Milwaukee
ADMITTED	Bender	Schimmel	20		m s	tailor				Hebrew	Austria	Skiadowitz	wife Beile Bender	N.Y.	N.Y.
4	Kaczubowski	Julian	20		m s	clerk	no	no		Polish	Austria	Skwirz	father Jan Kaczubowski	Pa	Pittsburg
5	Jakubowski 3 72722-5/18	Jan	20		m s	farm laborer	yes	yes		"	Austria	Plock	wife Apolgorzata Jakubowski	"	Erie
6	Szponis	Wincenty	10		m s	farm				"	Russia	Suwalki	father Fiodor Szponis	N.Y.	Binghamton
7	Neumann	Kiyke	20		f s	seamstress				Hebrew	Austria	Galicia	father Moische Neumann	Pa	Paterson
8	"	Rosie	22		m s	"				"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Kowalski	Stanislaw	22		m s	joiner				Polish	Austria	Gidli	father Jan Kowalski	Ills	Chicago
10	Kreletzky	Piotr	22		m s	farmlab				"	"	Kal	Gidli Kal	"	"
11	Dwojchanski	Stanislaw	20		m s	laborer				"	"	Kinsedin Grodno	father Stanislaw Kreletzky	N.Y.	Cleveland
12	Liray	David	25		m s	locksmith	no	no		Hebrew	"	"	father Jan Dwojchanski	"	"
13	Galestin	Sore	20		f s	seamstress	yes	yes		"	"	"	father Pawel Liray	N.Y.	N.Y.
14	Monocello	Antony	22		m s	blacksmith				Polish	"	"	father Pawel Galestin	"	Brooklyn
15	Skardi	Fadeno	22		" s	tailor				"	"	"	father Wincety Monocello	Ind	Garrett
16	Fuller	Abad	20		m s	makeman				Hebrew	"	"	father Wincety Skardi	"	"
17	Simonowitz	Benedikta	45		f m	housewife	no	no		Polish	Austria	Kowno	wife Zlata Fuller	N.Y.	N.Y.
18	"	Sofia	16		f s	servant	yes	yes		"	"	"	brother Jacob Simonowitz	Wisc	Neenah
19	"	Solitark	10		m s	none				"	"	"	uncle	"	"
20	Galinaitis	Anna	20		f m	housewife	no	no		Lithuanian	Austria	Kowno	husband Anna Galinaitis	N.Y.	Bayonne
21	"	Dominika	8		m s	none							gr. mother		
22	"	Petras	7		m s	"							"	"	"
23	"	Jono	2		m s	"							"	"	"
24	Baforak	Stanislaw	21		m s	farmlab	yes	yes	11-14523 15-13875-1/11/32	Polish	Austria	Kal	father Jozefa Baforak	Ills	Chicago
25	Monder	Arie	32		m m	butcher				Hebrew	Holland	Rotterdam	wife Dina Monder	Pa	Boyden
26	Lewandowska	Josefa	21		f m	housework	no	no		Polish	Austria	Kowno	husband A. Lewandowski	Mich	Detroit
27	Pistorino	Robert	25		m s	salesman	yes	yes		German	Germany	Germany	father Pasquale Pistorino	Wisc	Kendalla
28	Jasiak	Stefan	21		m s	laborer	no	no	1-38194-305 9/30/01	Polish	Austria	Kalisz	mother Rosalia Jasiak	Conn	S. Britain
29	Marcsaa	Alexander	19		m s	farmk.							father Joseph Marcsaa	Mass	P. Bedford
30	Kuckarska	Marya	25		f s								father Jan Kuckarska	Pa	Dunkirk

30 m / 1 f

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 25

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. *August 22nd*, 1910

183

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	uncle 25	no	no	uncle Antanas Pepraitis 1230 Cleary Alley Braddock Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	dk	gray	slight pock marks	Russia	Surbarla
2	"	brother 21	"	"	brother Daniel Salivonas 1018-12th Ave Milwaukee Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	none	"	Bisekanik
3	—	uncle 45	"	"	uncle Avrum Kugelmit 255 Canroby St Pa	"	Med Ex	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	Byn Brown	"	"	Slimik
4	yes	fr.i.l 17	"	"	br.i.l Johan Lukaszewski 2735 Penna Ave Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	"	"	Chartin
5	"	brother 19	"	"	brother Frans Jakubowski 33 e. 14th st. Erie Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	grey	"	"	Ogonowo
6	"	" 20	"	"	brother Jakob Jagenz 14 Butternut st Binghamton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	"	Edelsee
7	"	" 5	"	"	brother Simon Gumlanski 700 e. 22nd st. Paterson NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	blk	brown	"	"	Plonsk
8	"	" —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 8	"	red	gray	"	"	"
9	"	br.i.l 10	"	"	br.i.l Antoni Brzyski 0715 Honolandr Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	brown	brown	"	"	Cili
10	no	self 20	"	"	uncle Martin Brzuzowski East Norwich L.I. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	blonde	blue	"	"	Kinschin
11	"	" 15	"	"	cousin Martin Brzezinski East Norwich L.I. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	grey	"	"	"
12	—	" 20	"	"	cousin Adam Beler 752 e. 110 st. NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	brown	"	"	"	Pzoschi
13	—	" 20	"	"	uncle J. Poleton 116 Sutter Ave Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	"	"	"	"	Cechalsk
14	no	" 23	"	"	friend Stanislaw Kmiecinski 90 Post Office Grove Ind	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	blk	brown	"	"	Kuschin
15	"	" 25	"	"	friend Wladyslaw Kmiecinski 90 Post Office Grove Ind	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	black	"	"	"	"
16	—	br.i.l 35	"	"	br.i.l Ludwik Sikora 55/57 Canal st. NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	brown	"	"	"	Pikonin
17	yes	husband 13	"	"	husband Franciszek Majewski 316 Gold st. Scranton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 10	"	"	"	"	"	Drode
18	"	father —	"	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	blonde	blue	"	"	"
19	"	" —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"	brown	"	"	"
20	"	husband more yes 90	"	boy	Bayonne bro. Peter Galmicho 57 73 e. 42nd st Bayonne NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 10	"	black	"	"	Russia	Bagynoto
21	"	father —	born in	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	blonde	brown	"	NJ	Bayonne
22	"	" —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	—	" —	no	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"	"	"	Russia	Badymoto
24	S	brother 10	"	"	brother Adam Kaforski 1520 Cortez st Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	brown	"	"	"	Daschtsa
25	yes	self 25	"	"	brother Leonard Chandler Bonglam Supra	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	Holland	Leierlam
26	"	bro 26	"	"	bro Frank Lewandowski 12 Pleasant st. Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	blue	"	Russia	Obrow
27	"	self 25	"	"	uncle Fred. Hamburger 623 Carlton st. Penola Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	gray	"	Germany	Dierdorf
28	"	" 13	"	"	brother Alex Jagniak 130 Riker st. S. Britain Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"	"	Russia	Mrianow
29	"	" 10	"	"	br.i.l Manuel Lopez 232 S. Grant st. Bedford Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"	"	"	Kontin
30	"	" 10	"	"	cousin Manuel Rodriguez 110 Sanborn st. Bamberk PR	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	"	blue	"	"	Cavrany

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Roggeveen, Master, of the S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Roggeveen
Officer Master.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of August, 1911,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. R. ULRICH, Surgeon of the SS Nieuw Amsterdam. sailing therewith (State whether "surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Jenner Medical Colley of Chicago Ills, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E R Ulrich

Sworn to before me this 12th day of August 1910

at NEW YORK.

H Keirnan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

184

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Nieuw Amsterdam sailing from Rotterdam August 8th, 1940

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Boksenbaum	Ester	45		f m	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Ruben	Brother Moische Lefkowic Ruben - Radom	Wisc	Milwaukee
2	"	Yasue	14		m s	none	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother Julia Walenczyk	"	"
3	"	Lyre	9		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Reisel	8		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	Chane	5		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Dolkay	Franciska	24		m	housewife			Polish	"	Kontin		father Jan Zaberek Kontin - Lomza	Mass	New Bedford
7	"	Sofia	3		s	none			"	"	"		gr father	"	"
8	Jatczak	Josef	21		m m	laborer			"	"	Poland		wife Genowefa Jatczak	"	"
9	Nowak	Franciska	25		f	housewife			"	"	"	Cienzin	father Wladyslaw Nowicza Cienzin - Polish -	Ind	South Bend
10	"	Marya	21		"	"			"	"	"	"	" Andrzej Nemeslaski	"	"
11	"	Stanislaw	9		m s	none			"	"	"	"	gr father	"	"
12	"	Czeslaw	8		"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Drezin	Chaie	30		m	housewife			Hebrew	"	Poland		father Mordche Kupcze Poland - Minsk	Ill	Chicago
14	"	Schaine	7		m s	none			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Jankiewitz	Mirella	18		f	farmk			Polish	"	Lipiesz		father Antoni Jankiewitz Lipiesz - Warsaw -	?	?
16	Kluczynskiene	Katarina	16		"	"	yes	yes	Lith	"	Lukowa		Lukowa - Suwalk	Ct	Seymour
17	Walenczyk	Albina	8		"	"	no	no	Polish	"	Mirosna		mother Julia Walenczyk Mirosna - Grodno	Mass	Northampton
18	Kobus	Jan	28		m m	"	yes	yes	"	"	Kontin		wife Rosalia Kobus Kontin - Lomza -	New	Hyde Park
19	Stzegonska	Helagia	19		f	servant	"	"	"	"	Bersonne		father Ignacy Stzegowski Bersonne - Plock -	Mich	Detroit
20	Gadowski	Wladislaw	17		m	farmk	no	no	"	"	Czarnego		father Kasal Gadowski Czarnego - Plock -	NJ	Jersey City
21	Pluskal	Kratyas	26		m	salesman	yes	yes	Austria	Moravian	Austria	Slovice	Frantsek Bradlovsky Slovice - Bohemia	Ill	Chicago
22	"	Marie	29		f	housew	"	"	"	"	"	"	gr father	"	"
23	"	Antonin	2		m s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Koffman	Sasie	25		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wolczyskow	mother Hindel Gorodinski Wolczyskow - Kiew -	Ny	Ny
25	"	Hersch	5		m s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	gr father	"	"
26	"	Frasel	3		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	Prack	Ignacz	31		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Gyordony	wife Terez Prack Gyordony - Tolna	Pa	Perkasie
28	Starincsak	Anton	18		m s	shoemaker	"	"	Slovak	"	Magy Mihaly		mother Josefa Starincsak Magy Mihaly - Zemplin	Pa	Youngstown
29	Fleis	August	28		m	miner	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Blickweiler	father Nicolas Fleis Blickweiler - Oberpf	Ny	Ny
30	Walle	"	29		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	overseas Walle Uhlenlingen - Rhenpf	"	"

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Nieuw Amsterdam sailing from Rotterdam August 13th, 1940

11—1115

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bokenbaum	Ester	45		f	m	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Pinsen	Brother Moisde Lefkovic Ruben - Radom	Wis	Milwaukee
2	"	Jassie	14		m	s	[illegible]	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Jure	9		f	"	"	11-22-[illegible] 7-21-34		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Reisel	8		"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	Chane	5		"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Potkay	Franciska	24		"	m	housewife	1-342374-5-15-41		"	Polish	"	Kontin	father Jan Kaberek Kontin - Lomza	Mass	New Bedford
7	"	Sofia	3		"	s	none			"	"	"	"	fr. father	"	"
8	Jatczak	Josef	24		m	m	laborer	11-198092-505-6/10/38		"	"	"	Brzezaje	wife Wanda Jatczak Brzezaje - Polish	Wis	Milwaukee
9	Nowak	Franciska	25		f	"	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Cionzin	father Walenty Iwanowicz Cionzin - Polish - Andrzej Nameslanski	Ind	So Bend
10	"	Marya	21		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	Stanislaw	9		m	s	none	11-157077 3-4-37		"	"	"	"	fr father	"	"
12	"	Czelaw	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Drezin	Chaie	30		"	m	housewife	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Sokast	father Iswiske Kupcze Sokast - Minsk	Ill	Chicago
14	"	Schaine	7		m	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Jankiewicz	Amelia	18		f	"	farmer	2-1024964-1/11/43		"	Polish	"	Lowicz	Antoni Jankiewicz Lowicz - Warsaw	"	"
16	Kluczyniskute	Katharina	16		"	"	"	yes yes		"	Lith	"	Dembowa	" - inczyniskes Dembowa - Suwalk	Ct	Seymour
17	Walenczek	Albina	8		"	"	"	no no		"	Polish	"	Mirosna	mother Julia Walenczek Mirosna - Grodno	Mass	Northampton
18	Kobus	Jan	28		m	m	"	yes yes		"	"	"	Kontin	wife Rosalia Kobus Kontin - Lomza	"	New York Park
19	Stzegonska	Helagia	17		f	s	servant	"		"	"	"	Bersonne	father Ignacy Stzegonski Bersonne - Plock	Mich	Detroit
20	Gadowski	Wladislaw	19		m	"	farmer	no no		"	"	"	Czarnego	Karol Gadowski Czarnego - Plock	NJ	Jersey City
21	Pluskiel	Wladyslaw	26		m	"	salesman	yes yes	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Slovice	Slovice	Frankiek Bradlovsky Slovice - Bohemia	Ill	Chicago
22	"	Marie	24		f	"	housew	"		"	"	"	"	fr father	"	"
23	"	Antonin	—		f	s	none	no no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Hoffman	Fasce	25		f	m	housew	yes yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Chalyczerkow	Chalyczerkow - Kiew	mother Hindel Gorodinska	Ny	Ny
25	"	Hersch	5		m	s	none	no no		"	"	"	"	fr mother	"	"
26	"	Fasel	3		f	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	Prack	Tomas	31		m	m	laborer	yes yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Gyorkony	Gyorkony - Volna	wife Kis ik Prack Gyorkony - Volna	Pa	Palmerton
28	Starucsak	Andor	18		"	s	shoemaker	"	"	Slovak	"	Magyarhlay	Magyarhlay - Zemplin	brother Gyepe Starucsak Magyarhlay - Zemplin	Pa	Yamgstown
29	Theis	August	28		"	"	miner	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Bickweiler	Father Nicolas Theis Bickweiler - Rhenish	Ny	Ny
30	Walle	"	29		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Andreas Walle Wehlingen - Rhenish	"	"

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List **26**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. *, August 22nd, 1910.* 185

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a person who can read or write any language, or has been in the United States three years, or is over fifty years of age, or is the wife or parent of any person admissible under any of the foregoing conditions, or is in possession of $50 or more, or is otherwise admissible.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	husb	$5-	No			husband M. Rabenbauer 640 - 4 st Milwaukee Wis	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	-	fair	brown	grey	Russia	Lieben
2	"	father	"				"														
3	"	"	"				"												brown		
4	"	"	"				"												grey		
5	"	"	"				"														London
6	"	self	"	25	Yes	1903-00	Newkesford husband Lubaw Stanislaw Pottka 222 Front St Newkesford Mass father													U.S.A.	Newkesford Mass
7	"	Mother	"	born in	USA															Russia	Kodzeine
8	"	self	"	00	No		Brother Wladyslaw Jakzad 1632 10 Ave Milwaukee Husband Uncle Wincenty Nowak							5	8	"	brown	"			Grodzin
9	"	"	"	15	"		Husband Uncle Nowak 52 S Walnut St Athens Ohio							5	1	"	"	"			
10	"	"	"	50	"		" Jozef Nowak							5	1	"	grey	"			
11	"	Mother	"				father										Blonde	brown			
12	"	"	"				"														
13	"	self	"	50	"		husb M Drozan 1140 S Morgan St Chicago Ill father							4	11	"	brown	grey			Austria
14	"	Mother	"				"														
15	"	self	"	14	"		Brother Józef Jankiewicz 2241 Bauland St Chicago Ill " Jenzat Kuciuskas							5	2	"	"	"			Russia
16	Yes Anastasia	Mother	"	1-	"		Box 923 Seymour Co Ind c/o Antonia Walanciey							5	1	"	"	"			Dembowa
17	et al	self	"	10	"		12 Wrights Ave Northampton							5	3	"	brown	"			Nirosno
18	Yes Rozan	"	"	15	Yes	1904-08 Chicago Ill	Brother Kasper Kobus 23 Arch St Hyde Park Mass							5	7	"	"	"			Bortin
19	Yes	sister	"	5-	No		Sister Stefania Strzegowska 108 Fredyane St Fort Wayne Ind							5		"	grey	"			Zdrowine
20	No	bro	"	20	"		Brother Stanislaw Wisniewski 197 Hellenberg St Jersey City NJ							5	1	"	"	"			Wazy
21	Yes	self	"	50	No		Brother Josef Rutkowski 1714 Ann St Ave Chicago Ill							5	10	"	brown	"			Cejkovice
22	"	husb	Yes	1904-08	Chicago Ill		brother							5	2	"	"	"			Borcé
23	"	father	No				Uncle														Vienna
24	"	husb	"	50	"		husb Jankel Koffman 197 Stanton St Bay father							5	11	"	"	"			Kralyozerkow
25	"	father	"				"														
26																					
27	No Religious Capacity	self	"	30	"		Brother Georg Hadanyi Box 275 Dalmeston Ont Aunt Mary Benyo							5	5	"	"	grey	"	Hungary	Gyorkony
28	Yes	"	"	14	Yes	1897-1906 Pittsburg	Father Frederick 495 Pomgatong c/o Brother Nicolas Kleis							5	3	"	brown	"	"		Nagymihaly
29	—	"	"	24	No		544 E 117 St NY City Friend Nicolas Theis							5	7	"	"	"	Germany		Bleckmecker
30	—	"	"	30	"									5	3	"	"	"	"		"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Roggeveen, Master (Name, whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of August, 1910,
at NEW YORK.

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write). No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. R. ULRICH, Surgeon of the R.M.S. Nieuw Amsterdam, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Jenner Medical College of Chicago Ills, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. R. Ulrich

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of August, 1910

at NEW YORK.

H. Cahill

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

186

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Nieuw Amsterdam sailing from Rotterdam August 13th, 1910.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Van den Eykel	Martinus	24		m s	gardner	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Rijnsburg	Father: Jacobus vd Eykel, Rijnsburg	Pa	Oil City
2	Mikula	Marya	19		f "	farmhand	11-3018/14 (505)		Austria	Polish	Austria	Przerowka	Mother: Katarzyna Mikula, Przerowka Gal.	Ill	Chicago
3	Paduch	Petronela	22		" "	"	1-15691D	1-13-41	"	"	"	Radekowka	Father: Piotr Paduch, Radekowka Gal	NY	Brooklyn
4	Juha	Franciszek	53		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gorzedulen	Wife: J. Juha, Gorzedulen Gal	"	New York
5	Warchol	Jakob	37		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brazena	Wife: Wiktoria Warchol, Brazena Gal	Ill	Chicago
6	Kabozny	Jan	27		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brudy	Wife: Antonina Kabozny, Brudy Gal	Mich	Detroit
7	Zborowska	Teofila	18		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lunbark	father: Audrzej Zborowski, Lunbark Gal	NY	Brooklyn
8	Cancelled														
9	Gawel	Jedrzey	26		m m	farmhand	yes	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Rosumitzka	Wife: Kath. Gawel, Rosumitzka Gal	NY	Brooklyn
10	Zak	Stanislaw	25		" s	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Czarna	Mother: Regina Zak, Czarna Gal	Ill	Chicago
11	Chrudy	Adam	33		" m	farmhand	yes	yes	"	"	"	Grzymalow	Wife: Jozefa Chrudy, Grzymalow Gal	Pa	Steelton
12	Warhaftig	Wolf	18		" s	tailor	no	no	"	Hebrew	"	Harrash	father: See Warhaftig, Harrash Gal	NY	Brooklyn
13	Komarnicka	Hanusia	35		f m	housewife	"	"	"	Polish	"	Komarnik	father: Jan Waurunzuski, Komarnik Gal	Pa	Lagawn
14	"	Mikolay	11		m s	none									
15	"	Julia	8		f "	"	7-93863	10/26/39	505						
16	"	Tonca	5		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Dickel	Emma	18		" "	none	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Essen	father: Johann Dickel, Essen Rhp.	NY	Brooklyn
18	Golischman	Mechel	16		m "	schoolboy	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Krasilow	Step mother: Chane Potochnick, Krasilow Vol	Ohio	Shelby
19	Rappl	August	20		" "	baker	"	"	Austria	German	Austria	Marburg	Rosalia Wesyak, Marburg Untergasse 18	NY	New York
20	Krozyanis	Andreas	40		" m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Graz	Mother in law: Anna Jorgo, Hampengasse VI Graz	"	"
21	"	Magdalena	33		f "	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Graf	Zofia	46		" "	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Myslenyce	Daughter: Antonina Pronlek, Myslenyce Gal	NY	Newark
23	"	Anna	11		" s	none									
24	Mura	Joseph	28		m "	tailor	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Kreuth	father: Charlon Mura, Kreuth Elsas	Pa	Pittsburg
25	Kucharyk	Maria	16		f "	farmhand	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Iredzia	father: Michal Kucharyk, Iredzia	NY	New York
26	Palasinski	Szymmio	30		m m	painter	"	"	"	"	"	Krakau	Wife: Anna Palasinski, Krakau Gal	Ill	Chicago
27	Sarenski	Mauiszek	23		" "	farmhand	"	"	"	"	"	Krozunki	Wife: Karolina Sarenska, Krozunki	NY	Brooklyn
28	Grzywa	Karol	18		" s	"	no	no	"	"	"	Budy	father: Walenty Grzywa, Budy Gal	Mich	Detroit
29	Petraitis	Dominik	21		" "	"	"	"	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Kozokiski	father: Jurgis Petraitis, Kozokiski Kowno	Pa	Braddock
30	Janowicz	Josef	20		m s	tailor	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	Austria	Tyschina	Wife: Rachel Janowicz, Tarlock Rad.	NY	New York

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1119

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List **27**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *August 22nd*, 1910 187

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by virtue of any other solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	25	no			friend T. V. Picuit, Catulla Texas	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	brown	none	Holland	Rijnsburg
2	"	"	25	"			Brother-in-law Wojciech Kuba, 1802 W 18th St. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"	"	Austria	Przerowke
3	"	"	25	"			friend Paul Smoller 114 Hopkins St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	needs a friend		5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Hadikowka
4	Yes	Son-in-law	25	"			Son-in-law Jan Krencicki 141 Main St. Cohoes New York	"	"	"	"	Friend Jack		5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Gorzedulin
5	yes	brother-in-law	21	"	1905	Detroit Mich.	Brother-in-law Jan Wacek 842 N. Carpenter St. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Bazina
6	"	"	18	yes	1907		Brother-in-law Lawrence Markiel 9 Santo Place West Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Wrdy
7	"	"	25	no			Brother-in-law Paul Smollen 114 Hopkins St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"		5	2	"	blond	blue	"	"	Kunbark
8																					
9		brother-in-law	22	no			Brother-in-law Wojciech Drobecki 141 17th St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	grey	none	Austria	Rosumitzka
10	yes	brother	25	"			Brother Wojciech Lok 923 Ontry Ave. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	"	Ozana
11	to Harrisburg	brother-in-law	21	yes	1905	Steelton Pa.	Brother-in-law Alexy Bukala, Steelton Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Russia	Grzymalow
12		brother-in-law		no			Brother-in-law N. Waxman 7 Greylon St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	Austria	Zariash
13	to Lawanda	husband	20	"			Husband D. Komarnicka, Cayuga Co.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"	"	"	Komarnik
14		father		"			father	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	
15																					
16																					
17		self	20	"			Uncle Charles D. Tannenen 319 Cornelia St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"	"		Parmen
18	yes	father	22	"			Father Karl Lobschman 113 Second St. Shelby Oh.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	blond	blue	"	Russia	Krasilow
19	no	self	50	"			Friend Karl Graupp 66 66 Lenox Ave 80th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	brown	"	Austria	Polotnau
20	"	"	50	"			Friend Karl Graupp 66 66 Lenox Ave 80th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	St. Magarelua
21		husband												5		"	"	"	"		Graz
22		self	34	"			Husband Anton Graz Beacon St. Jg. Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	grey	"	"		Mysleuce
23																"	black	blue	"		
24			26	"			Father Severin Megerock Cousin Ohio St. 13 Pittsburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blond	blue	"	Germany	Krith
25			18	"			friend M. Kalaczewiat, 3040 5th Ave. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	brown	grey	"	Austria	Kedusa
26	No		30	"			friend Kasimir Ocklinsky c/o Polish Home Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	"	Krakau
27			25	"			Brother-in-law Paul Swolden 114 Hopkins St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Krozuwki
28	yes		16	"			Uncle Stanislau Lilewin 607 Military St. Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Londy
29	"	"	25	"			Brother-in-law Antok Petraytis 230 Chauncy St. Braddock Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	grey	"	"	Kosakeski
30		brother		"			Brother Hatky Janowsky 542 E 14th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	brown	"	Russia	Kotleck

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Roggeveen, Master, of the S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam, from Rotterdam, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Roggeveen
Officer Master.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of August, 19[illegible],
at NEW YORK.

W. F. Caputi
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. R. ULRICH, Surgeon of the S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Jenner Medical College of Chicago Ills. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 91 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

188

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of August, 1910

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 D
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Nieuw Amsterdam* sailing from *Rotterdam*, *August 13th*, 1940

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	de Vries	Hermanus	21		m s	farmhand	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Uitgeest	father Teze Vries Uitgeest Gron.	Mich	Muskegon
2	Pitkowska	Theresa	20		m	housewife			Austria	Polish	Austria	Rzeszowski	sister Konstanty Chojnowice Rzeszowski Poland	Pa	Exmore
3	"	Julia	6		f s	none	no	no							
4	Sert	Franz	23		m m	butcher	yes	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Graz	father Anton Hofman Graz	NY	Newyork
5	"	Johanna	24		f m	housewife									
6	Pasternak	Prok	28		m m	joiner			2-479321-505				wife Xaviera Pasternak Ponzeca Gal	"	Brooklyn
7	Jakubiz	Anna	19		f s	farmhand							father Antony Jakubiz Tyszatyce Tyszatyce Gal	"	Chicago
8	Mozgan	Anna	28		f m	housewife			3-142314				mother Maria Konasz Nowy Targ Nowy Targ Gal	Pa	Carbondale
9	"	Jan	11		m s	none	no	no							
10	"	Franz	6		m s	none	no	no							
11	"	Marianna	1½		f s	none	no	no	3-192425						
12	Taraczuiat	Anna	18		f s	farmhand	yes	yes	3-234424				father Teodor Taraczuiat Fredmic Fredmic Gal	NY	Newyork
13	Penta	Ludwicka	16		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Michal Penta Buda Buda Gal	Mich	Jackson
14	Dzuba	Ewa	19		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Johann Dzuba Barmacka Barmacka Gal	Pa	Scranton
15	Kutny	Senko	41		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Anna Kutny Rybudow Rybudow Gal	NJ	Newark
16	~~Gdanuk~~	~~Felix~~	~~27~~		~~m s~~	~~farmer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Germany~~	~~German~~	~~Germany~~	~~Bergedorf~~	~~father Leo Gdanuk Bergedorf Germany~~	~~Mich~~	~~Detroit~~
17	Pavlik	Ignaz	18		m s	farmlab	"	"	11-350603-1080/47	"	Austria	Lisce Solne	father Jan Pawlik Lisce Solne Gal	Il	Chicago
18	Christian	Carsten	32		m s	artist	"	"	Belgium	Danish	Belgium	Brussels	mother Marie Kaarsen Sundsbo. 89 Copenhagen	NY	Newyork
19	Sinto	Francis	26		m s	"	"	"	"	Turkish	"	"	~~father~~ Frangi Jya Saloniqui Turkey	"	"
20	Gaston	Janssens	18		m s	groom	"	"	"	Flemish	"	"	mother Louise Janskens 5 Rue Courtois Brussels	"	"
21	Leij	Paul	24		m s	"	"	"	"	German	"	"	father Willem Paul Gheruit Graf	"	"
22	Tocan	Nicas	37		m m	laborer	no	no	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Rajets	Eric Alcivradis Romanija Saraj Monastir	Ohio	Cherrydale
23	Kesti	Nacum	24		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
24	de Vrio	Jacus	32		m m	salesman	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Bodegraven	wife Cornelia de Jong Bodegraven Z.H.	NY	Brooklyn
25	Petseff	Nojan	20		m s	laborer	"	"	Turkey	Bulgarian	Turkey	Lirkuet	father Petseff Jof Ilkhan Mahala Ulkub	OH	Cleveland
26	Brezunas	Augustin	21		m s	farmhand	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Ponewes	father Antonas Brezunas Ponewes Rusia	NY	Brooklyn
27	Zinkow	Kasyka	21		f s	"	"	"	Austria	Lutheran	Austria	Tolka	father Kay Frankow Tolka Mazowetska	Pa	Scranton
28	Sakutinski	Malie	18		f s	seamstress	yes	yes	Russia	Tobow	Russia	Tarazic	father Cerjel Sakutinski Tarbasic Rsew	NJ	Jersey City
29	Cancelled														
30	Cancelled														

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List **28**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., *August 22nd*, 1910 189

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf, dumb, or blind; or lame, or crippled by the loss of a limb, or otherwise; and if so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	26	no	friend Hans Bultema Rapids Road n Muskegon Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	grey	none	Holland	Uitgeest
2	"	"	20	yes 1907 Eynon Pa	husband Filliam Nitkowski Eynon Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blond	blue	"	Russia	Ogrodzieniec
3	Scranton	mother	Wife	Pa	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"			"	America	Eynon
4	—	self	30	no	Uncle Home [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	grey	"	Austria	Katzersburg
5	—	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	Rosenthal
6	—	"	25	yes 1907 to Brooklyn no	friend Nicholas Bukshowski 3rd Ave 102 St Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Torzeka
7	yes	brother	no		brother A Jakubecz 4382 Hamburg Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	Skyatycz
8	"	husband	15	yes 1907 to Carbondale Pa	husband A J 22 yrs Carbondale Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	Nowytowy
9	"	father	no		father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	
10	"	"	"	born in America		"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	America	Carbondale
11	"	"	no			"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	Austria	Tomaszow
12	—	sister	16		Sister Mr Karagiewicz 2020 Fifth Ave Newark	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	brown	"	"	Radocy
13	yes	Brother	12	"	Brother Walenty Cienba 113 6 Car str Jackson Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	grey	"	"	Brody
14	"	"	15	"	Father Zuba 437 No 5 Ave Scranton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Harmoda
15	yes	"	18	yes 1908 Newark NJ	Mikolay Kubny 521 15th Ave Newark NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Urybidow
16	"	self	40	no	Landfatto Joseph Joseph Ganfest Ave 457 Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Germany	Strasburg
17	yes	kid	24	no	Uncle Paul Miscorowski 9720 Campbell Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	Austria	Uscietolne
18	—	self	50	yes 1910 NY	(no address)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	grey	"	Denmark	Copenhagen
19	—	"	50	" " "		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	Turky	Salonique
20	—	"	50	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	Belgium	Ostende
21	—	"	50	yes 1910 NY		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Germany	Osnabrück
22	yes	"	28	no	friend Mitro Frantelli 520 Clearyvale Kans	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	Turky	Lajetak
23	"	"	28		Peter Frantelli	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	
24	—	"	30	no	Fr D Mönster no address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	grey	"	Holland	Ridegraven
25	"	"	25		Wentche Peheff	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	Turky	Usjus
26	—	Brother	60		Cleary str Cleveland O half Brother Alexander Wasnis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	Russia	Dunewics
27	yes	"	28		104 Manhattan ave Brooklyn Brother Stefan Jenkow	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	brown	"	Austria	Walka Mazowiecka
28	no	uncle	40		437 No 6 Ave Scranton Pa Uncle Ruvien Tevantopoli 9 Cole str Jersey City NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	Russia	Turcya
29	cancelled																		
30	cancelled																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Roggeveen (Master, Purser, Master, First or Second Officer.) Master, of the Nieuw Amsterdam, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Roggeveen
Officer. Master

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of August, 1910,
at NEW YORK.

M. Keiser
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. R. ULRICH, Surgeon of the T.S.S. Nieuw Amsterdam, sailing therewith, (State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Jenner Medical College of Chicago, Ills, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

190

E. R. Ulrich

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1910

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

49

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Nieuw-Amsterdam sailing from Rotterdam, August 13th, 1910

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex, Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Feivisch	Bayech	44		m	Merchant	yes	yes	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Bivolar	no relation	Ky	Ny.
ADMITTED 2	"	Sure	42		f	Laundress	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 3	"	Ettel	9		s	None	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 4	" 690/309	Yossel	5		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 5	"	Malke	62		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	De Paepe 57 1/2	Modest	31		m	Farmh.	yes	yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Lovendegem	father H. Adolf de Schryver	Lovendegem - Belg	Ill Molmes
7	"	Irma	32		f	Laundress	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	"	"
8	"	Clara	4		s	None	no	no	"	"	"	"	gr father	"	"
9	"	Jan	3		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	Martha	2		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	Alice	11		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 29

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *August 22nd*, 1910

191

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	—	Son $60	no				Son: Chaskel Feierisch 21 First ave Newyork	No	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	grey	none	Roumania Rivalar
2	—	"					" " "	"	"	"	"	Great Lack of muscular development		4	9	"	"	brown	"	" "
3	—	Brother					Brother " " "	"	"	"	"									
4	—	"					" " "	"	"	"	"	Cut Thru								
5	—	"					" " "	"	"	"	"			4	9					
6	yes	self	$50				Cousin: Vital Donckers Moline Ill	"	"	"	"			5	3	"	"	grey	"	Belgium Ruysselede
7	"	husb	—				" " "	"	"	"	"			5	2	"	"	"	"	" Roverdegem
8	"	father	—				" " "	"	"	"	"									
9	"	"	"				" " "	"	"	"	"									
10	"	"	"				" " "	"	"	"	"									
11	"	"	"				" " "	"	"	"	"									
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Roggeveen. Master, of the SS Nieuw Amsterdam, from Rotterdam, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Roggeveen
Officer. Master.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of August, 1910,

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. ✓

CMM S. S. Niew Amsterdam (Holl Am Line) *arrived* Aug 22, 10 , 190 , M., , *from* , 192

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
30m	1	Aitter, Mathias	II Cab	K	11	1	I P C 1155											8/25	61	Chase 1 LC				3	3	3
18m	2	Fischl, Karl	"	K	7	1	"											8/15	73	Jan 3 35				3	4	3
20f	3	Idler, Minna & sis	"	K	17/8	2	"											8/23	85	Mch 11 20				2	2	2
14f		lise																								
51f	4	Czeksna, Marianna	"	L	11	1	"											8/23	116	Feb 3 30				1	2	1
55f	5	Van Sensus, Hendrike	"	D	12	1	"											8/23	170	Chase 1 35				6	1	6
20m		Wm Geradus																								
17f		Cornelia																								
25f		Anna																								
2f		Annie																								
11/12m		Adolph																								
51m	6	Forma, Jan Cornelis		K	8	1	I P C & Cl	II Cab										8/25	65	Chase 1 LC				3	3	3
21m	7	Koslowski, Antoni		9	12	1	C 1 40													Mitchell				8/25	91	Mch 10 50				3	3	3
31m	8	Mikoleff, Denio		9	10	1	C	1												"												
29m	9	Valeff, Christo		9	6	1	"	135												"												
38m	10	Luneff, Ivan		13	3	1	"	1250												Schlamm												
20m	11	Konrad, Boleslaw (with 12)		8	20	1	I P C 1											8/23	97	Mch 17 50				1	2	1
6m	12	Andriszik, Andrey		C	27	1	"	1										8/23	97	Mch 17 50				1	2	1
18m	13	Mikowski, Moische		32	15	1	"	110										8/23	5	Mch 10 45				1	1	1
30m	14	Pelner, Hertz		2	30	1	"	120										8/24	24	Chase 3 15				2	3	2
26m	15	Mantcheff, Nikola		13	4	1	C I	125												Schlamm												
21m	16	Marzinkewitz, Anton		20	2	1	I C	120										8/25	62	Mch 16 55				3	3	3
42m	17	Gateff, Stojan		9	11	1	"	13												Mitchell												
38m	18	Topaloff, Petko		C	C	1	"	125												"												
19f	19	Schawa, Helena & br		34	5	1	"	130												Flannery				8/28	Pd	3 50				4	6	4
8m		Josef																								
27m	20	Meltcheff, Christo		13	1	1	C I	140												Schlamm												
15m	21	Beronhout, Julius		15	4	1	I C	135												Alexander												
29m	22	Rosenberg, Mendel		6	20	1	"	140										8/23	05	F 1 25				1	1	1
50m	23	Salamo T., Trifon		13	2	1	C I	145												Schlamm												

Form 516
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1151

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. _____

CMM. S. S. New Amsterdam (Holl Am Line) arrived Aug 22, 10, 190 , M., , from 193

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Deported. Ship.	Meals. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
	38m	24	Agaizem, Ieib	23	8	1	L P C 140																		
	18f	25	Zbrowska Teofila (with 26)	27	7	1	" 150																		
	23m	26	Paremski, Franciszek	27	27	1	" 150																		
	42f	27	Steinberg, Sore & 3 ch	12	20/3	4	" 150																		
	11f		Pleme																						
	9f		Fessel																						
	7f		Basche																						
	35m	28	Salewio, Feiwish	24	27	1	150																		
	17m	29	Krawczyk, Stanislaw	1	8	1	" 145																		
	19f	30	Plonaite, Anostasia wf	1	4/5	2	" 2																		
	3m		Vincent																						
	18f	31	Willman, Ruchel	14	12	1	2																		
	40m	32	Skoryaha, Andreas & wf	27	20/1	2	" 2																		
	33f		Magdalena																						
	53f	33	Weinstein, ~~Sabin~~ Hedie	20	24	1	" 210																		
	28m	34	Wachman, Moische	15	5	1	" 2																		
	18f	35	Trastonetzky, Zinaida	22	1	1	2																		
	55f	36	Terezykow, Ester & 4 ch	2	15/6	2	" 205																		
	20f		Sore																						
	29m	37	Kristoff, Nolia	9	13	1	C L 2																		
	39m	38	Zaitchilo, Sabi	9	8	1	"																		
	17f	39	Solowitzik, Rochel	2	24	1	L C 21																		
	33m	40	Mantchoff, Iwan	9	5	1	C L 210																		
	28m	41	Labtchoff, Nolu	9	7	1	C 21																		
	25m	42	Sonata, Feiwel	3	3	1	215																		
	43m	43	Rochberg, Berl	2	14	1	210																		
	22m	44	Van Loeren, Franciscus	A	2	1	" 210 1 Cabin																		
	50f	45	Kapernm., Chane & son	2	25/6	2	" 220																		
	16m		Aron																						
	35m	46	Altbaum, Kindel	6	15	1	" 220																		

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. - 194

PG. S. S. NEW AMSTERDAM (Holl.-Am.) arrived Aug. 22, 1910, 190, M., , from

INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. GROUP.	MANIFEST. No.	No. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. DEF.—EXCL. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	REHEARINGS. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	ADMITTED. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DEPORTED. DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	MEALS. BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
20m 47	Minokur, Herschel	2	21	1	LPC.	2.20 Bauer											8/24 61 NL		30					2	2
18f 48	Scheehtman, Brooche	2	12	1	"	2.30 "											8/23 19 Ld	10	30					1	1
40m 49	Borkowski, Adam & son	1	13/14	2	"	2.30 Hook											8/25 165 OPS	10	30					6	6
15m	Josef																								
32f 50	Karmen, Schime & 2 ch.	5	8/10	3	"	2.40 Dillic.											8/23 102 Lov	2	45					3	3
8m	Schmuel																								
9f	Rochel																								
18f 51	& bro. Kinsewskute, Maryanna	1	10/11	2	"	2.40 Hack											8/27 104 NS	10	10					6	8
6m	Antonos																								
16f 52	Jurczak, Aleksander & sis	5	6/7	2	"	2.45 Dillic											8/23 07 Lov	2	55					2	2
11f	Bronoslawe																								
17f 53	Stein, Chane	1	24	1	"	2.45 Bauer											8/23 67 NS	10	30					1	1
17f 54	Wonilower, Sarah	22	8	1	"	2.50 "											8/23 149 F	3	35					1	1
17f 55	Seitler, Minie	22	7	1	"	2.50 "											8/23 149 F	3	35					1	1
14m 56	Briel, Mersch	23	6	1	"	Drs.Cert. 3. "											8/23 81 NS	11	05					1	1
30m 57	Krul, Jan	22	4	1	"	Drs.Cert. 3. "											8/25 90 NL	10	45					3	3
41m 58	Vent, Johannes	16	4	1	"	Drs.Cert. 3.10 Hort.																		7	7
45m 58A	Nauwert, Gerrit, wfe & ch	15	27/29	3	"	Drs.Cert. 3.10 Mac																		3	3
48f	Gerdina																								
10f	Caroline																								
27f 59	2 ch. & mother Petrajtonic, Marianna	24	15/18	4	"	Drs.Cert. 3.10 Bock											8/25 177 NS	1	35					1	1
8m	Stanislaw																								
3m	Anton																								
50f	Lwe																								
53m 60	Linke, Claus & ch	11	5/6	2	"	Drs.Cert. 3.15 Bock											8/23 75 NS	11						2	2
14m	Gerken, Hermen																								
54m 61	wife Lengkemper, Johannes &	15	15/16	2	"	Drs.Cert. 3.15 Mac											8/24 136 NS	10	14					4	2
6of	Hansyl																								
34m 61	Aidlin, Abram	23	7	1	"	Drs.Cert. 3.15 Flar																		3	3
21m 63	Kaulinajtis, Kasis	9	14	1	"	Drs.Cert. 3.15 Mitch											8/25 166 NS	12						1	1

Total

Form 618
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1181

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO._____

PG. S. S. NEW AMSTERDAM (Holl. m.) arrived Aug. 2, 1910, 190 . M., , from 195

Index No.		NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Offline.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
48m	64	2 ch & mother Feiwisch, Burech, wife	29	1/5	5	LPC. Drs.Cert.	3.20	Alex?												23167 Gil 11.30				5	5	
42f		Syre																								
9f		Ettel																								
3m		Israel																								
62f		Relke																								
31m	65	Aranowski, Moische	5	22	1	" Drs.Cert.	3.15	DiMic																		
34m	66	Pocuis, Augustus	23	17	1	" Drs.Cert.	3.15	Flan												27 III 75 12.50						
59f	67	Mickewicz, Ona & ch	18	20/ 9	2	" Drs.Cert.	3.15	Mitch												2463 Ld 10.17				4	4	
8f		Urszula																								
22m	68	Slowsky, Osios & br.	21	10/11	2	" Drs.Cert	3.30	Heck												23154 J 3.45				2	2	
19m		Isidor																								
		& child																		23.40 Ld 11.40				3	3	
58m	69	Duchowitz, Jossel, wife	21	5/6	3	" Drs.Cert.	3.30	"																		
55f		Jure																								
17f		Hisherman, Chene																								
48m	70	Schweitzman, Burech	7	5	1	" Drs.Cert.	3.30	Dilli												23192 Nd 11.40				1	1	
43m	71	Benko, Daniel	17	8	1	" Drs.Cert.	3.20	Mitch												25160 OPS 9.30				3	3	
50f	72	Yuha, Franciszik	27	4	1	" Drs.Cert.		Bauer												25166 OPS 10.35				3	3	
44f	73	Wronkowski, Tomas	13	28	1	" Drs.Cert.		"												25037 NL 11.05				3	3	
45f	74	Duzak, Antoni	20	18	1	" Drs.Cert.																				
51m	75	Piros, Mihaly, wife and ch	18	2/4	3	" Drs.Cert.	3.30	Mitch												25163 OPS 10.10				9	6	
48f		Maria																								
21f		Anna																								
17m	76	Schachter, Simon & sis.	21	23/24	2	" Drs.Cert.	3.30	Mack												2369 NS 10.25				2	2	
16f		Dora																								
28m	77	Bonder, Schmul	25	3	1	" Drs.Cert.	3.35	Dilli												2362 NS 9.00				1	1	
24m	78	Lanowicz, Josef	27	30	1	" Drs.Cert.	3.30	Schl.																		
36f	79	Milanok, Anna	20	17	1	" Drs.Cert.		Bauer																		
23m	80	Frank, Simon & 3 friends	11 Cabin E	14/16	3	" Drs.Cert.		Don												23 NL 11				3	3	
24m		Leonard																								
19m		Louis																								
45f	81	Lucther, Lorsman	1 Cabin L.	21	1	" Drs. ert.		Dor												23 NL				1	1	

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO._____

PG. S. S. ~~XXXX~~ NEW AMSTERDAM (Holl.Am.) *arrived* Aug. 22, 1910 , 190 , — *M.*, , *from* 196

Index No.		Names.	Manifest. Group. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
56m	82	Hayate, Hassid	II Cabin .. 11 1		LPC. Drs.Cert.	Don.							8/23/10		11									1	1
30m	83	Gondon, Euclides	IICabin D. 30 1		Drs. Cert.	Don.							8/23/10		11									1	1
32m	84	Lomet, Emil & bro.	II Cabin E. 12/13 2		Drs.Cert.	"							8/23/10		11									2	2
38m		Just																							
19m	85	Mess, Ludwig	II Cabin E. 20 1		Drs.Cert.								8/23/10		11									1	1
28m	86	Haun, Ignac & 5 friends	II Cabin F. 13/18 6		Drs.Cert.	"							8/23/10		11									6	6
15m		Meisneder, Josef																							
24m		Kruck, Andrees																							
33f		Mayr, Anna																							
24f		Augerer, Paula																							
25f		Anita																							
16m	87	Wichert, Josef	II Cabin I 8 1		" Drs.Cert.	"							8/23/10		11									1	1
50m	88	Ulots, Diedrich	II Cabin L. 19 1		" Drs.Cert.								8/23/10		11									1	1
19f	89	Meister, Marie & 3 frds.	II Cabin E. 27/30 4		" Drs.Certs.	"							8/23/10		11									4	4
17m		Hesselbarth, Karl																							
59m		Dorfman, Alfred																							
23m		Leon																							
53m	90	Geschke, Gustav	II Cabin E. 19 1		" Drs.Cert.	"							8/23/10		11									1	1
25f	91	Blaszek, Ilonka & 5 frds.	II Cabin F. 19/24 6		" Drs.Certs	Conne							8/23/10		11									6	6
20f		Otocka, Marie																							
22f		Schwartz, Martha																							
26f		Fryer, Johanna																							
23f		Jankowska, Agnes																							
4?f		Fricentina																							
32m	92	Bottcher, Otto & 5 frds.	II Cabin F. 1/11 6		" Drs.Certs.								8/23/10		11									6	6
26f		Diedhoef, Emilie																							
67f		Emilie																							
33m		Muhle, Arthur																							
24m		Grimmer, Albert																							
17m		Bauer, Alois																							

Totals

Form 512
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 197

S. S. New Amsterdam arrived Aug 22, 1900, M., , from

INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. GROUP. NO.	NO. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. DEF.—EXCL. DATE.	DEF.—EXCL. PAGE.	DEF.—EXCL. SER'Y.	REHEARINGS. DATE.	REHEARINGS. PAGE.	REHEARINGS. SER'Y.	ADMITTED. DATE.	ADMITTED. PAGE.	ADMITTED. SER'Y.	ADMITTED. TIME.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DEPORTED. DATE.	SHIP.	MEALS. OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
Wf 93	Segal, Zmyi + 4	2	27/182	D.C.D. Ill Insp.	Trachoma	Zamosk (Chgo)												1 Jan, 1901	New Amsterdam				
4m	Chajun																							
2m 94	Kasubowski, Julian	254	1	D.C.D. Ill Insp.	Trachoma	Schlawin																1		
26m 95	Daczkowski, Jos	24	1	"	"	"																1		

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM arrived August 22, 1910., 19..., ...M., ..., from ... 193

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
										Aug				
1	Huber,	Frida (2 Cab)	AAA	11		1	To cousin	1:- Germ. Emig. House, P. Darling	Sifford	8/23/10	4.30	+	2	+
2	May,	Marguerite do	"	12		1	" friend	" " " " "	P.	" "	4.35	/	2	/
3	Borkowska,	Jannina	10	8		1	" tel $	Pastor Theofil, Millers, N.Y. Box 85 Skeyn	Sweeny	8/23/10	9.30	/	/	/
4	Simner,	Brooke	6	6		1	" aunt	Aunt-Chane Lepulsky / Shalford Ave		"	22 / 48	+	+	+
5	Kocuvan,	Josefa (2 Cab)	H	24		1	" friend	Frd Roza Debrank 246 E 74 st-	J	"	4	—	/	—
6	Gadun,	Helena	18	20		1	" uncle	Aunt-Dan. Poelf 505 E 15 st-		"	/ 46	—	—	—
7	Ratowitzki,	Matle	8	26		1	uncle	Mothe Zimmerman, 123 Ave C. N.Y.C. L.I.	Pastor	8/23/10	4	/	2	/
8	Bednarek,	Opolonia	4	18		1	" father	Hale Antoni 68 Roseville st-Jamaica	J.	"	22 / 45	—	—	—
9	Mukonitzki,	Psachie	4	12		1	" father	Janeck 18 Norfolk St; N.Y.C.	my J.	8-23-10	4	/	/	/
10	Cohen,	Lemil	13	13		1	brother	Bro Simon 211 E. Houston st-	J.	"	22 / 40	—	—	—
11	Peretzman,	Chane	6	7		1	" brother	" Robert 232 E 80 st-	my "	"	" / 40	—	—	—
12	Kluczynskiute,	Katarina	26	16		1	" brother	Tuconia Pa. RR 5 Box Mr. Andelaquistinawiczas, 23 Stanton	J.	"	25 / 46	3	3	3
13	Plung,	Chaje	24	13		1	" brother	Bro Leib 150 Lenlow st-	my P	"	22 / 46	—	—	—
14	Ochsmann,	Ruchel	14	12		1	" husband	Made S. I.	S	"	22 2	—	/	—
15	Weinstein,	Mina	6	8		1	" sister	Sawat; 78 Varet St; Brooklyn my	J.	8/24/10	9.40	/	/	/
16	Rothja	Jacob	20	9		1	" tel $	RR Bro Kalman R, 7345 E. 37 St. Cleveland Ohio	J.	"	29 12	7	7	7
17	Brzoska,	Malgazata	2	6		1	" tel $	RR Bro S. Vaclaw Wisniewski, 346 Harman St Pittsburg Pa.	S.	"	25 10.	3	3	3
18	Jaworowska,	Helena	6	10		1	xxxxxxuncle	Bro Josef 94 RR Ave. Bayonne N.J.	S	"	22 / 46	—	—	—
19	Jotz,	Adela	12	10		1	tel $	761 Gold st- 30. Boston Mass RR & Co- Mr. Jakob Brzewsky Mayfield L.I.	J.	"	24 / 30	2	3	2
20	Zaborska,	Bron'a	24	28		1	" brother	Bro Konstantino 142 Clinton Ave	S.	"	22 2 40	—	/	—
21	Pinczuk,	Stefania	16	29		1	father	Kondanti. 176 E. 2nd st- N.Y.C. 2nd	J.	8/23/10	11	/	/	/
22	Schwarzappel,	Citl 13 25	13	25		1	" cousin	Mrs Sitel Goldberg 5-2 Pitt St- N.Y.C.	P.	8/23/10	11.4	/	/	/
23	Salczynski,	Josef	12	1		1	" tel $	Schmulsky my RRw Co Bro Jan 318 Bridge st-	J.	"	24 / 46	2	3	2
24	Leita,	Ursula " 2 ch	4	21/23	1	2	" husband	Hue. Macij 933 Grand st-Bklyn	S.	"	22 /	—	—	—
25	Armatowska,	Albina	3	30		1	brother	Antoni 181, 12th st J.C. NJ.	J.	8/23/10	4.45	/	2	/
26	Zawistows-ki,	Alex.	6	24		1	" tel $	Mazurkiewicz my RRw Co Bro Frankenik 2709 13 Ave Cleveland O.	J	"	24 12	2	2	2
27	Novak, Nowak,	Ignacy	9	1		1	" tel $	" " Co Morlin Kontonio 5451 Lakewin Ave	"	"	/ 2	3	2	
28	Sargeminik,	Awgeser	3	27		1	uncle	Chaseke Schneiderman, 1491 St Nicholas Ave Bronx N.Y.	P.	8/23/10	10.3	/	/	/
29	Lochfeld,	Sipe & son	10	6/7		2	" husband	Ramira, 161 Broom st Newark, N.J.	J	"	" 11.30	2	2	2
30	Schlechter,	Breindel & 3 ch	2	6/11		4	" tel $	Boston Mass RRC. Co Luca Pini 39 Minot st-	J.	"	24 12	6	6	6

NIEUW AMSTERDAM AUG. 22

N. Y. Form 50
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

199

S. S. Nieuw Amsterdam arrived ....., 19...., ... M., ..., from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
										Aug				
31	Monastersky,	Feige	24	24		1	To brother	1:25 Sisli, Murtrow 15 Messerle St-Brooklyn N.Y.	J	8/23/10	11.30	1	1	1
32	Levy,	Regina	17	15		1	" friend	Mrs Louis Stark 223 E. 3rd St- ny	Schwarz	8/23/10	9.20	1	1	1
33	Marikovic,	Pepi	17	25		1	" son	Sis Kniegane Matilde 238 E. 24 st-P		22	3.50	—	1	—
34	Chevalyk,	Marya	20	20		1	" s-sister	Plodowicz, Sylowicz, 233 E. 60th St- N.Y.C	Schwarz	8/23/10	9.40	1	1	1
35	Owsianowska,	Lucza	4	10		1	" tel #	Rev Wisht Ignac, 8 Eleonor St, Pittsburg Pa.	J.	25	10:	3	3	3
36	Kucharyk,	Maria	27	25		1	" friend	Maria Horacewitz, 118 E 32nd St- N.Y. C	J.	8/23/10	10.50	1	1	1
37	Szymak,	Paula	4	30		1	" brother	Francejus, 109 Clay St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Schwarz	8/23/10	9.00	1	1	1
38	Maracewiat,	Anna	23	12		1	" sister	Manna, 2040, 5th Ave. N.Y.C.	J.	" "	10.55	1	1	1
39	Rieczkewitz,	Anna	20	4		1	" father	Andrej P.O. Box 35 Sayville, L.I.	J.	" "	4.50	1	2	1
40	Goldenberg,	Sure & 4 ch	2	24/28		5	" husband	Hous Wolf 219 E 4 st- N.Y.	SP	22	2.26	—	5	—
41	Sudowsky,	Maria &						Ind Kniezane Matilde 238 E 24 st-	"	"	3.50	—	2	—
42	Tomsa,	Magdaline	17	22/23		2	" friend	" " " " "	"	"	"	—	—	—
43	Vaska,	Magdalina	17	24		1	" friend	Ind " " Monkiw ny	"	"	3.50	—	1	—
44	Voslanskiute,	Rosalia & dau	3	23/24		2	" mother	Mrs Elenora 92 Clinton Place	J.	22	3.45	—	2	—
45	Kronstait,	Zeitel	5	23		1	" sister	Sis Minnie 1387-5th ave ny	SP	"	2.27	—	1	—
46	Kuderkene,	Eliz & 3 ch	13	15/18	1	3	" husband	Michal, 142 Manning ave. J.C. N.J.	J.	8/23/10	10.40	3	3	3
47	Wojcik,	Gertrude	7	16		1	" uncle	Josef Kwasnay, 127 E. 12th St; N.Y.C	P.	" "	10.46	1	1	1
48	Stefanowitz,	Osip & sister	10	26/27		2	" brother	Kazimir 67 Penn Ave. Maspeth, L.I.	P.	8/23/10	1.36	2	4	2
49	Stuegowska,	Pelagia	26	19		1	" tel #	Rev & Sis Stefania, 508 Gaby Av, Detroit Mich	J.	24	10:	9	9	9
50	Cohn,	Jenne ..		11	1		2 cousin	Bro-in-L. Husband, Jankel C-32 W. 12th St Chicago Ill	J.	8/23/10	5-	1	1	1
1	Parenowska,	Vasa	12	25		1	" tel #	Bro-in-L. Stanislaw Grajauni, 218 44th St- 89-20 st-3. Rk Scranton, Pa	J.	8/23/10	4.20	1	1	1
5	Sunicka,	Jozefa	21	20		1	" b-i-l	Cou Bronislawa Muszkowska ny 77 Genesee st- Buffalo ny	"	23	4	1	1	1
53	Jajko,	Viotr	2	12		1	tel #	RRR. 15 Bro-in-L. Marcin Zadlik Homestead Pa	J	22	2	—	—	—
54	Romasewitz,	Algereta & son	5	20/21	-1	1	" tel #	RRR 15 Sist. Wanda Grimm 546 West 21st-	J.	24	1	2	2	2
55	v Cuienaren,	Pieter	15	3		1	" tel #	Bro Jacob 18 Park Pl. Paterson N.J.	SP	22	1.55	—	—	—
56	Schleg,	Anna & 3 ch	3	9/10	1	3	" husband	Hous Simon 252 Monroe st- ny	SP	23	10.44	3	—	3
57	Dorn,	Jente & 3 ch	4	14/16		4	" tel #	102 Sixth st-Bet Bed Mimi RRR 15 Sist Wanda Grimm Bronx	J.	24	1	8	8	8
58	Jako,	Michel	8	13		1	" brother	Bro Max 85-Lewis st- ny	J.	23	3	1	1	1
59	Petrauskute	Petronella	1	25		1	" brother	" Janos 32 Selden st-Bklyn Bkeyn	"	"	10.45	1	—	1
60	Paduch,	Petronela	27	3		1	" friend	Ind Anna Smoller 114 Hopkins st-	"	"	4	1	1	1

N. Y. Form 39
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

200

S. S. Nieuw Amsterdam arrived ....., 19...., ... M., ..., from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
										Aug				
61	Wahan,	Meyer	21	21		1	To sister 1:40	Sis Annie Klein 510 E 12 st- NY	J	23	11 10	1	—	1
62	Richtfertig,	Robel	5	14		1	" brother	Bro Isaac 11 Rutgers Pl. "	S	22	2 46	—	1	—
63	Katzenberg,	Jossel	13	20		1	" father	Sale-David 165 E 2nd st- "	J	23	11 10	1	—	1
64	Baron,	Julia	101	7		1	" cousin	Cou George Dongany 112/14 Van Horn st- Bklyn	P.C. J.P.	22	2 45	—	—	—
65	Dickel	Emma	27	17		1	" aunt	" Chas Hannesse 319 Cornelia st- "	S	"	2 46	—	—	—
66	Freier,	Rochel & 2 ch	20	21/23		3	" husband	Hus Sam 96 Orchard st- NY	S	"	2 46	—	—	—
67	Friedman,	Freide	9	22		1	" uncle	Aunt Sarah Weiss 22 Seammel st-	J	23	11 40	1	—	1
68	Goldstein,	Ester & 2 ch	15	19/21	1	2	" husband	Hus Jacbil 308 E 102 st- NY	SP	22	2 36	—	—	—
69	Oxman,	Rivke & dau	7	17/18		2	" tel &	RR Co. to hus. River 18 Poplar st- Boston Mass	J	24	12	4	2	4
70	Baiker,	Chaje & 2 ch	1	1/3		3	" tel &	" " to hus Morris 40 Lowell st- Boston Mass	"	"	12	6	3	6
71	Gesenk,	Helena	23	11		1	" cousin	Cou Anna Stack 156-18th st- Bklyn	J	23	11	1	—	1
72	Malik,	Rosalia	23	12		1	" b-i-l	Sis Hela Senau 97-20 st- Bklyn	"	"	11	1	—	1
73	Fischman,	Malel, & sis	8	3/4		2	brother	Bro Itzig 68 Humboldt st- Bklyn	J	"	11 10	2	—	2
74	Russa,	Elena	17	13		1	" tel &	Bro & Moth Caracchina Russo, Box 140, New Phila Ohio	S	25	2	3	3	3
75	Rotlebar —	Klement	19	1		1	" tel &	Bro & Bro L. Joseph Rocaes, 4316 Iowa St, Chicago Ill.	J	25	2	3	3	3
76	Warhaftig,	Wolf	17	21		1	" sister	W.E. & Co. Co. Son Children city	S	26	11	4	3	4
77	Goldstein,	Chawe & 4 ch	14	2/6	1	4	" husband	Hus Abm. 177 Ostrom st- Bklyn	S	23	9 40	4	—	4
78	Schreibman,	Liza	6	9		1	" sister	Sis Jente 187 Lendlow st- NY	SP	"	9 40	1	—	1
79	Sabloska,	Sofia & 3 ch	2	3/5		4	" tel	Hus Vincent 304 Union st Schmelzady NY	S	"	9 30	4	—	4
80	Neumann,	Yuli & sis	1	16/17		2	" b-i-l	Bro Barnett 43 Wallon st- Bklyn	J	"	9 40	2	—	2
	Vogel,	Rine	1	1		1	" sister	Sis Chasie 373 E 95 st- NY	SP	24	11 30	2	1	2
82	Mitaikes,	Chaje	12	13		1	" sister	Sis-Jente 307 E 3 st- NY	J	23	11 10	1	—	1
83	Rosenkranz,	Frada	7	1		1	" cous	Cou Josefa Postil 535 E. 18 st- Milwaukee Wis	S	22	2 10	—	—	—
84	Galalenskies,	[illegible]	[illegible]	oh3	1	15	" tel "	Bkwheat Baltas, Box Egypt Atlantic City N.J.	C	25	1	4	9	9
85	Stonewiezk te,	Salomon	brot	12/18		6	" brother	Mother Antonia 669 Bergenline st- Hoboken N.J.	SP	24	12	4	2	4
86	Gusman,	Pepe	19	6		1	" sister	Sis Blume Davidson 115 Madison st- NY	SP	22	2	36	—	—
87						1	tel Uncle	Aunt Sofia Kivasna 627 E 12 st- NY	J	23	10	45	—	1
88	Debisz,	Stefanie				1	" father	Father Wrazje 27 Ave C. W. Orange N.J.	S	"	9	30	—	1
89	Jan ewol ka,	Ida	19	16		1	" uncle	Cou Stan Pieko 5 Stockman st- NY	SP	"	9	40	—	1
90	Borszor,	Jente	1	17			" aunt	Aunt Chaja Frankfeld 535 E. 5 st- NY	SP	22	2	38	—	1

N. Y. Form 00
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Nieuw Amsterdam arrived ....., 19..., ... M., ... from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
										Aug				
91	Ludewiczute,	Julia	7	23		1	To sister	2:10 Sis Karlenpina 148 Clinton Conn	S	23	16	—	—	—
92	Solganik,	Chane & 3 ch	21	27/30		4	" tel	Hus Jos 645 Chapel st New Haven	P	23	39	4	4	4
93	Teller,	Chawe	1	19		1	husband	" Judel 78 Ridge st	F	23	11	—	—	—
94	Szmotaite,	Anna	19	7		1	" brother	Bro Petras 10 United States st Bkeyn	F	23	11	1	—	1
95	Galestin,	Sore	25	13		1	uncle	Une Sam. 541-7 2 st Bkeyn	"	"	11	1	—	1
96	Cleksin,	Pole'a	5	26		1	" brother	Bro Alex 203 Elm st Jamaica L.I.	P	"	10	1	—	1
97	Gutman,	Gitl 1	17	28		1	" sister	Sis Zaiale 8 trasburg 91/93 63 st	"	23	16	—	—	—
98	Chaimowitz,	Scheindel	17	16		1	uncle	Bro Ispidore 50 Canal st	P	23	10	1	—	1
99	Zuckerman,	Malke	21	2		1	" uncle	Une Israel Zuckerman 742 E 6 st	"	22	3	—	—	—
100	Glantzman,	Minde & son	17	29/30		2	" cousins	Son Lieb 152 Lyndlow st	"	"	3	1	—	—
101	Sakutinski,	Mali	28	26		1	" uncle	Aunt Bessie Lewatowski 59 Cole st	P	23	10	1	—	1
102	Boksenbaum,	Hster & 4 ch	26	1/5		5	" tel	RR to hus. Mordche 640-7 ave	F	24	1	10	10	10
103	Gross,	Annie	2	1		1	" b-i-l	Sis Tobie Weinberg 58 E 6 st	F	23	3	1	1	1
104	Dymek,	Julianna	23	29		1	" tel	RR to hus Jos, 80 Slade Yonkers	F	23	11	5	4	5
105	Zapalski[illegible],	Helene & son	5	27/28	1	1	" husband	Hus Antonas 336 River st	P	23	10	1	—	1
106	Zialkowska,	Josefa & dau	1	6/7		2	" husband	" Jan 57 No. 10 st Bkeyn	"	22	4	—	—	—
107	Mittman,	Chare	21	25		1	" tel	RR to Jack Lippa 103 Greene st	F	24	1	2	2	2
108	Sowicka,	Sofia	1	26		1	" b-i-l	Sis Coriel Lenbowsky 419 E 4 st	"	22	3	—	—	—
109	Blecher,	Dwoire	20	22		1	" tel	RR to Jack Cies, 1308 W. Van Buren st, Chicago Ill.	S	25	10	3	3	3
110	Gutter,	Reisel	20	13		1	" brother	Bro Lousia 237/39 Eldridge st	P	23	10	1	—	1
111	Rofman,	Jente & 1 ch	21	24	1	3	husband	Hus Jacob 194 Stanton st	"	22	3	—	—	—
112	Murdock,	Sady	21				" husband	" Moriz 96 Stanton st	"	"	4	—	—	—
113	Lent,	Josep	18	18			" tel	RR to Hus Mark Sunicki Cam	F	24	1	2	2	2
114	Nekli,	Marie	7	14		1	" b-i-l	Sis Anna Brangewicz 243 Andrew st Chicago Ill.	P	22	34	—	—	—
115	Lewicka,	Marianna & son	33	12/20		2	" tel	RR to Hus. Andrew 241 31 Buffalo st	F	24	1	4	4	4
116	Teller,	Tsru	21	13		1	cousin	Cus Israel Blachman 111 Stanton st	P	22	01	4	—	—
117	Litterman,	Lru	21	23		1	sister	Sis Zlate 262 Delancy st	"	3	05	—	—	—
118	Winker,	Ittel & 3 ch	2	17/19		4	" tel	RR to Hus Heinz 5 Bowen st Providence R.I.	F	24	12	8	4	8
119	Ohral,	Sur	2	21		1	"	RR to Bro Leopold 41 Shawmut st	"	"	1	2	2	2
120	Colonna,	Italian	18	5		1	" tel	Hus Kaz 67 Accompsing Ave Newport R.I.	P	26	1	4	4	4

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Nieuw, Amsterdam arrived ____, 19__, ____ M., ____, from ____

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
								Aug						
121	Ordenans,	Abm,	9	27		1	To uncle	Palmer N.J. 8 Bro Isaac Somorai 119 Sourenmin pl-		23	9 40	1	—	1
122	Weinowsky,	David	3	19		1	" brother	Bro Sam. 719 E 9 pl- Bkyn	J	"	9 40	1	—	1
123	Dowonene,	Ludwiga	7	22		1	" husband	Hus Wojciech 319 Grand pl- Bklyn	S	22	3 10	—	—	—
124	Filipczak,	Marianna	21	17		1	" cousin	Jamaica L.I. op Cou Bartaw Kempa 100 Rockaway Rd		23	1 42	1	1	1
125	Herman,	Morris	23	26		1	" tel $	R R to Bro. Harry by Hanover No. L- Bklyn		24	1-	2	2	2
126	Kaplan,	Besse	7	24		1	" brother	Bro Jacob 232 N 6th pl- Bklyn	S	22	3 10	—	—	—
127	Igel,	Sara	22	23		1	" uncle	Une Louis 378 Belmont Ave. Bklyn	"	"	3 10	—	—	—
128	Lechtman,	Jankel	8	6		1	tel $	R R to Une Cap. 3 & E. R.R. Sharkan, 305 Blackstone Ave	J	24	12 30	2	—	2
129	Gerschkowitz,	Abm	15	22		1	" uncle	Aunt Sofia Glickel 230 E 103 pl- Bklyn	S.	23	11 30	1	—	1
130	Otter,	Leo	16	17		1	" aunt	Une Josef Mencich 388 Linden pl- Bklyn	S.	22	3 10	—	—	—
131	Erlings,	Antoni	17	14		1	" tel $	R R to Bro. Herman Lus 3076 W 65. C. Cleveland	J	24	1-	2	2	2
132	Rosiecka,	Wik'a	22	18		1	" sister	Sis Ebrebella 207 Sand pl- Bklyn	OP	23	1 36	1	1	1
133	Filipowicz,	Josef	7	28		1	" tel $	RR to Bro. Michal, 9 Lee St, Worcester Mass.	S.	25	2.	3	3	3
134	Andruskewicz,	Alex	7	28		1	" tel $	Rus to Bro. Yancick, 153 Emma St, Chicago Ill.	P.	25	4/30	3	3	3
135	Samara,	Jan	5	25		1	" brother	Bro Josef 2741. E 155 pl- Bklyn	J.	23	11 15	1	—	1
137	Ronis,	Nordko	9	28		1	" uncle	Cou. Chaskel Frankfeld 535 E 5 pl- Bklyn	"	22	3 30	—	—	—
138	Scenicki,	Alex	18	21		1	" b-i-l	Sis Josefa Postlej 505 E 15 pl- 897 Henderson pl- L.I.	"	"	3	—	—	—
139	Gadowski,	Vlad.	26	20		1	" b-i-l	Bro-i-l. Stanislaw Wisniewsky	S	23	9 40	1	—	1
140	Pawka,	Apolinia & ch	7	9/10	1	1	" tel $	RR to Aunt Andrew, 25 Easton Av, Hyde Park Mass.	S	25	10	3	3	3
141	Rudryk,	Josef	7	16		1	" tel $	R R to Bro. Vincent Li Ka Man Canadian Pacific Railway Co.	J	24	12 30	2	2	2
142	Teilanus,	Matlys	16	25		1	" brother	Cou Albert Baker 286 Cherry Lane		22	3	—	—	—
143	Griller,	Sara	22	2		1	" uncle	Clara Hone	J	24	12 30	2	2	2
144	Zuckermann,	Yuchin " brother	(9	2/3)	2		" father	Fath-Raschel 357 E 3 pl- Bklyn	OP	22	3 52	—	—	—
145	Stankaite,	Ona	7	11		1	" tel $	Chicago Ill, Rbs to Sis Marina, 1200 Loavitt St	S.	25	4/30	3	3	3
146	Wahrhaftag,	Fanny	17	26		1	" sister	HEL - Lokk - Ch. (Bklyn)	J	24	11 30	3	1	3
147								Hus Fath Josael 204 Middleton pl-		23	11 30	3	—	3
148	Kawczynski, Wojciechowski,	Wlad. Ant.	12	2315		1	Husband " B-i-l.	Bro-i-l. Michal Sabrowiecky, 78 Bay St, Bklyn	S	25	9 30	1	1	1
149														
150														

No. 1

203

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Pedro Quesada Romero, Surgeon of the Hamburg-American Line, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Bogotá, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Aug., 1910

at [illegible]

[illegible] Romero M.D.

~~Immigration Officer.~~

Aug. 22 1910

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Altai sailing from Savanilla August 12th, 1910.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Alexander	Rudolphesh	40		m m				W I Q						
2	Patrish	Carl C	33		m m										
3	Bermudez	Aurelio	40		m m	Pianist	yes	yes	Colombian	Spanish American	Colombia Barranquilla		Silvio Glen Barranquilla Colombia S. America		
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

IMMIGRANT ALIEN

3 N/1.

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

201

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York August 22nd, 1910.

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.			28	29	
														25	26	27			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether altogether paid for by himself, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for the support of the poor or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3	no	h' self	$ 1000.00	—	—		Mr. Dupuy 119 West 61st St. New York	no	no	no	no	good		5	3		fair	black	brown	Colombia	Barranquilla
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Capt. W. Thyer, of the S.S. Altai from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Capt. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 8, 9, 10 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 11 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 12 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 13 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 14 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 15 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 16 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 17 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 18 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 19 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 20 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, H L Perry Master, of the Am S S Chickasaw, from San Juan P R, do
(State whether Master, Master or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that all the aliens embarking at an insular port are listed on the within manifests, and that, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H L Perry
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of Aug, 1910

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—2642

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 629
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List C

LIST OR MANIFEST, OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FROM U. S. INSULAR POSSESSIONS, FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT CONTINENTAL PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a continental port in the United States.

S. S. Philadelphia, sailing from San Juan August 17th, 1910. Arriving at Port of New York, August 22nd, 1910.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9
No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	*Race or People	Time of entering Insular Possession	Country whence Alien entered Insular Possession	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)
1	Sabely	Yousef	42	M	Syria	Syrian	Aug 1910	San Juan	Charleston S.C.
2	Fishman	John	25	M	Russia	Russian	Aug 6/910	San Juan	Boston, Mass.
3	Olsen	Lorge	29	M	England		aug 11/910	Indianola	Boston Mass
4	Yellen	Louis (Saul)	24	M	Russia	Russian	Aug 11/910	San Juan	New York
5									
6	Kerr	John H.	28	M	U.S.A.				
7	Long	Chas F.	25	M	U.S.A.				
8	Martinez	Ralph H.	25	M	U.S.A.				
9	Metz	Samuel	28	M	U.S.A.				
10	Mills	Jas	21	M	U.S.A.				
11	Rohrer	Paul	23	M	U.S.A.				
12	Sachs	Herman A	23	M	U.S.A.				
13	Hagen	Otto	25	M	U.S.A.				
14	Baraja	Leocadio	22	M	Cuba	Cuban			
15	Agustelo	Juan	32	M	Cuba	Cuban			
16	Bustelo	Felix	21	M	Cuba	Cuban			
17	Lorenzo	Antonio	26	M	Cuba	Cuban			
18	Hernandez	Miguel	22	M	Cuba	Cuban			
19	Lorenzo	Antonio	21	M	Cuba	Cuban			
20	Ofarrill	Juan	19	M	Cuba	Cuban			
21	Cruz	Catalino	24	M	Cuba	Cuban			
22	Lorenzo	Alcides	21	M	Cuba	Cuban			
23	Laboy	Ignacio	22	M	Cuba	Cuban			
24	Segura	Jose	20	M	Cuba	Cuban			
25	Galarza	Jesus	21	M	Cuba	Cuban			
26	Salazar	Luis	21	M	Cuba	Cuban			
27	Lopez	Antonio	36	M	Cuba	Cuban			
28	Dalia	Vicente C.	21	M	Cuba	Cuban			
29	Lorenzo	Jose	22	M	Cuba	Cuban			
30	Rodriguez	Fernando	21	M	Cuba	Cuban			

27
26

* See list of races on back of sheet.

S. V. Luckenbach

206

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, S. V. LUCKENBACH (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S. V. LUCKENBACH, from SAN JUAN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... that all the aliens embarking at an insular port are listed on the within manifests, and that, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ... 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—2612

Aug 22 1910

46 — 46 — 46 —

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 629
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST, OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FROM U. S. INSULAR POSSESSIONS, FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT CONTINENTAL PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a continental port in the United States.

S. S. S. V. LUCKENBACH, sailing from San Juan & Ponce 14th Aug. 1918. Arriving at Port of New-York, 22nd Aug. 1918.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9
No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	*Race or People	Time of entering Insular Possession	Country whence Alien entered Insular Possession	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)
	Family Name	Given Name							
1	Rivera	Carlos L.	24	M	P. Rico	P. Rican	1918	P. Rico	Washington, D.C.
2	"	Alfonso	21	M	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Manuel A.	19	M	"	"	"	"	"
4	Martinez	Loreto	29	M	U.S.	U.S.	1916	U.S.	Washington D.C.
5	"	Andres	3	M	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Jesus	1	M	"	"	"	"	"
7	Cruz	Jorge F.	25	M	"	"	1919	"	Arecibo, P.R.
8	"	Eduardo	29	M	"	"	"	"	"
9	Lacha	Juan	35	M	"	"	1914	"	U.S. Ellis Isl
10	Garcia	Alberto	50	M	"	"	1914	"	"
11	Feliu	Ana A.	56	F	"	"	1909	"	"
12	Vazquez	Eduardo F.	2	M	"	"	1919	"	"
13	"	Adela	23	F	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	Edelmiro	2	M	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	Isidro	25	M	P. Rico	P. Rico	1918	P. Rico	"
16	Valcarcel	Lucio M.	24	M	U.S.	U.S.	1919	U.S.	"
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Juan M. Lacha
Master

* See list of races on back of sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

207

I, ~~WILL MCLEAN~~ S. V. LUCKENBACH (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S. V. LUCKENBACH, from SAN JUAN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... that all the aliens embarking at an insular port are listed on the within manifests, and that, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Officer.

Sworn to before me this AUG 22 1910 day of AUG 22 1910 190

at NEW YORK

[signature] Immigration Officer.

11—2642

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 619
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST, OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FROM U. S. INSULAR POSSESSIONS, FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT CONTINENTAL PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a continental port in the United States.

S. S. S. V. LUCKENBACH sailing from San Juan P.R. Aug 19 1910. Arriving at Port of New York Aug. 17 1910

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
No. on List	NAME IN FULL — Family Name	NAME IN FULL — Given Name	Age	Sex	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	*Race or People	Time of entering Insular Possession	Country whence Alien entered Insular Possession	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)
1	Andujar	Dennis	6 5/12	M	U.S. Cit		Birth	P.R.	Carolina P.R.
2	Torres	Jose	22	M	Porto Rico		Birth	P.R.	Juncos P.R.
3	Figueroa	Ramon	39	M	U.S. Cit		1909	P.R.	N.Y. City
4	Rivera	Jose E.	22	M					
5	Figueroa	Felix	39	M					N.Y. City
6	Figueroa	Ramon	51	M	Cuba	P.R.	Birth	P.R.	Baltimore Md.
7		Ramon	12	M					
8		Jose	15	M					
9		Antonio	4	M					
10		Jesus	9	M					
11		Ramon	11	M					
12		Jose	17	M					
13	Rivera	Jose	28	M	U.S. Cit	P.R.	Birth	P.R.	Baltimore Md.
14									
15		Jose Claudio	30	M					N.Y. City
16	Rivera	Jose Jesus	18	M	Cuba	P.R.	Birth	P.R.	Baltimore Md.
17		Jesus							
18		Ramon	30	M					
19	Figueroa	Jose	32	M			1909	P.R.	Cleveland O.
20			30	M					
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

* See list of races on back of sheet.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Lawrence M. Cronin, Surgeon of the S.S. Philadelphia Sailing therewith, do
(State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Conn. State Medical Society
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Lawrence M. Cronin

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

II—1115

208

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Rush Cabden Penn, August 12th, 1910

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Haven	John A	44		M S	Lawyer			~~U S A~~						
2	Leisz	Rudolf	37		M S	Chemist	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Crefeld	Father Wm Leisz Rutherford Co Tennessee	Germany	NY New York
3	Cook	Robert L	50		M S	Merchant			~~U S A~~						
4	Brown	Lawrence	11		M S	Student			~~U S A~~						
5	Hilgour	Isabel	36		M	Married	Yes	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Venezuela	Tucacas	Mystang & Co Valgon Venezuela	England	Manchester
6	Hilgour	David	10		M S	Student	Yes	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Venezuela	Tucacas	Trader & Co Hilgour Venezuela	England	~~Manchester~~
7	Hilgour	William	9		M S	Student	Yes	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Venezuela	Tucacas	Trader & Co Valgon Venezuela	England	Manchester
8	Hilgour	Robert	3		M S	none	No	No	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Venezuela	Tucacas	Trader & Co Valgon Venezuela	England	Manchester
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
("Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

209

Arriving at Port of New York August 22nd, 1910

31—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5	No	Yes	$50	No			Going to Husband	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Lt	Brown		England	Manchester	
6	No	Yes	—	No			Going with mother	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	Lt	Brown		Venezuela	Ciudad	
7	No	Yes	—	No			Going with mother	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	Lt	Brown		Venezuela	Caracas	
8	No	Yes	—	No			Going with mother	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	Lt	Brown		Venezuela	Caracas	
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

209

Arriving at Port of New York, August 22nd, 1910

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
														25	26	27		28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Over in prison or almshouse, or institution for insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																						
2							Hotel Belmont City															
3																						
4																						
5	No	Husband	Yes (58)	Yes	1904	New York	Going to home of brother in law Chas Leonard 19 Beaton Manchester	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Light	Brown			England	Manchester
6	No	Father	No	—	—	—	Going with mother	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	Light	Brown			Venezuela	Caracas
7	No	Father	No	—	—	—	Going with mother	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	Light	Brown			Venezuela	Caracas
8	No	Father	No	—	—	—	Going with mother	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	Light	Brown			Venezuela	Caracas
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer..

I, N. L. Perry Master, of the Am. S.S. Philadelphia from Puerto Colello Venz do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

N L Perry
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Nov, 190..,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7 and 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No (can read and write), Yes or No (can neither read nor write), or Yes or No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as explained on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish (or Spanish-American)" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other countries of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Laurence M. Cronin, Surgeon of the SS. Philadelphia, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Conn. State Medical Society, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Laurence M. Cronin

Sworn to before me this 22 day of August, 1910

at Philadelphia

Immigration Officer.

II—113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

II—108

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Curacao N W Indies August 14th, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Rodriguez	Enrique	25		M S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Venezuela	Spanish	Venezuela		Father Pablo Jose Rodriguez Rubio Venezuela	NY	Brooklyn
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *August 22nd*, 1910

211

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes: Yes or No. / Year or period of years / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Insane, or supported by charity, if so, which?)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance, contract, or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$100.00	Yes April 1910 Brooklyn	Going to meet friend Pedro Rafaires 437 Cleveland St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Dk	Brown	Venezuela	Rubio
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H L Gerry, Master of the Am S/S Philadelphia, from Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H L Gerry
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Dec, 1904,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd. (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3387

Aug. 21-1910

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this..... day of FEB 21 1944, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

FEB 21 1944
Date

.....
Camera Operator

Form 39

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER
ELLIS ISLAND, N. Y. H., N. Y.

14—507

Volume 3388, from August 22nd, 1910, to August 23rd, 1910

NUMBER OF MANIFEST	DATE OF ARRIVAL	NAME OF STEAMER	PORT OF CLEARANCE	NUMBER OF SHEETS
1	August 22nd	S. S. Arabic	Liverpool, Queenstown	41
2	" "	" La Touraine	Havre	29
3	" "	" Armania	Hamburg	6
4	" "	" Trent	Hamilton	5
5	" 23	" Prins der Nederlanden	St. Croix	2
6	" "	" Advance.	Christiana	12
7	" "	" Saratoga	Havana	6
8	" "	" Clement	Savados, Curacao	5
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				1
14				

3388

rm 39

14—807

Volume

NUMBER OF MANIFEST | DATE OF ARR

1 August
2 "
3 "
4 "
5 "
6 "
7 "
8 "
9
10
11
12
13

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3388

Aug. 22. 23-1910

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this..... day of FEB 21 1944, 194.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

FEB 21 1944
Date

Camera Operator

OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER
ELLIS ISLAND, N. Y. H., N. Y.

--, 1910

ARRANCE | NUMBER OF SHEETS

entown 1/1
29
2
1
3

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Mulmaster, Surgeon of the Arabic, Sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. Edin. L.R.C.S. Edin & L.F.P.S. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eleven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Mulmaster

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Aug. 1910

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Arabic sailing from Liverpool, August 13, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Blake	Nina E	30		F S	Teacher	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	London	Mrs A E Blake (Mother) The Ewanrigg Aspatria Carlisle Cumberland		
2	Brandis		30										Mamie Yale		
3	do		31		F S								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father [illegible] Magnolia Ave Alameda Co California	
4	Bradshaw	Edward			M S	Mechanic									
5	Brown	Albert													
6	Burnett	Joseph H													
7	Fearnside												NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wife Nadine Mass	
8	Gowans													Aunt [illegible]	
9	Ingall												NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	None	
10	Lockington	Gleave												Wife 68, Mt Pelier Road Leamington	
11	Marshall	Ethel M								English					
12	do														
13	Mencone												— None —		
14	do												— do —		
15	do												— do —		
16	Norman												(Father)		
17	Oliver												Nelson (Father)		
18	Pendennis												(Friend) 3 Millrace St [illegible]		
19	Parsons												2 Farnham Cousin George Fryton	Montgomery	Ill. Mason City
20	Mytton	Mary	45		F S	Teacher	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Worcester	Father Welshpool		
21	Jones	William	36		M S	Buyer	Yes	Yes	England	English	England		Brother D Jones	West Kirby	Cheshire England
22	Haeggstrom	Ake	23		M S	Buyer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Swedish	England		None		
23	de Castro	[illegible]			M S	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			Roxbury
24	Turner	James	2		M	Chemist	Yes	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother	2 Surrey Square Birkby	York Eng. Newark
25	do	Margaret	7		M	None	Yes	Yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do	do	do do
26	do	Alice	6		S	Child	—	—		do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do	do	do do
27	McDonald	[illegible]	24			None	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Aunt Mrs. Matthew Eastwinnes	Pittsfield	Mass New York
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† Race or People is to be determined by the stock to which aliens belong and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Arabic* sailing from *Liverpool* *August 13* 1900

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Blake	Nina E	30		F S	Teacher	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Dorchester	Mrs A E Blake (Mother) The Elms Weymouth		
2	Brandis	B	30										Mrs E Dana Hopkinton Mass		
3	do												Hopkinton Mass		
4	Braidshaw												Mrs Augusta Ave Edna Mass		
5															
6		Joseph													
7	Fearnside														
8															
9															
10	Lathrop														
11	Marshall														
12															
13															
14															
15	do														
16															
17															
18															
19															
20	Mytton	Mary	45		F S	Teacher	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Dorchester	Cousin George Mytton Parkfield Wolverhampton	Mass Hopkinton	Ill. Mason City
21	Jones	William	30		M S	Draper	Yes	Yes	England	English	England		Brother D W Jones West Kirby	Cheshire Eng	Indiana
22	Haeggstrom	Alice	23		M S	Draper	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Swedish	England		None		Washington
23	de Pacho	[illegible]	22		M S	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				
24	Turner	James	2	2	M	Chemist	Yes	Yes	England	England	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother C Turner Bryn House	Berkley Worc	N.J. Newark
25	do	Margaret	7		M	None	Yes	Yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do		do do
26	do	Alice	6		S	Child	—	—		do	NON IMMIG ALIEN		do		do do
27	McDonald	[illegible]	3			None	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	[illegible]		Aunt Mrs. Matthew Eastwiemes	Pittsfield	NY New York
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

— None —

— do —

— do — (Father)

(Grandfather) 6 S Middlesex St

Cousin George Mytton

Brother D W Jones

West Kirby Cheshire Eng

None

Brother C Turner

Bryn House Berkley Worc

do

do

do

Aunt Mrs. Matthew Eastwiemes Pittsfield

...ge of following occupation of tourists and alien ... sit, state in addition whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
...language or dialect ... is to be determined by the stock ... which aliens speak as the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *Aug 21st* 1910

Sheet 2

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes: Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 [illegible]	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 [illegible]	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self					[illegible]													
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10							Friend Father Brooks 30, West 11th St New York													
11																				
12																				
13														5				do	do	do
14																				Mexico
15							do													
16																				
17																				
18							Father [illegible]													
19																				
20	No	Mother	✓	No			Brother Rev L V C Bryton Mason City Ill.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	-	Fair	Brown	Grey	— do —	New Zealand	Christchurch
21	No	Self	Yes											5	4	Fair	Dk	Grey	None	England	[illegible]
22	No	Self	Yes				None	No	No	No	No	[illegible]	No	6	0	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Sweden	Stockholm
23	No	do	Yes					do													
24	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1910	New York	Home. 251 North Fred St Newark New Jersey	No	No	No	No	[illegible]	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Strapane
25	do	—	—	—	—	—	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		5	4	do	do	Grey	do	Scotland	Argyl
26	do	—	—	—	—	—	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				do	do	do	do	England	Huddersfield
27	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	08		Husband Capt David McDonald S/S Louisiana Alexandria New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Dk	Dk	Brown	do	Australia	Calcarat
28																					
29																					
30																					

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *Aug 21st* 1910

Sheet 2

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Deformed or otherwise physically incapable.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes				[illegible]							5	3				Norway	[illegible]
2							[illegible]													
3							[illegible]							5	6		Brn	— do —	Russia	[illegible]
4							[illegible]							5	3			— do —		
5	Yes	Self	Yes				[illegible]											— do —		
6							[illegible]											— do —		
7							[illegible]											— do —		
8							[illegible]											— do —		
9							[illegible]											— do —		
10							Friend Father Brother 30 West 11 St New York							6	5			— do —		Belgium
11																		— do —		Norway
12																		— do —		
13														5				— do —	do	do
14														5	8			— do —		Milan
15	Sister	—					do											— do —		
16																		— do —		
17																		— do —		
18							Father 11 Mackie St J Hendermond											— do —		
19																		— do —		
20	Do	Mother	✓	No			Brother Revd V.C. Mytton Mason City Ill.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	—	Fair	Brown	Grey	— do —	New Zealand	Christchurch
21	No	Self	Yes											5	4	Dk	Dk		None	England	
22	No	Self	Yes				None	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	6	0	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Sweden	Stockholm
23	No	Sister	Yes					do													
24	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1910	New York	Home. 251 North Fred St Newark New Jersey	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Strabane
25	do	—	—	—	—	—	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		5	4	do	do	Grey	do	Scotland	Argyll
26	do	—	—	—	—	—	do	✓	✓							do	do	do	do	England	Huddersfield
27	Yes	Self	Yes				Husband Capt. David McDonald S/S Queen Alexandra New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Dk	Dk	Brown	do	Australia	Caloora
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm Finch Master, of the Arabic, from Liverpool, do
(state whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Finch

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Aug, 1910 Master

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The entry of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter appearing under the appropriate year.

Column 3 (Sex).—[illegible]

Column 4 (Married or Single).—The entry in column 4 should be either Married or Single. Widow or widower, or Divorced, [illegible]

Column 5 (Occupation).—[illegible] column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation of each alien. [illegible] Civil engineer, [illegible] dead-lock [illegible] pumper, [illegible]

A distinction should be made between [illegible] and laborers, regardless of the amount of money they may have in their possession.

Laborers is a term which [illegible] farm, other [illegible] laborers.

Laborers [illegible] coal heavers, [illegible] laborers.

Skilled trades should be entered [illegible] Carpenters, Bricklayers, Tailors, Tinsmiths, Printers, Engravers, Cabinetmakers, Butchers, Bakers, Blacksmiths, Gunsmiths, Machinists, Locksmiths, Painters, Glaziers, Plumbers, Stonecutters, Stonemasons, Tilesetters, Plasterers, Slaters, Shoemakers, Saddlers, Harnessmakers, Upholsterers, Weavers, Dressmakers, Milliners, Hatters, Furriers, Glovers, Milkers, Butchers, Gardeners, Woodworkers, Cabinetmakers, Barbers, Hairdressers, Engineers, Firemen, Electricians, Sailors, Pilots, Mariners, Longshoremen, Boatmen, Cooks, Waiters, Housekeepers, Housemaids, Nurses, Laundresses, Seamstresses, Servants, Clerks, Merchants, Bankers, Accountants, Agents, Salesmen, Peddlers, Porters, Hostlers, Teamsters, Draymen, Expressmen, Packers, Stenographers, Typewriters, Bookkeepers, Messengers, Collectors, Physicians, Surgeons, Dentists, Nurses, Midwives, Clergymen, Missionaries, Lawyers, Judges, Notaries, Architects, Sculptors, Painters, Musicians, Actors, Showmen, Journalists, Authors, Editors, Reporters, Librarians, Professors, Teachers, Students, Chemists, Druggists, Apothecaries, Aviators, Aeronauts, Soldiers, Officers, Scouts, Spies, Guides, Interpreters, Servants, Valets, Footmen, Coachmen, Grooms, Stablemen, Gardeners, Chauffeurs, Barbers, Hairdressers, Manicures, Chiropodists, Masseurs, Midwives, Undertakers, Embalmers, Gravediggers, Sextons, Janitors

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alex Nasir, Surgeon of the Arabic, Sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L R C P Edin. L R C S Edin & L F P S Glas., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eleven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Nasir Master.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Aug 1960

at New York

Immigration Officer.

3

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

3—27

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ..... Liverpool ..... August 13 ....., 1910

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— read.	Able to— write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
✓ 1 ✓	Balch	Frances	35	Mo	F	M				English	English			Migs 42 Radcliffe Ave		
✓ 2 ✓	Jones	Emma	32	Mo	F	M				"	"			Migs Knightsbridge East London		
✓ 3 ✓	do	Hattie	17	Mo	F	S				"	"			Father as above		
✓ 4 ✓	Lowe	Howard	5	Mo	M	S				"	"			Father as above		
✓ 5 ✓	Sykes	Ethel	37	Mo	F	M				"	"			Husband as above		
✓ 6 ✓	do	Joanna	39	Mo	F	M				"	"			do		Mrs Boston
✓ 7 ✓	do	Miriam Mary	27	Mo	F	M				"	"			do		
✓ 8 ✓	do	Dorothy	4	Mo	F	S				"	"			do		
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

T.-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *Aug 21st*, 1900

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and good mind.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether going to perform labor if any kind and, if so, what kind, and where, and for how much per year.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							None							5	9	Fresh	Brown Brown	None	England	London
2							— do —							5	9	DK	DK Blue	do	Scotland	Glasgow
3							— do —							5	5	Fair	Fair do	do	England	London
4							None							6	2	Fair	Fair Blue	None	England	Liverpool
5							None							5	8	Fair	Fair Blue	None	England	Huddersfield
6							Sister Mrs J R Stanhope Pleasanton R I							5	7	DK	DK do	do	do	do
7														5	7	Fair	Fair Blue	do	do	Oxford
8														—	—	—	— —	do	do	Huddersfield
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm Finch, Master, of the Arabic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, ~~according to the best of~~ my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Finch
~~Officer~~ Master

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Aug, 1902,
at Boston

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—Enter M for male or F for female.

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as specifically as possible the occupation of each alien at the time of sailing. For example: Civil engineer, clerk, engineer (locomotive, stationary, or marine), farmer, laborer, polisher, steel polisher, puddler, weaver, [illegible] and not simply as "engineer," "polisher," "molder," "turner," or other indefinite description.

A distinction should be made between "laborer" and "farmer" regardless of the amount of money shown in each case.

A *farmer* is one who owns or rents a farm, either for labor or profit.

A *mere laborer* is one who has no calling or trade, or who does not work at it.

Stenographic reporters should be made to distinguish between "shorthand writers" and "reporters."

Should be made if necessary, by inspectors and boards of special inquiry, the personal examination of aliens as to

Aliens arriving at Canadian and other foreign United States should be recorded as "in transit" under head of occupation.

Columns 6 and 7 (Can read and can write).—Columns 6 and 7 are subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (or Y) or No (or N), as the case may be. Not, for example, whether the alien can read or write.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Under this head should be entered the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in the last column but one of this manifest.

Special attention is invited to the distinction between race and nationality, and trouble should be carefully avoided by inspectors and boards of special inquiry. For instance, "French" as a nationality does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 10 and 11 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country* or *locality* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Columns 12 and 13 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 13 should give name and address of such relative living, or friend.

Column 14 (Final destination).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 15 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 16 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 17 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 18 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 19 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 1 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. McMaster, Surgeon of the Arabic Sailing Thursday, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. Edin L.R.C.S. Edin L.F.P. & S. Glas, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eleven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. McMaster.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Aug 1910

at New York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Scotch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Ureka sailing from [illegible], August 13th, 1907

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex,	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1 ✓	Appleby	Reginald	41		M	M	Butler	✓	✓	English	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		(Father) Lyall Appleby 10 Lowndes Sq London S.W.	B	
2	do	Margaret	28		F	M										
3	do	Edward	12		M	S										
4	do	Edith	11		F	S										
5	do	Edmund	7		M	S										
6	Jones	Josephus	27		M	S	Farmer									
✓ 7 ✓	Pugh	Evelyn	23		M	M	Boy					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		None		
✓ 8 ✓	do	Edward	20		M	S						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		—do—		
9	Rogers													Mrs Pattie Rivers		
✓ 10 ✓	Tremaine	Francis	2				Merchant Supercargo	✓	✓	English	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father W. D. Tremaine Paper Agency, Fenner & Co		
✓ 11 ✓	Tucker	Eric	27		M	M	Agent							Father W. J. Tucker 11 Howard St South Howard London		
✓ 12 ✓	Eady	Norman	21		M	M	Engineer	✓	✓	Scotch	Australian			Mrs Eady Lyndum Barkers Rd East New Victoria		
✓ 13 ✓	Abbott	Ella Jane	27		F	S	Nurse							Miss Abbott 2 Portland Cr Villa Jane Abbott		
✓ 14 ✓	Talbot Jr	Healahede	Richard													
✓ 15 ✓	do	Isabel														
✓ 16 ✓	Walsh	William E.	40		M	M	Importer	✓	✓	Canada	Canadian	Canada	Montreal	Cousin Dr Walsh Cockermouth	England	Can Montreal
✓ 17 ✓	Eck	Bernard M	51		M	M	Lawyer			England	English			Wife E. Eck		Can Montreal
✓ 18 ✓	Malone	Felix Talbot								Canada	Canadian	Canada	Toronto			Can Toronto
✓ 19 ✓	do	Maurice E.								do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				do do
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of [illegible] will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 21st, 1906

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deaf, dumb, or blind.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person previously excluded and deported by reason of his belonging to one of the classes excluded by law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7	No													5	7½	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	England	Gillingham Kent
8		Scotland												5	6	do	do	do	do	Canada	Port Dalhousie
9																			
10																			
11														6	-	Fresh	DK	Brown	None	England	Hamilton
12				1902	New York									5	9	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Virginia	Canada
13		Norway												5	7½	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None	N.S. Wales	Sydney
14														5	9	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None	England	Keythorpe
15														5	10	Fair	Grey	Blue	do	England	London
16							Wife-Anna Kalet 497. Mt pleasant av. Newark							5	9				do	do	Woolwich
17							None							5	8½	DK	DK	Brown	None	Canada	Montreal
18							Home 80 Leuens Park							5	9	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Germany	France
19														6	1	Fair	Fair	Grey		Holland	Leiden
20														5	6	-	-	-		Scotland	Leith
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm Finch, Master, of the Arabic, from ~~Liverpool~~ Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets Eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Finch

~~Officer.~~ Master

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Aug, 1906, at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The ages of aliens in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (Sex).—Indicate in column 6 whether Male or Female.

Column 7 (Married or single).—The entry in column 7 should be either Married, Single, Widow or Widower, as the case may be.

Column 8 (Occupation).—The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation of each alien at the time of arrival (not, for example, "Gentleman," "Lady," "Servant," "Laborer," "Boy," "Girl," "Child," or "Infant"). Persons having no occupation should be returned as "None." Persons of all ages should be returned, and if simply accompanying parents or others, should be returned as "Child at home," "Child at school," etc.

A distinction should be made between *laborer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of land owned, leased, or cultivated.

A *farmer* is one who owns, rents, or manages a farm, other than a laborer or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm as a laborer for wages, whether by the day, week, month, or year.

Skilled workers of all kinds should be returned by their trades, as "Bricklayer," "Carpenter," "Cooper," "Engineer," "Mason," "Painter," "Shoemaker," "Tailor," "Weaver," etc., and not simply as "Mechanic," "Machinist," "Miller," "Molder," "Roller," or "Spinner."

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be so carefully prepared that inspectors and registry clerks will not be misled. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "Ireland" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Irish" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly be returned under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, or from South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether resident in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 9 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 9 should show the *country, nationality or race* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests and noted United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 10 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (City or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 37.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. H. McMartin, Surgeon of the Arabic, Sailing thereto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. Edin. L.R.C.S. Edin. L.F.P.S. Glas.: and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eleven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. McMartin.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Aug. 1910

at New York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

4

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Arabic sailing from Liverpool, August 13, 1910

1		2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.			*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
		Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.		Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
✓	✓	Auden	William	26						U.S.A.						
✓	✓	Angar	Mrs.													
		[illegible]														
✓	✓	Allen	Laura	26		S										
✓	✓	Bassil														
✓	✓	Bull		28												
✓	✓	Black	James	53		M										
✓	✓	do	Anna	47		M										
✓	✓	do	Annie	33		S										
✓	✓	do														
✓	✓	do														
✓	✓	do		17		S										
✓	✓	do	Elizabeth	14		S										
		do														
✓	✓	Barlow	[illegible]	58												
✓	✓	do	Elizabeth	49												
✓	✓	Chamberlain	[illegible]	35												
✓	✓	Crook	[illegible]	21												
✓	✓	Cullen	[illegible]	40												
✓	✓	do	[illegible]	40												
✓	✓	Carlin	[illegible]													
✓	✓	Carroll	Joseph	11												
✓	✓	do	Catherine	1												
✓	✓	do	Kate													
✓	✓		[illegible]	1												
✓	✓	Cawley	[illegible]													
✓	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	30												
✓	✓	Cusack	[illegible]der	24												
✓	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	26												
✓	✓	Donovan	[illegible]													
✓	✓	Day	[illegible]	22												

* Insert the occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, such as "tourist," "in transit," or "in transit."
† The race or people is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1135

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *Aug 21st* 1900

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane; or supported by charity? If yes, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by return of any officer, contract, agreement, or by reason of any inducement, of prior promise of employment, or in consequence of solicitation.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.	If Yes Where?								Feet.	Inches.					Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm Finch Miguel, of the Arabic from Liverpool do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Finch
~~Officer.~~
Master

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Aug, 1912

at New York,

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter only as to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (Sex).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 7 (Married or single).—The entry in column 7 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 8 (Occupation).—The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation (trade or profession) of each alien, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, conductor, engineer, painter, carpenter, brass polisher, wood polisher, clerk, bookkeeper, seamstress, tailor, butcher, machinist, blacksmith, turner, or other industrial pursuits.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* as regards that of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who cultivates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm, for the man who operates it.

Steerage passengers should make this distinction, and the proper inquiries and notations should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens at ports.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under headed occupations as "In transit." If remaining only a few days, or weeks, in the United States but not intending to pass through to their original destination, should be classed as "tourists" under headed occupations.

Column 9 (Able to read or write).—Column 9 is subdivided into three columns, therein should be written Yes or No to each question, as follows: No. 9, can read; No. 10, can write; and Yes or No can read but not write.

Column 11 (Nationality).—Column 11 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a native or a citizen or subject.

Column 12 (Race or people).—The entry in column 12 should show the race or people as given in last column but one of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and benefit should be made possible thereof by inspectors and registry clerks in this record. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

CENTRAL AND SOUTH AMERICAN.

"Central American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 13 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 13 should show the *country* or *city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 14 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 14 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative, having, give name and address of friend.

Column 15 (Final destination).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely the place to city or town of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 16 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 16 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 17 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 17 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 18 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 18 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 19 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 19 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, 97, Philadelphia.

Column 20 (Coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 20 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 21 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I A McMaster, Surgeon of the Arabic Sailing Tuesday, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LRCP Edin LRCS Edin LFPS Glas, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eleven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A McMaster

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Aug 1910

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

n—III

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

n—III

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Arabic sailing from Liverpool, August 1, 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	Horace	44	[illegible]												
2	Dunn	Jessie	43		M	M										
3	do	Clara L.	41		F	M										
4	Dunlop	Malcolm	39		M	M										
5	do	Anna	38		F	M										
6	Davis	John A	25		M	M										
7	do	[illegible]	5		F	S										
8	Doyle	[illegible]	6													
9	Emshimer	Oscar	31		M	S										
10	do	John H	32		M	M										
11	do	Ella	28		F	M										
12	Edwards	Mary H	18		F	S										
13	do	Anna	30		F											
14	[illegible]	[illegible]														
15	do	[illegible]														
16	Farley	Richard	24		M	S										
17	do	Clara	20		F	S										
18	Fawcett	Cornelia	6													
19	do	Anna	2													
20	Fischbein	Hyam	50		M	M										
21	do	Katherine	5		F	S										
22	Fidell	Louis	43	4	M	M										
23	do	[illegible]	37	1	F	M										
24	do	Lena	17	9	F	S										
25	do	Rudolph	12	2	M	S										
26	Freeman	[illegible]														
27	Ferguson	[illegible]														
28	Gleason	Margaret														
29	Geraghty	Alice														
30	Geraghty	Charles														

*Instead of inserting "Laborer," "Servant," "Merchant," etc., as formerly, state in addition to below whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†Race or People should be described by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of Races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

10-1 12 1 p6

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *Aug 21st*, 1906

11—1115

13 - No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid through rate to ultimate destination.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether previously in prison or an almshouse, or supported by charity. If so, what and when.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Color of— Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Finch, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Arabic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person; or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Finch

Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Aug, 1910

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D. (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as, for example, "civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood carver, etc., and not simply as "mechanic, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite description.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and connections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Can read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in lists or manifest.

A special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and properties should be especially observed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North, or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (CENTRAL).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome), the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (central)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as "self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; specify; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case the individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1903, Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (Remarks).—The answers to the preceding columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. McMaster, Surgeon of the Arabic Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. Edin. L.R.C.S. Edin. L.F.P.S. Glas., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets Eleven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. McMaster.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Aug. 1910

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11–10.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

6

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Noble sailing from [illegible], August 15, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Harris	R		1												
2	Hood	Mrs William	6		F											
3	do	Jessie	9	1	F											
4	Seigrist	Martha		7	F											
5	Hall	Elizabeth		5	F											
6	Holbstein	Sara	46		F											
7	do	Abby	7		F											
8	Feigeman	Joseph	30		M											
9	do	Sara			F											
10	Feedeau	Pauline	20		F											
11	Feyde	Mr Mildred	50		M											
12	do	Mrs A			F											
13	Feare	George	6		M											
14	do	Jane			F											
15	Emlach	Caroline	56		F											
16	do	William	13		M											
17	Isham	A J														
18	do	Mrs Katie	34		F											
19	Jones	J														
20	do	John Miss	21		M											
21	do	Frank	4													
22	do	Edward	1													
23	Keator	John F			M											
24	do	Mrs Lucinda			F											
25	Kennedy	[illegible]														
26	do	[illegible]														
27	Kilburn	Mr William	45													
28	do	Lilia	5													
29	[illegible]	Mr Walter														
30	do	Mary	10													

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in each case whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of Races will be found on back of this sheet.

11–1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... *Aug 21st*, 1910

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether ...	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years.	If Yes. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter rapidly approaching to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow or widower), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation of each person, as opposed to a general statement that he is a laborer. Carpenter, stonecutter, engineer, cooper, tailor, engine-driver, engineer, brass-polisher, steel-polisher, iron-moulder, wood-turner, weaver, and not simply as mechanic or tradesman, miller, turner, or other indefinite statement.

A distinction should be made between *skilled* and *unskilled labor*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either his own or that of others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm, for the benefit of operator.

Strong objection to vague and loose entries of this character and corrections should be made when necessary by inspectors and agents clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens arriving by sea, other than those entered at the United States ports, should be recorded under the head of "Alien passengers not admitted," but if they subsequently appear at the United States ports for admission they should be entered as "tourists" under the head of "passengers."

Column 7 (Nationality).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Y) or No (N), as the case may be. No (N) entry in either of the first four columns (Yes (Y) or No (N) need not be entered).

Column 8 (Race).—Column 8 should be used to mean the country of which the person is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Color of people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in the heading of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and inspection clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under any heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following instructions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and those elsewhere, whether resident in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and if in the case of last permanent residence, it is important for statistical purposes that it should separately show country of last permanent residence and race, people, or country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of final destination if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having prepaid ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alfred Master, Surgeon of the Arabic Sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L R C P Edin L R C S Edin & L M P & S Glas, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets Eleven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Alfred Master

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Aug 1910

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Cantonese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

1

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ... sailing from ... August 13 ..., 190.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	+Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Crowley														
2	Kendall														
3	Luckin														
4	Leavitt														
5	Lincoln														
6	do														
7															
8	Marks														
9	Mallon														
10	Mallett														
11	do														
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17	Mayer														
18	do														
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

U. S.

28

*Instead of leaving occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state so. If without occupation, say "None."
+Race or People. Is to be determined by answers from which nationality or race can be fairly inferred, such as "What language do you speak." Lists may be ruled to suit.*

Continued on back of this sheet

11-3115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of San Francisco *Aug 21st* , 1910

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes: Year or period of years.	16 If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of Hair.	26 Color of Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm Finch Master, of the Arabic, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Finch.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Aug, 1906.

at New York

Immigration Officer. Master

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The entry of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter if under one year of age.

Column 6 (Sex).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 7 (Married or single).—The entry in column 7 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 8 (Occupation).—The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation that each alien has followed for the past year or more. Persons of certain special professions, as for example Civil engineer, mechanical engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, weaver, dyer, etc., should not be entered simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other general designation.

A description of "no occupation" or "farmer" and "farm laborer" regardless of the amount of money shown, is insufficient.

A "farmer" is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A "farm laborer" is one who works on a farm for the part who employs him.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and connections should be made at the ports of arrival by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens arriving.

Aliens, including passengers and crew, in transit through the United States should be recorded under heads of "Passengers in transit" and "Crew in transit," respectively, except in the United States, but not intending to pass through, in transit, should be classed as "Tourists" under heads of "Passengers."

Column 9 (Whether a passenger has been in the United States, if so, how often and where).—The entries in column 9 should be either Yes or No. If Yes, the entry should show how often and where.

Column 10 (Name and address of nearest relative or friend in the country whence alien came).—The entry in column 10 should show the name and address of the nearest relative of the immigrant in the country whence he came.

Column 11 (Race or people).—The entry in column 11 should express the race or people as given on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, but may mean a native of France, "English" does not necessarily mean "English" by race, but may mean a native of England, "Irish" does not necessarily mean "Irish" by race, but may mean a native of Ireland, "Scotch" does not necessarily mean "Scotch" by race, but may mean a native of Scotland, "German" does not necessarily mean "German" by race, but may mean a native of Germany, "Hebrew" does not necessarily mean "Hebrew" by race, but may mean a native of any country. Aliens who are Irish, German, or Hebrew by race should properly come under the head of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be carefully observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien who appears to indicate an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entries in column 12 should show the *condensed* city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that each alien competent to state accurately show country of last permanent residence and petty political country of emigrant, regardless of race, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 13 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 13 should give name and address of such relatives. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 14 (Final destinations).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 15 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Columns 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 16 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1903, Philadelphia).

Column 19 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A.W. McMaster, Surgeon of the Arabic Sailing Thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.S. Edin. & L.F.P. & S. Glas. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eleven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A.W. McMaster.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Aug. 1916

at New York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

8—39

8

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Arabic sailing from [illegible], August 15, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Prince	Minnie	43		F	M										
2	do	Samuel	10		M	S										
3	do	Earl	10		M	S										
4	Pendleton	Rosa	17		F	M										
5	do	Leila	68		F	M										
6	Boyd	[illegible]	7		M	S										
7	Palmer	Emma	21		F	M										
8	do	Elizabeth	27		F	S										
9	[illegible]	[illegible]														
10	Reis	[illegible]	45		M	M										
11	do	[illegible]	12		F	S										
12	do	[illegible]														
13	Reinhart	[illegible]	[illegible]													
14	Roads	[illegible]	3													
15	Robinson	[illegible]	[illegible]			M										
16	do	[illegible]	[illegible]													
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	5													
18	do	[illegible]														
19	Sperry	[illegible]														
20	[illegible]															
21	[illegible]	[illegible]														
22	Shepard	[illegible]														
23	Silverman	[illegible]	[illegible]													
24	do	[illegible]														
25	Sullivan	[illegible]	40		F	M										
26	Sinclair	[illegible]	[illegible]													
27	Swanwick	Joshua	[illegible]			M										
28	do	Elizabeth	57													
29	do	[illegible]	[illegible]													
30	Soohay	[illegible]														

* In case of the temporary departure of tourists and aliens in transit, state in each case whether they are coming for or in transit.
† Race or People is to be determined by the stock from which aliens speak and the nationality they speak. [illegible] found on back of this sheet

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *Aug 21st* 1910

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in what country, nationality of people, race, or people to which he belongs, and last permanent residence.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of an offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter apply[illegible] only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widower), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as nearly as possible the occupation of each alien at the time of sailing, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, mining engineer, marine engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, [illegible], and not simply as engineer, polisher, and fitter, or other indefinite terms.

A distinction should be made between *artisans* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown.

A farmer is one who owns a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under heading of occupation as "in transit," the words "in transit" to be written, either in the United States before sailing or intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist" under heading of occupation.

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 is subdivided and the entries therein should be the Yes or No, as the case may be. No. No. Nos. No. No. No

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alh. Master, Surgeon of the Arabic Sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. Edin L.R.C.S. Edin L.F.P.S. Glas., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eleven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Alh. Master.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Aug 1940

at New York

Immigration Officer.

p—m5

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

9

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Arabic sailing from Liverpool August 13, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1 ✓	Thornton	Lucy	55	5	F W										
✓ 2 ✓	Thomsen	Anna	5		M										
✓ 3 ✓	Townsend	Miss	57		M										
✓ 4 ✓	do	Maggie	60		M										
✓ 5 ✓	Taylor	Edward	34												
✓ 6 ✓	do	Jno	11												
✓ 7 ✓	do	Clarence	37		S										
✓ 8 ✓	do	Beatrice	34		S										
✓ 9 ✓	do	Edward	39		S										
✓ 10 ✓	Thomas	Mrs	27		S										
✓ 11 ✓	do	Dorothy	2	3											
✓ 12 ✓	Thurston	Mrs	3		S										
✓ 13 ✓	Todd	Mrs M.A.	43		M W										
✓ 14 ✓	Tweedy	Mrs	29		M										
✓ 15 ✓	do	Mrs	32		M										
✓ 16 ✓	Tobin	Mrs	27		S										
✓ 17 ✓	Mc Cready	Mrs	2												
✓ 18 ✓	Tobbins	Jno	2												
✓ 19 ✓	Tierney	Mary	6		S										
✓ 20 ✓	Murphy	Mrs	41		W										
21 ✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
✓ 22 ✓	Mills	[illegible]	30												
✓ 23 ✓	do	[illegible]	28		M										
✓ 24 ✓	Tidell	John Edwin	5	2			✓								
✓ 25 ✓	do	Arthur C	6	11			✓								
✓ 26 ✓	do	Douglas	3	8			✓								
✓ 27 ✓	Tidwell	Louise	28		W		✓								
✓ 28 ✓	Tingus	[illegible]	2				✓								
✓ 29 ✓	do	Elizabeth	[illegible]				✓								
✓ 30 ✓	Tolexander	Thomas	[illegible]				✓								

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in each case whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

31-4115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 11

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York Aug 21st, 1910

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever a prisoner or almshouse, or institution, or supported by charity? If so, when?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance of employment or labor of any kind whatsoever, either skilled or unskilled, or for any other purpose.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25	26	27				Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Height.		Complexion.	Color of—				Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.				
1																						
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm Finch Master, of the Arabic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Wm Finch
~~Officer.~~ Master

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Aug, 1910
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien named, as, for example, Civil engineer, cabinetmaker, tailor, clerk, servant, locomotive engineer, mason, engraver, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron worker, weaver, farmer, and not simply "laborer," "engineer," peddler, machinist, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who owns or rents a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should guide themselves upon the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and secretary clerks during the personal examination of aliens arriving.

Aliens intending to join friends in the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "joining friends," but persons coming to engage in business in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read or not).—Other than persons of school age (under 14 years), all aliens shall be required to read some portion of the New Testament in the language or dialect they may elect, and may be rejected and returned if they can not do so. The entry in column 7 should be either Yes (read) or No (not read).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be answered to show the country of which the person named is a native or citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as stated to the alien by himself.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and methods should be carefully revised to prevent the confusion which now exists in this regard. For instance, "Hebrew" appears in column 8 as the nationality of many persons of the Jewish race, and similarly "French" appears as the nationality of persons of the Basque race, and "Irish" as the nationality of Irish Negroes, all of which is basically wrong. Persons belonging to the Latin races, who in fact are Germans, or Hebrews by race, must properly be classified under the heading of United Kingdom, and other races by nationality. In the cases cited the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuban and Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence instead of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as "United States" for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative has left, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the city or town of final destination, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket through to final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 shall give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No as to United States before; and if so, the year, or period of years, and place; as, 1894, 95, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Corrections, etc.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. McMaster, Surgeon of the Arabic Sailing thereunto, do (State whether employed by owners, authorized agent, or otherwise.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L R C P Edin L R C S Edin L F P & S Glas., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets Eleven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. McMaster.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Aug 1910

at New York

Jutto

Immigration Officer.

19

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

10

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Arabic sailing from Queenstown, 14th August, 1910

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
12222 1 ✓	O'Neill	James	50		M	S	Clergyman	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cincinnati Ohio		Self	New York	
" 2 ✓	O'Neill	Michael	11		"	"	Student	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ireland Hospital		"	"	do — do —
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 21st, 1900. 20

17—1115

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in good health and good mind (mental and physical condition); whether deaf, dumb, blind, or crippled, and if so, how many and what cause; whether a pauper, or a professional beggar, or a person likely to become a public charge, and whether under contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, or in behalf of any corporation, association, society, municipality, or foreign government, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	29
1	Geo Self	Own Exp					To Wm Ryan		No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Grey	Brown	None	Ireland	Strpitch	
2	" Duck	Own					On Tour												do	do	do	
3							On Tour 22 US 151 14th " " " "															
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION. REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Wm Finch Master, of the Arabic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets Eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Finch
Master

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Aug, 1910
at New York

Immigration Officer.

B-103

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of the alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 8 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. No alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race ought properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

B-105

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the Arabic, Sailing thereunto, do
swear that I have had Five years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, to practise as such by and under the authority of I R C P Edin.
[illegible] L F P & S Glas., and that I have made a personal examination of
the [illegible] and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eleven in number, are, according
to the best of my [illegible] full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

H. Lowerster.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of Aug 1910
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

51—110

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Arabic sailing from Liverpool, Aug 13th, 1910

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to-- Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	+Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	✓ Haddaway	Anna R.	16	7m					U.S. Citizen						
✓ 2	✓ Perry	Isabel J.	58	7m					-do-						
✓ 3	✓ Drew	James B.	23	m	S				-do-						
✓ 4	✓ Martin	Martha A.	56	7m					-do-						
✓ 5	✓ Dauler	Daisy	24	7S					-do-						
✓ 6	✓ La Whinney	Blanche	34	7	7S				-do-						
✓ 7	✓ Jack	Anna S.	65	7m					-do-						
✓ 8	✓ Feeney	Mary P.	44	7m					-do-						
✓ 9	✓ Steigler	Herbert C.	22	8	m S				-do-						
✓ 10	✓ Darrow	Frank.	28	m	S				-do-						
✓ 11	✓ Veitch	Thomas William	22	m	S				-do-						
✓ 12	✓ Sawhill	L. O.	49	m	M				-do-						
✓ 13	✓ do	Mary	42	7m					-do-						
✓ 14	✓ Lonije	Henry D.	30	m	S				-do-						
✓ 15	✓ Linerlu	William J.	43	m	S				-do-						
✓ 16	✓ Sheldon	Harry Dodd	46	m	M				-do-						
✓ 17	✓ Byrnes	Patrick	40	m	M				-do-						
✓ 18	✓ do	Julia	28	7m					-do-						
✓ 19	✓ Berg	Annie E.	38	7S					-do-						
✓ 20	✓ do	Margaret	47	7S					-do-						
✓ 21	✓ Bonitz	Mrs Anna	25	7S					-do-						
✓ 22	✓ Taylor	Emma	65	7m					-do-						
✓ 23	✓ Dayk	J. J.	60	7m					-do-						
✓ 24	✓ Wright	H.	26	7S					-do-						
✓ 25	✓ Hayward	Maria	42	7S					-do-						
✓ 26	✓ Hall	Louise S.	41	7m					-do-						
✓ 27	✓ Moore	Samuel	64	m	M				-do-						
✓ 28	✓ Prosteyer	Julien	36	m	S				-do-						
29															
30															

[illegible] of showing examination of [illegible] and aliens in tr[illegible]
"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from w[illegible]

use
will be found on back of this sheet.
31-4[illegible]

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List //

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *Aug 21st*, 1910.

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever [illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether [illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.				
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Place of Birth: Country. City or Town.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm Finch (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Arabic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Finch
~~Officer.~~ Master

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Aug, 1910
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe, as accurately as possible, the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as, for example, Clerk, engineer, stenographer, engineer (locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood carver, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steerage passenger agents should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens at arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (in read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Native nation).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect or the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as: self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

23

I, A. McMaster, Surgeon of the Arabic, Sailing Thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LRCP Edin LRCS Edin LFPS Glas, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Strike out either "Surgeon sailing thereunto" or "employed by ocean steamship," as the case may be.)

A. McMaster

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Aug, 1910

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., ..., 19

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1 ✓	Morris	Walter B.	24	1	m	S	Farmer	yes	yes	British	English	England	Beachcroft	Father Daniel Morris	Ont	Toronto
2 ✓	do	Mrs Sarah	22	7	m	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Blackmud Farms Newbury	do	do
3 ✓	Gaskell	Ethel	36	7	m	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother A.G. Scott	do	do
4 ✓	do	Robert H.	2	4	m	S	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	Dying Heartbroken Elora de Morrisburg	do	do
5 ✓	do	James E.	1	11	m	S	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	G'Mother do	do	do
6 ✓	Bulling	Ada	28	5	f	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
7 ✓	do	Minnie	28	5	f	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother Sarah Bulling 13 York Rd Acton England	do	do
8 ✓	Hughes	Alice	55	7	m	M	do	do	do	Canadian	do	Canada	Toronto		do	do
9 ✓	do	Ida	20	10	f	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Home	do	Toronto
10 ✓	Tyrrell	Fred Wm	42	5	m	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
11 ✓	Newbold	Edward H.	39	6	m	M	do	do	do	do	do	Vancouver		Brother H.H. Tyrrell 15 Hurley Rd London	B.C.	Vancouver
12 ✓	do	Eva E.	37	7	m	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	mrs Newbold 5 The Ave Bromley Hurst	do	do
13 ✓	Fowler	Eugene	3	7	m	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
14 ✓	Stagg	Joel	75	5	m	M	do	do	do	British	do	England	Brodley	Father Fr Stagg 17 Church Rd Northwick	do	Victoria
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
IMMIGRATION INSPECTOR
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

14

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

TATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

21

Arriving at Port of ..... AUG 21 1910 ....., *19*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If so, which?)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50.00				Fin Law Filtration Father	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	DK Brown	Grey	None	England	Sunbury
2							do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	DK Brown		do	Hampstead
3	No	Self	$50.00	Yes	Rochester		Husband. Box 71 Father	Mr Gaskell Morrisburg		do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	Fair	Dark Blue	None	England	London
4							do	do		do	do	do	do	do	do			do	Fair	Brown	do	Montreal	Montreal
5							do	do		do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do
6							Maid to Mrs	Gaskell		do	do	do	do	do	do	4	10	DK	DK	Brown	do.	Ireland	Ireland
7							do	do		do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do
8	No	Self	Yes	Yes	4 wks	Chicago	Husband 556 Father	J Hay Lisgar St		do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	Fair	Brown	Brown		Canada	Toronto
9								do		do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	do	do		do	do
10	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	2 days		Home		Vancouver	B.C.	do	do	do	do	Consumptive	do	5	9	Dark	Grey	Brown		England	England
11	Yes	do	Yes	Yes	Visited Brother		Home			do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3½	Fair	Fair	Black		do	Dundee
12				do				do		do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	DK	Black	Brown		do	Scotland
13	No	Self	Yes				Home		463 Heard	St Victoria						5	3						
14	Yes	do	Yes	Yes	Passed through		Husband		35 Hazelwood	Ave Toronto		do	do	do		5	8	DK	DK	Brown	None	England	Northwich
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

25

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm Finch Master, of the Arabic, from Liverpool, do
(Make whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Finch

~~Officer~~ Master

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Aug, 1910

at New York,

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. McMaster, Surgeon of the Arabic, Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Five years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LRCP Edin
LRCS Edin & LFP&S Glas-, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eleven in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

H. McMaster.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Aug. 1910
at New York

J. Tittle
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. McMaster, Surgeon of the Arabic, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LRCP Edin LRCS Edin LFPS Glas, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eleven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. McMaster

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Aug, 1910

at New York

Little

Immigration Officer.

23

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., ..., 19

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1 ✓	Morris	Walter B.	24	1	m	m	Farmer	Yes	Yes	British	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Manitoba	Father Daniel Morris Blackmore Farms.	Ont	Toronto
2 ✓	do	Mrs Sarah	22	7	m	m	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
3 ✓	Gaskell	Ethel	36	7	m	Widow	do	do	do	do	do	Canada	Norwich	Mother A.G. Scott.	Ont	do
4 ✓	do	Robert A.	2	7	m	s	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	Dering. Beatrice Ave. G'Mother	do	do
5 ✓	do	James E.	11	m	s	s	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
6 ✓	Bulling	Ada	28	5	f	s	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Mother Lyndhurst Lodge 13 York Rd	do	do
7 ✓	do	Minnie	22	8	f	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
8 ✓	Hughes	Alice	55	✓	f	m	Dr	do	do	Canadian	do	Canada	Toronto	None	do	Toronto
9 ✓	do	Ida	20	✓	f	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
10 ✓	Tyrrell	Fred. Wm	42	✓	m	s	Dr	do	do	do	do	do	Vancouver	Father J.A. Tyrrell 15 Kirkley Rd.	London	B.C. Vancouver
11 ✓	Newbold	Edward Wm	39	✓	m	m	Dr	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mrs Newbold 5 The Ave.	Homelurst	do
12 ✓	do	Eva E. Wife	37	✓	f	m	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
13 ✓	Fowler	Clara Edgate	35	✓	f	m	do	do	do	British	do	England	Brockley	Father Mr Page 14 Cambridge Rd	London	do
14 ✓	Stagg	Jack	25	✓	m	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Mr Stagg 17 Church Rd.	Northcliff	Victoria
15												NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada	St Thomas		Ont	St Thomas
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

R & Baglin

14

12

14

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] AUG 21 1910 *19*

24 25

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50				Fire Guard Filtration Plant Father	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	DK	Brown	Grey	None	England	Sunbury
2							do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	DK	Brown	do	do	Manchester
3	No	Self	$50				Husband. Box 71. Morrisburg	out	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	England	London
4							Father		do	do	do	do	do			do	Fair	Brown	do	Canada	Morrisburg
5							do		do	do	do	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do
6							Friend to bro		Gutkell	do	do	do	do	4	10	DK	DK	Brown	do	England	London
7							do — do		do	do	do	do	do	5	—	do	do	do	do	do	do
8	No	Self	Yes	Yes	4 wks	Chicago	Husband 556 Lisgar St Father		J Hughes	do	do	do	do	5	2	Fair	Grey	Grey	do	Canada	Toronto
9									do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	do	do	do	do	do
10	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	2 days	Vancouver	None	B.C.	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	Fair	Grey	Brown	None	England	London
11	Yes	do	Yes	Yes	Passed through		None		do	do	do	do	Confirmed	5	3½	Fair	Fair	Blue	do	do	London
12					do				do	do	do	do	do	5	3	DK	Dark	Grey	do	do	Brighton
13	Yes	Self	Yes	No			None 463 Niagara St	Victoria	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	England	Scarborough
14	Yes	do	Yes	Yes	Passed through		Wife Jennie 35 Havelock St	St Thomas	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	DK	DK	Brown	None	England	Northwich
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

25

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm Finch Master (Master, Commander, Purser, or Surgeon), of the Arabic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Finch

~~Officer~~ Master

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Aug, 1910

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. McMaster, Surgeon of the Arabic, Sailing thereunto, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Five years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. Edin
L.R.C.S. Edin & L.F.P.S. Glas., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eleven in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

H. McMaster.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Aug, 1910
at New York

Little
Immigration Officer.

25

11—3115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3115

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

V

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ZEELAND sailing from LIVERPOOL, ... 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Clements	Ellen	64		F M				W Br Citizen						
2	Nixon	Maggie	39		F M				do						
3	Cotegrave	Elizabeth K	26		F S				W Scotch						
4	Vreeland	Vera E	25		F S				do						
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]				[illegible]						
6	Smith	Helen	27		F S				W Scotch						
7	do	Agnes G	19		F S				do						
8	Walters	Lillah	27		F S				W Eng	Scotch					
9	Greene	Jessie C	40		F S				do						
10	Listenfelt	Hattie	27		F S				W Swedish						
11	Goembel	Lela M	24		F S				W Ger						
12	Duncan	Ernest J	37		M M				W Scotch						
13	do	Letta M	25		F M				W Eng	Scotch					
14	Kerschner	Julia	50		F S				W Ger						
15	Gibson	Anna B	50		F S				do						
16	Dowding	George	67		M M				W Eng						
17	do	Mrs	60		F M				do						
18	King	Lilian M	38		F M				do						
19	do	do S	14		F S				W Eng	Scotch					
20	Cammill	Thomas	64		M M				W Eng						
21	do	Martha	31		F S				W Eng	Scotch					
22	Floriday	Hugo G	42		M S				W Eng						
23	Barbe	Francis	21		M				do						
24	Gruber	Barbara	60		F M				do						
25	Briggs	Riley	66		M S				W Eng						
26	Laffner	Joseph	25		M S				W Aust						
27	Lloyd	John E	29		M S				W Eng						
28	Salmon	Alice	39		F M				W Eng						
29	Reed	Robert C	59		M M				W Eng	Scotch					
30	Kuttler	Anna E	52		F S				W Eng						

R Scotch W

2

13

27

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, AUG 21 1910, *19*

26

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Read in prison or almshouse, or kept at public expense, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?													
1						Ballaire. Ohio												
2						Altma . Pa												
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20						609 W Spruce St Missoula Mont													
21						&												
22						56 W 35 St. New York													
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28						129 Chestnut St. Rochester													
29																		
30						Mission Ala Bama												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm Finch Master of the Arabic, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Finch
Officer.

Master

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Aug, 1910
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. McMaster, Surgeon of the Arabic, sailing thereon, (State whether bound "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L R C P Edin L R C S Edin & L F P & S Glas., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eleven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. McMaster

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Aug, 1910

at New York

Little

Immigration Officer.

27

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ARABIC sailing from LIVERPOOL, [illegible], 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Barclay	Bridget	60	7	m				[illegible]						
2	do	Nellie	30	7	s				do						
3	Wyatt	George Wm	48	7	m				do						
4	Phillips	Richard Jr	34	7	s				do						
5	Wells	John H.	39	7	m				do	American					
6	do	do Jun	14	6	m				do	do					
7	Chadwick	John J.	45	7	m				do	English					
8	do	Emma	44	7	m				do	do					
9	do	Ethel	19	7	s				do	do					
10	do	John E.	16	7	s				do	do					
11	Farquharson	Andrew	55	7	m				do	Scotch					
12	do	Helen		7	m				do	do					
13	Clark	Arthur B.	43	7	m				do	English					
14	McCormack	Wm J.	82	7	m				do	Irish					
15	do	Mary A.	62	7	m				do	do					
16	Kennett	Mary	38	7	m				do	American					
17	Denton	Emily	24	7	s				do	do					
18	Hopkinson	Joseph	38	7	m				do	English					
19	do	Bessie	36	7	m				do	do					
20	Keating	Henry	40	7	m				do	do					
21	Brierley	Sarah	39	7	s				do	English					
22	Ashworth	Annie	8	7	s				do	English					
23	do	Percy	11	7	s				do	English					
24	Darroff	Daniel	56	7	m				do	Russian					
25	do	Elizabeth	45	7	m				do	do					
26	Dothard	Joseph	49	7	m				do	Irish					
27	do	Hugh	42	7	m				do	do					
28	McConnell	Margaret J.	23	7	s				do	English					
—	Firth	Edgar	7m	7	s				do	American					
—	Grah	Thos	30	7	s				do	do					

RE Dagnan

11

28

{with Institution 3/19.

27 Cts

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

28

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUG [illegible] 10, *19*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1						1 Bank New York												
2						do												
3						1737 Dreman Ave Cincinatti												
4						do												
5						Wilmington N Car												
6						do												
7						1848 Union St Schenectady												
8						do												
9						do												
10						do												
11						Dashler Ohio												
12						do												
13																		
14																		
15																		
16						Wilton New Hamps.												
17						Lockport N Y												
18						723 Upland St Chester Pa												
19						do												
20						do												
21						do												
22						do												
23						do												
24						Frankfort Pa												
25						do												
26						Rural Route 1 Anderson Ala													
27						do												
28						622 N 55 St Philadelphia													
29						222 2nd St Jersey City													
30						do												

Stanley

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

28

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUG 5 1910, *19*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in consequence of any representation made by others as to inducements for coming to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1						I Bank New York												
2						do												
3						1737 Dreman Ave Cincinatti												
4						do												
5						Wilmington N Car												
6						do												
7						1548 Union St Schenectady												
8						do												
9						do												
10						do												
11						Dashler Ohio												
12						do												
13																		
14																		
15																		
16						Milton New Hamps.												
17						Lockport N.Y.												
18						713 Upland St Chester Pa												
19						do												
20						do												
21						do												
22						do												
23						do												
24						Frankford Pa.												
25						do												
26						Rural Route 1. Anderson Ala													
27						do												
28						622 N 55 St. Philadelphia													
29						222 2nd St Jersey City													
30						do												

Similey

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm Finch, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Arabic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Finch

~~Officer~~ Master

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Aug, 1910

at New York

Tuttle

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. McMaster, Surgeon of the Arabic, sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L R C P Edin L R C S Edin L F P & S Glas, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eleven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

A. McMaster

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Aug, 1910

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

W

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ARABIC sailing from LIVERPOOL, ... 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Retation	Samuel	38		M S				U.S. Citizen						
2	Council	Horace	31		M S				U.S. Citizen						
3	Peterson	Charles Jr	4	4	M S				U.S. Citizen						
4	do	Edith A.	1	1	F S				U.S. Citizen						
5	Zinnerholm	Edith	17		F S				U.S. Born						
6	Jones	Stephen A.	63		M S				U.S. Citizen						
7	Schultzberg	Andrew F.	42		M M				U.S. Citizen						
8	do	Mary J.	43		F M				U.S. Citizen						
9	Platts	Charles	49		M M				U.S. Citizen						
10	do	Cora B.	46		F M				U.S. Citizen						
11	do	Charles Jr	17		M S				U.S. Born						
12	do	Dora B.	22		F S				U.S. Born						
13	Lewis	Anna B.	30		F S				U.S. Born						
14	do	Blanch A.	25		F M				U.S. Born						
15	Greany	Michael	55		M W				U.S. Citizen						
16	do	Katherine A.	26		F S				U.S. Born						
~~17~~	~~Jones~~	~~Charlotte A.~~	~~30~~		~~F S~~				~~do~~	~~English~~					
~~18~~	~~Hallinell~~	~~Mary V~~	~~44~~		~~F M~~				~~do~~	~~do~~					
19	Burke	William	48		M M				U.S. Citizen						
20	do	Mrs Nora	49		F M				do	do					
21	Duncan	Hilda M.	43		F S				U.S. Born						
22	Hamilton	Mildred	40		F M				U.S. Born						
23	Hessen	E. S.	27		M S				U.S. Born						
~~24~~	~~Jacobs~~	~~G.~~	~~2~~		~~M S~~				~~do~~	~~do~~					
25	Johnson	Sarah	56		F M	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	English	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Eastern Nigeria	Liverpool	Eng. Mrs Kelly	Spencer Eng.	N.Y. City
26	Jones	Harriet B.	54		F S				U.S. Born						
~~27~~	~~Mann~~	~~Rose~~	~~27~~		~~F S~~				~~do~~	~~do~~					
28	Le Noir	E. R.	29		F S				U.S. Born						
29	Linder	Rose	24		F S				U.S. Born						
30	Madson	Elsie	2		F S				U.S. Born						

A. S. Hoghue
Insp.

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

27

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible], AUG [illegible], *19* 30

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							30 Rockford Rd. Wilmington													
2							do													
3							Schenectady N.Y.													
4							do													
5							do													
6							418 W 116th St. New York											Blind R. Eye		
7							Cherbozyan Mich													
8							do													
9							Jackson Mich													
10							do													
11							do													
12							do													
13							RD #1 Branchport N.Y.													
14							do													
15							11 Sherman St. Everett Mass.													
16							do													
17							321 Avenue A Schenectady													
18							644 E. 12th St. New York													
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25							Left Ellis Island 1915 Sept 19 1915 Taken by the National Line Steamer Celtic to Liverpool													
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm Finch (Master or other Master, First or Second Officer), of the Arabic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets Eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Finch

~~Officer.~~ Master

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Aug, 1910

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H McMaster, Surgeon of the Arabic, Sailing thereunto, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L R C P Edin L R C S Edin L F P S Glas., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eleven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H McMaster

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Aug, 1910

at New York

Tuttle

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

31

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... *sailing from* ....., ..., *19*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	McKinney	Margret	32		M S				Ire Born						
2	McWhorter	Minnie	40		M S				Ire Born						
3	Quaife	Jennie A.	33		M S				Ire Born						
4	Peskab	Katherine	26		M S				Ire Born						
5	Reig	do	47		M W				Ire Citizen						
6	Ryder	Harry	38		M S				Ire Born						
7	Shain	H. Hannah	44		M W				Ire Citizen						
8	Smith	Anna	17		F S				Ire Born						
9	Stewart	Florence	21		F S				Ire Born						
10	Murphy	Eugene	8		M S				do						
11	Sayre	Ada Mabel	4		F S				Ire Citizen						
12	Clark	Emma	44		F W				Ire Citizen						
13	Coulan	Frank	58		M M				Ire Citizen						
14	do	Mary E.	50		F W				Ire Citizen						
15	Lagarde	Jean	42		M W				do	England					
16	do	Bridget	43		F W				do	do					
17	Jackson	Emma	32	8	F S				do	do					
18	Westergaard	Mary C.	36		F S				Ire Born						
19	do	Christen	64		M M				Ire Citizen						
20	Fallberg	Anna	45		F W				Ire Citizen						
21	Hultgren	Alma	49		F W				Ire Citizen						
22	Calvert	Fanny	38		F W				Ire Citizen						
23	Patterson	Martha	30		F W				Ire Citizen						
24	do	Arthur	4		M S				Ire Born						
25	Bryan	J.		11	M				do						
26	Colley	A. H.	33		M M				Ire Born						
27	Corey	Mrs. [illegible]	52		F W				Ire Born						
28	Stagg	J. A.		11	M				do						
29	Williams	Rees	52		M M				Ire Citizen						
30	Kelly	Martin	65		M M				Ire Citizen						

F. A. Donaghue
Insp.

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

24

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUG, 19

32

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or in almshouse or kindred institution, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7	MSB																	
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12						213 W Huntington St. Savannah													
13						Ga and Rapids Mich													
14						do												
15						Howe 515 Kenmore Ave. Rankin													
16						do												
17						Philadelphia Pa												
18																		
19																		
20						107 Wentworth Chicago													
21						6725 31st St. do													
22						178 Main St Catskill N Y													
23						65 De Witt Ave. Bellville N Y													
24						do												
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm Finch Master, of the Arabic, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Finch

~~Officer.~~ Master

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Aug, 1916

at New York

J Tittle

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. McMaster, Surgeon of the Arabic, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L R C P Edin L R C S Edin L F P & S Glas., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eleven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. McMaster.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Aug, 1910

at New York

Jutte

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

33

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 509 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from LIVERPOOL, [illegible], 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
3 ✓	Stogdale	Hannah	27		F	w	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Manchester	Bro-in-law Joseph H. Chapman 5 Leigh St. Ancoats Manchester	Mont	Helena
4 ✓	do	Joseph H.	2	8	M	S	Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do
ADMITTED 5 ✓	Hancox	Louisa	36		F	W	Draper	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Father 20 Barry Rd. Aberdeen	Ohio	Toledo
ADMITTED 6 ✓	do	Harold A.	14		M	S	Scholar	do	do	do	do	do	G'father do	do	do
ADMITTED 7 ✓	do	Frank E.	12		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
ADMITTED 8 ✓	do	Marjorie L.	9		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
ADMITTED 9 ✓	do	Arthur L.	6		M	S	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do
10	Haley	Herbert	23		M	M	Painter	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Mother Blackburn	Mass	Boston
11	do	Evelyn	23		F	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
12	do	Herbert H.	2		M	S	Child	No	No	do	do	do	G'mother do	do	do
13 ✓	Ward	Mary A.	48		F	W	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Father 5 Manchester Rd. Northend	Conn	Poughkeepsie
14 ✓	do	Laura A.	18		F	S	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	G'father do	do	do
15 ✓	Gibson	Arthur	30		M	M	Mechanic	do	do	do	do	Leeds	Brother 15 Village Rd. Hunslet	Leeds	Col Segundo
16 ✓	do	Charlotte wife	32		F	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
17 ✓	Fell	Eliza	27		F	M	do	do	do	do	do	Manchester	Mother-in-Law 7 Homer St.	Mrs M Fell Cranbrook	Conn Bridgeport
18 ✓	do	William	3	4	M	S	Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do
19 ✓	do	Margaret	10		F	S	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do
20 ✓	Powell	Sarah E.	36		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	Hanley	Father 74 Eagle St.	Mrs E Moore Hanley	Pa Philadelphia
21 ✓	do	Frances M.	10		F	S	Child	do	do	do	do	do	G'father do	do	NJ Camden
22 ✓	do	Abel Bruin	48		M	M	Potter	do	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	None	Pa Bangor	do
23 ✓	Embury	John H.	36		M	M	Buyer	do	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	Father John Embury 9 Seaton Rd.	B Read	Tenn Memphis
24 ✓	do	Anice wife	29		F	M	Wife	do	do	do	England	[illegible]	do	do	do
25 ✓	do	Aileen	3	8	F	S	Child	No	No	do	do	England	do	do	do
26 ✓	Pearson	Alice	42		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	USA	Paterson	None	NJ	Paterson
27 ✓	do	Cyril Roy C.	10		M	S	Child	No	No	[illegible]	do	do	do	do	do
28 ✓	Smith	George W.	26		M	M	Engr	Yes	Yes	British	English	[illegible]	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN New London	do	Conn New London
29 ✓	do	Annie wife	25		F	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN do	do	do
30 ✓	Sutherland	Nellie	30		F	M	do	do	do	do	do	[illegible]	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Philadelphia	Father G. Harrison 74 Kirkland Rd. Liverpool	Pa Philadelphia

P. A. Smythe
Insp.

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

34

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUG 21 1910, 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
														25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have you a ticket or a through transportation contract, and if so, where is it issued and where does it read to?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	12 Yrs	Irvington	Husband	Cowlinga	Cal.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Med	Brown Blue	None	England	Leeds
2							Father	do		do	do	do	do	do					do	do	do
3	No	Self	No	Yes			Husband	Wm. Stoydale	Toledo	No	No	No	do	do	5	4	Light	Brown Blue	do	do	Manchester
4		$59					Father	1500 Lyndale Ave.	Helena	Mont.	do	do	do	do					do	do	do
5	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1891	Bedford	Sister	Mrs. W. Neale	Toledo	O.	do	do	do	do	5	7	Dark	Dark Brown	do	do	Brownsgrove
6		$168			1907		Aunt	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	-	✓	✓ ✓	do	do	Eyam
7							do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	10	✓	✓ ✓	do	do	do
8							do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					do	do	do
9							do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					do	do	do
10	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	18 Yrs	Yonkers	Cousin	Mrs. F. Brook	2 Cedar St.	N.Y.	do	do	do	do	5	7	Lt.	Brown Blue	do	do	Blackburn
11								do	do	do	do	do	do	do					do	do	do
12								do	do	do	do	do	do	do					do	do	do
13	No	Self	Yes	No			Husband	Wm. Wood Jones	Y.M.C.A.	Poughkeepsie	N.Y.	do	do	do	5	2	Fair	Grey Grey	do	do	Salvedale
14		$120					Father	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	✓	✓ ✓	do	do	Northwich
15	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Bro-in-law	W. Steuart	Frederic Mine	Segundo	do	do	do	do	5	5	Dark	Brown Blue	do	do	Leeds
16		$500	No					do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	Fair	do Hazel	do	do	do
17	No	Husband	Yes	No			Husband	Wm. Hall	7 Yr. Lafayette St.	Bridgeport	Conn.	do	do	do	5	2	do	do Brown	do	do	Manchester
18		$75					Father	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					do	do	do
19								do	do	do	do	do	do	do					do	do	do
20	No	Self	Yes	No			Husband	A. Powell	535 Fulton Ave.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	do	do	do	5	2	Dark	Dark Brown	do	do	Hanley
21		$19					Father	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					do	do	do
22	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	Phila.	Home	2107-7th Ave.	Beaver Falls	Pa.	do	do	do	do	5	8	Dark	Dark Brown	do	do	do
23	No	do	Yes	Yes	1898	Memphis	Home	57 Lewis	Memphis	Tenn.	do	do	do	do	5	8	Blonde		do	do	B'Read
24	No		Yes	Yes	1905	do	Do	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	-	do		do	do	Liverpool
25		$150	No		1907		Do	No	do	do	do	do	do	do					do	do	B'Read
26	No	Self	Yes	Yes	25	N.J.	Husband	J. Bergson	St. Paterson	N.J.	do	do	do	do	5	-	Dark	Brown Brown	do	do	Manchester
27							Father	37 Clay	do	do	do	do	do	do					do	do	do
28	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	Phila.	Home	79 Harrison	St.	Kensington	London	do	do	do	5	8	Med	Brown Blue	do	do	Carlby
29		$50	Yes	Yes	1907	do	Home	5 do	do	Chester	Eng.	do	do	do	5	6	do	do Brown	do	do	Doncaster
30	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	Philadelphia	Home	Philadelphia	Pa.	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do do	do	do	Liverpool

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Finch Martin, of the Arabic, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Finch
Officer.
Master

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Aug, 1910
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. McMaster, Surgeon of the Arabic, (State whether Surgeon "belonging thereunto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. Edin. L.R.C.S. Edin. L.F.P.&S. Glas., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eleven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. McMaster

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Aug, 1910

at New York

Tuttle

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

35

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 550 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ARABIC *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, , 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lipvenes	Moises	30	M	M	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Russian	Hebrew	England	Manchester	Bro-law Mr Radnor 31 Waterloo Rd	Manchester N.Y.	Buffalo
2	Hanlon	Philip	22	M	S	do	do	do	British	do	do	London	Taken 134 Old Montague St	Yes Yes	
3	Bancroft	Edward E.	22	M	S	Clerk	do	do	English	do	Draycott	Derby	Taken 37 Village Draycott	Derby Ill	Chicago
4	Cartwright	Wilbraham	24	M	S	Electrician	do	do	do	do	South Port		Taken Cartwright 5 Blue Grove	South Port N.C.	Washington
5	Crimaldon	Jane	29	F	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	Kirkby Stephen		Brother L. Rowlandson Kirkby Stephen	N.Y.	Newport
6	do	Kathleen M.J.	3	F	S	Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	Uncle do	do	do
7	de Bassegiti	Lilian	37	F	S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	do	do	London		Sister Mrs Phillips 3 Kingsgate Gardens	Croydon	New York
8	Wintrup	CONSTANCE LILIAN [redacted]	19	F	S	Domestic	do	do	do	do	Rothbury		Mother Agnes Wintrup Rothbury		N.Y. Brooklyn
9	Howes	Amy	17	M	S	Maid	do	do	do	do	Ferndown		Father R. Howes Ferndown	Bankany	L.I. Southampton
10	Widdop	Jane	71	M	W	Domestic	do	do	do	do	Hull		Niece Mrs Breeton 20 Floral Ave.	Hull	Iowa Dubuque
11	Haigh	Casaline	33	M	S	Weaver	do	do	do	do	Batley		Mother Mrs M. Haigh 143 Upfield St.	Batley	Maine Portland
12	Broadbent	Jane A.	29	M	S	Dressmaker	do	do	do	do	Cressfield		Father J. Broadhurst y. Castle Hole	Cressfield	N.Y. Jamestown
13	Caine	Thos. W.	21	M	S	Labourer	do	do	do	do	[redacted]		Friend S. White Mount St.	Lockwood W'field	N.J. Harrison
14	Wharton	Martha J.	27	M	S	Teacher	do	do	do	do	Barrow		Mother 35 Dupont St.	Barrow	N.J. Lodi
15	Richardson	Wm A.	18	M	S	Clerk	do	do	do	do	Liverpool		Father N. Wharton 81 Long Lane	Daventree	Pa. Altoona
16	Godwin	Selina	65	M	W	Domestic	do	do	do	do	Leeds		Friend Mrs Edelman Cedarlawn	W Leeds	N.J. Trenton
17	Park	Edwin	20	M	S	Gardener	do	do	do	do	Barrow		Father E. Park 10 St Georges Sq.	Barrow	N.J. Lodi
18	Thorne	Arthur S. Mr	16	M	S	Scholar	do	do	do	do	London		Aunt Mrs Pole 20 Richmond Gardens	London N.	Ind Indianapolis
19	Isaacs	Tom. S.	75	M	M	Traveller	do	do	do	do	[redacted]		Friend J. Isaacs [redacted]	Bridport	[redacted]
20	Kentland	James Alg.	79	M	M	Surveyor	do	do	do	do	[redacted]	New York	Father W. Kershaw 65 Nairn Terrace	Bradford	do
21	Warricks	Florence	28	M	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	[redacted]	London			
22	Brookes	James	45	M	M	S.A. Officer	do	do	do	do	[redacted]	Philadelphia	Friend J.Y. Angold 26 Edward St.	Salford	Pa Philadelphia
23	Lowrance	Helen	32	F	S	Seamstress	do	do	do	do	[redacted]	Pittsburg	None		Pa Pittsburg
24	Baraguanath	William Friend	26	M	M	Clerk	do	do	do	do	[redacted]	Trinidad	do		Mass Wakefield
25	do	Josephine Wife	32	F	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	[redacted]	[redacted]	do		do do
26	do	Cecil Son	7	M	S	Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	do		do do
27	Seniens	Harry	35	M	M	Salesman	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	[redacted]	Philadelphia	Father Harry Lainiens Burton on Trent		Pa Philadelphia
28	Greenlaw	Jessie Mrs	26	F	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	[redacted]	[redacted]	Father J. Birch 9 St Georges Terr	Barrow	N.J. Lodi
29	do	Rawdon Son	2	M	S	Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
30	Pardon	Frank	62	M	M	Draftsman	Yes	Yes	Eng	Eng	[redacted]	[redacted]	None		Ky Louisville

18

F. A. Tutte
Inspector

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

29

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUG 21 1910, *19*

36

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other person, or any other person, a corporation, society, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (If Yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of each. / Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or contract, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Uncle L Simon 383 William St Buffalo	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Dark Dark	None	Russia Kovno
2	Yes	Uncle	Yes	No	Uncle B Rosengarten 2 St [illegible]	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 10	Fair	Blue	do	England London
3	No	Self	Yes	No	Fr Mr Hall No 210 Adams	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 11	do	Light Blue	do	do Derby
4	Yes	do	Yes	No	Friend F T Hazelwood 834 8th St Wilmington	do	do	do	No	do	do	5 6	Dark	Dark Gray	do	do Beaufort
5	No	Wife	28	Yes 1905 Park Boston	Husband M Grimshaw Newark	do	do	do	No	do	do	5 4	do	Brown Blue	do	do Kirkby Stephen
6	No	Part	50	No	Father 100 W 39 St	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do do
7	Yes	Self	100	No	Friend Miss Ella Henderson 170 W 105 St	No	No	No	No	do	do	5 4	Dark	Brown Brown	do	India Singapore
8	Yes	Sister	25	No	Sister Mrs Selick 270 Central Ave Brooklyn	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 [illegible]	Fair	do Gray	do	England Rothbury
9	Yes	Self	30	No	Brother Mr Howe Southampton G.J.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 3	Dark	do Brown	do	do Farnboro
10	No	do	1000	Yes 1906 Dubuque	Relative Mrs H Proctor 50 20 St Dubuque	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 1	"	" Brown	do	do Hull
11	No	do	40	No	Cousin A H Nutebeck 41 High St Portland	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	Red	Brown Blue	do	do York
12	No	do	30	No	Brother H Broadbent 20 Leach St Jamestown	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 2	Fair	Blonde do	do	do Errwood
13	No	do	50	Yes 1910 Harrison	Home 206 Harrison Ave Harrison	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 7	Dark	Brown do	do	do Huddersfield
14	No	do	50	No	Friend Box 280 Lodi J Park N.J.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 4	do	Dark Brown	do	do Barrow
15	No	do	50	No	Uncle R Magee Grand Ave Bellevue	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 9	Dark	Brown Blue	do	do Ipoh
16	No	do	40	Yes 1903 Trenton	Sister Mrs Robson 22 Rossell St Trenton	do	do	do	do	do	do	4 4	Dark	do Gray	do	do Longton
17	No	do	50	No	Sister Mrs J Greenlaw Box 280 Lodi N.J.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 11	do	Black Brown	do	do Barrow
18	No	Father	30	No	Relative Edward Erdjean 1423 E 17th St Indianapolis	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 7	do	Brown Hazel	do	do Cladwell Hants
19	Yes	Self	30	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 9	do	do do	do	do Bedford
20	Yes	do	30	Yes 1910 N.Y.	Home 303 W 10th St New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 6	Fair	Brown Blue	do	do Bradford
21	Yes	Friend	25	Yes 3 yrs 1910 London	Home 68 Harrison St Harrison	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 10	Dark	Black do	do	do Walsall
22	No	Self	100	Yes 1910 Phila.	Home 332 Arch St Philadelphia	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 3	Light	Brown Brown	do	do Manchester
23	Yes	do	30	Yes 7 yrs 1910 Pittsburg	Home 54 Marion St Pittsburg	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 5	Fair	Light Gray	do	do Wellington
24	Yes	do	50	Yes 1910 Wakefield	Home Wakefield Mass	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 8	Fair	Brown do	do	do Halmouth
25	S	Wife	100	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	do do
26	S	Part		No Born	do	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	Wales Cardiff
27	Yes	Self	30	Yes 1910 Phila.	Friend E Wanlas 30 E Bruce St Germantown	Phila.	do	do	do	do	do	6	Fair	Light Brown	do	Eng. Burton
28	No	Wife	20	Yes 3 yrs 1910 Lodi	Husband Box 280 Lodi N.J.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 6	Dark	Brown Gray	do	do Ashton under Lyne
29	No	Part		U.S. Born	Father	do	do	do	do	do	do				do	Wales do
30	Yes	Self	25	Yes 40 yrs 1910 Louisville	Home	Louisville Ky	No Home	No	No	do	do	5 9	Fair	Grey Grey	do	Eng. London

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm Finch Masters, of the Arabic, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets Eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Finch
Officer.
Master

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Aug, 1910
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A McMaster, Surgeon of the Arabic, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LRCP Edin LRCS Edin LFPS Glas., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eleven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A McMaster

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Aug, 1910

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

37

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language.' The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... *sailing from* ....., ..., *19*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1 ✓	Higgins	Archie W	22	4	m S	Student	Yes	Yes	British	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	San Francisco	Brother E Higgins	Cal	San Francisco
2 ✓	Lowell	Lydia Ida	27	7	m S	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Peckskill	Father Shrewsbury Lowell		Peckskill
3 ✓	do	Sevena	18	7	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Warrow-in-Furness do		do
4 ✓	Anderson	Robert A	38	7	m	Gardener	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do	Yorkville	None		
5 ✓	Griffiths	Annie	28	7	S	Teacher	do	do	do	Welsh	Wales	Pontardave	Brother J Griffiths	Mass	City Wells
6 ✓	Jones	David	25	7	m	Baker	do	do	do	do	do	Llangollen	Brother E Jones	Ill	Chicago
7 ✓	do	Gertrude	25	7	m	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	7 Cleveland St Rhalon	Ohio	Hamilton
Changed to 8	✓ Barnes	Edith (Miss)	35	7	m	do	do	do	do	Scotland	Scotland	Glasgow	do	do	do
9 ✓	Skottowe	Wilhelmina K	34	8	S	Domestic	do	do	do	do	England	Hanover	Mother Mrs Velma 10 Rosslee Dr	Montrose	New York
Changed to 10	✓ Conrad	Harry	24	7	m	Wife	do	do	do	Irish	Irish Free State	Ballymacoy	uncle Mr W Skottowe 4 Beecher Dr	Wash	Colville
11 ✓	Salmon	James	22	7	m S	Clerk	do	do	do	do	do	Belfast	Father Patrick Sullivan Ballymacoy		New York
12 ✓	Graham	William	34	7	m	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father R Salmon 16 The Mount	Belfast	Ill Chicago
13 ✓	Moore	Joseph	30	7	m S	Railway Man	do	do	do	do	do	Blackrock	Father W J Graham 19 Queens Eds	do	Mass Holyoke
14 ✓	Mc Fee	Manufmt	47	7	m	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	Belfast	Brother Peter Moore 1 Victoria Bldgs	Ill	New York
15 ✓	Carson	Lizzie Manufmt	27	7	S	Machinist	do	do	do	do	do	do	None	Pa	Pittsburg
16 ✓	Mitchell	Albert	14	7	m S	Scholar	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father D Mitchell 58 Beverley Dr	Belfast	do
17 ✓	Lewis	Annie	28	7	S	Tailoress	do	do	do	Hebrew	England	Liverpool	Parents D Lewis 66 Clarkson Dr	Liverpool	Va Norfolk
18 ✓	Gesundheit	Bernard	39	7	m	Tailor	do	do	Poland	do	do	do	Aunt	do	do
19 ✓	Lindstrom	Edith	30	7	S	Nurse	do	do	Scandinavian	Swedish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sweden	Kopparberg	Mother Mrs Lawson 37 Avon Dr	Custavo	Ny Rochester
20 ✓	do	Dagmar	25	7	S	Domestic	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do	do	do		do
21 ✓	Carlson	Matilda	31	7	S	do	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do	New York	Mother Mrs Carlson married		do
OK ✓	Gustafson	Lydia	40	7	S	do	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do	Mobile	Friend M. Alauda married		Brooklyn New York
23 ✓	Hanisdotter	Olga S.	22	7	S	Cook	do	do	do	do	Sweden	Goteborg	Mother Mrs A Nenedotter Sandgatan	Goteborg	Ala Mobile
24 ✓	Svedborn	Kendel	27	7	S	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother Svedborn 1 Langgatan	Goteborg	Ill Chicago
25 ✓	Svenson Vesten	Olle Nus	33	7	m	Miner	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sweden	N York	Friend S Olsson Vesterby	Erokad	Ny Bellville New York
26 ✓	do	Ella E Wife	32	7	m	Wife	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do	do			do
27 ✓	Karlson	Anna	28	7	S	Domestic	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sweden	Carlsborg	Father J Karlson Carlsborg		do
28 ✓	Olson	Axel	32	7	m S	Clerk	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sweden	Gallerberg	Friend Olof Larsson Gallerberg		Minn Minneapolis
29 ✓	Pooler	Parmala	27	7	m	Laborer	do	do	British	English	England	Warrington	Father H Lilley 13 Edward St	Warrington	Ohio Cleveland
30 ✓	Williams	Annie	16	7	S	Juggler	do	do	do	do	do	Manchester	Mother Henry St Helens	Lancaster	Ny New York City

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

30

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 8

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUG 21 1910, *19*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$30	Yes 3 1910 San Francisco	Home Friend 177 Lincoln Ave Peekskill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Dark	Brown Gray	None	England Shrewsbury
2	Yes	do	$30	Yes 4 Peekskill	Sister Raina Kaski	No	No	No	No	do	do	5 8	Fair	do Blue	do	do Barrow
3	Yes	do	$30	Yes 5 Wallaska	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 6	do	do do	do	do do
4	Yes	do	$30	Yes	Home City Friend 884 W. 102nd Ave Chicago	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 9	do	Fair do	do	do Bridlington
5	No	do	$30	No	Aunt Rachel Thomas Delaware	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	Dark Brown	do	Wales Pontardave
6	Yes	Self	$30	Yes 3 1911 Delaware	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 6	do	Fair Gray	do	do Llangollen
7	S			No do		do	do	do	do	do	do	5 6	do	do do	do	England Tewkesbury
8	Yes	Self	$30	Yes 15 N.Y.	Home 615 Lexington Ave N York	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	Dark	Dark Dark	do	Scotland Montrose
9	Yes	do	$30	Yes 1909 Boston	Friend Mr Wynne Colvege Park	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 2	do	Brown Gray	do	do Aberdeen
10	Yes	do		Yes 10 Sayl	Husband George Conrath White Plains New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 6	Fair	Dark Brown	do	Ireland Ballyspaugh
11	Yes	do	$30	No	Friend Mr Chrysler 4856 Cottage Grove Av Chicago	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 3	Dark	do do	do	do Belfast
12	No	do	$30	Yes 10 Holyoke	Home 123 Prospect St Holyoke	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 8	Fair	Light Blue	do	do do
13	Yes	do	$30	Yes 7 N.Y.	Home 401 W 57th St New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 10	do	Brown do	do	do do
14	No	do	$30	No	Son Mr Mc Fee 108 Alpine Ave Pittsburg	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 8	Dark	do Gray	do	do Belfast
15	No	do		No	Nephew do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 8	do	do do	do	do do
16	No	Nephew		No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4 6	do	Dark Brown	do	do do
17	Yes	Self	$30	Yes 2 Brooklyn	Sister Mrs Colen 252 Jewhurst St Norfolk Brooklyn	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 3	Dark	Black Gray	do	England Manchester
18	Yes	do	$30	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	Fair	Brown do	do	Poland Warsaw
19	No	do	$25	Yes 11 Rochester	Brother Lindstrom 1033 University Ave Rochester	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 7	Light	Brown Blue	do	Sweden Halmstad
20	No	do	$25	Yes 9 do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 4	do	do do	do	do do
21	Yes	do	$30	Yes 11 N.Y.	Friend Mrs S. Edenberg 143 Swedish Ave Albion Brooklyn	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 6	do	do do	do	do Lockerud
22	No	do	Yes	Yes 10 Mobile	Mother A. Gustafson 390 Spanhill Ave Mobile	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 7	do	do Gray	do	do Mauerstad
23	Yes	do	$30	No	Cousin Mr Johansson 8322 Evans Bay Ave Chicago	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 7	do	do Blue	do	do Koila
24	Yes	do	$25	No	Friend Mr Petterson 66 De Witt Ave Belleville N.J.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 3	do	do do	do	do Argyta
25	Yes	do	$30	Yes 4 N.Y.	Friend G. Engman 634 138th St Bronx N.Y.	do	do Engineer	do	do	5 6	do	do do	do	do do	do	do Korskalla
26				do	do	do	do	do	do	5 6	do	do do	do	do do	do	do do
27	Yes	do	$25	Yes 4 N.Y.	Friend B. Anderson 553 - 33rd St E. New York	do	do	do	do	5 6	do	do do	do	do do	do	do Swanslay
28	Yes	do	$30	Yes 10 Minn	Home 409 Washington Ave Minneapolis	do	do	do	do	5 3	do	do do	do	do do	do	do Gellesborg
29	Yes	do	$20	No	Husband Mr Poole 2199 E. 46th St Cleveland	do	do	do	do	5 1	Fair	Brown Gray	do	England Lipton
30	Yes	Mr Fitzgera		No	Mr Fitzgerald 139 9th St Long Island City	do	do	do	do	4 11	Dark	do do	do	do do	do	Ireland Kotsham

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm Finch Master, of the Arabic, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Finch
~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Aug, 1910 Master

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on their manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A McMaster, Surgeon of the Arabic, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether "surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) swear that I have had Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LRCP Edin LRCS Edin LFPS Glas, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eleven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A McMaster.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Aug, 1910

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—3116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] *sailing from* ....., ..., *19*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL, Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
[illegible]	[illegible]	Elizabeth	46		F S				Brit a English						
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
3 ✓	Brennan	Mary	40		W F S				Irish Citizen						
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
5 ✓	Neville	Mrs H.	30		W F				Brit Subject						
6 ✓	do	Miss A	6		W S				do Born						
7 ✓	Jones	Charlotte Cp	30		W F				do Citizen						
8 ✓	do	Norman Ch	2		W M S				do do Born						
9 ✓	do	Irene Dr	4		W F S				do do do						
10 ✓	Hawthorne	William	70		W M				Brit Subject						
11 ✓	Haggerty	James	56		W M				Irish Citizen						
12 ✓	Edson	John F	48		W M				Brit Subject						
13 ✓	Britton	Robert	42		W M				do Born						
14 ✓	do	Mary Jane	38		W F				do Citizen						
15 ✓	do	William	4		W S				do do						
16 ✓	do	George	2		W S				do do						
17 ✓	Byrne	Isabella	68		W F S				Irish Citizen						
18 ✓	Slichter	Simmer	18		W M S				Brit Subject						
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

15 50 15

21

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 9

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, AUG 21 1910, *19*

No. on List.	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Read in prison or almshouse, or both institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2								Mrs Kaufmann													
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7								Schwartz Rafael													
8																					
9																					
10								3807 [illegible]													
11								1810 Fulton St Brooklyn													
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm Finch Master, of the Arabic, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Finch
~~Officer.~~ Master

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Aug, 1910,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. McMaster, Surgeon of the Arabic, ~~Liverpool~~ Sailing therefrom, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LRCP Edin LRCS Edin LFPS Glas. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets Eleven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. McMaster.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Aug. 1910

at New York

Little

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

10

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., ..., 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
USC 1	Beauberry	Henry Jr	31		M S	Gentleman	Yes	Yes	British	English	[illegible]		Father Mr Mayberry Gladstone Rd	Mich	Kalamazoo
2	do	Walter	31		F W	Wife	do	do	do	do	do		do	do	do
3	do	Joe	3		M S	Child	No	No	do	do	do		do	do	do
4	do	Clara	1	7	F S	do	No	No	do	do	do		do	do	do
5	[illegible]														
6	Holland	Harry B.	31		M M	Moulder	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Burry	Wife	Mrs Burry	Cal	Sacramento
7	Carson	Charlotte	33		F M	Wife	do	do	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Sister	Mrs Princess St Magnus Belfast	N Y	Brooklyn
8	do	Harry	7		M S	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	17 Brewery	do	do	do
9	do	Mary	19	7	F S	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
10	do	Eliza	2	7	F S	Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
11	Hall	Martha	35	7	F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	7 Flegun	do	do	do
12	Buchan	James	44		M S	Scholar	do	do	do	do	do	Eastern	Cousin Buchanroe	Baltimore	N Y	Newark
13	Rontree	Elizabeth	68	7	F S	Domestic	do	do	do	English	England	Red Bank	Sister Mrs Atkinson			
14	McLeod	Catharine	19	7	F S	Nurse	do	do	do	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Friend 59 Scott	Sheffield	New	York
													Shannoch	Alford	Aberdeenshire	Scotland
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

12

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW [illegible], ..., 19

42

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf, dumb, or blind. (Whether deaf, dumb, blind, or otherwise defective, so stated.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height.		26 Complexion.	27 Color of—		28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	6 Yrs	Kalamazoo	Home. Kalamazoo Mich	No	No	No	No	Good	Amputated 5th right toe	5	6	Dark	Black	Brown	none	Home	England	Oxford
2							do	do	do	do	No	do	do	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue		do	do	do
3							do	do	do	do	do	do	do							do	Ireland	Dungarvan
4							do	do	do	do	do	do	do							do	do	do
5																						
6	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	14 Yrs	Sacramento	Cousin 1015 5th St Sacramento	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	10	Dark	Dark	Brown		do	do	Devon
7	No	do	Yes	Yes	3 Yrs	Husband	345 13th St Brooklyn	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	Brown	Blue		do	Iceland	Reykjavik
8							do	do	do	do	do	do	do							do	do	do
9							do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	1	Fair	Fair	Grey		do	do	do
10							do	do	do	do	do	do	do							do	do	do
11	No	Self	Yes	Yes			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	Dark	Brown	Grey		do	do	do
12	Yes	Cousin	No	No			Cousin C. Reynolds 376 Bank St Newark	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue		do	do	Ballinasloe
13	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	30 y	U S	Sister Mrs Lawrence 217 E 68th St New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	Brown	Brown	Brown				
14	Yes	A Farquharson	No	No	10 M	10 M	friend 10 mos 9 Mc Comiskey Ave E 176th St Bronx N Y City	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	3	Dark	do	do	— do —		Scotland	Aberdeenshire
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm Finch Master, of the Arabic, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Finch
~~Officer.~~
Master

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Aug, 1910
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H McMaster, Surgeon of the Italic, Leaving Gibraltar, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of F R C P Edin F R C S Edin L R C P & S Glas, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eleven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H McMaster.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of May, 1910

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

13

Skinner

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., ..., 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	✓ Cameron	Robert	30		M	S	Railroad Officer	Yes	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sister. Christina Cameron 16 Oakford St London	Cuba	
2	✓ Elson	William	26		M	M	Marine Engineer	do	do	do	do	Cuba		wife. Lily Elson		
3	✓ Harris	Ernest Alf	57		M	S	Real Estate Agent	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		✓ Kilmorie Ld. Bristol London	Ky	New York
4	✓ Morris	Bernard	25		M	S	Cotton Buyer	do	do	England	English	England	Liverpool	None Father. Geo. H. Morris	Ky	Louisville
5	✓ Courtney	Rose	17		F	S	Dressmaker	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	England	Queenstown	19 Tyndale Rd Clifford Father. John Courtney	Miss	Impelo
6	✓ Riley	Mary	13		F	S	None	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Queenstown	Bruenglenlee Kingskillen Mrs. Frances Riley Sister. Violet Lynch	Ny	New York
7	✓ Lynch	Joseph	16		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Ballymacarrett	3 Ivy Cottages Belfast Sister. Violet Lynch	Pa	Philadelphia
8	✓ Jackson	George	33		M	M	U.S.C. Secretary	Yes	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father. Geo. Jackson 76 Leonard Rd Hendsworth Bham	Pa	Philadelphia
9												Philadelphia				
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... *Sept 02nd*, 19 10

41

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	No	Friend	$50		Friend Wm Richardson Lexington and Cuba to join S/S "Barra"	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	DK	DK Brown	None	Scotland Aberfeldy
2	Yes	Employer	$50	No	Home 5 Sister Hook New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	6	—	Fair	Brown Blue	—do—	England London
3	Yes	Self	$60	No	Friend Wade Armstrong Victoria	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	Grey do	—do—	England Winchester
4	No	Self	$100	Yes 1907	Friend Wade Armstrong Impala Miss	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair Blue	None	England London
5	Yes	Sister	$50	No	Sister Mary Connolan 504 East 76 St New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	—	Dark	Grey do	do	Ireland Enniskillen
6	Yes	Aunt	$100	No	Aunt Ellen McCabe 141 North 18th St Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	—	Fair	Fair Brown	None	Ireland Kilcolgan
7	No	Mother	$25	No	Mother Margaret Reid 370 [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Brown Blue	—do—	do Ballinasloe
8	Yes	Self	$50	Yes 1901	Friend Harry Arthur 1856 Frankford ave Philadelphia	do	do	do	do	do	No	5	7	Fair	Fair Hazel	—do—	England Birmingham
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm G Finch master, of the Arabic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Finch

.....*Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 26 *day of* Aug, *19*19

at New York

C [illegible]

.....*Immigration Officer.*

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

45

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A Dr Maclean, Surgeon of the Umbria, Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L R C P Edin L R C S Edin & L F P & S Glas., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon belongs to the crew or is employed by owners thereof; and the name in full.)

H. McMaster

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Aug 1910

at New York

J Little

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Q1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES.

UNITED STATES CITIZENS.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Arabic* sailing from *Queenstown* 14th *August* 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
5632 1 ✓	Dunn	Fridget	55 ✓	30 ½		Retired			U.S. Citizen	Ireland		Louth			
3 2 ✓	Dunn	Peter	19 ✓	"		Student			"	"		"			
3	Dunn														
8349 4 ✓	O'Reilly	Mary	45 ✓	Wid					U.S. Citizen			Hampton Va			
" 5 ✓	O'Reilly	Jesse	15 ✓	"	S	Scholar	"	"	U.S. Citizen			"			
6	Reilly														
" 7	Reilly														
8600 8 ✓	Scraby	Sarah	✓			Married			U.S. Citizen			Lucknow Ont			
8463 9 ✓	Somers	Agnes	25 ✓			Child			do			Victoria B.C.			
" 10 ✓	Somers	Charles	2 ✓	½		Child			U.S. Citizen			"			
463 11 ✓	Quigley	Margaret	55 ✓	Wid		Housekeeper			do			Glengarry Ont.			
" 12 ✓	Quigley	Margaret	23 ✓						U.S. Citizen						
8593 13 ✓	Barr	John	22 ✓	11		Servant			U.S. Citizen			Co Fermanagh Ire			
" 14 ✓	Barry	Julia	22 ✓	3		Servant			"			"			
" 15 ✓	Barry	John	7	2	S	Child			U.S. Citizen			"			
" 16 ✓	Barry	Joseph	5	"	"	"	"	"	"			"			
6536 17 ✓	Scally	John Joseph	25 ✓	"	"	Engineer	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen			Illinois			
23435 18 ✓	Hannaglin	John	36 ✓	11	M	Farmer	"	"	U.S. Citizen			Butte City Mont			
" 19 ✓	Hannaglin	Margaret	29 ✓	3	F	Housekeeper	"	"	do			"			
" 20 ✓	Hannaglin	Margaret	4 ✓	"	S	Child	No	No	U.S. Citizen			"			
21 ✓	Walsh	Elizabeth	27 ✓	"	M	Servant	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen			Adams Mass			
22 ✓	Walsh	John	2 ✓	4	S	Child	No	No	U.S. Citizen						
4370 23 ✓	Donovan	Patrick	68 ✓	"	M	Servant	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen			New York			
24 ✓	Burke	Mary	48 ✓	3	W	Servant	"	"	do			Tewksbury Mass			
25 ✓	Burke	Francis	35 ✓	11	S	Clergyman	"	"	U.S. Citizen			Danvers Mass			
26 ✓	Fraher	Domfus	29 ✓	"	"	"	"	"	U.S. Citizen			Worcester Mass			
27 ✓	Bryan	Jamesracus	10 ✓	"	"		"	"	U.S. Citizen			Baltimore Md			
4324 28 ✓	McCabe	James	72 ✓	"	M	Grocer	"	"	U.S. Citizen			Galena			
29 ✓	"	Bridget	65 ✓	7	W	Lady	"	"	do			Galena			
" 30 ✓	"	Ellen	48 ✓	"	S	"	"	"	do			Phila			

U.S. Citizen

27

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Q1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Arabic* sailing from *Queenstown* 14th *August* 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
8633 1	Dunn	Judget	55		M	Tailor			U.S. Citizen	America	Ireland				
3 2	Dunn	Julia	19		F	School			U.S. Citizen						
	3														
8349 4	O'Leary	Mary	48		F	Wife			U.S. Citizen			Memphis Tenn			
" 5	O'Leary	Tina	16		F	School			U.S. Born						
	6														
" 7															
8600 8	Healy	Patk			M	Merchant			U.S. Citizen			Lowell Mass			
84639 9	Somers	Catherine	25		F	Teacher			do			Wakefield			
" 10	Somers	Charles	2		M				U.S. Born						
463 11	Quigley	Margaret	55		F	Housework			do			Ringsend Ire			
" 12	Quigley	Margaret	23		F				U.S. Born						
18593 13	Barry	John	22		M	Farmer			U.S. Citizen			Co Londonderry Ire			
" 14	Barry	Julia	22		F	Factory			do						
" 15	Barry	John	7		M	Child			U.S. Born						
" 16	Barry	Joseph	5		M	"			do						
6536 17	Scally	John Joseph	25		M	Engineer			U.S. Citizen			Albany NY			
22435 18	Harrington	John	36		M	Farmer			U.S. Citizen			Battle Creek Mich			
" 19	Harrington	Margaret	29		F	Housekeeper			do						
" 20	Harrington	Margaret	4		F	Child			U.S. Born						
21	Walsh	Elizabeth	37		F	Servant			U.S. Citizen			Adams Mass			
22	Dunn	John	2		M	Child			U.S. Born						
4370 23	Donovan	Patrick	60		M	Servant			U.S. Citizen			Killyork			
24	Funk	Mary	48		F	Wife			do			Tashmanlee			
25	Funk	Francis	35		M	Clergyman			U.S. Born			Danvers Mass			
26	Fuller	Boniface	29		M	"			U.S. Born			Foxboro Mass			
27	Dyan	Jancracius	40		M	"			U.S. Born			Baltimore Md			
44324 28	McCabe	James	72		M	Grocer			U.S. Citizen			Galena			
29	"	Bridget	65		F	Lady			do			Galena			
15 30	"	Ellen	48		F	"			do			Phila			

R.R. Rights

27

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6 1

...S CITIZENS. STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL. ...ITED STATES CITIZENS.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 21st, 1900

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Finch (Master), of the Arabic, from Queenstown, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Finch

~~Officer.~~

Master

Sworn to before me this 21st *day of* Aug, 1910

at New York

C. Fallon

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Maclin, Surgeon of the Arabs, Southampton, (State whether Surgeon of United States Service or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L R C P Edin L R C S Edin L F P & S Glas, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Macmaster

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Aug. 1910

at New York

Immigration Officer.

47 18

B

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovák.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Q2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Queenstown, 14th August, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
8950 ✓	Reynolds	Rose Anne	44	✓	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Polish	Irish	Ireland	Longford	Uncle Edwin Keenan		
24710 ✓	Domell	Dennis	24	✓	S	Student	"	"	"	"		Tullycross	brother Mary O Domell	Pa	Pittsburg
7308 ?	Woods	Margaret	37			Dressmaker							mountain Grove Tullycross		
64487 4 ✓	Hartnett	Jeus	30	✓	M	Dom.	Yes	Yes	"	"			none	"	"
✓ 5 ✓	"	nellie	21	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"
281 6 ✓	murphy	lizzie	25	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"			Mother mrs P murphy,	"	Rochester
✓ 7 ✓	Regan 27/4158 1/21/15	mary Ellen	25	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"			Bloomberg Birr, Kings Co	"	"
✓ 8 ✓	"	mary Agnes	50	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"			Father Wm Regan,		
8801 9 ✓	Gibburn	Thomas	19	✓	M	Scholar	"	"	"	"	Newport		Westport Co Mayo.	Ohio	Cleveland
✓ 10 ✓	"	Catherine	28	✓	M	Keeper	"	"	"	"			Brother Do.		
✓ 11 ✓	"	Thomas	60	✓	M	Farmer	"	"	"	"			Do.	Do.	" "
8702 12 ✓	Maher	mary	40	✓	S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	Rockcreal		Uncle James Clifford,		
13													Knockadoory, Cahirciveen		
14													Brother		
15													Do.	Do	" "
16													Brother-in-law		
17													Do.	Do.	" "
18													Brother John Maher		
19											Cahirciveen		Cahirciveen, Co Kerry	Pa	Phila
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN
NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

21—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 82

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 48

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 21 1900

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamy or has practiced or believes in or is connected with the practice of polygamy.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1					Cousin Michael Reynolds 1 Lennan Ave, Yonkers N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Longford
2	Yes	"	$100	" 6 years	New York Sister Elizabeth 6024 59th St Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Dark	Blue	"	"	Tilton
3																			
4	"	"	$30	Yes 1900	Johnston 186, Iron St Johnston Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Sandy	"	"	"	"	Wadport
5	"	"	$20	"	Do	Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	No	Friend	$20	" 6 yrs	Rochester	Friend Mrs D Alexander 182 Woodland av. Rochelle NY	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Born	"	"	"	Bier
7	"	Self	$25	" 6	Cleveland	Aunt Mary Regan 2127 E. 19th St, Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	Pale	Dk	"	"	"	Westport
8	"	"	$40	" 40	Do	Do	Do	Do	"	"	"	5	4	"	Born	"	"	"	Westport
9	Yes	Self	$100	"	Do	Sister Mrs. Dickenson Roslyn (U.S. Citizen) 307 Columbus av, Ingleside	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Grey	Grey	"	"	Rockdale
10	"	Daughter	"	"	Do	Do	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Fair	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	"	"	Do	Do	"	"	"	"	Semi Cripple	5	7	"	Grey	"	"	"	"
12	Yes	Self	$24	Yes 15 mo	Phila	Friend mr swale 3827 Catherine St, Phila Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Pale	Born	Blue	"	"	Cincinnati
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Finck Brock, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Arabic, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Finck
~~Officer.~~
Master

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Aug, 1909
at New York

J. Sutton
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A.M. Master, Surgeon of the Arabic, Sailing thereunto, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Five years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LRCP Edin
LRCS Edin LFPS Glas., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twelve in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

A.M. Master.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Aug, 1910

at New York

Inglis

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *"Arabic"* sailing from *Liverpool* 13th *August*, 1910.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Hollywood	Alice	26		F S	House Keeper	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Newry	Mother Bridget Morgan Fathom near Newry	Ireland NY	New-York
13702 2	Freeman	Sadie	4	7	F M						England	Newcastle	Father Morris Freeman 25 Grafton St	Byker, Germany	Col Denver
" 3	do	Florrie	8	6	F S	Child	Yes	Yes	British	do	do	do	Grandfather do	do	do do
13701 5	Edwards	Jane Ann	46	7	M W	do	do	do	do	Wales	Barmouth		Cousin Miss Jane Evans	Minn	Mankato
" 6	do	Mary Ellen	8	7	S	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do	do
" 7	do	David Infant	11	m	S	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do	do
ADMITTED 13431	Gray	Sarah Ann	39	7	M W	Domestic Servant	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Hartlepool	Father M. James Blackford 19 Jamesborough Terrace,	West Hartlepool	Va Taylor
ADMITTED " 9	do	John	15		S	Moulder	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
ADMITTED " 10	do	Archibald	11		S	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
ADMITTED " 11	do	Joseph Henry	9		S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
ADMITTED " 12	do	Thomas	7	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
ADMITTED " 13	do	Olive	5	7	S	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
18458 14	Burrell	Daniel	25	4	M S	Collier	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	do	Birmingham	Brother John Burrell 4 Red Garden Lane	Birmingham Eng	New-York
20880 15	Haywood	Ralph	29		M S	Builder	do	do	do	English	do	Manchester	Brother H. Haywood 432 Bury New Rd	Manchester do	do
2238 16	Kirkton	Peter	44		M M	Pipe Layer	do	do	do	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Wife Elsie Kirkton 280 Union Grove	Aberdeen Scotland	Newcastle
2240 17	Fitzgerald	Edward	42		M M	Guard	do	do	do	English	England	Liverpool	Wife Mary Fitzgerald 34 Hawthorn Ave	Yonkers NY	NY Yonkers
" 18	do	John	9		M S	Son	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother do	do	do do
22402 19	Sherratt	Margaret	27		M W	Cook	do	do	do	do	do	Widnes	Mother Mrs. Walsh 54 Midwood St	Widnes Eng	do Ohio
22402 20	Martin	James	27		M S	Labourer	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Carrickmacross	Brother M. Martin Fairygagrace	Magherelooney Ireland	NY New-York
22959 21	Allen	Alexander	20		M S	Miner	do	do	do	Scotch	Scotland	Townhill	Father Peter Allen Townhill	Scotland	NY Nova Scotia
37960 22	Mackintosh	William	24		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father John Mitchell Townhill	Scotland	do do
23	Grady	Thomas	21		M S	House Decorator	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Milltown Malbay	Father Thomas O'Grady Sister Isabella Cleary	Ireland	Ohio Cincinnati
5509 24	Coull	James	40		M S	Gardener	Yes	Yes	do	Scotch	Scotland	Rathven	Rathven Banffshire Scotland John Coull Cousin	Texas	Belton
26025 25	Measam	James	23		M S	Motor Mechanic	do	do	do	English	England	Liverpool	Lesby P.O. Brother Martin	Sydenham Ireland Cobham	NY New-York
2238 26	Cobham	Thomas	26	1	M S	Labourer	do	do	do	do	do	Bolton	36 Kesper St Brother Frank	Bolton Wheadon	Conn Bridgeport
33206 27	Wheadon	Herbert	21		M S	Shop Assistant	do	do	do	do	do	London	33 Hogdon Rd Brother John	Lewisham Waddell	NY Rochester
28	Waddell	Alexander Moore	21		M S	Engineer	do	do	do	English	England	Dysart	Mother Mrs. Waddell 6 Clarence Terrace	Dysart Scotland	Ohio Cincinnati
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

25

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *August 4th 1910*

50

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Aunt	$25	No			Aunt Miss Kate Clarke 22 Rodgers Place Glasgow, New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland	Fathom
2	do	Self	$3	[illegible]			Husband Mr. Freeman 5715 W 17th St. Cheyenne, Denver	Col	No	No	No	Good	No	[illegible]					do	[illegible]	
3	do	Mother	No				Father do		No	No	No	do	No						do	do	
5	Yes	Husband	$0	Yes	1910	Mankato	Evan A Evans (Husband) 224 Nicollet Ave, Mankato, Minn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	Wales	Bangor
6	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father do	do	do	do	do	do	No						do	America	Tennessee
7	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	No						do	do	do
8	do	Brother	$2.00	No			Brother Geo. Shubbrook Box 222 Taylor, Pa.	do	do	do	do	do	No	5	1	Fair	Brown	Blue	do	England	West Hartlepool
9	do	Uncle	do	do			Uncle do	do	do	do	do	do	No	5	3½	do	Black	do	do	do	do	do
10	do	do	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	No	4	6	do	Fair	do	do	do	do	do
11	do	do	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	No	5	2	do	Brown	do	do	do	do	do
12	do	do	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	No			do	do	do	do	do	do	do
13	do	do	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	No			do	Fair	do	do	do	do	do
14	do	Self	Yes	No			Friend A Markley 118th Street New-York	do	do	do	do	do	No	5	7½	Fresh	Black	Grey	Short one finger right hand	do	Birmingham
15	do	Self	Over	Yes	4 yrs	New-York	Returning home 561 West 169 Street New-York	do	do	do	do	do	No	5	8½	Blonde	Fair	Blue	None	do	Bordeau
16	No	do	Yes	No			Friend Robert Henry 530 York 20th Street Newcastle Ind	do	do	do	do	do	No	5	10½	Fair	Brown	Hazel	do	Scotland	Aberdeen
17	do	do	$10	Yes	1910	Yonkers	Wife Mary Fitzgerald 943 Nepperhan Ave Yonkers, (N.Y.)	do	do	do	do	do	No	5	5	Pale	Slightly Grey	Blue	Tattoo marks	England	Liverpool
18	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother do	do	do	do	do	do	No						None	do	do
19	Yes	do	$9	No			Husband John Sherratt 23 E 2nd Street Elizabeth (N.J.)	do	do	do	do	do	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	do	do	Widnes
20	do	do	Yes	Yes	11 yrs ago	New-York	Brother Peter Martin 140 East 43rd Street New-York	do	do	do	do	do	No	5	5½	Dark	Dark	Grey	do	Ireland	Carrickmacross
21	do	do	Yes	No			Friend J C Gilmour Wheeling West Virginia	do	do	do	do	do	No	5	4	do	Black	Blue	do	Scotland	Govan hill
22	do	do	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	No	5	10	do	do	do	do	do	do	Milltown Malbay
23	do	Sister	$3	do			Sister Mary O'Grady 1196 Hall Ave St Paul Minn	do	do	do	do	do	No	5	3	Fair	Light	do	do	Ireland	
24	do	Self	Yes	Yes	3 yrs	Taylor Texas	Brother Bruce Coull Milton Bell County Texas	do	do	do	do	Farmer	No	5	9	do	Dark	do	do	Scotland	Banffshire
25	do	do	Yes	Yes	2½ yrs	New-York	Friend Mr. D. Kennedy 911 6th Avenue New-York	do	do	do	do	do	No	5	9	Medium	Brown	Black	do	England	Liverpool
26	No	do	$35	No			Uncle Martin Hadley 603 South Ave Bridgeport Conn	do	do	do	do	do	No	6		Dark	Dark	Grey	do	do	Bolton
27	Yes	do	$30	No			Cousin Henry Potter 6 Cloves St. Rochester, (N.Y.)	do	do	do	do	do	No	5	7	Fair	Light Brown	Blue	do	do	London
28	do	do	$25	Yes	6 yrs	North Carolina	Robert Stewart [illegible]	do	do	do	do	do	No	5	3	do	Reddish Brown	Grey	2 Marks behind right ear	Scotland	Airdrie
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm Finch Master, of the Arabic, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Finch
~~Officer.~~
Master

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Aug, 1914
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these peoples speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. McMaster, Surgeon of the Arabic, sailing thereunto, (State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L R C P Edin L R C S Edin L F P S Glas., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twelve in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. McMaster

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Aug, 1910

at New York

Immigration Officer.

51

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

If ... S. S. "Arabic" sailing from Liverpool 13th August, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
4161 1 ✓	Novello	John Harris	55		M S	Mayd Wom Merchant	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Liverpool	[illegible]	N.Y.	New York
8958 2 ✓	Nateley	Annie	49		F M	House keeper	do	do	do	do	do	Dudley		Ohio	Summerdale
ADMITTED 3 ✓	Braddock	George	45		M M	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	do	Birmingham		Kansas	Kansas City
ADMITTED 4 ✓	do	Alice	49		F M	House Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do
ADMITTED 5 ✓	do	Grace	12		F S	None	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do
3477 6 ✓	Harris	Alfred	49		M M	Labourer	do	do	[illegible]	do	do	Sheffield	Utica Conn. Illinois Central R.R. Co. Depot Bridgeport Conn. [illegible]	do	do
20788 7 ✓	Mendaze	Samuel	56		M M	Cigar Maker	do	do	[illegible]	do	do	London		Conn	Bridgeport
21491 8 ✓	Baker	William	36		M M	Clerk	do	do	[illegible]	do	do	do		NY	New York
210 9 ✓	McKernan	Jane	34		F M	Laborer	do	do	[illegible]	Irish	Ireland	Co. Mayo		do	Schenectady
10 ✓	Caggart	James	43		M M	Conductor	do	do	[illegible]	English	England	Liverpool		NY	New York
✓	do	Bridget	45		F M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do		Ca	Pasadena
8968 12 ✓	Kirby	George	62		M M	Gardener	do	do	[illegible]	do	do	do		do	do
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 21st, 1910

52

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	(American Citizen)					Home 34 Bank St New York												
2	No	(do)					Home Mr A Oakley Box 44 Summerdale Ohio												
3	do	(do)					Home 2916 Ellis Avenue Kansas City, Kansas												
4	do	(do)					do												
5	do	(do)					do												
6	Yes	(do)					Returning home 212 Smith St, Bridgeport, Conn												
7	do	(do)					Home [illegible]												
8	Yes	(do)					Wife & family Mr Oakley 31 Columbia St Schenectady, N.Y.												
9	Yes	(do)					[illegible]												
10	Yes	(					Home:- [illegible]												
11	Yes	(					[illegible]												
12							Home. Returned by Succession 1911.												
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm Finch Master of the Arabic, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Finch
Officer.
Master

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Aug, 19[illegible]
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single, Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Africa or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. McMaster, Surgeon of the Arabic, sailing thereunto, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Five years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LRCP Edin
LRCS Edin LFPS Glas., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets Twelve in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

H McMaster

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Aug. 1910

at New York

Immigration Officer.

53

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Arabic" sailing from Liverpool 13th August, 1910

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
[illegible]	Rudick	Isaac	20		M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Ireland	Dublin	Father Joseph Rudick 20 Lombard St Dublin	N.Y.	New-York
[illegible]	Silverstein	Marie	24		F	M	Wife	No	No	Austria	do	England	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
21600 4	Chiris	Maurice	18		M	S	Traveller	Yes	Yes	Spain	French	France	Toulouse	Father Maurice Chiris 9 Clermont N. France	N.Y.	New-York
22398 5	Bardio	Alexander	34		M	M	Cabinet Makers	do	do	Russia	Lithuanian	England	Liverpool	Stephen Joseph Landen 120 Copland St, Liverpool	do	Staten Island
" 6	do	Ursula	31		F	M	House Wife 2-45 2135	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
" 7	do	Nellie	2		F	S	Child 2-45 1084	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
" 8	do	Winifred			F	S	Infant	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
" 9	Landen	Waitickus	22		M	S	Tailor	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father do	do	do
" 10	Gaga	John K.	no		M	M	[illegible]	do	[illegible]	Greek	Greek	do	London	Wife Zaverinda Greece	do	New York
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

FROM IMMIGRANT ALIENS

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., 19 54

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether polygamist, or idiot, or insane person, or epileptic, or afflicted with loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in pursuance of any prepaid or other ticket or by any letter, book, or circular, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Brother	No	No			Brother William Rudick 91 East 106 Street New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Light Brown	Brown	None	Russia	Zeliga Lepland
2	do	Father in Law	do	No			Brother in Law Mr Jacobsen 12 Water St South Norwalk Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	do	Brown	Grey	do	Russia	Skaty
3	do	Uncle	do	No			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No						do	England	Leeds
4	do	Self	$33	do			Friend Etes Eidus 10 Islington St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Fresh	Medium	Grey	do	France	Solesmes
5	No	Self	$250	do			Nephew Joseph Alkevier 406 South Ave Islington Station Staten Island N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	Dark	Dark	Dark	do	Russia	Plapajevna
6	do	Husband	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	do	do	do
7	do	do	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do						do	Wales	Liverpool
8	do	do	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do						do	do	do
9	do	Self	$45	do			Brother do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	Dark	Dark	Dark	do	Russia	Plapajevna
10	Yes	do	$20	No			Son 109 East 4th St New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	10	Fair	Light	Grey	do	Sweden	Jonkoping
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm Finch Master, of the Arabic, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Finch
~~Officer.~~
Master

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Aug, 1910
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and if given town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H McMaster, Surgeon of the Arabic, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Five years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of 4 R C P Edin
1 R C S Edin 1 F P & S Glas. and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twelve in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

H McMaster.

55

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Aug. 1910
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Arabic" sailing from Liverpool 13th August, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
38250 1	Johnson	Isaac	31	2	M M	Fireman	Yes	No	British	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mr Joseph Close (Father in Law) 16 Wilson St,	Kansas	Leamington
2	do wife	Marjory Ann	29	9	F M	Wife	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do	do	do
3	do do	Isaac	10	M	M	Infant	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
4	McDonald	James	41		M M	Caulker	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	North Shields	Brother Mr & Mrs McDonald 13 Ripon St, North Shield	Ohio	Cleveland
5	do	Annie	37	7	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do
6	Hayles	Amelia	28	7	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	London	Father Mr Clacy 13 St Georges Ridge Mortimer Lane	Cochie St London	NY
7	Hopson	Frederick	42		M S	Fireman Trimmer	do	do	do	do	do	Sunderland	13 Ripon Terrace	John McDonald North Shields	Ohio
8	Barsons	Wife			M M	Trades									Cleveland Little Creek
9	Barsons	James	2	9	M M	Gardener	do	do	do	do	do	Huntingdon	Mr Barsons Wife 13 Seymour Place (Home)	Fulham Rd London	do
10	Fallon	John Donald	26		M S	Fireman	do	do	do	Irish	do	Leicester	226 Church St Patrick Waterford.		Philadelphia
11	Mackenzie		24		M S	Engineer	do	do	do	Scotch	do	Manchester	mothers- Mrs Mackenzie		New York.
12	Sanghan	Francis	20			Farmer	do	do	do	Irish	England	Lancs.	Father Patrick Gaughan Ufulla Mrs Sanghan Father Mrs Reilly		do
13	Reilly	Lizzie	24		F S	Servant	do	do	do	do	Ireland	Donagh	Donagh Mount Nugent Co. Cavan Father		Boston
14	Dalgleish	Andrew	38		M S	Joiner	do	do	do	Scotch	England	Paisley	Wife Mrs Dalgleish 60 Grosvenor St Paisley		New York
15	McKenna	Hugh	31		M M	Miner	do	do	do	Irish	England	Durham	Wife Mrs McKenna 53 Belmont St Father Mr A Jennings		Croydon
16	[illegible]	Leonard	33		M S	Electrician	Yes	Yes	do	English	do	Runcorn	Brother Mrs Caddell Chesham Bucks		
17	Caddell	Alex	31		M M	Engineer	do	do	do	Scotch	Scotland	Elgin	Wife Mrs Caddell 2 St James Place Buckie		
18	Hegarty	Elizabeth	23		F M	At home	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Co Sligo	Father Patrick Mulligan Donaldson, Dromore, Sligo Ire.		Philadelphia
19	Hillard	Patrick	3		M S										
		Hannah	25		F M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Brother Michael Crooke		
20	Crooke	John	28		M M	Farmer	do	do	do	do	do	Co Cork	Father Patrick McDonagh St Marys Wexford	Co Cork Lizzie Spinning	do
21	do	Hannah	26		F M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Mrs Barsons Wife Father Patrick Gaughan Father Patrick Reilly Mrs Anderson.		
22	McDonagh	James	21		M S	Farmer's assistant	do	do	do	do	do	Leicester			
23	Spering	Richard	24		M M	Ironmonger	do	do	do	English	do	Leicester	Father Mrs Spering		
24	Henderson	Alex.	30		M M	Fireman	do	do	do	Scotch	Ireland	Newtown	Wife Mrs Henderson.		
25	Robertson	Walter	38		M M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Wife Mrs Robertson		
26	Brown	William	30		M M	Fireman	do	do	do	Welsh	Wales	Merthyr Tydfil	Wife Mrs Brown		
27	Morris	John	19		M S	Clerk	do	do	do	English	England	Devon	Mother Mrs Morris Exeter Devon		New York.
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 21st, 1910

56

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	3 Yrs	Kansas	Mr. Sarah Johnson (Mother) Roseland, Cannon, Kansas	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Light Brown	Blue	None	England	Crook
2	do	Husband	do	do	3 Yrs	do	do	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	3	do	Dark Brown		do	do	do
3	do	Father	do	do	Yrs	do	do	No	No	No	No	do	No						do	do	Cannon
4	do	Self	No	No			Sister Jane Evans 1225 East 57th St. Cleveland, Ohio	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	4	Fresh	Black	Black	do	do	North Shields
5	do	do	do	do			do	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	2	do	do	do	do	do	do
6	do	do	No	Yes	10	7/4	Husband Mr. Hayes 302 East 56th St. New York	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	11	Fair	Brown	Blue	do	do	London
7	do	do	No	No			Brother in Law Jonathan Evans 1228-21st Street Cleveland, Ohio	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	9	Fresh	Fair	do	do	do	North Shields
8	do	do	No	No			Friend Turtle Creek Allegheny Pa	No	do	do	do	do	No	5	6	Fair	do	Grey	do	do	Wales
9	845	do	No	No			do	do	do	do	do	do	No	5	11	do	do	do	do	do	Rotherham
10	do	do	25	No			Cousin- Mrs. M. Killarney 124 W. 109 St. New York.	do	do	do	do	do	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Brown	do	Ireland	Limerick
11	Yes	Married	25	No			Friend. Helper in Nursery 551 W. 109 St. New York.	do	do	do	do	do	No	5	8½	Fair	Brown	Dark	do	England	Manchester
12	No	Self	22	No			Aunt. Mrs. Townsend Black 3 Boston	do	do	do	do	do	No	5	8½	Fair	Brown	Blue	do	Ireland	Co. Mayo
13	Yes	do	No	No			Sister- Miss Reilly 213 E. 20th St. New York	do	do	do	do	do	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	do	do	London
14	No	do	15	No			Uncle- John Walgleish 110 Avon St. New Haven, Conn	do	do	do	do	do	No	5	8	Fair	Light	Brown	do	England	Edenbridge
15	Yes	do	25	No			Nephew James Charles Coalcliff, Wash	do	do	do	do	do	No	5	9¾	Fair	Auburn	Blue	do	England	Ellesworth
16	No	Father	No				Friend- Mrs. J. Bell 72 Market St. Portsmouth	do	do	do	do	do	No	5	5	Fair	Light	Blue			Inverness
17	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	3 Yrs	Phila.	Friend- Mr. Stewart 2750 Kensington Ave. Phila.	do	do	do	do	do	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	do	Scotland	Clydesdale
18	Yes	do	240	Yes	10 Yrs	New York	Sister- Kate Mulligan 18th St. 2nd Avenue, New York	do	do	do	do	do	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Grey	do	Ireland	Co. Sligo
19	Yes	Mother					Aunt. do	do	do	do	do	do	No								do
20	Yes	Self	250	No			Friend Mr. Evans 5th Ave. 21st St.	do	do	do	do	do	No	5	3	Fair	Dark	Blue	do	do	Ballygawley
21	Yes	Husband					do	do	do	do	do	do	No	5	8	Fair	Dark	Blue	do	do	do
22	No	Self	26	No			Friend Jas Burfoy	do	do	do	do	do	No	5	3	Fair	Dark	Grey	do		Ireland
23	No	do	45	No			Uncle- Frank Steel	do	do	do	do	do	No						do		Scotland
24	Yes	do	400	No			Friend	do	do	do	do	do	No	5	10	Dark	Dark	Blue	do	Scotland	Cumberland
25	Yes	do	350	No				do	do	do	do	do	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	do	do	Whitehaven
26		do	Almost 30	No			Cousin- Mrs. J. Evans 218 Main St.	do	do	do	do	do	No	5	3	Dark	Dark	Brown	do		
27	Yes	Self	No	Mrs. Citizen			East 11th Street New York	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	10½	Fair	Light	Blue	do	Ky	Bowling Green
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm Finch Master, of the Arabic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Wm Finch
Officer.
Master

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Aug, 1910
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Etc.).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A H McMaster, Surgeon of the Arabic, sailing thereunto, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L R C P Edin L R C S Edin L F P & S Glas, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twelve in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A H McMaster

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Aug. 1910

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

57

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Arabic" sailing from Liverpool, August 12th, 1912.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
8153 1 ✓	Mason	Louisa	26	f. s.		Finisher	yes	yes	English	English	England	Bolton	Father Mr. [illegible] Mason [illegible]	Pa.	Charleroi
8155 2 ✓	Berry	William Thomas	25	m. m.		Machinist	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	Norwich	Wife Mrs. [illegible] Berry [illegible]	N.J.	Patterson
2364 3 ✓	Foran	Michael	14	m. s.		Cotton Weaver	yes	yes	do.	Irish	do.	Rochdale	Friend, William Fajion 16 Brown St., Inkerman [illegible] Rochdale	N.Y.	Harrison
4 ✓	Duggan	Ellen	36	f. s.		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
8259 5 ✓	Hateley	John	20	m. s.		Labourer	yes	yes	do.	English	England	Wallbrook	Friend Andrew Ellis 4 Regent St. Swan Village	Ohio	Lowmedale
10638 6 ✓	Bailie	Jarvis Walter	25	m. s.		Cabinet Maker	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	Sunderland	Aunt Mrs. Hannah Fraser 23 John Candlish Road Sunderland	N.J.	New York
9 7 ✓	Stephenson	Robert Henry Leon	26	m. s.		Seaman	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	Mother Mrs. Stephenson 21 Isabell Terrace Monkwearmouth		do.
1248 8 ✓	Seel	Arthur	20	m. s.		Bricklayer	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	Manchester	Mother Mrs. Seel 32 Croft St. Hulme Manchester	N.Y.	do.
1341 9 ✓	Moreland	Maggie	20	f. s.		Drawer	yes	yes	do.	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Father Mr. Moreland 3 Daisyfield St.	do.	do.
1342 10 ✓	Johnston	Nellie	16	f. s.		Chamber Maid	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	Hawley	Uncle Mr. Johnston (Farmer) Trafalgar St.	do.	do.
13664 11 ✓	Sheridan	Charles	20	m. s.		Shop Assistant	yes	yes	do.	English	England	Whitehaven	Mother Mrs. Eliza Smith		Chicago
1342 12 ✓	Smith	Harold	08	m. s.		Machinist	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	Roseville	Father Michael Connor	Pa.	
1344 13 ✓	O'Connor	James	26	m. m.		Puddler	yes	yes	do.	Irish	do.	Liverpool	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
1356 14 ✓	Brown	Margaret	40	f. s.		Servant	yes	no	returned	English	do.	[illegible]	Friend Mrs. Baker 18 Talbot St.	N.Y.	Troy
1357 15 ✓	Rowlett	William	32	m. m.		Farmer	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	[illegible]	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Del.	Georgetown
v 16 ✓	do.	Henry	30	m. m.		do.	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Pa.	Prantown Gilbert Place
1345 17	Hugh McKenna	Mc Kenna	31	m. m.		Miner	yes	yes	do.	do.	England	Durham	Lily Mrs. Kenna		Coal Bluff
1447 18	Holland	Harry Bernard	31	m. m.		Moulder	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	Bury	Wife Mrs. Dollands	Cal.	Sacramento
10232 19	Thompson	Clara	26	f. m.		Housewife	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	Liverpool	Brother Mrs. Mary Lea 13 Clarence St.	Pa.	Erie
2270 20 ✓	Geoghegan	Mary	28	f. s.		Servant	yes	yes	do.	Irish	do.	Worcester	Friend (Miss Pearl Osbeton House, Stanford Bridge, Worcesters)	N.Y.	New York
2447 21 ✓	Brennan	Peter	28	m. s.		Labourer	yes	yes	do.	do.	England	Liverpool	Brother Michael Brannan Ballahill Ireland	do.	do.
2447 22 ✓	Jennings	Raymond C.	24	m. s.		Journalist	yes	yes	U.S.A.	English	U.S.A.	Boston	Father U.S. Citizen Frans Willms	Mass.	Boston
23 ✓	Willms	Hans	25	m. s.		Farmer	yes	yes	German	German	Germany	Holstein	Father Schoonhusen Dithmarschen	Minn.	Lone Lake
24 ✓	Mc Cabe	Joseph	19	m. s.		Labourer	yes	yes	British	British	Sweden	Brozzmaglen	Father Mr. [illegible] Brozzmaglen	do. Denmark	Pleasantdale
25 ✓	Mattock	James Frederick		m. s.		Carpenter			do.	English	England	Hebden	93 Colorado Row	Kansas	Kansas City
2966 26 ✓	Elliott	Thomas	23	m. s.		Clerk	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	York	Parkdene Ironmonger Gate York	Mass.	Springfield
2967	Cook	Pamela	27	f. m.		Wife	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	Warrington	Father Edward B. Gillow 1 Esplanade St. Warrington	Ohio	Cleveland
3247 28 ✓	Rodgers	Charles Webster	46	m. m.		Engineer	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	Sheffield	Sister Mrs. F. Archer Nicholson Place, Sheffield	do.	Dayton
29 ✓	do.	Emma	47	f. m.		Wife	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	do. do.	do.	do.
30 ✓	do.	May	14	f. s.		Child	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	do. do.	do.	do.

29

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 22nd, 1910

58

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Friend	$25	no		Friend Mr. Turner 901 Thirtieth St. Charleroi Pa.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown	None	England	Bolton
2	no	Self	do	yes	1904/5 Patterson	Sister Mrs. 377 East 21st St. Patterson	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	6	dark	dark	do	do	do.	Heaton
3	yes	do.	yes	no		cousin James Tobin 409 Jersey St. Harrison N.J.	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	6	do.	black	dark	do	Ireland	Ballymoney
4	yes	do.	$28	no		do do	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	2	do.	do.	grey	do.	England	
5	no	Mother	yes	no		Mrs. Annie Hateley 24 Grosvenordale Rd. Toronto Ont.	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	-	fair	l'brown	blue	do	do	Swan Bridge
6	yes	Self	$30	yes	Canada Shore. 1907	No.	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	6½	do.	auburn	do	do	do	Newcastle on Tyne
7	yes	do	$25	yes	Tyne 1906	No.	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	5	do.	do	do	do	do	Sunderland
8	yes	Father	$2	no		Father Mr. Peel 508 West 147 St. New York	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	-	dark	d'brown	do	do	do	Manchester
9	yes	Uncle	$5	no		Uncle Mr. Jack Craig Quincy Place, Schenectady N.Y.	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	1	fair	fair	do	do	Ireland	Belfast
10	yes	Sister	do	no		Sister Mrs. Mc Johnston 22 2d St. West Hoboken N.J.	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	4	light	brown	grey	do	do	Portrush
11	no	Self	$25	no		Uncle Mr. Patrick White 441 22nd Avenue Chicago	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	4	dark	black	brown	do	England	West Hartlepool
12	yes	Brother-in-law	$20	no		Brother-in-law Mr. James Yates Hotel Hugo Blair Ill.	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	3	do	do	grey	do	do	Stratford
13	no	Wife	$10	yes	1909 Ireland	Wife Lizzie O'Connor Episcopal Church Home Broom Hall Sister Mrs. Otto Hudson Port Washington Rockland Co. N.Y. Home Telephone	no	no	no	no	do.	no	6	1	fair	dark	brown	do	Ireland	Limerick
14	yes	Sister	$5	no			no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	1	dark	do	blue	do	England	West Hartlepool
15	yes	Self	$25	yes	1907 Canada	Gilbert Plains Manitoba	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	10	med.	black	grey	do	do	Stratford
16	yes	do.	yes	do	do.		no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	9	do.	brown	do.	do	do	
17	yes	do.	$5	no			no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	8	fair	auburn	blue	do	do	Durham
18	yes	do.	yes	yes	1910 Sacramento	Friend Mr. Berry 1015 L St. Sacramento	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	10	dark	d'brown	brown	do	do	Derry
19	no	do	yes	no		Brother Thomas Do. Debt Owing	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	5	fair	dark	blue	do	do	St Helens
20	yes	do	$5	no		Sister Mrs. Philip Duignan 147 West 60th St. New York	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	4	dark	dark	do	do	do	Worcester
21	yes	do	yes	no		Friend Rose Reilly 213 East 20th St. New York Home	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	6	fair	brown	do	do	Ireland	Armagh
22	yes	do	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen	Cousin John Kastle 85 Lorette Court St.	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	do	Germany	Hamburg
23	yes	do	yes	no		Brother Patrick Mc Cabe.	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	9	dark	dark	brown	do	Ireland	Armagh
24	yes	do	$2			Uncle George Craddock.	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	8	fair	l'brown	do	do	England	Halifax
25	yes	do	yes	no		2916 Allis Avenue Kansas City. Brother	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	10½	med.	fair	blue	do	do	York
26	yes	do	yes	no		27	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	8	fair	brown	grey	do	do	Coventry
27	yes	do	yes	no		Husband Wilbert Poole 1019 Prospect St. Cleveland	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	4½	do.	ginger	do	do	do	Bath
28	yes	do	yes	no		Friend Miss Rodgers National Military Home Dayton	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5		dark	black	dark	do	do	
29	yes	do		no		do do	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	2	do.	brown	grey	do	do	
30	yes	Parents		no		Brother	no	no	no	no	do.	no								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm Finch Master, of the Arabic, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Finch
~~Officer.~~
Master

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Aug, 1910
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes Yes (can read and write), No No (can neither read nor write), or Yes No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

N

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. H. McMaster, Surgeon of the Arabic, Sailing thereunto, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by, and under the authority of L R C P Edin L R C S Edin L F P & S Glas. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twelve in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

59

A H McMaster.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Aug 1910

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

6

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Arabic" sailing from Liverpool, August 13th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1023	Kavanagh	Matthew	21		m. s.	Laborer	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Blackrock	Father Mr. Matthew Kavanagh 8 George's Ave. Co. Dublin	N.Y.	New York
[illegible]	Lyons	John	26		m. s.	Painter	yes	yes	do	do	England	St. Helens		N.J.	Jersey City
13603	Smyth	William	35		m. s.	Draper	yes	yes	do	do	do	London	Mother Sarah Smyth 19 Upton Cresent	N.Y.	New York
21666	Brooton	Edith	32		f. m.	Wife	yes	yes	do	English	Ireland	Carlestown	Father Thos. Brown St.,	Carlestown	Co. Amsterdam
15	do.	Thomas	9		m. s.		SA-54647		do	do	do.	do.	Grandfather do	do	do.
16	do.	Joseph	7		m. s.		yes	yes	do	do	do.	do.	do	do	do.
17	do.	William	3	6	m. s.				do.	do.	do.	do.	do	do	do.
21048	Speedy	John Frederick	43		m. s.	Station Manager	yes	yes	do.	do.	New Zealand	Napier	Friend E. H. Miles Wellington	N.Y.	New York
21108	Grant	Andrew	37		m. m.	Miner	yes	yes	do.	do.	Scotland	Blackwater	Mrs. Frank Blackwater 8 Percy St.,	N.Y.	Springfield
10	do.	Annie	35		f. m.	Wife	yes	yes	do.	do.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
11	do.	Andrew	10		m. s.	Child	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	do.			
12	do.	James	15		f. s.	do	yes	yes	do.	do.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
13	do.	John William	30		m. m.	Miner	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	do	do	do.
14	do.	Sarah Jane	31		f. m.	Wife	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	do	do	do.
15	do.	[illegible]	2		m. s.				do.	do.	do.	do.	do	do	do.
16	Hall	James	24		m. s.	Joiner	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	Gateshead	Father Mr. T. Hall 2 Overhill Terrace	Gateshead	N.Y. Long Island
17	Murphy	Teresa	21		f. s.	Tailoress	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	Manchester	Aunt Mrs. Lilly Murphy 14 Beaden St., Salford	Manchester	do. New York
18	Scott	Alexander	19		m. s.	Grocer	yes	yes	do.	Irish	Ireland	[illegible]	Mother Mrs. Diamond 10 Diamond St.	Belfast	Co. Portadown
19	Fisher	Walter Henry	34		m. m.	Plumber	yes	yes	do.	English	England	Coventry	Brother Mr. Fisher, Lamb St.	do	Chester
20	do.	Elizabeth	30		f. m.	Wife	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	Father Mr. Young 25 Shelbrook Rd.	Coventry	do.
21	Penman	James	29		m. s.	Miner	yes	yes	do.	Scotch	Scotland	[illegible]	Father Mr. Penman, Friend John Townhill Moravale	Scotland	Ohio Kanawha
22	Mutimer	Bert	23		m. s.	Laborer	yes	yes	do.	English	England	Brook Town	Hope St.	Cork	Ohio Akron
23	McDonough	Margaret	38		f. m.	Wife	yes	yes	do.	Irish	do.	Liverpool	Friend Thomas Dooley 26 Spring Place, Kirkdale	Liverpool	N.Y. Ireland
24	Conway	John	24		m. s.	Laborer	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	Conway	Father— John Conway Village— Tullycroy Co. Mayo	Ohio	Cleveland
25	Ward	Albert	22		m. s.	Fitter	yes	yes	do.	English	do.	Workington	Father— Mr. E. Ward. Mr. Robinson Rd. Workington	N.Y.	Lebanon
26	Critchley	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	yes	yes	do.	do.	[illegible]	[illegible]	Mr. Critchley. Father— [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	Lawlor	Patrick	27		m. s.	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	do.	Irish	Ireland	Dundalk	Father— John Lawlor Boggredstown	Dundalk	Do.
28	do.	Annie	23		f. s.	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do.	do.	do.	do.			
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 22nd, 1910

68

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	18	no	-	-	Cousin Mr. Joseph Moore 865 9th Ave, New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	fair	fair	blue	None	Ireland	Dublin
2	yes	Aunt	25	no	-	-	Aunt Mrs. Anna Murphy 141 West 129th Street, New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	fair	blue	None	Ireland	Cavan
3	yes	Self	17	yes	no	-	Friend P. B. Ferguson, 215 W 23rd St, New York	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	9	do.	brown	do.	do	Ireland	Ballymoney
4	yes	Husband	yes	no	-	-	Husband Mr. Joseph Brown Box 32, Amsterdam	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	3	dark	dark	grey	do	do.	Carlestown
5	yes	Father	28	no	-	-	Father do. do.	no	no	no	no	do.	no						do	do.	
6	yes	do.	no	-	-		do. do.	no	no	no	no	do.	no	Squint					do.	do.	do.
7	yes	do.	no	-	-		do. do.	no	no	no	no	do.	no						do.	do.	do.
8	yes	Self	yes	no	-	-	Home	no	no	no	no	do.	no	6	1/2	fair	fair	blue	do.	New Zealand	Napier
9	yes	do.	yes	yes	7 yrs	Springfield	2161 South 15th St, Springfield	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	do	dark	brown	do	England	Bristol
10	yes	Husband	yes	do	do	do	do do	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	do	do	do	do	do	do
11	yes	Father	yes	do.	do	do	do do	no	no	no	no	do	no						do	do	do
12	yes	do.	yes	do.	do	do	do do	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5		fair	dark	brown	do	do	do
13	no	Self	yes	yes	Twice	Toronto, Ont.	Friend Mr. Joseph Moore, 865 9th Ave, New York	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	do	Ireland	Dublin
14	yes	Husband	25	do			2121 Lincoln St, Springfield, Mass	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	-	fair	fair	brown	do	England	Liverpool
15	yes	Father	25	do			do do	no	no	no	no	do.	no						do	do	do
16	no	Self	25	no	-	-	Father Mr. Joseph Murphy 178 Hope St, Providence, R.I.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	10 1/2	fair	light	grey	do	England	Old Hearing
17	yes	do.	do.	no	-	-	Brother-in-law Mr. Wm. Ellison Building a contractor, Lansing, Pa.	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	4	fresh	do	blue	do	Ireland	Belfast
18	yes	do.	25	no	-	-	Friend Mr. Jos. Copson Marcus Hook, Chester, Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	10	dark	dark	brown	do	do.	Belfast
19	yes	Self	over	yes	-	-		no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	11	fair	fair	blue	do	England	Hull
20	yes	Husband	do	no	-	-		no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6 1/2	dark	dark	brown	do	do	Leeds
21	yes	Self	yes	no	-	-	Friend G. C. Gilmour, Geneva, Iowa	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	do	black	grey	do	Scotland	Glasgow
22	yes	Self	25	no	-	-	Sister Mrs. S. Sprigg 65 Fentiger Rd, Acton, Chester	no	no	no	no	do	Deformed Foot yes	6	1	fair	brown	blue	do	England	Bristol
23	do	Husband	22	no			Husband Michael McDonough 25 Sand St, New York, Staten Island	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	2	Dark	Dark	do	do	do	Liverpool
24	yes	Cousin	18	do			Cousin Miss Della Masterson 2031 East 102nd Street, Cleveland, Ohio	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	10	Ruddy	Brown	Blue	do	Ireland	Tipperary
25	No	Self	30	no			Friend:- E. Bryant 15 Union Street, New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	Freckles	Brown	Grey	do	Ireland	Wexford
26	-	Self	25	no	yes	New York	Friend:- Mrs. Perry 315 W. 114th St, New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	11	Fair	Brown	Blue	do	Ireland	Wexford
27	yes	do	no				Friend Mr. & Mrs. John Leichtin Camden, New Jersey	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	10	Dark	Dark	Brown	do	Ireland	Limerick
28	yes	Brother	30				do. do.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	11	do	do	do	do	do	do
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm Finch Master, of the Arabic, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Finch

~~Officer.~~ Master

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Aug, 1910,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

White Star Line

Passport

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. McMaster, Surgeon of the Arabic, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of I.R.C.P. Edin. I.R.C.S. Edin. L.F.P. & S. Glas., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twelve in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.)

A. McMaster.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Aug, 1910

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11 1116

61

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

List 4

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Arabic sailing from Liverpool August 3rd 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
5763 ✓	Pupkiewicz	Kasimir	26		m. s	farm labor	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Riwinty	mother: Francinska Pupkiewicz Riwinty Russia	Ill	Chicago.
459	Pudmutter	Herschel	23										wife: Perle Pudmutter		
5758 ✓	Uswatow	Rewe	21		f	s. dressmaker	no	no	"	"	"	Mirovitch	mother: Sore Uswatow Mirovitch Russia	"	Boston
39916 ✓	Czeterobrodzki	Boruch	18		m.	s. baker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Zaslaw	father: Moische Czeterbrodzki Zaslaw Russia	"	"
5762 ✓	Gajar	Josef	30		m	m. farm labor	no	no	Hungary	Slovak	Austria	Vienna	wife: Teresa Gajar Vienna Austria	"	"
4	Pleschin	Wilko	17										uncle: Johann Rej		
5757 ✓	Miller	Aron	19		m.	s. tailor	yes	yes				Mikulince	mother: Ble Miller Mikulince Austria	"	Boston
5756 ✓	Rosen	Esther	19		f.	m. wife	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lonvica	brother: Abram Silbermann Ostrolenka Russia	"	"
1 ✓	Beile Rosen	Beile	20		"	s. milliner	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle: —"—	"	"
1 ✓	V/L-583/49	Henie Feige	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
1 ✓	V/L-583/49	Tgine	16		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
12 ✓	Holdmann	Susanna	24		f.	g. servant	yes	no	Austria	Polish Slavic	Galicia Russia	Stadlo Poland	Father Jakob Holdmann Uncle Stadlo Galicia	Iowa	Father
13	Cohen	Feige	60												
14	do	Chaim	11			child	yes	no	do	do	do	do			
15	do	Yehel	2			do	do	do	do	do	do	do			
39918 ✓	Beck	Rigso	36		m.	m. foreman	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		none	N.Y.	New York
17 ✓	do	Istvan	9		m.	child	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
18 ✓	Schwitzer	Frank	28		m.	m. carpenter	yes	yes	American	Ohio	Cleveland		American Citizen	Ohio	Cleveland
39920 ✓	Schneider	Walther	25		m.	s. Bookkeeper	yes	yes	German	German	Germany	Leipzig	Mother Anna Schneider Germany	N.Y.	New York
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 7.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 22 1910 62

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance of others, or being assisted, to come to the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	friend	17 00	no	friend Wladyslaw Wasilewsky Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dk	blue	none	Russia	Rivinky
2												5	10		dk				
3	yes	cousin	10 "		cousins Berl Heihin Boston, Mass. Green St. 78	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6				"	"	Mirovitch
4	S	"	20 "		Boston, Mass. 11 Black St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	black	brown	"	"	Laslaw
5	S	father	4 "		father: Floryan Gajar Boston, Mass. Columbus St. 1126	"	6	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	dark	"	-	"	Hungary
6												5	11						
7	yes	brother	50 "		brother Mowr Miller Boston, Mass. Wall St. 42	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dk	gray	"	"	Mishlinec
8	S	husband	150 "		husband: Charin Rosen Boston, Mass. Leverett St. 43	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	Russia Meszyrec
9	S	father	1 50		father: — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Lomza
10	S	"	— "		father: — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	S		—		father: — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	yes	sister	5 00	no	sister Catharina Lador, husband Hyrtley Lador	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	8	light	blue			Galicia	Lemberg
13					husband Zain Rosen							5	7						
14	yes	father				no	no	no	no	do	no								
15																			
16	yes	self	40 00	yes	Home do Rechtzeit, New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fresh	dark	blue	None	Hungary	
17	yes	father	yes do		do. do.	no	no	no	no	do	no								
18	yes	American citizen			Home 3113 Woodbridge, Cleveland	no	no	no	no	do									New York
19	yes	self	30 00	no		no	no	no	no	do.	no.	5	6	fresh	brown	gray		Hungary	
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm Finch Master, of the Arabic from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Finch
~~Officer.~~ Master

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Aug 1910
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

S. S. "White Star Line"
Liverpool

63

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. H. McMaster, Surgeon of the Arabic Sailing therewith do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Five years' experience as a Physician and
Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. Edin
L.R.C.S. Edin L.F.P.&S. Glas, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twelve in number, are, according to the
best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. H. McMaster.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Aug, 1910
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

List

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Arabic "Scotland" sailing from Liverpool August ~~7th~~ 13th 191~~0~~

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
3994	Wojtkewicz	Iwan	18		m. s. farm labor	yes	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Semany	father: Michael Wojtkewicz Semuny Russia			Mass.	Kingston
5754	~~Wojtkewicz~~	~~Wanda~~	~~19~~		~~f. s.~~							~~father: Helena Wojtkewicz~~				
5755	Markunas	Justinas	26		m. s. farm labor	yes	yes	"	Lithuanian	"	Kolnisk	mother: Carolina Markunas Kolnisk	Russia		Bridgewater	
5756	Sawoszka	Pawelas	24		m. m. farm labor	no	no	"	"	"	Szauleny	mother: Julianna Sawoszka Szadleny	Russia		Mo. Lewistone	
"	"	Ludwika	23		f. " his wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother in law — "			"	"
"	"	Kasimir	9		m. s. son	"	"	"	"	"	"	grand mother — "			"	"
5757	Wilkow	Schloime	19		m. s. student	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Szudiellow	father: Mayde Wilkow Szudielkow	Russia		"	Boston
5758	~~Wolkowicz~~	~~Jadwiga~~	~~22~~		~~f. s.~~						~~Lo~~	~~father: Ignacy Kowalczyk~~				
3991	Litwak	Meindel	30		f. m. wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Slawuta	brother: Abrom Gendler Slawuta	Russia		"	"
"	"	Moschke	10		m. s. son	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle: — "			"	"
11	~~Slowik~~	Rosia	25								~~Pole~~	~~wife: Rose Schrentop~~			~~Russia~~	
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

supervision, and [illegible] noted

AMERICAN [illegible]
LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 21 1910 61

II—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any law, ordinance, or regulation, or order, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.						
1	Self	myself	$ 50	no			uncle: Jan Mackewick Abington, Mass. Wales St. 65	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	d. fair	blue	none	Russia	Semany
~~2~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~uncle: Jan Mackewick~~ ~~Abington, Mass. Wales St. 65~~														
3	friend	$ 8	"				friend: Stanislaw Kenlis Bridgewater, Mass. Box 630	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	"	"	Kolnisk
4	Brother-in-law	$ 13	"				brother-in-law: Kazimir Balaunas Lewiston, Me. Bates St. 2/3	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Krauling
5	brother-in-l.	—	"				brother-in-law. —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	uncle	—	"				uncle. —	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	d fair	"	"	"	"
7	Brother	$ 35	"				brother: Meyer Wilkow Boston, Mass. Washington St. 76	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	d fair	gray	"	"	Sudicklow
~~8~~	~~husband~~	~~$ 12~~	~~"~~				~~husband: Benno Wilkowski~~							5	6		d				Sh
9	husband	$ 25	"				husband: David Litvack Boston, Mass. Second St. 178	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Kawed
10	"	—	"				father: —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	self	$ 38					~~brother-in-law: Henry Rogowski~~							5	11						Pl
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm Finch, Master, of the Italic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation. I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Wm Finch

~~Officer.~~ Master

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Aug 1910

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A H McMaster, Surgeon of the Arabic, Sailing Thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L R C P Edin L R C S Edin L F P & S Glas. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets Twelve in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A H McMaster.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Aug. 1910

at New York

Immigration Officer.

65

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Arabic sailing from Liverpool, Aug. 13th, 1910.

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
39908 1	Tikkanen	Emerik	19		S	Labor	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Pielavesi	Mother Anna Tikkanen Pielavesi.	Mich	Houghton
2	Kalmu	Elin	17		S	F. L.	"	"	"	"	"	Kotka	Father Karl Kalmu, Harjutsaari Kotka.	Wisc	Milwaukee
39910 3	Paavola	Nestor	23		M	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Aleksi Paavo,	Wash	Aberdeen
4	Jänkälä	Kaarle	21		S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Kangaveci	Kyrö Klk, Kangaveci.		
5	Tuunainen	Fabian	18		S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Rovaniemi	Mother Maria Jänkälä, Synnyola Klk, Rovaniemi	Mont	Stockett
6	Gäsman	Ivar	37		M	Farmer	do	do	do	do	do	Ylitornio	Father Isa Tuunainen Mustavaara, Ylitornio.	Mass	Plymouth
39911	Pesu	Heikki										Syrjä	Wife Elvira Gäsman, Syrjä Klk	Mont	Stockett
ADMITTED 3608 9	Kalliomäki	Matti	21		S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kyrkslätt	Brother Anton Pesu Kavela K.K.	Mass	Maynard
10	Waipola	Anna	27		M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	Lango	Father Heikki Kalliomäki Kavela K.K. Finland	Mass	Maynard
	do	Wilho	3 m.										Quarantined on account of mother	Mass	Everett
							21-A-517						—do—	do	do.

11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 21st, 1910

66

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, association, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$40	No	Friend Kalle Pietikäinen, Maltie Mine Box 11, Stoughton, Mich.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	light	brown	brown	None	Finland	Pietarsari
2	do	Brother	$20	do	Brother Axel Holme, 430-53 av. Milwaukee, Wisc.	No	No	No	Good	No	4	6	do	do	blue	do	do	Kotka
3	do	Self	$30	do	Uncle Henry Pearola, Box 41, Aberdeen, Wash.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	do	do	dk	do	do	Kaapaveri
4	do	do	$25	No	1407-1409 Cloquet, Friend Olli Kivijärvi, Box 16, Stocott, Mont.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	do	do	brown	do	do	Nivaniemi
5	do	do	$19	do	Cousin Juhan Tunnainen, Box 59, Plymton Mass.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	do	do	Light blue	do	do	Uusnimi
6	do	do	$23	do	Friend Selim Kivijärvi, Stockett Mont.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	do	do	Brown	do	do	Seyne.
7	No	Self	$25	No	Friend Erkki Weijola, Box 41, Aberdeen, Wash.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	do	do	do	do	Pöyri
8	Yes	Brother-in-law	$25	No	Brother-in-Law Victor Anderson, 68 Mt. Kimley St.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	11	do	do	grey	do	do	Kalvia
9	No	Husband			Husband Eerikki Waajeola, Fremont 1925 Eureka, California	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	5½	Fair	Fair	Blue	do	do	Kauja
10	No	Father			Father do do	No	No	No	No	do	No						do	do	do
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Bhead tax

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 21st, 1910

66

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own, whether paid by any other person, relative, friend, or by what society or association.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or kept at public expense, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$40	No	Friend Kalle Pietikäinen Box 16, Stoughton, Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	light brown	brown	None	Finland	Pietarsaari
2	do	Brother	$25	do	Brother Axel Holmes, 430-53 Av. Milwaukee, Wisc.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	6	do	do	blue	do	do	Kotka
3	do	Self	$35	do	Uncle Henry Pearola, Box 4, Aberdeen, Wash.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5¼	do	do	do	do	do	Haapavesi
4	do	do	$25	No	1407 Friend Olli Kivijärvi, Box 16, Stewart, Mont.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	do	do	brown	do	do	Sievi
5	do	do	$19	do	1409 Cousin Julian Tuunainen, Box 59, Weymouth, Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	do	do	Light Brown	do	do	Ylivieska
6	do	do	$15	do	Friend Olli Kivijärvi, Box 16, Stewart, Mont.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	do	do	Brown	do	do	Sievi
7	No	Self	$30	No	Friend Fokko Weijola, Box 16, Stoughton, Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do	do	do	do	do	Ylivieska
8	Yes	Brother-in-law	$25	No	Brother-in-law Victor Andertson 58 Mt. Kinley St. Maynard. Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	do	do	grey	do.	do.	Kalvia.
9	No	Husband			Husband. Eureka, California	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	do	do	Hango
10	No	Father			Summer 1905 Father. Eureka, California	No	No	No	No	do	No.						do	do	do.
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

F B Howard Insp

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 21st, 1910

66

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Deaf, dumb, or blind.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$40				Friend Kalle Pietikäinen Baltic Mine box 16, Houghton, Mich.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	light brown	brown	None	Finland	Pielavesi
2	do	Brother	$20				Brother Axel Holma 430-53 av. Milwaukee, Wisc.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	6	do	do	blue	do	Kortesa
3	do	Self	$35	do	1907		Uncle Henry Pearola Box 4, Aberdeen, Wash.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	do	do	do	do	Waapavesi
4	do	do	$25	No	1909	August,	Friend Olli Kirijärvi Box 16, Stockett, Mont.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	do	do	brown	do	Rovaniemi
5	do	do	$16	do			Cousin Julian Summanen Box 59, Peyunton, Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	do	do	grey	do	do	Uusimaa
6	do	do	$35	do			Friend Eetu Kirijärvi Stockett, Mont.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	do	do	Brown	do	do	Sysmä
7	No	Self	$40				Friend Fokki Weijola [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do	do	do	do	do	Kiuruvesi
8	Yes	Brother-in-law	$25	No			Brother-in-law Victor Antikainen 28 Mt. Kisley St., Maynard, Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	do	do	grey	do	do	Kuivia
9	No	Husband		Yes	1905	Eureka, California	Husband Erkki Waikola	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	do	do	Kango
10	No	Father		do		do	Father do	No	No	No	No	Good	No						do	do	do
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

F B Mears Insp

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Finch Master, of the Arabic, from Liverpool, do
(Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Finch
~~Officer.~~ Master

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Aug, 1910,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city, or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—111.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A W McMaster, Surgeon of the Arabic, Sailing Thursday, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Five (State whether "acting therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LRCP Belfast LRCS Edin LFPS Glas., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets Twelve in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A W McMaster

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Aug. 1910

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Arabic" sailing from Liverpool, August 12th, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
2026 1 ✓	Nilsson	Gustaf Adolf	24		m. s.	Labourer	yes	yes	Swede	Scand.	Sweden	Malmo	Mother	Johanna Person	Neb.	Omaha
" 2	Magnuson	Ernst Bernhard	24		m. s.	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Nya Ekarp	Father	Magnus Person	Ind.	Logansville
311096 ✓	Svensson	Olof Bernt	28		m. s.	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Vanskiva	Mother	Pernilla Eklund	Denmark	Fotteville
311098 4 ✓	Olsson	Olof Ferdinand	19		m. s.	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Stoby	Father	Olsson	Sweden	Org
" 5 ✓	Meyer	Theresia	46		f. m.	Wife	yes	yes	American	do	do	Kulma	U. S.	Citizen	N.Y.	New York
89526 ✓	Jörgensen	Engelbrecht	34		m. m.	Labourer	yes	yes	Dane	do	Denmark	Brønninge	Father	Jörgensen	Cal.	San Diego
~~5~~ 6	~~Pat Habat~~		~~46~~		~~m. s.~~	~~Farm Lab~~	yes	yes	~~Galicia~~	~~Italian~~	~~Denmark~~	~~Nyborg~~		~~home~~	~~Cal.~~	~~San Francisco~~
57014 ✓	Hansen	Harald	21		m. s.	Foreman	yes	yes	Dane	Scand.	do	Ørslev	Mother	Dalgaardsgade 18 Odense	(same Town)	Neb.
" 9 ✓	do	Martha	21		f. s.		yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
" 10 ✓	do	Anna Kristine	4		f. m.		no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
65593 11 ✓	Nilsson	Wilhelm	21		m. s.	Farmer	yes	yes	Swede	do	Sweden	Orala	Father	Nils P. Persson	Neb.	Fullerton
~~12~~	~~Mellgren~~	Ringa	~~24~~		~~f. s.~~	~~do~~	yes	yes	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~Falkoping~~	Father	Mrs. O. Mellgren	Cal.	San Francisco
13 ✓	Lorentzen	Henrik August			m. m.	Joiner	yes	yes	Dane	do	Denmark	Copenhagen	Father (in-law)	Jorgen Kolding	Denmark	N.Y. New York
14 ✓	Quisgaard	Jens Vestergaard	15		m. m.	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father	Ole Vestergaard	do	do
59[illegible] ✓	Steen	Hans	19		m. s.	Labourer	yes	yes	Norwegian	do	Norway	V/Toten	Father	Andreas Steen	Iowa	Soldier
[illegible] ✓	do	Inga	10		f. s.		yes	yes	do	do	do	do	V/Toten	Norway	do	do
6564 17 ✓	Torstensen	Nils	35		m. m.	Sailor	yes	yes	do	do	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Norway	Torsten	Wife	do Torstensen	do	do
18 ✓	Pedersen	Christian	30		m. m.	do	yes	yes	do	do	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Norway	Torsberg	Wife	Rosen Stogd 38 Johanne Pedersen	Tönsberg Norway	Neb.
402 19 ✓	Lund	Christian	33		m. m.	Carpenter	yes	yes	do	do	do	Stavanger		Hauge Sund Norway		Minn. Minneapolis
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 21st, 1910

68

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether often paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Brother	$25	no	-	-	Brother Mr Andrew Nilson Box 485 Wayne Nyce Co Neb	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	light	blond	blue	None	Sweden	Ramsåsa
2	yes	Cousin	do	no	-	-	Cousin Gust. Anderson Bennersville Neb	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	yes	Self	do	no	-	-	Uncle C. O. Ekstrand	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	7	do	do	do	Scar	do	Stockholm
4	yes	Self	do	no	-	-	Brother Axel Nilsson Box 107 Guy Nebraska	no	no	no	no	do	no	6	1	do	"	"	None	do	do
5	yes	U. S. Citizen					Home 716 East [illegible]	no	no	no	no	do	no								
6	yes	Self	$25	yes	1 yrs	Cal	Home Wife & 2 children Box 16 S. Ben Diego Cal	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	Blond	Blue		do	Denmark	Brøruinge
7	yes	Self	[illegible]				[illegible]	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	2	do	do		do	Sweden	Stockholm
8	yes	Self	yes	no	-	-	Aunt Johanne Andersen c/o Chatfman & Co, Portland Oregon	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	8½	Dark brown			do	Denmark	Odense
9	yes	Husband	no				do do	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	3½	Dark	Blue		do	do	do
10	yes	Father	no				do do	no	no	no	no	do	no						do	do	do
11	yes	Self	no	-	-		Uncle A. Svensson Rutland Vermont	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	3	[illegible]			do	Sweden	Hyltebo
12	yes	Self	$30	no	-	-	Brother-in-law C. Olson [illegible]	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	9	do	do	do	do	Sweden	Fellitsk
13	yes	do	$30	no	-	-	(Niece) Mr Knut Gudgaard 910 Manhattan Ave, Jersey Point Brother	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	9	do	do		do	Denmark	Kolding
14	yes	do	do	no	-	-	Brother do do	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	8	do	do		do	do	Elsinore
15	yes	Brother-in-law	$40	no	-	-	Brother-in-law Chr Svensen Otto P.O. Monona Co. Iowa	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	9½	light	light	blue	do	Denmark	Hjarup
16	yes	do		no	-	-	do do	no	no	no	no	do	no			do			do	do	do
17	yes	Owner of [illegible]		no	-	-	[illegible]							5	6	fair	fair	fair	do	Norway	Christiania
18	yes	do		no	-	-	do					Deformed Right hand	no	5	9	do	do	do	do	do	Frederikstad
19	no	Brother-in-law	$25	yes	1908	Illinois	Brother Frank Lund 1212 Paul Place Minneapolis Minn	no	no	no	no	Defective Vision	no	5	9	Dark	Dark	Blue	None	Norway	Lund
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm Finch Master, of the Arabic, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Finch
~~Officer.~~ Master

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Aug, 1910
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. McMaster, Surgeon of the Arabic, Sailing Thursday, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. Edin L.R.C.S. Edin L.F.P.&S. Glas., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. McMaster.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Aug, 1910

at New York

Immigration Officer.

69

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Arabic* sailing from *Liverpool*, *August 13th*, 1910.

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Johnson	Carl Aug.	59		M S	Farmer	yes	yes	U S A	Swed	Mich	Whitehall	Mrs Kerson Co Muskegon Co Michigan	Mich	Whitehall
2	Lagerholm	Carl Josef	38		M S	Painter	yes	yes	do	do	Conn	Hartford	Americaa Citizen Plea: Hartford Ct Conn Plea: Hartford Ct	Conn	Hartford
61866	Larsson	Oscar	36		M S	Machinist	yes	yes	do	do	N.J.	Harkness	Cert Ct. Wm Lewis 30 Main Cert 20, 1910	N.J.	Harkness
704	Falk	John	29		M S	Saloonkeeper	yes	yes	do	do	Minn	Eglos	[illegible]	Minn	Eglos
715	Johnson	Carl Gust.	59		M S	Farmer	yes	yes	do	do	Kans	McPherson	McPherson Kans	Kans	McPherson
57015	Jürgens	Hans Peter	26		M S	Farmer	yes	yes	do	do	U.S.A	Penn	[illegible] June 20 1910	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	do	Hulda	24		M S	Dom	yes	yes	do	do	do	do			
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 21st, 1910

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison or almshouse, or had been a prisoner at an almshouse of the same, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. / If Yes— Where?													
1	no	American		Citizen		Home Whitehall Mich												
2	no			do		Hoyne 200 Grenell St Hartford Conn												
3	no			do		Wife Katrina Latsau Herkimer, N.Y.												
4	yes			do		Home Carlos, Minn												
5	yes			do		Home Box 16 Mc Pherson, Kans												
6																		
7	yes	U. S. Citizen				Home												
8	yes	do																
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm Finch Master, of the Arabic, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Finch
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Aug, 1910
at New York

Master

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6. Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy—i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

17

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H McMaster, Surgeon of the Arabic, Sailing Tenth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of I.R.C.P. Edin. M.R.C.S. Edin. L.F.P.S. Glas., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets Twelve in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H McMaster

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of August 1910

at New York

Immigration Officer.

August 22, 1910.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

51

11–118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Arabic sailing from Liverpool, August 13th, 1910.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
61	Berggren	Johan Alexander	27		M S	Farmhand	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Hille	Father: Johan Berggren	Ill.	Chicago
62	Gillesran	Kristin	46		F S	Cook	yes	yes	do	do			Kvarneby, Gefleborg		
63	Palm	Lydia	18		F S	Housework	yes	yes	do	do			Father: Mrs. Hjellesran		
64	Sjöline	Karl Julius	18		M S	Farmlaborer	yes	yes	do	do	Sweden	Kjörnäs	Father: Johan Palm	Col.	Denver
													Mjärhus Hoja		
													Father: Johan Sjöline	Conn.	Bridgeport
													Skrädderigatan Eskilstuna		
													Father: Johan Ekdahl		
68	Gyllenstein	Gustaf	30		M M	Carpenter	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Wife: Hulda Gyllenstein	Wis.	Racine
69	Mattson	Edla Olivia	24		F S	Housework	yes	yes	do	do	do		Father: Fredrik Mattson		
70	Ekengvist	Albert	31		M S	Farmlaborer	yes	yes	do	do	do		Father: Johan Ekengvist	Pa.	Austin
71	Johansson	Johan Edvin	25		M S	Farmlaborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Storvinga	Father: Johan Johansson		
72	Karlsson	Mathilda	29		F S	Cook	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Storvinga	Pa.	Williamsport
73	Johansson	John Herbert	23		M S	Farmlaborer	yes	yes	do	do	Sweden	Edsbruk	Father: Carl Johansson	Conn.	Norwalk
74	Larsson	Wilhelmina	29		F S	Housework	yes	yes	do	do	do	Stockholm	Father: Karl Andersson	Mich.	Detroit
75	Fredriksson	Ernst Hjalmar	20		M S	Farmlaborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Kopparberg	Father: Fredrik Fredriksson	N.Y.	Jamestown
76	Johnson	Carl Viktor	20		M S	Farmlaborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Delsbo	Father: Jakob Johnson		Stamford
77	Nyberg	Sonja	23		F S	Housemaid	yes	yes	do	do	do	Jokkmokk	Father: Jonas Nyberg	N.Y.	Jamestown
78	Svensson	Ola	13		M S	Child	yes	yes	do	do	do		Uncle: Karl Ekdahl	Conn.	Hartford
													Hägerstad Kil	Stockholm	N.Y.	New York
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

31—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 21st, 1910

72

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	40	no			Seaman Alfred Berggren 6844 Green Bay Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	light blue	none	Norway	Sandefjord
2	yes	do	25	yes	10	Cal.	Uncle Thos Lofgren 416 East 8th st Leadville Col	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	light blue	do	Sweden	Gunnarskog
3	yes	do	28	no			Friend Mr do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	light blue	do	do	Råda
4	yes	do	20	no			Uncle John Andersson 739 Harvard Ave Bridgeport Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	do	do	Örtofta
5	yes	do	24	no			Father in law Mons Ekdahl	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	blue	do	do	Götene
6	yes	do					do													
7	yes	do					do													
8	yes	do	24	no			Father in law Mons Jonsson 102d Arlington Ave Pittsfield Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fair	light blue	do	do	Stockholm
9	yes	do	200	no			Friend Anna Olsson 176 E. 99th st New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	grey	do	do	Edsbo
10	yes	do	25	yes	900	07 Pa.	Friend Albert Björk Box 37 Austral Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		fair	brown	do	do	do
11	yes	do	29	no			Friend do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	do	do	Torrlunda
12	no	do	15	yes	100	910 Conn	Sister Mrs Carl Eriksson 5 E. Wellington Ave Meriden Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	light blue	do	do	do
13	yes	do	20	no			Uncle Charles Johnson Schlitzhall Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	light blue	do	do	Sjöminge
14	yes	Uncle	25	no			Uncle Oscar Jacobson 469 Melrose St Jamestown N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	light blue	do	do	Ekenäs
15	yes	Uncle	18	no			Uncle Charles Ekdahl Care Conductor Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	dark blue	do	do	Vindeby
16	yes	Uncle	26	no			Uncle Gustaf Andersson 54 Hilton Ave Jamestown N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	light blue	do	do	Kopparberg
17	yes	Friend	10	no			Friend John Johnson	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	light blue	do	do	Bäcke
	yes	Parents		no			Aunt Hanna Ekdahl	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark blue	do	do	Åke
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm Finch Mails, of the Arabic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Finch Mails
~~Officer.~~ Master

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Aug, 1910
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

...R PASSENGERS.

List 2

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alex Master, Surgeon of the Arabic, Sailing thereunto do (State whether Surgeon "attached to" or "employed by" owners thereof, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LRCP Edin LRCS Edin LFPS Glas, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Alexander

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Aug, 1910

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11–119

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–119

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alex Master, Surgeon of the Arabic, (State whether Surgeon is regularly employed by owners thereof or whether one may be.) solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L R C P Edin L R C S Edin L F P & S Glas, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Alexander

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Aug 1910

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

73

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Ruesniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Arabic" sailing from Queenstown 14th August, 1910

11—111A

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
8399 4	[illegible]	Maggie	[illegible]						British	Irish	Ireland				
8400 5	[illegible]	Julia	[illegible]						7-178005	7-3-41					
8401 6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
8402 7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
" 8	[illegible]	Margaret	[illegible]												
8403 9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
8404 10	[illegible]	Maggie	[illegible]												
8405 11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
8406 12	[illegible]	James	[illegible]												
8407 13	[illegible]	Michael	[illegible]												
" 14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
8408 15	[illegible]	James	[illegible]												
8409 16	[illegible]	Thomas	[illegible]												
" 17	[illegible]	Mary	[illegible]												
" 18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						2-154881	7/7/40					
8410 19	[illegible]	Mary	[illegible]												
" 20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
8411 21	[illegible]	Thomas	[illegible]												
" 22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
8412 23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
" 24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]											Pa	Pittsburg
8413 25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
8414 26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
8415 27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
8416 28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
8417 29	[illegible]	John	[illegible]												
8418 30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—111B

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 25th, 1910

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write any language, or both.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm Finch Martin, of the Arabic, from Queenstown, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Finch
Officer.
Master

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Aug, 1910
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes (can read and write). No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes*). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. McMaster, Surgeon of the Arabic, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LRCP Edin LRCS Edin & LFPS Glas., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

H. McMaster

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Aug. 1910

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Arabic" sailing from Queenstown, August 14th, 1912.

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
4974 1	Caulfield	Mary	25		F	S.	Maid	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belmullet	Father John Caulfield, Edrone, Belmullet	My	New York
" 2	"	Sarah	22		"	"	2-831/88-2-7-41-505			"	"	"	"	Do Do	"	"
8357 3	Flood	Frances	17		"	"	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	Kilkenny	Mrs Mary Flood, Chapel Lane Kilkenny.	"	"
710 4	Keyes	John	25		M	"	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Rathkeale	Father Cons. Keyes, Rathkeale, Co Limerick	"	Ellington
54360	Weir	Mary	29		F	"	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	Listowel	Father John Weir, Listowel Co Kerry	Ill	Chicago
61956	Kennelly	John	17		M	"	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Ballylongford	Mother Elza Kennelly, Ballylongford, Co. Kerry	Cal	San Francisco
66897	Dunne	Mary	16		F	"	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	Cappaquin	Father John Dunn C/ Mr Mellary Cappoquin	My	New York
87088	Lamport	Mary	26		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Westport	Mother Mantemport Quay, Westport	"	"
61969	Diggins	Kate	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ballylongford	Father John Diggins Ballylong, Ballylongford.	My	Jersey City
9070 10	Sullivan	Thomas	29		M	"	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Westport	Mother Mrs. H Sullivan Ballyhahagh Westport Co. Mayo	Pa	Butte
49731	Radden	Celia	26		F	"	Dom	"	"	"	"	"	Ballina	Father Pelt Radden Jon point, Ballina	My	New York
" 12	Doherty	Ellen	26		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother mary Doherty, Gortnella, Ballina	"	"
" 13	Munnelly	Maria	26		"	"	Dom	"	"	"	"	"	Belmullet	Father Anthony Munnelly, Derrycoosh, Belmullet	Pa	Lancaster Co
9035 14	Conroy	Thomas	21		M	"	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Gladuff	Father Pat Conroy, Cladiff, Co Galway.	NJ	Jersey C.
" 15	"	Maggie	19		F	"	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	"	Do. Do.	"	"
109716	Murtha	Mary Anne	60		"	"	Domestic	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Limerick		Bro - Thos Murtha, Drumlish, Co Longford	My	New York
50217	Downey	Annie	21		"	"	Servt 11-2 23302	"	"	"	"	"	York	Father Thos Downey Kilcurn, Carnorsk a, Ark	Con	Bradford
17918	Green	John	18		M	"	Engine Driver 2-4-1-39	"	"	"	"	"	Waterford	Father Patk Green Mrs Carrick Rd Waterford	My	New York
90419	Henry	Agnes	34		F	"	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	Athlone	Father John Henry Athlone, Co Roscommon	Pa	Philadelphia
" 20	"	William	22		M	"	Lab 2-569	"	"	"	"	"	"	Do. Do.	"	"
" 21	"	John	32		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Do. Do.	"	"
36332 22	Fitzell	Janie	20		F	"	[redacted]	"	"	"	"	"	Tarbert	Father Tarbert, Loke Mother Mrs Conroy	My	New York
423	Canning	Mary	30		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Tarbert Co Kerry Father Patk Knight,	"	"
524	Keane	Anna	46		"	M.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Tarbert Co Kerry Father Mark Spillane	Ill	Chicago
14587 25	Spillane	Mary	27		"	S	Dom	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Limerick		Mr Haley, Limerick Father Mich Coyne,	Con	Meriden
14681 26	Coyne	Kate	36		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ballyhadran	Father Geoffrey Sheridan	My	New York
14701 27	Sheridan	Patrick	20		M	"	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Ballinrobe	Father Cahirdmond, Ballinrobe.	NJ	Trenton
48628	Gough	Mary	40		F	"	Servt	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Dublin		13 Bowlane, Dublin	Ill	Chicago
21943 29	Foley	Maggie	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ballylongford	Father Patk Foley, Ballylongford Co Kerry	My	New York
21953 30	Roche	Frank	19		M	"	Farmer Servt	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Patk Roche, Ballylee, Ballylongford.	Ill	Chicago

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 21st, 1910

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance to labor under contract, express or implied, to the United States.	22 Whether a prostitute.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$10	No			Cousin Dominick Reilly 218, 42nd St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brn	Brn	None	Ireland	Belmullet
2	"	"	"	"			Do	Do												
3	"	Aunt	"	"			Do	Do												
4	"	Self	"	"			Aunt Rose Cranston 648, 9th Av	New York						5	-	Dk	"	"	"	"	"
5	No	"	$12	"			Brother Michael 235 Livingston St, Elizabeth Pl,	NY						5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Kilkenny
6	"	Mother	$40	"			Sister Catherine Weir 12, 111th St	Chicago,	Ill.					5	-	Pale	Dk	Blk	"	"	Tattenall
7	"	Father	$10	"			Brother Michael Kennedy 4618, San Bruno Av,	San Francisco,	Cal.					5	8	Fresh	"	Brn	"	"	Listowel
8	"	Self	$18	"			Aunt Mrs J Quigley 125, Edgecombe Av,	New York C.						4	7	Pale	Fair	Hazel	"	"	Ballylongford
9	No	Father	$25	"			Brother Pk Lanigan, 251, West Houston St,	New York						5	6	Fair	"	Blue	"	"	Lappoquin
10	"	Self	$20	"			Brother Tom Diggins 103 Mill St,	Jersey City,	NJ.					5	7	Fresh	"	Grey	"	"	Westport.
11	Yes	"	$10	"			Brother John Sullivan 604, Inman St,	Butte,	Mont.					5	7	Fair	"	Blue	"	"	Ballylongford.
12	"	"	$	"			Cousin Maggie Dr. Leavey, 440, 56th St	New York	City					5	6	Fair	Brn	Brn	"	"	Westport.
13	No	"	$	"			Cousin Ellen McCandred 469 W. 146th St,	New York	C.					5	4	"	"	Grey	"	"	Ballina
14	"	"	$5	"			Cousin Peter Mannelley Oak St, Sugar Knoll,	Eugene	Co, Ore					5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	"	"			Cousin Mich Conroy 106, Wall St,	Jersey City,	NJ.					5	5	"	Fair	"	"	"	Belmullet
16	"	"	Over 50	Yes	48 yrs	Brooklyn	Do	Do						5	5	"	Grey	"	"	"	Bladoff.
17	"	"	$	No			Nephew Michael Tokar 216, W. 144th St,	New York						5	5	"	Grey	"	"	"	"
18	Yes	"	$40	"			Cousin Thos Calton 32 Lindley St,	Bridgeport	Conn.					5	7	"	Brn	"	"	"	Dromlish
19	No	Sister	$50	Yes			Cousin Tom Forrestal 338, W 11th St,	New York	C.					5	9	DK	DK	DK	"	"	Cork.
20	"	"	"	No			Brother Thos Ryan 29 Grand Blanc Av,	Detroit	Mich					5	8	Fair	Brn	Grey	"	"	Waterford
21	"	"	"	"			Do	Do						5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Athlone
22	Yes	Self	$25	"			Do	Do						5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	$5	Yes	4 yrs	New York	Sister Mrs Kinneen 641 West 178th St,	New York	C.					5	4	"	Fair	Blue	"	"	Tarbert.
24	No	"	$25	~~Yes~~	~~5 yrs~~	~~Chicago~~	Husband Denis Keane 642, W. 41st St,	Chicago,	Ill					5	2	"	Dk	Brn	"	"	"
25	"	"	$25	Yes	5 yrs	"	Cousin Daniel Scully 71 Prospect St,	Meriden,	Conn					5	7	"	Fair	Blue	"	"	"
26	Yes	"	$20	"	3 "	New York	Sister Rose Fayne, 453, West 42nd St,	New York						5	-	Dk	Dk		"	"	Ennis
27	No	"	$25	No			Uncle Mich Fleming, 41 Hearst Av,	Detroit	Mich.					5	9	Fair	Dk	Brn	"	"	Ballaghaderreen.
28	"	"	$50	Yes	3 mo	Chicago	Home, 516, Oak Park Av,	Oak Park	Ill.					5	10	"	Sandy	Grey	"	"	Ballinrobe
29	Yes	"	$20	No			Sister Mrs Campbell, 65, W, 60th St,	New York						5	2	Dk	Brn	"	"	"	Dublin
30	No	"	$20	"			Brother Stephen Roache 453, Loomis Av,	Chicago	Ill					5	3	"	Fair	Blue	"	"	Ballyboyford.
														5	9	Fair	Fair	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm Finch Martin, of the Arabic, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Wm Finch

Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Aug, 1910

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. McMaster, Surgeon of the (Arabic) Sailing Steamship, (State whether "sailing" or "steaming" and whether "employed by owners thereof" or the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LRCP Edin LRCS Edin LFPS Glas. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. McMaster.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Aug, 19 10

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Teutonic* sailing from *Queenstown* , *14th* *August* , 1910

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
21403 1	Ahern	John	26		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Castlecomer	Mother Ellen Ahern Castlecomer Ireland	Pennsylvania	Jersey City
3 2	Sourke	Daniel	21		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Catherine Sourke Castlecomer Ireland	"	"
29258 3	Mc Cormack	Mary	20		" "	Servant	"	"	"	"		Canada	Father Hugh McCormack Rathmakin Carrykeo Clogher	"	"
35332 4	Walsh	Peter	21		" "	Clerk	"	"	"	"		Canada	Father Thomas Walsh Rathmoyne Walsh	"	"
4734 5	Mc Carey	Judget	33		" "	Servant	"	"	"	"		Canada	Father Edward Mc Carey Farranaffe Clonmel	"	Syracuse,
15730 6	Mc Carey	Margaret	40		" "	"	"	"	"	"		Canada	Mother Anne Mc Carey Carrick on Shannon	"	in York
30 7	Farrell	Kate	24		" "	Servant	"	"	"	"			Father Edward Farrell Carrick on Shannon	"	"
24678 8	Donnell	Thomas	24		" "	Laborer	"	"	"	"		Ireland	Father Thomas Donnell Moyne	"	"
4975 9	Foley	Katie	22		" "	Servant	"	"	"	"		Ireland	Father Patrick Foley Tyrellspass Kellaghlin	"	Buffalo
11761 10	Sheridan	Thomas	21		" "	Laborer	"	"	"	"		Ireland	Father Patrick Sheridan Tyrellspass Kellaghlin	"	Montreal
4302 11	Mc Hugh	Annie	21		" "	Servant	"	"	"	"		Ireland	Father Patrick Mc Hugh Longford Longford	Pa	Pittsburg
10782 12	Mc Keenan	Annie	30		" "	"	"	"	"	"		Ireland	Father Peter Mc Keenan Drumshambo Drumlish	"	"
848813	Mc Cormick	Martha	17		" "	"	"	"	"	"		Ireland	Father Patrick Mc Cormick Lisbaun Colmcille	Ills	Chicago
9762 14	Carroll	James	35		M "	Laborer	"	"	"	"		Ireland	Father Patrick Carroll Tully Cavan	"	New York
1442 15	Cannon	Margaret	18		F "	Servant	"	"	"	"		Ireland	Father Patrick Cannon Edgeworthstown Longford	"	Jersey City
32338 16	Healy	Bridget	22		" "	"	"	"	"	"		Ireland	Mother Kate Healy Mountmahon	"	"
8388 17	Duffy	Eugene	33		M "	Laborer	"	"	"	"		Ireland	Father Peter Duffy Carrickleland Carrickleland	"	New York
18	Boyle	Joseph	16		" "	Laborer	"	"	"	"		Ireland	Friend William F. Carey Cork	"	Jersey City
12 19	Carroll	Thomas	32		" "	Electrical Engineer	"	"	"	"		Ireland	Father Patrick Carroll Brurree, Co Limerick	"	New York
15728 20	Mc Carey	Margaret	40		F "	Waitress	"	"	"	"		Ireland	Aunt Ann Mc Carey Carrick on Shannon Co Leitrim	"	"
32315 21	Lafferty	Patrick	22		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"		Ireland	Father Patrick Lafferty Ballina	"	Utica
3	Riley	Mary	15		F "	Servant	"	"	"	"		Ireland	Father Francis Riley Ballina	Pa	Philadelphia
11162 23	Smith	Annie	50		" "	Nurse	"	"	"	"		Ireland	Bro. & Law Patrick Smith Ackleyg	Ohio	Ohio
" 24	Carroll	Catherine	24		" "	Servant	"	"	"	"		Ireland	Ackley Brothers	& Co Meath	& Ohio
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

DISCHARGED

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 23

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 21 22 1910

78

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, and also whether passage was paid by him or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	No	Self	$30	No	Sister Katie Gleeson 44 Thames St Jersey City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Med Fair	Blue	None	Ireland Castlecomwell
2	Yes	"	$40	"	Cousin Pat Buckley 104 Front St Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Med Fair	Blue	"	" do
3	"	"	$30	"	Friend Mr Enoch 104 West 40th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	Fair	Fair	Grey	" " Longhna
4	"	"	$20	"	Friend Wm Cullen 104 West 40th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Fair	Fair	Grey	" " Templ
5	"	"	$25	"	Friend Margaret Healy 401 West 41st St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	Fair	Dark	Blue	" " Carrickshannon
6	"	Father	$25	"	Do 401 West 41st St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	Fair	Dark	Blue	" " do
7	"	"	$30	"	Friend James Lee 210 Broadway New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Fair	Fair	Blue	" " Kilroy
8	"	Self	$40	"	Sister Maria Leonard 1115 Park Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	Dark	Fair	Brown	" " Meyne
9	"	Sister	$25	"	Sister Mrs Hegarty 3 Garden St Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	Fair	Black	Blue	" " Killoglan
10	"	Self	$40	"	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Dark	Dark	Grey	" " Carron
11	"	"	$25	"	Uncle Bernard Mc Hugh 810 Nineteenth St and Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Fair	Dark	Blue	" " Lettyford
12	"	"	$50	"	Cousin James McGuire 96 Eighty Eighth St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Fair	Dark	Grey	" " Drumlish
13	"	Mother	$50	"	Mother Mary Connor 121 Jackson Buildings Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	Fair	Dark	Grey	" " Scholbes
14	"	Self	$40	Yes 1 year	Friend Mrs Mary Kenna 427 West 56th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	Dark	Grey	" " Scholbes
15	No	Sister	$40	No	Sister Mrs Bridget Murphy 31 Orchard St Jersey City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	Dark	Blue	" " near
16	No	Self	$25	No	Friend John Riddell 359 West 34th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	Fair	Fair	Grey	" " Ballinacles
17	"	"	$50	4 Years New York	Brother William Finch East 89th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Dark	Fair	Grey	" " Londonderry
18	No	Uncle	$40	No	Brother William Finch 310 East 89th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	"	Brown	" " Kinvara
19	No	Self	$40	No 10 Years	New York Home 310 East 89th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Fair	Dark	Blue	" " Ballinacollig
20	"	"	$50	" 4 Years	do Home 901 - 1st Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	Fair	Blue	" " Dunes
21	"	"	$15	No	Cousin Mrs Mc Clark 150 North 4th St Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	Fair	Fair	Grey	" " Ballinacrow
22	"	Aunt	$20	"	Aunt Bridget Mc Laughlin 141 North 16th St Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Fair	Dark	Blue	" " Ballyjamesduff
23	"	Self	$35	Yes 1910	Cohoes N.Y. Home 47 Remsen St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Fair	Dark	Blue	" " Kilkay
24	"	"	$25	No	Cohoes N.Y. Aunt Miss Finell do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	Fair	Dark	Grey	" " do
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

TOTAL

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm Finch Master, of the Arabic, from Queenstown, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Finch
~~Officer.~~ Master.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Aug, 1910
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No—Rd (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Irish" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Irish," by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether sent for passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

TOTAL

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A McMaster, Surgeon of the Arabic, Sailing therewith, (state whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L R C P Edin L R C S Edin L F P & S Glas. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A McMaster.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Aug. 1910

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

TOTAL

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

H

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Arabic sailing from Queenstown, 14th August, 1910

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Unless going to permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
8277 1	Sullivan	Daniel J	31		M S	Farmer	Y	Y	U S A	Irish	U S A	Chicago		Ill	Chicago
" 2	Sullivan	Frances	24		F "	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
" 3	Sullivan	Nora	4		F "		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
" 4	Sullivan	Mildred	1		F "		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
" 5	Sullivan	Gerald		8	M "		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
9403 6	Sullivan	Elizabeth	15		F "	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Ireland	"		N Y	Brooklyn
9403 7	Sullivan	John J	11		M "	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
8	Sullivan	William	11		M "	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
9	Daly	Jeremiah	48		M M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Chicago Ill			Ill	Chicago
8674 10	Carr	Bridget	47		F "	Cook	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	"
8482 11	Dundon	Michael	40		M "	Policeman	"	"	"	"	Jersey City	"		N J	Jersey City
" 12	Dundon	Alice	17		F S	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
" 13	Dundon	Anna	14		F "	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
8 14	Moran	William	60		M "	Farmer	"	"	"	"	Long Island	"		N Y	Long Island
2401 15	Ellis	Mary	48		F M	Worker	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Cal	San Francisco
737/16	Fahey	Thomas	29		M "		"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			R I	Providence
17	Colgan	Bridget	42		F "		"	"	"	"	Ireland	"		N Y	Saratoga Sp
4128 18	McVeigh	Bernard J	42		M M	Salesman	Y	Y	U S A	Irish	U S A	Pittsburg		Pa	Pittsburg
19	Mannaugh	Thomas J	23		M S	Machinist	"	"	"	"	"	Pittsburg		"	"
" 20	Mannaugh	Mary	49		F M	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
2212 21	Sullivan	Julia	24		F S	"	"	"	"	"	Chicago Ill			Ill	Chicago
3754 22	Stanton	Joseph	32		M M	Porter	"	"	"	"	New York			N Y	New York
" 23	Stanton	Mary	31		F "	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
2096 24	McLoughlin	John	18		M S	Waiter	"	"	"	"	Pittsburg Pa			Pa	Pittsburg
8321 25	Fitzgerald	Daniel	43		M "	Mason	"	"	"	"	New York			N Y	New York
26	Evans	Bernard	49		M M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
" 27	Evans	Mary	29		F "	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
28	Evans	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
9029	Smith	Charles	33		M M	Clerk	Yes	Yes	American	English	Brooklyn			"	Brooklyn
3395/30	"	Maggie	32		F "	Wife	"	"	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Limerick	Mrs. H. Lehigh	"	"

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Total

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 24

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

To the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 21st, 1910

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid himself, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason, in any way, of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Yes	Self	$50	No	A Relative, 72 Ewing Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No
2	"	Husband			do do	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Father			do do	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"			do do	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"			do do	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	No	Self	$31	17 yrs	American Born						
7	Yes	"	$40	"	24 years Talsburg						
8	"	Father	$								
9	"	Self	$50	"	Chicago Ill						
10	No	Husband	$50	"	20 yrs Chicago Ill						
11	"	Self	$35	"	3 years Jersey City						
12	"	Father	$	"	Born						
13	"	"	$	"	"						
14	"	"	$20	"	4 Years Long Island						
15	Yes	"	$100	"	20 yrs San Francisco						
16	"	"	$		American Born						
17	"	"	$		"						
18	"	"	$30	"	"						
19	"	Self	$5	"	American Born						
20	"	"	$50	"	28 Years Talsburg						
21	"	"	$	"	U.S. Citizen						
22	"	"	$30	"	U.S. Citizen						
23	"	"	$30	"	"						
24	"	"	$20	"	9 years Talsburg						
25	Yes	"	$40	"	10 years Russia						
26	"	"	$30	"	20 yrs "						
27	"	"	$								
28	"	"	$30	"							
29	No	"	$25	"	U.S. Citizen						
30	"	"	$20	No							

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm Finch Master, of the Arabic, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Finch

~~Officer.~~ Master

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Aug, 1912

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The nature of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes, can read and write), No (No, can neither read nor write), or Yes (No, can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—111.

TOTAL

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. McMaster, Surgeon of the Arabic (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) Cunard Service, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L R C P Edin L R C S Edin - L F P & S Glas, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. McMaster

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Aug, 1910

at New York

Immigration Officer.

51

H—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H—1115

TOTAL

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

UNITED STATES CUSTOMS. LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered UNITED STATES

S. S. *Italic* sailing from *Queenstown*, *Dec 14*, 1910

11—1115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
8493 1	Farrell	Daniel					Coachman				Irish	America	Long Island		N.Y.	Long Island
33232 2	Yankard	William	35			M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	New York		"	New York
" 3	Yankard	Mary	40			W	Shopper	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
33234 4	Fitzgerald	David J	41			M	Mid Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

TOTAL

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 45 82

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 21st, 1910

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in any manner contrary to law.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	do	Self	$20	No			Long Island	No	No	No	Good	No							
2	Ge	"	$50	"			Home 317 West 54th St New York												
3	"	"	$	"			do												
4	"	"	$	"			do 213 E 33rd St New York												
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Finch Snade Owen, of the Arabic, from Queenstown, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Finch Snade Owen
~~Officer.~~
Master

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Aug, 1910
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write). No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

TOTAL

Form 618
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

B—1328

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 1

P.C. S. S. ARABIC (White Star arrived Aug. 22, 1910, 190, M., from 83

Index No.		Names.	Manifest. Group.	No.	Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Meals. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
13f	1	Riley, Mary	II Cabin 11	6	1	Liv.	10.	Don																		
14m	2	Guckian, James	II Cabin 10	1	1		10.	Tuttle																		
36f	3	Hancox, Louise & 4 ch.	II Cabin 6	5/9	5		10.	Don.																		
14m		Harold ..																								
12m		Frank ..																								
9f		Marjorie I																								
6m		Arthur I.																								
30f	4	McKrenon, Anna	3	10	1	"	10.50	Mitch																	131	
26m	5	Daly, Michael	1	18	1	"	10.45	Bock																	232	
19m	6	Steen, Hans & sis	10	15/16	2			Alex																	242	
10f		Inga																								
20m	7	Grace, Patrick	1	11	1	"	10. 0	Bock																		
18m	8	Wojtkewicz, ~~Iwon~~ Jan	8	1	1	"	10.30	Bauer																	444	
24m	9	Jemaeska ch ~~Zwgeska~~, Wewelas, wife	8	4/6	3	"	10. 0	"																	666	
23f		Ludwike																								
9/12m		Kasimir																								
26m	10	Markunas, Justinas	8	3	1	"	10.35	"																	454	
26f	11	Hollywood, Alice	10	1	1		10.40	Mock																		
24f	12	Killawee, Elizabeth & ch	4	18/19	2	"	10.35	chl.																		
3m		Patrick																								
21m	13	Kolliowski, Matti	9	8	1		10.30	"																	444	
23m	14	Timmins, Leonard	14	16	1	"	10.40	chl																	121	
31m	15	McKenna, Hugh	4	15	1		10.45	"																	444	
19m	16	Korovin, Demid	1	9	1		10.40	Bock																	222	
21m	17	McGillicuddy, James	1	1	1		10.30	"																		
31m	18	Boiring, Richard J.	4	23	1			Schl.																	454	
45m	19	& ch. Granddoek, George, wif	3	3/5	3		Inv. Cert.		11.10		Mort.														363	
47f		Alice																								
15f		Grace																								
40m	20	Kielty, Thomas	1	16	1		Inv. Cert.		11.30		Book															

Total

N. Y. Form 29

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1121

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

Sheet #2

PG. S. S. ARABIC (White Star) *arrived* Aug. 22, 1910 , 190 , . M., , *from* 84

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast	Dinner.	Supper.
49m	21	McCarthy, Patrick & ch	1 26/27	2	..C.	Drs.Cert.	11.15	Book																			— 2 —
18m		Thomas																									
37f	22	Gray, Sarah Ann & 5 ch.	1 8/13	6	"		10.30	Hack																			173 180/13
15m		John																									
11m		Archibald																									
9m		Jos. Henry																									
7m		Thomas																									
5f		Olive																									
48m	23	Gara, John ..	5 10	1	"	Drs.Cert	11.20	Sec																			1 1
21m	24	O'Regan, John	1 29	1	"	Drs.Cert.	11.25	Book																			— 1 —
20m	25	Mattock, James ..r	5 25	1	"	[illegible]		do do li																			1 2 1
50m	26	Coull, James	—	1	"	[illegible]																					10 11 10
																											2 6 2

N. Y. Form 89

Form 516
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

II—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

Sheet #2

PG. S. S. ARABIC (hite ..tar) *arrived* Aug. 22, 1910 , 190 , *M.*, , *from* • 84

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Office.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
49m 21	McCarthy, Patrick & ch	1 86/97	2	..C.	Dr..Cert.							11.15						Book						— 2 —
18m	Thomas																							
37f 22	Gray, Sarah Ann & 5 ch.	1 8/13	6	"								10.30						Book						
15m	John																							
11m	Archibald																							
9m	Jos.Henry																							
7m	Thomas																							
5f	Olive																							
48m 23	Gara, John ..	3 10 1		"	Drs.Cert							11.0..												
21m 24	O'Regan, John	1 29 1		"	Dr..Cert.							11.35						Book						
20m 25	Mattock, James .r	5 25 1		"														dido						
50m 76	Coull, James	— /		"																				

N. Y. Form 29

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

II—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

Sheet #2

PG. S. S. ARABIC (hite..ter) *arrived* Aug. 22, 1910 , 190 , M., , *from* 84

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast	Dinner.	Supper.
49m	21	McCarthy, Patrick & ch	1	86/97	2	[illegible]C.	Dr..Cert.	11.15	Book																	— 2 —
18m		Thomas																								
3?f	22	Gray, Sarah Ann & 5 ch.	1	8/13	6	"		10.30	Book																	173 18/13
15m		John																								
11m		Archibald																								
9m		Jos.Henry																								
7m		Thomas																								
5f		Olive																								
48m	23	Gara, John ..	3	10	1	"	Drs.Cert	11.?0	Book																	1 1 1
21m	24	O'Regan, John	1	89	1	"	Drs.Cert.	11.35	Book																	— 1 —
20m	25	Mattock, Samuel r	5	85	1	"	[illegible]		di..ioeli																	1 2 1
50m	76	Could, James	—	/		"	[illegible]																			10 11 10
																										2 6 2

N. Y. Form 29
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1618

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S.S. ARABIC (White Star Line) *arrived* August 22, 1910. , 19 , M., , *from*

85

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Kelly,	Delia	1	27		1	To sister 10:20	Bro Andrew, 1728 1st Ave. nyc.	J	22	11 —	—	—	—
2	Gunnon,	Maggie and cou.,	3	15				Bro. Last Known Michael Murphy 33 Orchard st Jersey City NJ.	J	"	3.40 —		1/2	—
3	Downey,	Annie	2	17		2	" sister & cousin	" " " "	"	"	" —		1	—
4	Murphy,	Teresa	6	17		1	" father	Fall Joseph 178 Hoyt St Brklyn ny	P	"	11.40 —		—	—
5	Courtney,	Rose (2 Cabin)	-	-		1	" sister	Sis Mary 304 E 70 St nyc	J	"	12 —		—	—
6	Diggins,	Kate	2	9		1	" brother	Bro. Thomas, 203 9th St Jersey City NJ	"	"	11 —		—	—
7	Foley,	Maggie	2	29		1	" sister	Sis Mrs Mary Campbell, 163 E 60 St nyc	F.	"	2.35 —		1	—
8	Reilly,	Mary	4	13		1	" sister	Sis Rose, 327 E 41st St nyc	J	"	10.40 —		—	—
9	Johnston,	Nellie	8	10		1	" sister	Sis. Mrs Randel Johnston 101-W 133 nyc	S.	"	2 —		1	—
10	Mattson,	Ester C	12	9		1	" friend	[illegible]			2.40		1	
11	Collins,	Margaret	1	6		1	" sister	Sis. Mary Cottingham 342-E 137 St nyc	P.	"	2 11.40 —	—	—	
12	Halloran,	Maggie	1	10		1	" sister	" Bridget 65 W 87 — nyc	J.	"	12 —	—	—	
13	Cuddahy,	Mary	1	17		1	" aunt	Aunt. Kate Cannon 241. E. 55 St	J.	"	1 —	1	—	
14	Riddell,	Isaac	2	1		1	" brother	Sis in L. Gertrude Riddell 51. E 106 St nyc	"	"	12 —	—	—	
15	Healy,	Bridget	8	16		1	" cousin	Cousin Anna Cleary 352 W 51 St nyc	"	"	1.10 —	1	—	
16	Coolhan,	Thomas	1	26		1	" brother sister	Sis. Mary 603 Smith St Brooklyn Fifth Ave Car	"	"	11.10 —	—	—	
17	O'Connor,	James	5	13		1	" tel	Wife Lizzie 423-2nd St Brklyn nyc	J.	"	11.10 —	—	—	
18	O'Donnell,	Thomas	2	8		1	brother	Sis. Anna 1015 Park Ave nyc	P	"	1.25 —	1	—	
19	Lawler,	Daniel	1	18		1	sister	Sis. Mrs Pat Kearney 2120 Madison Ave nyc	"	"	11.40 —	—	—	
20	Fraino,	Willie	1	6		1	" sister	Sis. Katie 433 - W 22. nyc	J.	"	11 —	—	—	
21	Carrig,	Mary	2	33		1	" aunt	Aunt Maggie Finnegan 1917 Amsterdam Ave nyc	"	"	11.10 —	—	—	
22	Fitzell,	Jennie	2	34		1	" brother sister	Sis. Katie Fitzgall 1732 Amsterdam Ave nyc	E.	"	2.25 —	1	—	
23	Lampert,	Mary	2	8		1	" brother	Sis in L. Mary 251 - W Houston nyc	J.	"	11.15 —	—	—	
24	Moreland,	Maggie	5	9		1	" uncle	Uncle John Craig Shingle Arlington N.J. Arlington N.J.	J.	"	11.40 —	—	—	
25	Geoghegan,	Mary	5	20		1	" sister	Frd. Michel Gibbons 647 - W 6th St nyc	"	"	2.25 —	1	—	
26	Crown,	Margaret	5	14		1	" sister	Sis. Mrs Isabella Nielsen Arlington N.J.	"	"	3.40 —	—	—	
27	McCormack,	Mary	2	3		1	" brother	Bro Patrick 76 E 105 St nyc	"	"	11.15 —	—	—	
28	Madden,	Delia	1	11		1	cousin	Cousin Margaret Dunlevy 330 W 42 St nyc	"	"	11.15 —	—	—	
29	Furlong,	Joseph	1	14		1	" brother	Bro. Wm F. 252 Monmouth St L.C. N.J.	"	"	1.40 —	1	—	
30	Walsh,	James	1	15		1	" aunt	Cousin. Mrs Farley. 252 " "	"	"	1.40 —	1	—	

ARABIC AUG. 22.

N. Y. Form 20
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. ARABIC arrived ....., 19...., ..., M., ..., from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
31	Doherty,	Ellen	2	12		1	To cousin	10:50 Cousin Ellen Bailey 246-W4C-4444 F.		22	4.45	—	1	—
32	Mc Donough,	Margaret	6	23		1	" husband	Husb. Michael 35 Land. St. Chas Pk. J.		"	11.45	—	—	—
33	Caulfield,	Mary & sister	2	1/2		2	" cousin	Cousin Mary Riley 221-W46		"	3.45	—	2	—
34	Dunn,	Mary	2	7		1	" aunt	Aunt. Mary Quigley 125 Edgerstone Ave		"	2	—	1	—
35	Conroy,	Thos & cousin	2	14/15		2	" sister & brother	Cousin & Bro. Michael 246-W4C D.C. 21.12		"	1	—	1	—
36	Travers,	Kate	3	7		1	" int.hus,	Husb. James H. Coyle 1350 Charlestown Ave	F.	"	4.45	—	—	—
37	Flood,	Frances	2	3		1	" Aunt & sister	Lin. Maggie 6448-9 Ave. Coyle	F.	"	1.	—	—	—
38	Walsh,	Norah	3	4		1	" cousin	Brother Henry, 516 Parkhill, Roxbury, Mass.		31	2.45	9	10	4
39	Egan,	Joseph		5	1		C.C.					1	7	1
40														
41														
42														
43														
44														
45														
46														
47														
48														
49														
50														
51														
52														
53														
54														
55														
56														
57														
58														
59														
60														

1

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dumont Pierre, Surgeon of the La Touraine, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medecin of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

The Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 21 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

B—111.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

B—111.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

...OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Se...tary Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Touraine sailing from Havre August 13th, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Westmore	Reged	29		m s	none	yes	yes	Citizen American	U.S.A.		Washington	Tourist		
2	Kavanaugh	Clara	33		f w	Buyer	"	"	"	"		Cincinnati	"	Ohio	Cincinnati
3	Lasher	H	19		m "	Student	"	"	"	"		Evanston	"	Ill	Evanston
4	Hoyt	C	43		f W	Lecturer	"	"	"	"		St Paul	"	Minn	St Paul
5	Garner	Richard	62		m m	Leonard	"	"	"	"		Philadelphia	"		
6	Vincentelli	Marie	48		m m	Traveler	"	"	"	French		Montgomery	"	Ala	Montgomery
7	Dupont	Elie	40		f s	none	"	"	"	American		125th East	"	N.Y.	North East
8	Baird	Russell	58		m m	Business	"	"	"	"		Summit	"	N.J.	Summit
9	Goddard	Florence	21		f s	none	"	"	"	"		Berkley	"	Cal	Berkley
10	"	Clark	13		m "	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"
11	Le Moye	Gilbert	35		m m	Merchant	"	"	"	"		New Orleans	"	Louis	New Orleans
12	"	C.	25		f s	none	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"
13	"	Raoul	14		m "	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"
14	Hawtin	Julia	38		m m	Milliner	"	"	"	English		Brooklyn	"	N.J.	Brooklyn
15	Abbott	Mark	45		m s	none	"	"	"	"		New York	"	City	New York
16	Mgr. Muller	Simon	48		m s	Priest	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Strasbourg	Rev Muller Ormal Alsace no relative	"	"
17	Boudinier	Eugene	32		m m	Professor	"	"	France	French	France	Paris		"	"
18	Basler	Jean	32		m m	Winemaker	"	"	"	"	"	Bordeaux	Basler Rue des Granilles Bordeaux	Mass	Pasadena
19	Fogiel	Eduardo	33		m s	Priest	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Matamoros Bonal	Cuba	Emerdal
20	Pepineau	Louis	49		m m	Engineer	"	"	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada Methyard		24 Avenue H° Lavois	Cuba	Valley Mill
21	"	"	19		f s	none	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		40 N. Lalaire	"	"
22	Cholet	Louis	43		m m	Engineer	"	"	France	French	France	Paris	Louis Cholet 113 of La Boulevard Paris	N.Y.	New York
23	Bestandred	Henri	37		m s	Chemist	"	"	"	"			Bestandred 30 Rue du Chateau Bellevue S&O	Cal	Pasadena
24	Ou Sho	Tchoun	—	—	m "	Teacher	"	"	China	Chinese	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany		legation Chinese Berlin	"	Cuba
25	Tulmari	Constantine	31		m m	Trader	"	"	Turkey	Greek	Trieste	Trieste	Giovanni Tulmari Trieste austria	Pa	Carbondale
26	Traigot	Leopold	25		m s	Manufacturer	"	"	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN 21 St	New York		"	Mexico
27	Tralas	Miguel	30		m m	Trader	"	"	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Palamos	93 Rue Marceau Paris Brag Palas	Mass	Baltimore
28	Berthet	Pierre	45		m m	Farmer	"	"	Switzerland	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN 21 St	New York	Louis Berthet Palamos Pelet Savoie Jaupe	Cal	Guatemala
29	Phipps	Miss	29		f s	Teacher	"	"	France	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Phipps 29 Rue Paris	N.J.	New Jersey
30	K. T	Mihardjes	38		m m	Farmer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN 21.5 H	Kavanaugh			

1164

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

No. 88

OFFICE OF CHINESE INSPECTOR IN CHARGE
DISTRICT OF NEW YORK AND NEW JERSEY
17 STATE STREET
NEW YORK, N.Y.

No. 1945. August 22, 1910.

Commissioner of Immigration,
Ellis Island, N.Y.Harbor.

Sir:-

This is to advise that Mr. Ou-Sho Tchuin, Charge of Affairs at Havana, arrived at this port ex S. S. "La Touraine" August 21st, and was permitted to land immediately.

Respectfully,

Inspector in Charge.

S/B

List 1

board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

No. 89

1910

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.
			Citizen	
			"	
			"	
			"

...ATES IMMI...

...United States Immig...

...ving at Port o...

...oard upon arrival at a port in the United States.-

Last 1

89

1910

14	15	16	26	27	28	29
	By whom the passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.
1						Citizen	
2						d°	
3						d°	
4						d°	
5						d°	
6						d°	
7						d°	
8						d°	
9						d°	
10						d°	
11						d°	
12						d°	
13						d°	
14						d°	
15						d°	
16	Self	Himself	40	M	Yorkville	No Relative	m	m	m	m	Good	m	5	7	Clear	Chestnut		none	Canada	Quebec
17	"	"	50	m	m	m		Hotel Buckingham N York												
18	"	"	50	Yes	1902	St Louis		No Relative	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Chestnut Grey	"	France	Le Puy
19	"	"	50	"	1910	N. York		Hotel Buckingham New York												
20	"	"	50	"	1910	"		Scientific Congress	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	Chestnut	"	"	Agen
21	"	"	"	"	"	"		Pasadena Cal												
22	"	"	50	"	1902	St Francisco		No Relative	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Mt Sarcoma
23	"	"	50	"	1896 97	Cal.		Kensington Hotel												
24	"	"	50					Secretary of the Chinese Legation at Cuba												
25	"	"	50	"	1905	Tampa Fla		Tenerife Tuluman.												
26	"	"	50	"	1910	N York		Tampa Springs Fla. no relative												
27	"	"	50	"	1909	"		Paris												
28	"	"	50	"	1910	"		J W Masters. 41 Baltimore												
29	"	"	50	"	1910	"		Miss Senora Dona Celia Dolla												
30	"	"	50	"	1910	"		Cayuga Le Roche												
31	"	"	50	"	1899	"		Born Brook N Jersey												
								Mother Ramadosa												
								47 Jones St. Lewiston Me.												

...ard

...rust

...lais

...ard

...ard

...ard

...STATES IMMI...

...to the United States Immi...

...Arriving at Port o...

...FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

...t in the United States. 89

...TURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
OFFICE OF CHINESE INSPECTOR IN CHARGE
NEW YORK, N. Y.

....., 190

Chinese Inspector in Charge

SUBJECT:

No. of ...

| | | |

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *August* 1, 1900

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth: Country.
1		Citizen					American					Citizen							Citizen
2		d°										d°							d°
3		d°										d°							d°
4		d°										d°							d°
5		d°										d°							d°
6		d°										d°							d°
7		d°										d°							d°
8		d°										d°							d°
9		d°										d°							d°
10		d°										d°							d°
11		d°										d°							d°
12		d°										d°							d°
13		d°										d°							d°
14		d°										d°							d°
15		d°										d°							d°
16	Yes	himself	$	Does	yes	1899	N. York	N. Relative	no	no	no	Good	no	S	7	Dem	Chestnut		none	Russia	Mukolaiv
17	"	"	"	500	no	no	no	Hotel Burlington Ave. Hill So. Relatives	"	"	"	"	"	S	5	"	Chestnut	Gray	"	France	Paris
18	"	"	"	50	yes	1903	St Louis	Hotel Benjamin Ave. Hill Scientific Congress 7th St. Central	"	"	"	"	"	S	11	"	Chestnut		"	"	Paris
19	"	"	"	35	"	1912	Central	So. Relatives	"	"	"	"	"	S	5	"	"		"	"	Mt Saroma
20	"	"	"	50	"	1895	"	Cienfuegos No. 13 Trinidad Cuba Hotel Victoria St Calley field Canada	"	"	"	"	"	S	5	"	Grey Grey		"	Canada	
21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	S	4	"	Chestnut		"	"	
22	"	"	"	50	"	1902	St Francisco	So. Relatives Washington Hotel Scientific Congress Pasadena Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	S	7	"	Grey Blue		"	N. France	Garonne
23	"	"	"	50	"	1896-97	Cal.		"	"	"	"	"		7	"	Chestnut		"	"	Paris
24	"	"	"	50				Secretary of the Chinese Legation at Cuba.	"	"	"	"	"	S	5	Brown	Black		"	China	—
25	"	a	"	50	"	1903	Canton China	Family Cincinnati Canton Strings Pl. no relatives	"	"	"	"	"	S	7	Dem	Chestnut		"	Turkey	Kalymnos
26	"	"	"	50	"	1912	N York		"	"	"	"	"	S	7	"	"		"	France	Paris
27	"	"	"	50	"	1899	"	5 calle de Cadiz Mexico Family 1117 Preston St. Baltimore	"	"	"	"	"	S	5	"	"		"	Spain	Galanos
28	"	"	"	50	"	1910	"	Wife Senora Dona Felisa Bolles Guatemala Ca.	"	"	"	"	"	S	5	"	"		"	Spain	Grenada
29	"	"	"	50	"	1912	"	Cousin Le Boss Bown Brook N. Jersey	"	"	"	"	"	S	4	"	"		"	—	Haiti
30	"	"	"	50	"	1899	"	Mother Mercedes 47 Pierce St. Lewiston Me	"	"	"	"	"		6	"	"		"	Spain	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Cordin second officer, of the La Touraine, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Cordin

Officer.

Sworn to before me this ___ day of ___, 190_

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation each person has followed as a means of livelihood, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, wood worker, wood carver, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, farmer, or other such general designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the land owner or operator.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest sheets, and connections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks, during the personal examination of aliens at ports.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under heading of "Destination" as "Transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but intending to pass through to Canada, should be classed as "Canada" under heading of "Destination."

Columns 7 and 8 (Able to read, can read).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No, as read and write. Not, No, can neither read nor write, or Yes, No can read but not write.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

10—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 11 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 12 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dumont Pierre, Surgeon of the La Touraine sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medecin de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

The Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Aug 1911

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Touraine sailing from Havre, August 13th, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Fanel	Gaston	16	1	S	Student	yes	yes	~~Citizen~~ France U.S.A.	French	Philadelphia	Pennsylvania	Cousin	Pa	Philadelphia
2	Rodriguez	Alexandro	57		M	Tourist	"	"	Cuban	Cuban	Cuban	Havana	NON IMMIGRANT ALIER		Havana
3	Dalle	Clement	24		S	Priest	"	"	France	French	France	Amiens	Father	Same place	Mexico
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

3 1 1

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York August 11, 1960

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether said he paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. / If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	himself	$50	American	Citizen											Citizen
2	"	"	"	No Yes 1955 New York	Home											
3	"	"	"	No No No	Mr Grimes Marist College Indiana Husband											
4																Closed at number of three passengers
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

and belief the information in the fo
and complete in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

at —

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Cordin second officer of the La Touraine, from Havre, ..., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Cordin
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of , 190 ,
at

Immigration Officer.

11-110.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other meaningless designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens at ports.

Aliens proceeding to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "housework" under head of occupation.

Columns 7, 8, 9, and 10 (Can read and can write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No, as to read and write. Yes—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 11 (Nationality).—Column 11 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 12 (Race or people).—The entry in column 12 should show the race or people as to which the alien belongs, as this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following instructions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-110.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 13 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 13 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 14 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 14 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 15 (Final destination).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 16 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 16 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 17 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 17 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 18 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 18 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 19 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 19 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 20 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 20 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 21 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

1

92

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dumont Pierre, Surgeon of the La Touraine, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medecin of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Aug. 1910

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

P. Dumont

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Couraine sailing from Havre, Aug't 1st, 190

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Hayes	Ruth	21		S	none	yes	yes	Citizen	Boston	Cincinnati		no relative	Ohio	Cincinnati
2	Moore	H. H	54		M	Clerk	"	"	"	Boston	Washington		"	D C	Washington
3	Ravenel	Mary	40		M	Secretary	"	"	"	Boston	Jacksonville		"	Conn	Darien
4	a°	Lydia	30		M	"	"	"	"	Boston	"		"	"	"
5	Pagothey	Franz	32		M	Courier	"	"	"	Boston	San Francisco	Gustave Pagothey Perigeux 20 Rue Pable a Hydrotherapie Paris		C°	San Francisco
6	a°	a°	28		M	Hair Dresser	"	"	"	Boston	"	a°		"	"
7	Whaley	Annie	28		S	Student	"	"	"	Boston	Edisto Island	no relative		SC	Edisto Island
8	Platt	Maud	40		M	none	"	"	"	Boston	Detroit	"		"	Detroit
9	Rufino	Otto	50	10	M	Trader	"	"	"	Boston	N York	Sister Maria Alba		City	N York
10	Brugger	John	51		M	Farmer	"	"	"	Boston	Lagrange	Ernest Ettinger Cousin		Texas	Lagrange
11	Jordan	Clarence	40		M	Reverend	"	"	"	Boston	Union			SC	Union
12	Zimmermann	Mary	20		S	none	"	"	"	Boston	Glenthengs			"	Glenwood Springs
13	a°	Charles	50		M	Agriculturist	"	"	"	Boston	"			"	Sp "
14	Cleveland	Arthur	25		S	Manufacturer	"	"	"	Boston	Spartenburg			"	Spartenburg
15	a°	Elizabeth	25		S	none	"	"	"	Boston	"			"	"
16	Lapleau	Philippe	49		M	Farmer	"	"	"	Boston	Mermonts			Can	Mermonts
17	Choice	Marie	22		S	none	"	"	"	Boston	Spartenburg			SC	Spartenburg
18	a°	Helen	20		S	"	"	"	"	Boston	"			"	"
19	Frost	Susan	37		M	Secretary	"	"	"	Boston	Charlestown			"	Charlestown
20	Gadsden	Mary	40		M	none	"	"	"	Boston	Jacksville			"	Jacksville
21	Barnwell	H.	22		S	Student	"	"	"	Boston	Charlestown			"	Charlestown
22	a°	B.	20		S	Profession	"	"	"	Boston	"			"	"
23	Schegel	Louis	43		M	Cook	"	"	"	French	Oakland	Affidavit to prove Brother Charles Schegel Rue Cauvagnolo marseille		Cal	Oakland
24	Hartman	Eugenie	23		S	none	"	"	"	Boston	"	Father Frederick Pension Colmar		"	"
25	"	Raymonde	24		S	none	"	"	"	Boston	"	a°		"	"
26	Garet	Emile	57		M	Sculptor	"	"	"	Boston	Washington	Friend Mrs Evans Paris		DC	Washington
27	Buerlen	Joseph	45		M	Woodman	"	"	"	Boston	Easton	Cousin		Pa	Easton
28	Grandot	Adolphe	29		M	Physician	"	"	"	Boston	Toledo			Ohio	Toledo
29	a°	Constance	29		M	Housewife	"	"	"	Boston	"			"	"
30	a°	Adolphe	6		S	Child	"	"	"	Boston	"			"	"

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 1st, 190

No. on List	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

1 Citizen — American Citizen — Citizen
2 do — do — do
3 do — do — do
4 do — do — do
5 do — do — do
6 do — do — do
7 do — do — do
8 do — do — do
9 do — do — do
10 do — do — do
11 do — do — do
12 do — do — do
13 do — do — do
14 do — do — do
15 do — do — do
16 do — do — do
17 do — do — do
18 do — do — do
19 do — do — do
20 do — do — do
21 do — do — do
22 do — do — do
23 do — do — do
24 do — do — do
25 do — do — do
26 do — do — do
27 do — do — do
28 do — do — do
29 do — do — do
30 do — do — do

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Cordin second officer of the La Touraine, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Note whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Cordin
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of July, 190-,
at Ny

Henry
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

2

91

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dumont Pierre, Surgeon of the La Touraine sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medecin of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

The Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Aug, 190)

at N.Y.

Henry
Immigration Officer.

F. Dumont

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "La Touraine" sailing from Havre August 13th, 1910

11—1115

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	9 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	10 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	11 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Mr Vaillant	Charles Emile	18		m	S	weaver	Yes	Yes	France	French	France	Maison-Laffitte	Grand mother Mrs Vaillant, 60 Rue Mexico, Maison-Laffitte	N.Y	New York.
2	" Guyot	Maurice	20		"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Paris	Grand father Mr Charlemagne, 4 Rue del Hermitage, Paris	"	"
3	" Pitois	Edmond	52		"	m	Captain	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Adèle Pitois, 14 Rue de Rochon at Paris	Canada	Montreal
4	" Cossel	Georges	32		"	"	artist	"	"	"	"	"		Mother Mr. Martinet Mann, Place St Julien Mezeré at Paris	"	Transit
5	Miss Ritter	Claude	28		f	S		"	"	"	"	"		Friend Mr Lagneau, 56 Rue [illegible] at Paris	"	Transit
6	Mr Richard	Robt	35		m	m	merchant	"	"	"	"	Minn	St Paul	Brother Maurice Richard, 17 Rue de Madrid at Paris	Minn	St Paul.
7	Mrs — " —	Aimée	31		f	"	housewife	"	"	America	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother in law — " — — " — — " —	"	"
8	Miss — " —	Elizabeth	3		"	S	none	No	No	US		"		Uncle — " — — " — — " —	"	"
9	Mr Audoire	Eugène	51		m	m	merchant	Yes	Yes	France		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sister in law Mrs Audoire at Paris	Canada	Repatrié en transit
10	Mrs — " —	Marie	52		f	"	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Van Buren (Maine)	Sister St Martin de Connac France	"	"
11	Mr — " —	Marcel	18		m	S	merchant	"	"	"	"	"		Aunt — " — — " — — " —	"	"
12	Mr Erger	John	31		"	m	Cartier	"	"	"	"	U. S. A	New York	Brother Mr Erger, 2bis Rue de l'Est at Neuilly s/ Seine	N.Y.	New York
13	Mrs — " —	Marie	28		f	"	servant	"	"	England	English			Brother in law — " — — " — — " —	"	"
14	Mr Deschamps	Lazare	13		m	m	watchmaker	"	"	France	French	France	Paris	Sister in law Mrs Erger, 48, Rue de Moscou at Paris	"	"
15	Mrs — " —	Eberèse	46		f	"	dressmaker	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sister — " — — " — — " —	"	"
16	Miss Vernier	Mathilde	28		"	S	house	"	"	"	"	"		Sister Mrs Kantz at Beaucourt	N.J	Morristown
17	Mr de Jarnac	Roger	42		m	S	Advocat	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Mr de Jarnac 43, Rue de Cadix at Bordeaux	Canada	St Agapit Transit
18	Mr Ellis	Paul	29		"	m	Broker	"	"	"	"	"	Bordeaux	Wife, Mrs Ellis at Robin near Jonzac	"	Transit
19	Miss Broyère	Suzanne	24		f	S	Artist	"	"	"	"	"	Jonzac	Father, Constant Broyère, 52, Rue de Paris at Havre	N.Y	New York
20	Mr Dubois	Julien	26		m	m	cook	"	"	"	"	"	Havre	Mother, Mrs Dubois at Kenmiac	Mich	Detroit
21	Mrs — " —	Ethel	23		f	m	tailor	"	"	Switzerland	Swiss	"	Aix les Bains	Mother in law — " — — " —	"	"
22	Mr Didier	Nicolas	30		m	m	engineer	"	"	Germany	French	Germany	Audelange	Home, rue de l'Ecole at Audelange, Duchy of Luxemburg	N.Y.	New York
23	Mr Lepine	Maurice	38		m	S	clergyman	"	"	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother, Mrs Lepine, 6 Rue de Sèvres at Paris	Canada	Alberta Transit
24	" Barreau	Alphonse	42		m	S	"	"	"	"	"	France	Paris	Father, Barreau Alphonse at Laval	"	"
25	Mr Cros	Joseph	29		m	m	chemist	"	"	"	"	"	Laval	Parents, Mr & Mrs Cros at Langogne	Cal.	Los Angeles Tour
26	Frère Marcellin (Talorme)	Louis	44		"	S	teacher	"	"	"	"	"	Mende	Brother, Mr Delorme, 28 Rue Vendôme at Lyon	N.Y.	Poughkeepsie
27	" " Ulfet (Peragosse)	—	47		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Poughkeepsie	Brother, Mr Mathieu Peragosse at Repentigne	Canada	Iberville Transit
28	" " Leites (Chastagner)	—	33		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Canada	Iberville	Brother in law Mr Ph. Chastagnier at Clubmat	"	Levis
29	" " Augustin (Cottet)	Pierre	48		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Levis		Brother Mr Alexis Cottet, at Loc s/ Sierre, Switzerland	"	"
30	" " Bianor (Perragosse)	Joseph	43		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Manchester	Sister, Mrs Jeanne Dinerias at Lavalla St Chamond	N.H.	Manchester

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 2nd, 1910

95

11—1115

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether altho paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	$120	Yes 1895 New York	Godmother Mrs Ch. Courtot, 2320 8th Ave. at New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	light	brown blue	None.	U. S. A. New York.
2	"	"	$250	No No	No friend Mrs Ch. Courtot, 2320, 8th Ave at New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	brown	black "	"	France Paris
3	S	"	$800	" "	" Husband Hotel Bristol Paris France	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	colored	chestnut	"	" "
4	S	"	$100	Yes 1910	New Orleans Educate National Français at Montreal. Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	white	"	"	" Versailles
5	S	"	$100	No No	No -"- -"- -"- -"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	" Paris
6	S	"	$35	Yes 1910	St Paul Home, 1819 Laurel Ave. at St Paul	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	colored	chest. blue	"	" France.
7	"	husband	"	" "	" " -"- -"- -"- -"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	" "	"	U. S. A Boston
8	"	father	"	" born in America	-"- -"- -"- -"- -"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	" "	"	" St Paul.
9	S	himself	$300	No. No	No friend of Mr Vigor, clerk at Hyacinthe	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	gray chest	"	France. St Sorlin de Conac
10	"	husband	"	" "	" -"- -"- -"- -"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	" "	"	" Beisoy
11	"	father	"	" "	-"- -"- -"- -"- -"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	brown gray	"	" Bordeaux.
12	"	himself	$200	Yes 1910 New York	Mother Mrs Fougeray 18 Charles st at New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	black "	"	" St Just
13	"	husband	"	" 1910 "	Mother in law -"- -"- -"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	" brown	"	England Jersey.
14	S	himself	$500	" 1909 1909 "	Home, 300 W. 112 street (last residence) at New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 3	"	" "	"	France Paris
15	"	husband	" 50	" " "	-"- -"- -"- -"- -"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	" "	"	" Chalons S/Saone
16	No	himself	$60	" 1909 Morristown	Home, to Mrs Echeverria 309 Morris st at Morristown, N. J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	" gray	"	" Beaucourt
17	No	"	$200	No No No	St Irenaud (Province de Québec) Hotel Cecrin Empereur St Hyacinthe Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	chestnut	"	" Châteauneuf
18	S	"	$500	" "	St Irenaud (Province de Québec) Recevoir Empereur St Hyacinthe Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	" Verrière
19	"	herself	$50	Yes 1905 New York	Sister, Marthe Broyère 344 W. 27th st at New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	" Le Havre
20	S	himself	$100	No No No.	Cousin Mr Paul Senozin 89 Labrosse st at Detroit Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	brown blue	"	" Kenmac
21	"	husband	$50	" " "	-"- -"- -"- -"- -"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	" "	"	Switzerland Neudorf
22	"	himself	$100	" " "	Hotel Lafayette at New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	" "	"	Germany. Hamm
23	S	"	$100	Yes 1910 New York	Congregation Edmonds church St Joachim at Alberta Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	" "	"	France Paris
24	S	"	$100	" " "	-"- -"- -"- -"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	black brown	"	" Laval
25	No	"	$900	No No No	Hotel Holler 131 W 116 st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	" "	Scar on face.	" Clermont Ferrand
26	No	"	$100	Yes 1909 1910 New York	Home, to the Brothers Marists at Poughkeepsie, N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	" blue	None	" St Etienne.
27	"	"	$50	1893 1910 Iberville	Home, to the Brothers Marists at Iberville Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	gray brown	"	" Retournac
28	"	"	$250	" 1907 1907 Levis	-"- -"- -"- Levis Canada at	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	red	" "	"	" Font-Aubenat
29	S	"	$50	" 1897 1897 "	-"- -"- -"- -"- -"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	bigger gray	"	Switzerland Vve S/Sieur-Valais
30	No	"	$50	" 1887 1910 Manchester	-"- -"- -"- Manchester, N. H. at	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	black brown	"	France Lavalta

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Cordin (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) second officer, of the La Touraine, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Cordin
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Aug, 1904

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

3-642
12/29/43

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 3388 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

FEB 21 1944
Date

Edward Fleischer
Camera Operator

FEB 21 1944
Date

Rose Bueso
Chief
Mail, Files, Records
and Information Section
Port of New York

3-642
12/29/43

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 3388 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

FEB 21 1944
Date

Camera Operator

FEB 21 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records
and Information Section
Port of New York

3

96

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dumont Pierre, Surgeon of the La Touraine, sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medecin of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

The Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Aug. 1910

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

Dr Dumont

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "La Touraine" sailing from Havre August 13th, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Hermann Frau Félix (Hermann)	Antoine V.	41	m. s		teacher	Yes	Yes	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada	St Hyacinthe	Mother, Mrs Hermann at Beauvais	Canada	St Hyacinthe in transit
2	Sister Marguerite (Bonault)	Marcel	34	✓ f		"	1-400839	7/13/42			France	Paris	Convent, 38 Rue de Picpus at Paris	Mass	Fairhaven ✓
3	Mrs Soiso Machado	sister Marie	24	✓ "	"	"	1400838	7/13/42 (505)		Portugese	"	"	" " " " "	"	" ✓
4	" Bonault	sister Ernestine	30	✓ "	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	" " " " "	"	" ✓
5	Mr Parisot	Louis	52	✓ m	m	engineer	"	"	France	French	"	"	Son, Mr George Parisot, 151 Rue Poisson at Paris	Fla.	Jacksonville ✓
6	Mrs —"—	Louise wife	52	✓ f	"	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	—"— —"— —"— —"—	"	" ✓
7	Miss Bonzont	Adèle	24	✓ "	s	housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	Tholdi	Parents, Mr & Mrs Bonzont at Tholdi	Cal.	San Francisco ✓
8	Mr Conrad	Georges	20	✓ m	"	engineer	"	"	"	"	"	Soissy Seine et Oise	Father, Mr Conrad at	N.Y.	Buffalo ✓
9	Mrs Cobard	Josephine	26	✓ f	W.	housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	Hirbourg Moselle	Cousin Clementine Lovay at Notre Dame de Vol		
10	Child —"—	Henry	7	✓ m	1	none	No	No	"	"	"	"	—"— —"— —"—	"	"
11	" —"—	Marcel	5	✓ "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—"— —"— —"—	"	"
12	" —"—	Paul	3	✓ "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—"— —"— —"—	"	"
13	Mr Eberlen	Emile	34	✓ "	"	Sculptor merchant	Yes	Yes	France	French	"	Grenoble	Mother, Mrs Eberlein, Rue St Jacques at Grenoble	N.Y	New York ✓
14	Mr Deves	Frank	40	✓ "	m	mechanical engineer	"	"	"	"	"	Brives	Father Mr Pierre Maisonneuve at Brives Corrèze		
15	Mrs —"—	Marguerite	30	✓ f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father in law —"— —"— —"—	"	"
16	Baby —"—	Joby	1/11	m	1	none	No	No	"	"	"	"	Grand Father —"— —"— —"—	"	"
17	Mr Dulac	Paul	31	✓ "	"	Merchant	Yes	Yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	New York	Mother Mrs Bonnelon Emelie, 34 Rue Henri IV Nimes		
18	~~Pier Pierre (Dulac)~~	Pierre	55	✓ "	"	teacher	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada	Québec	Brother, Mr Dulac at St Martin la Sauvete	Canada	Québec in transit
19	Mr Joly	Léon	32	✓ "	"	engraver	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	New York	Father, Mr Joly 25, Rue St Marguerite at Pantin	N.Y	New York ✓
20	Mr Le Roy	Stanislas	45	✓ "	m	professor	"	"	"	"	France	Paris	No relative.		
21	Mr Meroz	Paul	35	✓ "	"	watchmaker	"	"	Switzerland	Swiss	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	East Orange	Mother, Mrs W. Meroz at La chaux de Fonds	N. J.	East Orange ✓
22	Mrs —"—	Ida	36	✓ f	"	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother in law —"— —"— —"—	"	"
23	Mr Grob	Albert	33	✓ m	1	merchant	"	"	"	German	France	Paris	Parents Mr H. Grob at Winterthur	N.Y.	New York ✓
24	Mr Cavin	Charles	32	✓ "	"	cook	"	"	"	French	Switzerland	Meyières	Father Mr Cavin Jaccard at Meyières St Vaud		
25	Mr Pieber	Jacob wait waiter 27	28	✓ "	s	Cabinet maker	"	"	"	Austrian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	New York	Brother, Mr Pieber at Leonardo	"	Kenosha Wisconsin
26	Mr Keller	Gottlieb	41	✓ "	m	engineer	"	"	"	German	Switzerland	Zurich	Brother, Mr Gustav Keller at Goldau		
27	Miss Pieber	Marie	24	✓ f	s	housekeeper	"	"	"	Swiss	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	New York	Brother, Mr Pieber at Leonardo	"	"
28	Mr Muller	Hermann	28	✓ m	s	engineer	"	"	"	German	Austria	Wien	friend, Dr Robert Marti at Wien	Mich.	Lansing ✓
29	Mr Carvajal	Commenejildo	31	✓ "	m	merchant	"	"	America south	Columbian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN France	Paris	No relative.	Louisiana	New Orleans in transit
30	Mr Herrate wife Son	Jose	28	✓ "	W.	farmer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	—"— No relative	"	"

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York August, 1910

97

11—1115

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	himself	$50	Yes	1903	Ryacumbe	Home to the friar Marister at Ryacumbe	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	red	black brown	None	France	Bonsie
2	No	congregation	Yes	No	No	No	Community at Fairhaven Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	white	black chest	"	"	Nantes
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sacred Heart " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"						Portugal	Braços Montes
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	France	Poulay
5	Yes	himself	$250	"	"	"	friend Mr Shaglan at Jacksonville Fla	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	colored	chestnut	"	"	Dôle
6	"	wife	250	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	brother	40	"	"	"	Cousin Mr Bardo Baptiste 2186 Mission st at S. Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Soboldi
8	"	father	100	"	"	"	Aunt, 936 Clinton street at Buffalo, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	Paris
9	No	herself	40	Yes	1904	Cherry	Home at Cherry, Illinois	"	"	"	"	"	"	1	12	"	"	gray	"	N. D. de Vol
10	"	mother	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	No	No	No	No	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
13	Yes	himself	60	No	No	No	friend Mr Gezier 543 Canal st at New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	Germany	Strasbourg
14	No	Self	100	Yes	1903	Louisville	Home, 4th Ave. Hotel at Louisville 1320 - 4th Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	chestnut	"	France	Cahors
15	No	husband	150	"	"	"	" " " " 15	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Eulle
16	No	father	"	No	No	No	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	Brives
17	"	himself	50	Yes	1901	New York	Brother Mr Clément Balme 26 W. 33 st. at New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	brown	brown	brown	"	"	Nîmes
18	No	Self	40	Yes	1910	Quebec	Home to the friar Marister at Quebec	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	white	gray	blue	"	"	St Martin la Sauveb
19	Yes	"	200	"	1903	New York	Home 103 East 21st street at New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Paris
20	"	wife	100	"	1910	"	Wife the Rev and children 2 for W. 120 st at New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	
21	"	Self	50	Yes	5 mo	New Jersey	Home, 103 North Bonnett, East Orange at New Jersey.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black	"	Switzerland	St Helan
22	"	Husband	100	"	1910	"	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Locle
23	"	Self	350	No	No	No	Brother in Law Mr. D'Epplattanier at New York. 419 Broome St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	blue	"	"	Winterthem
24	"	Self	150	Yes	1913	New York	friend, Mr Lucien Delerguy 220 St. 36th st. at New York 1432	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Megeres
25	"	Self	50	Yes	1909	"	Brother Mr Lieber Karl 1432 Long fellow Ave. at New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	chestnut	"	"	"	Widaro
26	No	Self	50	No	No	No	Cousin Buhlmann Wilbarg 481 Broadway at New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	Austria	Zurich
27	"	Self	350	Yes	1907	New York	Brother Mr Lieber Karl 1432 Long fellow Ave. at New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	Switzerland	Widaro
28	No	Self	60	Yes	1907	"	friend, President R. E. Olds Reo Motor Car at Lansing Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	black brown	"	Switzerland	Zurich
29	No	Self	300	Yes	1910	"	Mother, 21 New Orleans Guatemala	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	brown	chest. black	"	Columbia	Conception
30	"	self	500	"	"	"	Home at New Orleans Guatemala Guatemala City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Cordin second officer, of the La Touraine, from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Cordin
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Aug, 1907,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

4

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dumont Pierre, Surgeon of the La Touraine, sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medecin of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

The Surgeon

Dr Dumont

Sworn to before me this 7 day of July, 1903

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

93

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Touraine sailing from Havre, August, 1960

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Conzzioli	Guiseppe	26	1/2	m s	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	Father Conzzioli Luigi Viguola	City	New York
2	Zaugrando	Angelo	17	1/2	m s	Joiner	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Father Antonio Godin S. Urbano	Ill	Cruz
3	Bottani	Celeste	10		m s	Laborer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Modena	Father Bottani Prancesco Riccovato	Ind	Detroit
4	Fiori	Massimo	40		m m	Joiner	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Father Fiori Pietro Riccovato	"	"
5	Glauda	Giovanni	39		m m	Laborer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Italy	Father Glauda Carlo Buveo	City	New York
6	Perucchi	Eugenio	25		m s	Joiner	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Wife Perucchi Marie Urbano	Ca	Santa Cruz
7	Caffaro	Alberto	22		m s	Laborer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Sister Caffaro Almerina Pescia	Ill	Chicago
8	Pecchia	Arturo	16		m s	Laborer	22	125300	7/8/42 (1505)	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Father Pecchia Angelo Lucca	"	Chicago
9	do	Domenico	54		m m	Laborer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Wife Pecchia Teresa Lucca	"	"
10	do	Carlo	46		m m	Laborer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Wife Pecchia Elisabetta Lucca	"	"
11	Pucheschi	Agustino	34		m m	Laborer	"	"	"	North	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Brother Amato Pucheschi Lucca	"	"
12	Farnetti	Francesco	44		m m	Carman	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Wife Farnetti Eugenia Firenze	Ca	S. Francisco
13	Grégorini	Jacob	25		m s	Trader	"	"	"	North	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	Wife Ring Gregorini Fabiola	City	New York
14	Scacchi	Paolo	24		m s	Cook	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Brother Scacchi Cesare Lucca	Ill	Chicago
15	Albanesi	Maria	24		f m	Housework	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bulgaria	Brother Albanesi Gueroff Burgas	Ind	Crystal Palace
16	Stefanidis	Latinus	26		m s	Traveller	"	"	Turkey	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	Mr. [illegible] 2nd St. 119 New York	City	New York
17	Koutsouras	Jeorg	23		m s	Merchant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Greece	Cousin Chem. Olympides 50 Rue de Marte Pera	Ill	Chicago
18	Benvenuste	Jacob	28		m s	Merchant	"	"	"	Hebrew	Turkey	Rodes	Wife Rachel Benvenuste Rodes	City	New York
19	Arkhadeff	Abraham	28		m m	Weaver	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Mercado Hassan Rodes	Wash	Seattle
20	do	Rachel	3		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grand Father "	"	"
21	Hazan	Isaac	29	1/2	m m	Tailor	"	"	"	"	Turkey	New York	Mother Laura Hazer Rodes	Ga	Atlanta
22	do	Leah	17		f s	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	Italy	"	Mother in Law "	"	"
23	Capuano	Victoria	9		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Capuano Abrahim Rodes	"	"
24	Yeshaya	Yeshaya	17		m s	Clerk	"	"	"	"	Turkey	Rodes	Father Joseph Leon Rhodes	Wash	Seattle
25	Kordova	Isaac	18	1/2	m s	Weaver	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Bekor Kordova Rodes	Ore	Portland
26	Bekor	Levy	38		m m	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Marie Levy Rodes	Wash	New York
27	Benatar	Isaac	18		m s	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Catherine Benatar Rodes	Wash	New York
28	Camps	Gervasio	28	1/2	m m	Trader	"	"	Spain	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Cuba	Sister Carlota Camps	Cuba	Santiago de Cuba
29	do	Cellia	28	1/2	f m	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Friend Evarella 38 Bernaza	"	"
30	do	Amanda	10/12		f s	none	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"	"	"

J. De Etuin
Inspector

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 21st, 1910

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamy, or prostitution, or other immoral practices; if yes, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming, by reason of any offense committed, or by reason of any crime, expressly or impliedly, to Moral Turpitude.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	Himself	$40	no	Friend Giuseppe Carbone 207 E 117th New York City	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Chestnut	none	Italy	Sassano
2	S	Self	$25	no	Friend Dalia Giacomo Papa Prof Hotel Italia Albany Ore	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Urbano
3	S	Father	$100	"	Friend Maria Frova 100 Illinois & Detroit Michigan	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	Trassmore
4	S	Self	$100	yes 1901 1910	Family Wife Maria 100 Illinois & Detroit Mich Mother Maria Detroit Michigan	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	
5	S	Self	$80	yes 1894 1909	New York	Brother-in-law Spagna Domenico 361 11th 36th New York City	"	"	"	"	Dis ent. hernia	"	5	"	"	"	"	Buralo
6	S	Self	$60	yes no	no	Friend Bucci Giacomo Davis Fed Hotel Italia Albany Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	Trento
7	S	Self	$35	no	"	Friend Giuseppe Sacchi 142 E 107th Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	Lettolo
8	S	father	$25	no	"	Cousin Harcesse Giannini 2014 Oregon Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	Luca
9	S	Self	$25	yes 1899	Chicago	Cousin — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"
10	S	Self	$40	yes 1907	"	Brother Giuseppe Vecchio 2898 Milwaukee Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"
11	S	Self	$26	yes 1910	"	Nephew Pasquale Lucchesi 1014 Oregon Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
12	S	Self	$40	yes no	no	Son Tarrassi Luigi 15th Street 250 Santa Monica Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	$40	yes 1910	N York	Friend Pasquale Carmine 324 E 117th New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	Treviga
14	Ms	Self	$40	yes 1908 1910	Chicago	Brother Sacchi Eugene 1714 Adams St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	Lucca
15	S	~~Husband~~	$20	no	no	Betrothed Corsaro Beginenna Box 378 Crystal Falls Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	Perugia
16	"	"	$40	yes 1913	New York	Home 371 E 117th New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	Turkey	Constantinople
17	Ms	Self	$30	no no	no	Brother Pasquale Salvatore Forrestport Herkimer Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	Calymno
18	Ms	Self	$20	"	"	Cousin Mr Sig Bloomfield 13 Centre St New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	Atlanta Ga					Rodes
19	Ms	~~Husband~~	$25	"	"	Husband Kakavas Eutkhadis 176 Chrystie St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	407 Bell St Seattle Wash					
20	Ms	Husband	"	"	"	Father Home 8½ W Alabama St	"	"	"	"	"	"	Atlanta Ga					
21	Ms	Self	$40	yes 1907 10	Atlanta	Cousin Behar Levy 176 Chrystie St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	
22	Ms	Husband	$50	no	no	Bro-in-law Estate Hazin	"	"	"	"	"	"	Atlanta					
23	Ms	Brother	"	"	"	Bro Esther ~~Chrystie~~ Hazin 8½ W Alabama St Atlanta Ga	"	"	"	"	"	"	407 Bell St Seattle Wash					
24	Ms	Brother	$25	no	"	Friend Behar Capelouto 176 Chrystie St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	3					
25	Ms	Self	$20	"	"	Cousin Nessie ~~Hazin~~ Marino 176 Chrystie St New York	Bro Samuel Hazin 30½ Washington St Portland Ore.											
26	Ms	Self	$20	"	"	Cousin Samuel Hazin 412 Grand St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"
27	"	Self	$20	"	"	Friend Samuel Hellfin 176 Chrystie St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"
28	Ms	Self	$100	yes no	no	Home John Bairlet 46 Santiago de Cuba	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	Spain	Barcelona
29	Ms	Husband	$20	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	Cuba	Santiago
30	Ms	Self	"	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Cordin second officer, of the La Touraine, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Cordin

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of June, 1911,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

5

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dumont Pierre, Surgeon of the La Touraine, sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Faculty of Medecin of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

The Surgeon
G Dumont

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Aug, 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Touraine sailing from Havre, August, 1960

11—1118

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Haller	Sophie	22	4	F	S	Lady maid	Yes	Yes	Germany	Germanic	Switz	Berne	Brother	Charles Haller Berne	City New York
2	Muller	Jean	19	5	M	"	Electrician	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father	Walter Adam Walstad Baden	Germany Berlin
3	John	Valentin	27	6	"	"	Butler	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother	Wilhelmine Lehn Walstad Baden	"
4	Alessandri	Teresa	41	6	F	S	Housework	"	"	Austria	Italian	Austria	Preghena	Mother	Alessandro Pugliese Austria	City New York
5	Rossi	Massimo	6	1	M	"	none									
6	Lichten	Ouia	29	11	F	"	Burger	Yes	Yes	"	Germanic	France	Paris	Cousin	9 Rue de la marchandise (Paris)	" "
7	Kuss	Franz	34	11	M	"	Tailor	"	"	"	"			no relatives		Ill Chicago
8	—"—	Maria	30	4	F	"	House Keeper	"	"	"	"			—"—		" "
9	—"—	Olga	14	7	"	"	none	"	"	"	"			—"—		" "
10	Hollitz	Johan	25	7	M	M.	Laborer	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Baksalfalva	Wife	Catarina Hollitz Einsiedlung Baksalfalva	Pa Philadelphia
11	Barrer	Jean	26	9	M	S	Cook	"	"	"	"	France	Paris	Colleague	Rue Treves 11 Paris	Mo St Louis
12	Tid	Gebet	26	9	F	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Lassee	Mother	Francesca Forsthaus 33 Kreis	Ill Jonesfield
13	Sonde	Mathias	29	9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			Father	Gene Verdun 3 Kreis	City New York
14	Creville	Kasimira	30	11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			— Tourist —		Ill Chicago
15	Philippin	Marie	20	6	"	"	glover	"	"	Belgium	Dutch	Belgium	Brussells	Husband	Philippin 7 Rue Grande Rue	Grenable Isère
16	Pompe	Josephine	38	11	"	S	Shop Woman	"	"	"	"			Father	Jean Pompe 47 Orlando Rue	Ghent Belgium
17	Jan Corkum	Jacques	29	11	M	M	Traveller	"	"	Holland	"	Belgium	Brussells	Father	Felix Dugueut 10 Rue Gothard Brussells	City New York
18	a°	Marielle	28	1	F	"	none	"	"	Belgium	"			Father in Law	—"—	" "
19	Mallis	Bellie	23	4	M	"	Laborer	"	"	Roumany	Roumanian	Roumany	Polsany	Father	Josip Trowlevic Pitesmuy Roumany	" new "
20	a°	Elias	2	11	"	"	none	"	"	"	"			Grand Father	—"—	" "
21	Lazarovic	Mathilde	28	4	F	W	Typist	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister	Tsang Polsany	ny Brooklyn
22	a°	Jelka	8	5	"	"	none	"	"	"	"			Aunt	—"—	" "
23	Maya	Theleppe	26	4	M	S	Laborer	"	"	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Estrada	Mother	Marthina Salabone Estrada Spain	Wyo Rock Springs
24	Fernandez	Manuela	56	4	F	M	Cook	"	"	"	"			— Tourist —		in Hayana
25	a°	Dolores	24	11	"	"	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"			—"—		" "
26	Chanvins	Salvator	26	4	M	S	Student	"	"	Columbia	South American	Columbia	Panama	—"—		" "
27	Rice	J. Marvin	18	4	M	"	Doctor	"	"	U.S.A.	"	France	Paris	Father	Edmund Panama	Pan Panama
28	a°	Alice	14	4	F	"	House Keeper	"	"	"	"			— Tourist —		City New York
29	Cody	Mary	25	4	"	"	Teacher	"	"	"	"			"		" "
30	Cook	Helen	37	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"		Can Canada

Henry Fuet Exam'r

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Touraine sailing from Havre, August, 1960

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Haller	Sophie	22	4	S	Lady maid	Yes	Yes	Germany	Germanic	Switz	Berne	Charles Heller Berne	City	New York
2	Muller	Jean	19	5	M	Electrician	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
3	John	Valentin	27	0	"	Baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Germanic Mennonites		
4	Alessandri	Teresa	41	4	S	Housewife	"	"	Austria	Italian	Austria	Preghena	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
5	Lois	Massimo	6	5	M	none									
6	Richter	Otto	29	4	S	Buyer	Yes	Yes	"		France	Paris			
7	Kuss	Georg	34	4	M	Tailor	"	"	"	German	Austria	Vienna	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
8	— " —	Maria	30	5	"	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
9	— " —	Olga	14	4	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
10	Hollitz	Johan	25	7	M	Laborer	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Baksalfara	Wife Catarina Hollitz Eisenburg Baksalfara	Pa	Philadelphia
11	Bauer	Jean	26	5	S	Cook	"	"	"	"	France	Paris	Colleague Rue Cronos 11 Paris	Ill	St Louis
12	Tid	Jules	36	5	M	Waiter	"	"	Austria		Hungary	Latrice	Mother Francesca Horvje Lasau 33 Krain	Ill	Vanmfield
13	Sonde	Mathias	29	0	"	"	"	"	"	Hungarian	Austria	Vienna	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
14	Crevelle	Kasimira	30	0	"	"	"	"	"	"	Belgium	Brussels	Father Gene Verdun 3 Fran	City	New York
15	Philippis	Marie	20	6	M	Glover	"	"	Belgium	Dutchman	Belgium	Brussels	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ill	Chicago
16	Pompe	Josephine	38	5	S	Shop Woman	"	"	"	"	"	"	Husband Philippe 7 Rue Grande Rue Grenable Isere	City	New York
17	Van Corkum	Jacques	29	5	M	Traveller	"	"	Holland	"	Belgium	Brussels	Father Jean Pompe 47 Boulevard de la Reine Schaerbeek Brussels		
18	do	Marielle	28	5	"	none	"	"	Belgium	Belgian	Belgium	Brussels	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
19	Mallis	Bellie	23	4	M	Laborer	"	"	Roumania	Roumanian	Roumania	Polsany	Father Felix Cugenot 10 Rue Capitaine Brussels	City	New York
20	do	Elias	2	5	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father in Law — " —	"	"
21	Lazarovic	Mathilde	28	5	M	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Josip Orsulevic Professor Roumany	"	New York
22	do	Jules	8	5	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend Father — " —	"	"
23	Maya	Theleppe	26	11	M	Laborer	"	"	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Errasto	Sister Fanny Polsany	N.Y.	Brooklyn
24	Fernandez	Manuela	36	4	M	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend — " —	"	"
25	do	Dolores	14	5	S	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Martina Salabarre Errasto Spain	Wyo	Rock Springs
26	Chanoine	Salvator	26	4	M	Student	"	"	South America	Columbia	France	France	Cousin — " —	in	Havana
27	Rice	S. Marvin	18	4	M	Doctor	"	"	Liège	U.S.A.	Paris		" — " —	"	"
28	do	Odile	14	5	S	Housekeeper							Father Habana	Hav.	Havana
29	Cody	Mary	25	0	"	Teacher							Cousin — " —	City	New York
30	Cook	Helen	37	0	"	"							" — " —	"	"

Henry Fiert Except #s 6, 14, 27 to 30

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 1, 1910

101

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamy or abroad; or had been practicing polygamy or is coming for that purpose.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	himself	50	no	no		French Lam 141 10th St New York	No	no	no		Good	no	5	5	clear	Light	Blue	none	Austria Bohemia
2	no	"	51	"	"	"	Uncle Henry Huber 53 Allen Canada	"	"	"		"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Germany Wakatal
3	"	"	180	"	"	"	Uncle Henry Huber 53 Allen Canada	"	"	"		"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	" Wallstadt
4	yes	"	25	yes	1907	New York	Sister and Brother in law Sadie Lax 119 Mackenzie New York	"	"	"		"	"	5	4	"	Chestnut	"	"	Austria Reghena
5	"	"	50	no	no		Father and Mother — Sent by Brother, Sadie Lax, 119 Mackenzie, New York	"	"	"		"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	US Nov4
6	"	Self	60	yes	1905	New York	Home 142 East 22nd New York	"	"	"		"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Kolomea
7	No	"	300	"	1906	Chicago	Home 1041 Central ap. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"		"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	" Agrau
8	"	"	175	"	"	"	" — " "	"	"	"		"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	" Rama
9	"	"		"	"	"	" — " "	"	"	"		"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	" Agrau
10	S	"	10	no	no	no	Brother in Law Jerry Brukar 16 Berry Place Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"		"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	Hungary Barkal Tarva
11	S	"	25	No	1907	Toledo	Cousin Hugo Bayer 4525 Rutgers St. St Louis Mo	"	"	"		"	"	5	2	"	Light Blue	"	"	Hungary Perjamos
12	S	"	450	"	1906	La Salle	Friend Mike Bronic (Springfield) 1525 South Cleveland Av (Ill)	"	"	"		"	"	5	5	"	Chestnut	"	"	" Gyonge
13	"	"	800	"	1900	"	Friend Frank Jakser 83 Cortland St New York	"	"	"		"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	" Veram
14	S	Self	25	"	1910	Chicago	husband Felix Preibler 4645 Transparent St. (Chicago Ill.)	"	"	"		"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	" Kratkau
15	"	"	500	"	1900	New York	Friend Mrs Henri Thomas 325 East 116th St New York	"	"	"		"	"	5	6	"	Grey Blue	"	"	Belgium Robelas.
16	"	Mother Philips	50	no	no	no	Emp — do —	"	"	"		"	"	5	6	"	Light	"	"	Holland Vianyi
17	"	"	170	"	1910	New York	Home 505 Broadway N York	"	"	"		"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	" Amsterdam
18	"	"		"	"	"	— do —	"	"	"		"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Belgium malines
19	"	"	20	no	no	no	Husband Abram Malin Box 160. New York	"	Left	to	Here	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Roumania Bessary
20	"	Mother	2	"	"	"	Father — 301-1151 E	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
21	"	Himself	40	yes	1898 05	New York	Brother in Law Leni Bekal 15 x 66 15 Coolidge N York	"	"	"		"	"	5	5	"	Chestnut	"	"	" "
22	"	Mother	2	no	no	no	Uncle do do N	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
23	Himself		50	"	"	"	Cousin Tarrabaster 1302 48 S. Rocks Springs Wyoming	"	"	"		"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Russia Erivan
24	S	"	50	no	1894 10	Clarksburg	Friend Daniel Charlestown 67 [illegible]	"	"	"		"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	" Aveles
25	"	"	100	"	"	"	— do —	"	"	"		"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	" "
26	No	"	100	no	no	no	Father and Mother Granada Nicaragua	"	"	"		"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Colombia Nicaragua
27	"	"	"	Citizen								American Citizen								Citizen
28			do									do								do
29			do									do								do
30			do									do								do

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Cordin second officer of the La Touraine, from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Cordin
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of [illegible], 190[illegible],
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

6

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dumont Pierre, Surgeon of the La Touraine, sailing therewith, do
(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of
Medecin of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

The Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 2 day of / , 190/

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Touraine sailing from Havre, August 13th, 1960

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lucigno	Joseph	40		M M	Merchant	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	U S A	New York	Cousin	City	New York
2	Hohe	E D.	49		M M	none	"	"	"	Italian	"	Detroit	"	Mich	Detroit
3	Emery	Laura	23		F S	Student	"	"	"	"	"	Kansas	— " —	"	Kansas
4	Marshall	Caroline	50		F W	Teacher	"	"	"	"	"	Charleston	— " —	S.C.	Charleston
5	Wright	Mary	20		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grand Rapids	— " —	Mich	Grand Rapids
6	— do —	Louise	31		F S	None	"	"	"	"	"	Jaycee	— " —	"	Jay "
7	Sass	Mary	35		F S	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Charleston	— " —	S.C.	Charleston
8	DeMoreal	Jules	26		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	Ga	Philadelphia
9	"	Josephine	24		F S	None	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
10	Guagliata	Vincent	33		M M	Doctor	"	"	"	"	"	Philadelphia	"	"	"
11	Rubinstein	Maurice	44		M M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Chicago	"	"	"
12	Glatten	Frederic	20		M S	Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	New York	"	City	New York
13	Guggenheim	Victor	47		M M	Doctor	"	"	"	"	"	New Rochelle	"	N.Y.	New Rochelle
14	Kenney	Josephine	24		F S	Librarian	"	"	"	"	"	New York	"	City	New York
15	Boucher	Mary	48		F W	None	"	"	"	"	"	Brighton	"	Mass	Brighton
16	Crawley	Maud	25		F S	Professor	"	"	"	"	"	Middleton	"	"	Middleton
17	Dell	Justin	43		M M	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Delmar	"	Ca	San Francisco
18	Buesing	Richard	21		M S	Watchmaker	"	"	"	"	"	Gettsburg	"	Ga	Gettsburg
19	— do —	Maud	20		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	New York	"	City	New York
20	Komps	Mathias	39		M M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Comasso	Frank	33		M "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Dougal	Marguerite	21		F S	None	"	"	"	"	"	Barbados	"	"	"
23	Rock	May Clara	30		F S	Teacher	"	"	"	"	"	Martin	"	Ga	Martin
24	Cushing	Jennie	38		F W	None	"	"	"	"	"	Lagrange	"	Miss	Lagrange
25	Shannan	Katherine	27		F S	Teacher	"	"	"	"	"	Ft. Pennington	"	"	Ft. Pennington
26	Carson	Ella	26		F S	Teacher	"	"	"	"	"	Ottawa	"	Ohio	Ottawa
27	Konan	Theresa	32		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ann Arbor	"	"	Ann Arbor
28	Bushcott	Ada	28		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Niagara	"	Mass	Revere
29	Clintic	Aline	26		F S	None	"	"	"	"	"	Cleveland	"	Ohio	Cleveland
30	Bushcott	Marietta	22		F S	Teacher	"	"	"	"	"	Oklahoma	"	City	Oklahoma

France English Line

Jno. C. Hunter
Inspector

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 3 1900

193

No. on List.	13 Whether, having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by means of any order, solicitation, inducement, agreement, or assistance, to labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet. Inches.	24 Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		Citizen				American				Citizen							Citizen	
2		do								do							do	
3		do								do							do	
4		do								do							do	
5		do								do							do	
6		do								do							do	
7		do								do							do	
8		do								do							do	
9		do								do							do	
10		do								do							do	
11		do								do							do	
12	For Sept	10 00 do				Father, Edward 43 years, Place New York City				do		Male 5 2			Brown	Brown	Female	Eagle
13		do								do							do	
14		do								do							do	
15		do								do							do	
16		do								do							do	
17		do								do							do	
18		do								do							do	
19		do								do							do	
20		do								do							do	
21		do								do							do	
22		do								do							do	
23		do								do							do	
24		do								do							do	
25		do								do							do	
26		do								do							do	
27		do								do							do	
28		do								do							do	
29		do								do							do	
30		do								do							do	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Coridin second officer, of the La Touraine, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Coridin
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Oct., 190 ;

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

7

7

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dumont Pierre, Surgeon of the La Touraine, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medecin of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

The Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Aug, 1900

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 540 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Touraine sailing from Havre, August 13th, 1910

11—1115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Doucet	Louis	28		m	M	Musician	Yes	Yes	France	French	France	Paris	Father, Doucet, Bourg, H. Loire	Pa	Philadelphia
2	d°	d°	23		f	S	House Maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	d°	Alfred	18		m	S	Musician	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	d°	Magnus	21		f	S	House Maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Reynolds	Julius	25		m	S	Engineer	"	"	Canadian	British	"	"	"	Pa	New York
6	Koehlin	Emile	38		m	M	House Keeper	"	"	Germany	German	"	"	"	Ca	San Francisco
7	d°	Adolphe	10		m	S	Scholar	"	"	Citizen	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Straub	Dora	18		f	"	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Stamford	"	Ky	Stamford
9	Carter	Julia	35		f	"	Maid	"	"	"	"	"	Revere	"	Mass	Revere
10	Averill	Mary	48		f	S	Teacher	"	"	"	"	"	Stamford	"	"	"
11	Castle	Jr.	31		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Oskaloosa	"	Iowa	Oskaloosa
12	Stroud	Alice	32		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Revere	"	Mass	Revere
13	Miller	M. R.	28		f	S	Teacher	"	"	"	"	"	Stamford	"	Ky	Stamford
14	Cochrane	Mary	67		f	W	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Fitz-Gerald	Charles	39		m	S	Dentist	"	"	"	"	"	Providence	"	RI	Providence
16	Berlin	Joseph	29		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lynn	"	Mass	Lynn
17	Hayes	Mary	50		f	m	none	"	"	"	"	"	Cincinnati	"	Ohio	Cincinnati
18	O'Neill	Mde.	26		f	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Chickasha	"	OK	Chickasha
19	Dubois	Augustine	32		f	S	Lady maid	"	"	France	French	Canada	Paris	Father, Dubois, Bourg, H. Loire		
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

19
16
5

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York August 14th, 1900

105

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamous or bigamous relations, or legally divorced and free to marry.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any solicitation, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1				Citizen			American					Citizen							Citizen	
2				do																
3				do																
4				do																
5	per Hamburg	$300	yes	1899	New York	3 months	Hans Reynolds 216 W 36th St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Clear Chestnut	Brown	Hair	Canada	Toronto
6	no	"	$300	yes	1900	Philadelphia	Sister													
7	"	"	Citizen				5 210 Western St San Francisco													
8		do							do					do						
9		do							do					do						
10		do							do					do						
11		do							do					do						
12		do							do					do						
13		do							do					do						
14		do							do					do						
15		do							do					do						
16		do							do					do						
17		do							do					do						
18		do							do					do						
19	Ss Master Owned	$50	no	no	no		Accompanied By Master Owned 1030 Jane St Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Clear Chestnut	Brown	Hair	Canada	Toronto
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Closed at number of nineteen passengers.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Cardin second officer, of the La Touraine, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Cardin
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of July, 1904

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Manifest 1

1

106

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dumont Pierre, Surgeon of the La Touraine, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by others thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Faculty of
Medecin of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

The Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 21 day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Touraine sailing from Havre 14th Aug., 1910

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Dal Cortivo	Fortunato	31		m s	laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian-Nio	Italy	Pontago	Wife Pasa Angela at Fon-	Pa	Centreville
2	Leone	Giacomo	22		"	farmlabor	"	"	"	"	"	Rivanlo	father Bellino Leone Luigi at Rivanlo	Ill	Gillespie
3	Verga	Lorenzo	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	S. Pietro	father Verga Giovanni at St.	Wisc	Milwaukee
4	Giacomin	Giuseppe	32		"	workman	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Fontano	Fontano (Belluno) Italy	Pa	Irwin
5	Pistolozzi	Natale	25		"	miner	"	"	"	"	"	Fontano	father Bartolo Giacomin at	Pa	Irwin
6	Magani	Ulderico	22		"	labor	"	"	"	"	"	Tomain	cousin M. F. Carnevelli, 35, Forre	Penn	Belle Vernon
7	Carollo	Pietro	21		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Vicenza	Sessvalle Tomain Nova.	Ill	Staunton
8	Revedo	Ferdinando	42		m	mason	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Luigi Marzari at Gambu	Col	Wilsonen
9	DeFilippi	Antonio	21		"	farmlaborer	"	"	"	"	"	Cramondo	gliano di Vicenza, Italia	Colo	Bellvaire
10	Stefano	Pace	20		s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Torino	Mother Dertidel Rosa at Vi-	Col	Gulch
11	Carollo	Giovanni	21		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Recoaro	cenza Italia	Mich	Hemansville
12	Tomasi	Giuseppe	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Vicenza	Wife Defilippi Maria Jana at	Ill	Staunton
13	Borgesia	Giorgio	33		m	workman	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Torino	Colo	Gulch
14	De Dona	Silvio Paolo	31		"	miner	"	"	"	"	"	Chiesas	Mother Giulia Cessaro at Re-	Mich	Hemansville
15	Borello	Vittorino	24		"	farmlaborer	"	"	"	"	"	Lorengo	coaro, (Vicenza)	Ill	Staunton
16	Giannitti	Vittorio	22		"	workman	"	"	"	"	"	Chiesas	Mother Besti Maddalena at	Mich	Hemansville
17	Cavedon	Matteo	38		"	miner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gambugliano (Vicenza)	Col	Hartford
18	Pasa	Giovanni	32		m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Fontazo	Father Cornasi Luciano at	NY	New York
19	Pangrando	Leonildo	30		"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Fontano	Wife Borgesia Modesta at	Co	Hartford
20	Scaglia	Michele	20		s	farmer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Riva	Chiesas di Michele	NY	New York
21	De Dona	Quirico	38		m	miner	"	"	"	"	"	Lorengo	Father Borello Pietro at	Co	Hartford
22	Crinci	Alfredo	12		"	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Crumella	Chiesas di Michele		
23	Gliscia	Bartolomeo	20		s	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Rivarco	Father Giannitti Luigi at	Co	
24	Miata	Luigi	32		m	farmlaborer	"	"	"	"	"	Pazzolo	Chiesas di Michele	NY	New York
25	Fanna	Domenico	21		s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	S. Pietro	Father Cavedon Giovanni at	NY	New York
26	Pressutte	Vincenzo	32		m		"	"	"	"	"	Fratola	Mato (Vicenza)		
27	Villoni	Domenico	16		"	farmlaborer	"	"	"	"	"	Riseca	Wife Pasa Maria Luigia at	Nova	Courtenille
28	Lagucca	Francesco	50		m	miner	No	No	"	"	"	Cumid	Lorengo		
29	Actis	Alesina	23		s	farmlaborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	Italy	S. Pietro	Wife Pangrado Genoveffi at	Calif	S. Cruz
30	Brovilli	Clement	24		m	laborer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Goreza S. Stefano		
													Father Scaglia Giacomo at	Ont	Copercliff
													Riva		
													father Giovanni De Dona at	NY	New York
													Lorengo		
													Wife Crinci at Crumella	NY	New York
													father Gliscia Carlo at Ri-	Mich	Grovis
													varco		
													father Angelo Miata at Paz-	Wash	Walla-Walla
													zolo		
													father Fanna Giovanni at	Wisc	Wilwaukee
													S. Pietro		
													father Antonio Pressutti at	NY	New York
													Fratola Fatigna		
													father Vittorio Guiseppe at	Mich	Negaunee
													Riseca		
													Wife Lagrecca Maria, Bal Hel-	NY	New York
													to at Cumis		
													father Actis Alesina Giovanni at	Colo	Glenwood
													S. Pietro		
													Wife Provetio Actis at Barzola	Ill	Eglesdale

* Absence for residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York August 16, 1910

107

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in any manner under contract or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	himself	$25	No	No	No	Cousino, Lena Nicola a/Box 171 at Centreville Iowa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	colored	Chestnut	None	Italy	Fontato
2	"	"	30	"	"	"	Cousin Leone Giacomo at Gilleyville Ill. Box 74	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Gvanto
3	"	"	30	Yes	1907 1910	McAlester	Brother Verga Francesco at Milwaukee Wisc Box 2111	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	France	Marsalle
4	"	"	30	"	1907 1910	Jamia	Wife Polonia Piazza and family at Jamia Pa. Box 412	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	Italy	Foregan
5	"	"	20	"	1905	Bells Vernon	Uncle Joseph Ferari at Belle Vernon Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Castiglione
6	"	"	30	No	No	No	friend Gabrinetti Angelo at Stamptan Ill. Box 243	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Gambugliano
7	"	Brother	25	"	"	"	Brother Cacolo Giovanni at Winchester Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Treviso
8	"	himself	25	Yes	1910	pin Stati	Nepoteo Mongiat Emilio at Belleville Colo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Udine
9	"	"	36	No	No	No	Uncle Cappen Ernesto at Gulch Colo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	Argentin	Buenos Ayres
10	"	"	30	"	"	"	friend Comadi Angelo at Hemmansville Mich. Box 206	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	None	Italy	Beccaro
11	"	"	30	"	"	"	friend Antonio Gabrinetti at Stamptan Ill. Box 243	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Gambugliano
12	"	Brother	30	Yes	1907 1909	Negantic	Brother Angelo Comari at Hemmansville Mich. Box 106	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Beccaro
13	No	himself	40	"	1907 1909	Stafenille	Friend Pasquin Giuseppe at Hartford Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Cornio
14	Yes	"	30	"	1907 1908	Detroit	Friend Giovanni Cattanza 176 Sullivan st. at New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	"	"	"	Lorenzago
15	No	"	40	"	1905 1909	Hartford	Friend Pasquin Giuseppe at Hartford Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Cisiusa
16	"	"	40	No	No	No	Friend Pasquin Giuseppe at Hartford Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"
17	Yes	"	25	"	"	"	Friend Patero Angelo Solomdepa Frank Spoken Wash.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Vicenza
18							Appeared at D.L. & W. R.R. for U.S. Citizen.													
19	Yes	himself	$25	Yes	1907 1910	California	friend Dal Cin Giacomo at La Cruz Cal.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	colored	Chestnut	None	Italy	Treviso
20	"	"	30	No	No	No	Brother Scaglia Antonio at Clopaclif Ont. Box 21	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	S. Paolo
21	"	"	30	Yes	1907 1908	Detroit	Friend Giovanni Cattarinza 116 Sullivan st. at New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Lorenzago
22	"	"	24	"	1907 1907	N. J.	Cousin Giuseppe Pistocchini at New York 21st Street nº 213 Ave. 1	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Terenge
23	"	"	40	No	No	No	Brother Giusckia Guglielmo at Grove, Mich. Box 212	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Cornio
24	"	"	30	"	"	"	Brother in law Agostino Corotto at Walla Walla (Wash.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Bozzolo
25	"	"	30	"	"	"	Uncle Zanna Antonio at Milwaukee Wisc Box 253	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Piasto
26	"	"	30	"	"	"	Brother Cesare Guido Prosutti 34 Mullery St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Pratola
27	"	"	40	"	"	"	Cousin Marietti Michele at Negaunee Mich. Box 1262	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Nivara
28	"	"	18	"	"	"	Brother in law Francesco Bellino 600 Elizabeth St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Black	Chestnut	"	"	Camnarda
29	"	"	30	"	"	"	Brother Cocis Alesina Cache Mempod Spring Col.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Chestnut	"	"	San Vito
30	"	"	30	Yes	1910	La Salle	Brother Bronelli Emilio at Oglesbilla Ill Box 32	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Bazola

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Cordin second officer of the Touraine, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Cordin
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

Henry
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

2

108

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dumont Pierre, Surgeon of the La Touraine, therewith sailing, (State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medecin of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

The Surgeon

Dumont

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Dec, 19

at [illegible]

Henry

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Touraine" sailing from Havre, August 13th, 1910

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Nonelli	Francesco	23		m s	Workman	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian/no	Italy	Clyne	No relations. — —	N.Y.	Stillwater
2	Consolini	Michel Angelo	21		m s	farmlaborer	"	"	"	"	"	Castelletto Brug	Father Consolini Compagnolo at	Mass.	Southwick
3	Di Bacco	Domenico	37		m s	electrician	"	"	"	Italian/south	"	Pratola Peligna	Castelletto Brenzone Italy	N.Y.	New York
4	Del Lungo	Guiseppe	37		m m	laborer	"	"	"	Italian/no	"	Pratola Peligna	Wife De Pat Adelaide at Italy	N.Y.	New York
5	Guarnati	Giacomo	30		m s		"	"	"	"	"	Zoppola	Wife Elvira Del Lungo, Valle di	N.J.	New Jersey
6	Bellegarde	Adolfo	14		m s	Workman	"	"	"	"	"	Malcesine	Cadore Belluno Italy		
7	Seblen	Domenico	23		m m		"	"	"	"	"	Belluno	Father Guarnati Nicola at Malcesine	Ohio	Ashtabula
8	Bellegarde	Guglielmo	16	3	m s		"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle Bellegarde Bartole at Fanzago (Belluno)	Pa.	Girard
9	Andrighetti	Giacomo	17	3	m s		"	"	"	"	"	Fanzago	Wife De Lazzer Angela Fanzago (Belluno)	Ill.	Du Quoin
10	Seblen	Pellegrino	23	11	m s		"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Bortolo Bellegarde at Fanzago (Belluno)	Ill.	Girard
11	Panizzetti	Giovanni	32		m m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Giovanni Andrighetti Fanzago (Belluno)	Ill.	Du Quoin
12	Carmagnola	Lorenzo	22		m s	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Fanzago	Father Giovanni Seblen (Fanzago) Belluno	Iowa	Ottumwa
13	Kagity	Seneka	29		m s	laborer	No	No	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Godeza Urbana	Wife Panizzetti Amalia at Godeza Urbanaur	Col.	S. Cruz
14	Petrella	Domenico	23		m s	laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian/south	Italy	Prova	Father Carmagnola Guiseppe at Prova	Ore	Coperchiff
15	Lorenzo	Beltrame	39		m s	farmlaborer	No	No	"	Italian/No.	"	Pratola Peligna	Mother in law Vajini Kagie at Trivacs	Ill.	Peario
16	Marino	Battistini	45		m m	farmer	Yes	Yes	"	Italian/south	"	Malcesine	Father Petrella Antonio at Pratola Peligna Aquila	N.Y.	New York
17	Paluna	Carlo	25		m m	Glazier	"	"	"	Italian/No	"	Foligno	Wife Beltramo Maddalena at Malcesine		Stillwater
18	Cesare	Manfredi	28		m s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Sesto	Wife Caterina Battistini at Foligno	Mich.	Iron Regor
19	Guarnati	Nicola	20		m s	farmlaborer	"	"	"	"	France	Marseille.	Wife Gruniaglio Maria at Sesto Calende	Conn.	New Britain
20	Zapitella	Angelo	18		m s	laborer	"	"	"	"	Italy	Malcesine	Father Louis Manfredi at Marseille France	Calif.	Madera
21	Manfredi	Giovanni	23		m m		"	"	"	Italian/south	"	S'Angelo Piatte	Father Guarnati Antonio at Malcesine Verona	N.Y.	Stillwater
22	De Benedetto	Clemente	32		m m	workman	"	"	"	Italian/No.	"	Regnia Emilia	Father Zapitelli Antonio at S'Angelo Piatte	Ohio	Conneaut
23	Maccioroni	Michele	35		m m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	S'Nicola-Ia	Wife Clara Manfredi at Reggio Emilia	Calif.	Madera
24	Galangua	Luigi	42		m m	farmlabor	"	"	"	South	"	S'Angelo Piatte	Wife De Benedetto Filomena at S'Nicolo (Cornelico)	Pa	Irwin
25	Gaetano	Rosario Marino	32		m m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Pesto	Wife Maria Benditti at St Angelo Di Piatte	Mass	Franklin
26	Colitrio	Eliseo	33		m m		"	"	"	"	"	Martiano	Wife Ennesta Sveti at Pesto Palagrue	Conn.	New Britain
27	Fazzaro	Domenico	33		m s	Digger	No	No	"	"	"	Roccaraso	Wife Maria Talasana at Martiano	Pa	Scranton
28	Cerizzi	Valentino	30	9	m s	miner	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Reggio Calabr	Father Davide Cantini at Roccaraso	Pa	Rocky.
29	Cassentino	Cesare	45		m m	laborer	No	No	"	Italian/No	"	Gogna.	Mother Theresa Fazzaro at Reggio Calabria	N.J.	New Jersey City
30	Ottaviani	Gaioni	24		m s	miner	Yes	Yes	"	South	"	Martiano	Wife Cerizzi Rosa at Gogna	N.Y.	New York City
												Castellato	Wife Labella Pasqualina at Martiano		Port Perry.
													Father Gioni Nicola at Castellato Reggio.	Pa	Meyersdale.

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 21st, 1910

109

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, or promise of labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	himself	$25 Yes	1907	Pennsylvania	brother Benedetto Morelli at Stillwater (N.Y.) Box 76	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Colored	Chestnut	Brown	Home	Italy	Matesanne
2	"	"	$25 No	No	No.																
3	"	"	$30 Yes	1907	Canada	brother Consolino Antonio at Southwick Mass. Box 66 R.F.D.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	brown	"	"	"	"	Castellato
4	"	"	$25 No	No	No	brother Marino Di Bacco, 34 Mulberry Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Pratola
5	"	"	$25 No	No	Syracuse	Cousin Antonio de Mattia at Si. payne N. J. Selby Carles Ave N° 317	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	Colored	"	"	"	"	Valle di Cadore
6	"	"	$30 "	"	"	brother Giovanni Giovanni at Wharton Lake, 69 Martin Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	Matesino
7	"	"	$30 Yes	1904 1907	Ill	Uncle Bellegrandi Antonio at Ottawa Ill. Box 313	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1½	"	"	"	"	"	Fauzao
8	"	"	$30 "	1902 1907	Marquette	Cousin Forso Angelo at Du Quoin Ill Box 195	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	$60 No	No	No	Uncle Antonio Bellegrandi at Ottawa Ill. Box 313	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	$65 Yes	1902 1905	Iowa	Brother Consolingelo at Du Quoin Ill Box 195	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	$25 No	No	No	brother Giovanni Settleri Box Creek at Ottumwa Iowa Box 45	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	$30 "	"	"	friend Galgani Giacomo at St. Cruz Cal. Davis Post Hotel Italia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	S. Urbano
13	"	"	$20 Yes	1904 1909	Peoria	friend Peggiia Antonio at Coppercliff Ont. Box N° 91	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Piova
14	No	himself	$30 "	1904 1907	Chester	Giovanni Rafity Milan at Peoria Ill. Washington street N° 2106	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	blue	"	Austria	Osvacez
15	No	"	$25 "	1907 1908	Pittsburg	brother Giovanni Petrella, 34 Mulberry Street at New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1½	brown	chestnut	"	"	Italy	Pratola
16	Yes	"	$30 No	No	No	friend Morelli Benedetti at Stillwater Box 76	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	colored	"	"	"	"	Malesino
17	No	"	$25			brother Salari Guiseppe c/o B. B. L. & Co at Mackeyville Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	brown	"	"	"	"	Poligno
18	Yes	"	No "	"	"	Cousin Giambonini Polina at New Britain Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	colored	"	"	"	"	Lesto
19	No	"	$25 No.	"	"	cousin Manfredi Alperino at Colony Swiss Italian at Madera Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	brown	"	"	"	"	Villa Minoso
20	Yes	"	No "	"	"	Uncle Colpini Donato at Stillwater N. Y. Box 76	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	colored	"	"	"	"	Malesino
21	"	"	$25 "	"	"	Uncle Zappitello Francesco, Orsan Street N. 112 at Connecaut	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	S. Angelo
22	"	"	$25 "	"	"	Cousin Manfredi Alperino of the Colony Swiss Italian, Madera	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Villa Minoso
23	"	"	$30 Yes	1897 1907	Franklin	Cousin Giovani Cattante at Irvin Pa. Box 275	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	brown	"	"	"	"	S. Nicolo
24	"	"	$85 "	1907		Brother Giovanni Maccigrone 11 Arlington Street at Franklin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	S. Angelo
25	"	"	$30 No	No	No	cousin Palazano Guiseppe, Cor Street N. 112 at Franklin Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	brown	chestnut	"	"	"	"
26	No	"	$40 Yes	1908 1910	Pittsburg	Nepesco Cristani Eugenio at Kane Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	None.	Italy	Martirano
27	Yes	Sister	$15 No	No	No	brother N. Bruno Fazzari 102 Bannerick street Jersey City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Nocaraso
28	Yes	Herself	$50 Yes	1906 1909	New York	Friend, Cappelari Giovanni 82, Mulberone at at New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Reggio
29	No	No.	$30 "	1903 1906	Pittsburg	cousin Cicco Pietro Port Perry at Box 64	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Gogna
30	No	Herself	$25 No.	No	No.	Cousin Campenni Giovanni at Reynadale Elk Co. Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Martirano
													5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Castellato

U. S. Citizen

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Cordier second officer of the "Touraine", from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Cordier
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

3

110

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dumont Pierre, Surgeon of the La Touraine, sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medecin of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

The Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Touraine sailing from Havre August 13th, 1910

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 4 5 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Luforin	Narciso	25		m	s	laborer	Yes	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Capanna	Father Arcangelo Luforin at	N.Y.	New York City
DEPORTED 2	Spincarini	Benigno	52		m	m	unfam laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Malcesine	Wife Margherit Caldera at	N.J.	Stillwater
CONCEALED 3	Sarcletti	Callisto	40		m	m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Malcesine	Wife Corsalini Caldera at		
ALIEN 4	Bonvicini	Pietro	18		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Casez	Wife Fidela Sarcletti at Ca-	Conn.	Bristol
5	Dalla Velle	Emilio	20		m	m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Nogara	sa No. 55 Second Fidela Sarcletti	"	"
6	Biazzini	Ugo	17		m	s		"	"	"	"	"	Sermenato	Wife Colegari Luigia at Sor-	Pa	Latrobe
7	Vicceli	Giovanni	23		m	s	workman	"	"	"	"	"	Cavanna	rento Mother Rose Biazzini at	Cal	S. Francisco
8	Valutini	Francesco	23		m	s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Jeymaux	Mother Father Angela at	Ill.	Lynnous
9	Marsalle	Biaido	17		m	s		"	"	"	"	"	Italy Capanna	Pozzaro [Vellino] Father Celestini Valentini at	Ill	Lankakee
10	Meschis	Ausilio	24		m	s		"	"	"	"	"		Capanna Father Josefino Marsalle at		
11	De Rocco	Antonio	22		m	m	workman	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Luce.	Capanna Cousin Meschi Fiorello at	Col	S. Francisco
12	Boccarossa	Mario	17		m	s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Belleno	Capanna (Luce) Wife Cercato Giovanna at	Ill.	Lovington
13	Rugini	Giuseppe.	24		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Caserta.	Pra (Novai) (Belleno) Father Alfonso Boccarossa	Pa	New Castle
14	Goldrossi	— " —	17		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pescaglia	at Letterato (Caserta) Father Raffaello Rugini	Mich.	Hancock
15 C	Severino (2)	Cinnamonti (1)	20		m	s	farmlaborer	"	"	"	"	"	Caserta.	at Pescaglia Father Colarossi Marco at	Pa	New Castle
16	Gaglione	Giovanni	22		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sopramo	Letterfark (Caserta) Father Pietro Cinnamonti at	N.Y.	New York
17	Bellina	Severino	47		m	m	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Cerro	Sopramo (Lavare) Father Gaglione Giacomo and mo-		
18 R	Rosetto	Flariano	25		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"		ther Francesco at Bollengo (Cerro) Wife Catterina Fellino at		
19	Sanino	Francesco	23		m	s	miner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nogo (Cazzano) Mother Rosetto Rosa at	"	"
20	Borello	Domenico	20		m	s	farmlaborer	"	"	"	"	"	Cerro	Bollengo (Cerrino) Father Sanino Antonio at	"	"
21	Marchelletta	Loreto	30		m	s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Bollengo.	Sasgno (Cerro) Father Borello Maria at	N.Y	New York
22 T	Corzi	Emmanuele	37		m	m	miner	No	No	Austria	Italian	"	Caserta.	Bollengo Wife Marchelletta Carmela	Pa	New Castle
23	Malizia	Pietro	17		m	s	laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy.	Italian	No	Cicolo.	Wife Corzi Domenica at	Minn	Chisholm
24	Degiovanni	Giacomo	22		m	s							Caserta	Pregbeno (Cicolo) Father Malizia Pasquale at	Pa	New Castle
25	Costantino	Micanel.	23		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	France	Caserta Sister Catanza Bernard, 20	Dis	Mellen
26	[illegible]	G. Battista	22		m	s	farmlaborer	"	"	"	"	"	Italy.	Street Bazon Paris Father Silvestro Wiscanel at	Pa	Wilkesbarre
27	Borello	Antonio	27		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mari Cerro	Mari Father Grano (Alexandro and mo-	Ill.	Kensington
28	Besso	Martinelli	36		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"		ther Grano Pellegra at Cerino Father Borello Giacomo and mo-	N.Y.	New York
29	Bybezo	Giacomo	22		m	s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"		ther Rosetto Carolina at Cerro Wife Martinelli Marianna at		Loretto
30 P	Paoli	Luigi	52		m	m	farmlaborer	"	"	Austria	Italian	No	Valgrano	Sarogne (Cerro) Father Matteo Malgrano at	Col	S. Francisco
													Cicolo.	Valgrano Wife Paola Plantino (at Cam-	Mich.	Duluth
														po (Cicolo)		

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 01 14, 1910

111

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or kept under charge or care and expenses of this or any other institution supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, or promise, or in any other manner contrary to law.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	$25	Yes 1906 1911 Chicago	Cousin Luporini Jacob at New York U.S. Victoria	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	colored	Chestnut	None	Italy Capanna
2	No	"	"	" 1906 1911 Ontona	Stefano Lombardi Benghiasi Michille Agent at Stillwater N.Y. Box 44							5 5				Malasina
3	Yes	"	"	" 1907 1909 Lansford	Cugini Ricardo Bonovicini at Bristol Conn. Emmell Office							5 7				Banco
4	"	"	"	Born in America	Gaber Ricardo Bonovicini at Bristol Conn. Emmell Office	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	brown Blue		U.S.A. Vulcan (Mich)
5	"	"	"	Yes 1907 1909 Ga.	Cugini Dalle Valle Antonio Box 44 at La Grola Ga.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	chestnut	"	Serravalle
6	"	"	"	No No No	Cousin Merelli Angelo at S. Francisco Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	Lucca
7	"	"	"	Yes 1908 1910 Iowa	Brother Antonio Ricceli at Iowa Junction Box 4 80	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	Fanzano
8	"	"	"	No No No	Cugini Luigi Vallecchia at Kankakee Ill. 93 West Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	Capanna
9	"	"	"	"	Cugini Fabbri Mario at Kankakee Ill. 93 West Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"
10	"	cousin	"	No "	cousin Merelli Angelo at San Francisco Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"
11	"	himself	"	Yes 1904 1907 Pennsylvania	Cugini Bernardi Giovanni at Lexington Ill. Box 14	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	Arsie
12	No	"	"	No No No	Brother Boccaraso Giuseppe Pascoe street 140 New Castle Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	Lettopat
13	Yes	himself	"	" "	Brother Antonio Ruginì at Hancock Mich. Box 59	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	Pescagli
14	No	"	"	" "	Uncle Colarossi Ferdinando Pascoe street 140 New Castle Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"	Lettopat
15	Yes	himself	"	" "	Cugini Cugini Ernesto 364 W 36 Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	Soprano
16	"	"	"	Yes 1901 1906 New York	cousin Gaiza Luigi and Gaiza Sabina at New York 332 Est 117th Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	Bollengo
17	No	"	"	" 1902 1907 "	Cugini Pellino Fabio 238 Street West New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	grey	"	Nevo
					Brother Rosetto Francesco at New York 152 West 12th Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	chestnut	"	Bollengo
					Brother Savino Antonio at Honesdale Pa. Main Street N° 116	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	black	"	Savano
					Sister Boello Rosa and brother in law Gianetti Pietro at New York 158 Thompson St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	chestnut	"	Bollengo
					Brother Marcheletta Vicenzo 284 Broton Ave. New Castle Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	Settefrati
		himself		Yes 1904 1907 Vulcanmich	friend Raimondo Martini at Christofan Minnesota	U.S. Citizen						5 3				
					Uncle Lavenico Marcheletta at New Castle Pa. 226 Broton Ave.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	"	chestnut	None	Italy Settefrati
		brother		No " "	Brother G. Degiovanni P.O. Box 165 Mellen Wis							5 7	"	"	"	Brosasco
		himself		" " "	Brother Luigi Manuel Swanville Wilkesbarre Pa.							5 5	"	"	"	Masi
		"		" " "	friend Garetto Giuseppe at Washington Ill.							5 9	"	"	"	Lesolo
		"		" " "	Cousin Agnotti Pietro at New York 158 Thompson St							5 7	"	"	"	Bollengo
28		"		" " "	brother in law Gianetti Giovanni at Garetto Mich. Box. 91							5 6	"	"	"	Bosso
29		"		" " "	Brother Paolo Francesco Calliano n° 1634-6 av.	U.S. Citizen.							5 6	"	"	France	Barcelonette
30		"		" " "												

Cert 12-1907

Line 15

Cimarusti
Cinarusti

STATES] S SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 3

ER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 11th, 1910

111

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash paid by the immigrant, whether paid by other persons, or by corporations, societies, etc.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	$25	yes 1906 1909	Chicago.	Cousin Lupozzi Jacob at New York 345 Fifth Street	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	colored	Chestnut	None	Italy	Cotrarmo
2	No					Nephew Lombardi Benedetto Michitta Agent at Stillwater N.Y. Box 88							5	5					Malcesine
3	Yes	"				Friend Ricardo Bonovicini at Bristol (Conn.) Tunnell Office	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Banco
4	"	"				Father Ricardo Bonovicini at Bristol (Conn.) Tunnell Office	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown Hair	"	U.S.A.	Vulcan (Mich)
5	"	"				Friend Dalle Valle Antonio Box 44 at La Grola Ga.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	chestnut	"	"	Sarramonta
6	"	"				Cousin Merelli Angelo at San Francisco Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Luce
7	"	"				Brother Antonio Vicceli at Jovo Cremona Box h 80	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Fangard
8	"	"				Cousin Luigi Vallentine at Kankakee Ill. 93 West Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Coprarmo
9	"	"				Cousin Fabbri Mario at Kankakee Ill. 93 West Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	cousin		No		Cousin Merelli Angelo at San Francisco Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	himself		yes 1907	Pennington	Friend Bergato Giovanni at Lovigotti Ill. Box 14	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	Arise
12	No			No	No	Brother Boccaroso Filippo 140 Neal Street New Castle Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Lettefrat
13	Yes	himself				Brother Antonio Mugini at Hancock Mich. Box 159	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Pescagli
14	No	"				Uncle Colarossi Ferdinando 140 Neal Street New Castle Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Lettefrat
15	Yes	himself				Friend Venuti Quinto 364 20 36 Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Soprano
16	"	"		yes	1906 New York	cousin Gaida Luigi and Gaida Sabina at New York 332 Est 11th Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Bollengo
17	Yes	"			1907	Son Pelfini Fabio 238 Street West New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	grey	"	"	Nevo
18	"	"			1908	Brother Rosetto Francesco at New York 152 West 14th Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	chestnut	"	"	Bollengo
19	"	"		No	No No	Brother Savino Antonio at Manetesa Co. Strid Mack N° 116	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black hair	"	"	Fossano
20	"	"				Sister Bruello Rosa and Brother in law Giannetti Pietro at New York 158 Thompson St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	chestnut	"	"	Bollengo
21	No	"		yes 1908	New Castle	Brother Marchioletta Vicenzo 285 Croton Ave. New Castle Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Settefrati
22	Yes	himself		yes 1910	Vulcanmich	Friend Raimondo Matteini at Christofan Minnesota	U. S. Citizen						5	3					
23	No	"		No	No No	Uncle Cavezzico Marchioletta at New Castle Pa. 226 Croton Ave.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	"	chestnut	None	Italy	Settefrati
24	Yes	has brother		No	" "	Brother G Degiovanni P.O. Box 455 Melfen Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Brosasco
25	"	himself		13	" "	Brother Luigi Manuel Swaggerville Wilkesbarre Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Mazi
26	"	"		30	" "	Friend Garetto Giuseppe at Washington Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	Lessolo
27	"	"		30	" "	Cousin Azzigotti Pietro at New York 178 Thompson St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Bollengo
28	"	"		30	" "	Brother in law Chiotto Giovanni at Garetto Mills Box 91	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Bosso
29	"	"		30	" "	Brother Paolo Francesco Callipario n° 1634-6 av.	U. S. Citizen.						5	6	"	"	"	France	Barcelonette
30	"																		

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New. York, August 11½, 1910

111

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. / If Yes—Year or period of years. / Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	$25	Apr 1906 Apr 1907	Chicago. Cousin Lorenzo Jacob at New York 345 Tyler Street	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	colored	Chestnut	None	Italy	Copanno
2	No				Antonio Lombardi Benedicat Inglitta Acted at Stillwater N.Y. Box 11							5	5					Malesino
3	Yes	"			Friend Ricardo Bonvicini at Poiseto (Conn) Bunnell Office	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Banco
4	"	"	Returning to America		Father Ricardo Bonvicini at Bristol (Conn) Bunnell Office	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown Hair	"	U. S. A.	Vulcan (Mich)
5	Yes	"	$30 Yes	1901 1906 Ga.	Friend Dalle Valle Antonio Box 11 at La Grole Ga.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	chestnut	"	"	Sarramonte
6	No	"	No	No No	Cousin Merelli Angelo at S Francisco Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Lucca
7	Yes	"	$30 Yes	1906 1910 Iowa	Brother Antonio Ricceli at Iowa Junction Box h 80	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Fanzano
8	No	"	No	No No	Cousin Luigi Vallentine at Kankakee Ill. 93 West Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Copanno
9	Yes	"	"	"	Cousin Fabbri Narisa at Kankakee Ill. 93 West Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	
10	Yes	cousin	No	"	cousin Merelli Angelo at San Francisco Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"
11	Yes	himself	Yes 1904	1907 Germany	Friend Peggato Giovanni at Lincoln Ill. Box 14	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Arsie
12	No	"	No	No No	Brother Boccaraso Filippo 140 Race Street New Castle Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Lettefrat
13	Yes	himself	$25	" "	Brother Antonio Ruggini at Hancock Mich. Box 159	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Pescagli
14	No	"	"	" "	Uncle Colarossi Ferdinando 140 Race Street New Castle Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Lettefrat
15	Yes	himself	$30	" "	Friend Perruti Quinto 364 W 36 Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Soprano
16	"	"	$30 Yes	1901 1906 New York	cousin Gaiza Luigi and Gaiza Sabina at New York 338 Est 11th Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Bollengo
17	Yes	"	$20 "	1902 1908 "	Son Felipe Fabio 238 Street West New York.	19	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	greey	"	"	Nevo
18	"	"	$30 "	1907 1909 "	Brother Rosetto Francesco at New York 152 West 124 Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	chestnut	"	"	Bollengo
19	"	"	$30 No	No No	Brother Savino Antonio at Monessen Pa. Strid Street N° 216	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Black Hair	"	"	Fosano
20	"	"	No	" "	Sister Borello Margaret Brother in law Giannetti Pietro at New York 158 Thompson St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	chestnut	"	"	Bollengo
21	No	"	$25 No	1906 1907 Utica Castle	Brother Marcheletta Vicenzo 224 Baton Ave. New Castle Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Settefrati
22	Yes	himself	$25 Yes	1907 1907 Vulcan Mich	friend Raimondo Mattini at Chisholm Minnesota	U. S. Citizen						5	3					
23	No	"	$25 No	No No	Uncle Saverico Marcheletta at New Castle Pa. 226 Baton Ave.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	"	chestnut	None	Italy	Lettefrati
24	Yes	has brother	$30 No	" "	Brother Degiovanni P.O. Box 165 Mellen Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Brosasco
25	Yes	himself	$13 "	" "	Brother Luigi Manuel Iroquois Wallenbarg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Mari
26	"	"	$30 "	" "	friend Garetto Giuseppe at Washington Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	Lenolo
27	"	"	$20 "	" "	Cousin Agnotti Pietro at New York 158 Thompson St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Bollengo
28	"	"	$30 "	" "	brother in law Chiello Giovanni at Goretto Utica Box. 91	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Bono
29	Yes	"	$30 "	" "	Brother Paolo Sparrasco Calfornie n° 1634-6 av.	U. S. Citizen.						5	6	"	"	"	France	Barabinetta
30	"	Left for Canada 1907															"	"

111

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Cordin second officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the La Touraine, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Cordin
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

4

112

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dumont Pierre, Surgeon of the La Touraine, sailing therewith, do
(State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medecine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

The Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 21 day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

511 S. S. "La Lorraine" sailing from Havre August 13th, 1910

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
DETAINED 1	Bonelli	Carmello	26	m	s	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Francavilla	Mother Bonelli at Francavilla	W.Y.	Rochelle
2	Gaudino	Alfonso	40	"	"	Priest	"	"	"	"	"	Benevento	Father Gaudino Luigi at Benevento	Ivan.	New Orleans
DETAINED 3	Pasquale	Giaquinto	34	"	m	Cutler	"	"	"	"	"	Ailo del Sporo	Wife Filomene Giaquinto at	City	New York
4	Crigatti	Paolo	39	"	"	Digger	"	"	"	"	"	Ailo del Sporo	Avellino		
5	Facciii	Giacomo	24	"	s	Workman	"	"	"	"	"	Udine	Wife Anna Leotizia at Ufrid	"	"
6	Forno	Edoardo	21	"	"	Basketmaker	"	"	"	"	"	Pregbena	Father Antonio Fanciizi at Pregbena	Mi	Pulaski
7	Imperati	Francesco	29	"	"	Cutter	"	"	"	"	"	Forno	Father Forno Maria at Bellengo (Torino)	City	New York
8	Pellegrino	Guiseppe	21	"	"	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Castelmare	Father Felice Filizerator at Castelmare	"	"
9	Dalla Feste	Antonio	26	"	m	Workman	"	"	"	"	"	Calabre	Father Pellegrino Salvatore at Cerezzan	"	"
DETAINED 10	Cerato	Giovanni	20	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bellumo	Wife Casaul Maria at Gosaldo	Ut.	Brigham
11	Dall'Osta	Antonio	21	"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Cerato Giuseppe at Forzbina	Ida	Seymour
12	Mongiato	Enrico	20	"	s	mason	"	"	"	"	"	Vicenzo	Wife Zordan Maria at Bagolio	Ill.	Kensington
13	Del Guidice	Edoardo	34	"	m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Udine	Brother Mongiat Guglielmo at Grabionto-Dopa	Ca.	Cellinde
14	Gabrinetti	Olivito Pietro	19	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Wife Angela Del Guidice at Ovalle Bau	Ont.	Sault St. Marie
15	Compario	Cesare	19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Vicenzo	Father Illaro Gabrinetti at Gambuglione	Ill.	Stanton
16	Pecatto	Giovanni	30	"	m	"	"	"	"	"	Switzerland	Genova	Father Campano Guiseppe at Moneglia	Ca.	Stockton
17	Bertolone	— " —	23	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy	Udine	Wife Anna Peccatto at Rivalto - Udine	Ont.	Hamilton
18	Petrocca	Antonio	44	"	m	"	"	"	"	"	Switzerland	Genova	Father Bertolone Carlo at Cattiglione - Pisiana	Ca.	Stockton
19	Annibale	Andretto	24	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	Italy	Francavilla	Wife Gilia Maria at Francavilla	N.J.	New Rochelle
20	Giorino	Guizo	31	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Vicenza	Mother Andretto Agostini at Piano	Wis.	Kenaska
21	Gambetta	Guiseppe	25	"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cerico	Mother Guzzio Maria at Vivalago	Wash.	Spokane
22	Clinis	Spiridon	28	"	s	"	"	"	Greece	Greek	Greece	Sandrio	Wife Suti Maria Angela Gambetta at Villetino	Cal.	St. Barbara
DETAINED 23	Cotsogonis	Carilaos	22	"	"	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Carfou	Father Odysseo Clipis at Corfou	City	New York
24	Laural	Constantin	35	"	"	laborer	"	"	"	"	France	Marseille	Brother Epaminandas 1 Rue Corneille Saint Marseille	Ca.	Carpon Sp.
25	Linguis	George	31	"	m	"	"	"	"	"	Greece	Corfou	Father Anastasse Lauros at Corfou	City	New York
26	Lyingos	Constantinos	33	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Oliveri	Wife Margarita Luigis at Oliveri	Iova	Sheffield
27	P. Pinnis	Jean	23	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kalinis	Wife Sidary at Kalino	Wisc.	Sheboygan
28	Lzovanos	Nicolas	31	"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Dimitri at Kalgrais	Conn.	Danbury
29	Michos	Dimitri	40	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Strofilia	Wife Constantina at Strofilia	Iova	Mechanicville
30	Anapolytanos	Jean	34	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Eilen Michos at Strofilia	Ill.	Moline
											"	Sirée	Wife Elony Sirei	Greca	City New York

Willcox & Peck
Brokers

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 22nd, 1910

113

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a ticket or a through ticket has been purchased for him, or has been paid for by the carrier, or by whom?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	$ 25	No	No	No	Uncle Lombardi Giuseppe at New Rochelle N.Y.		No	No	No	Good	Good	5	6	brown	Chestnut	None	Italy	Francavilla
2	No	"	" 30	"	"	"	Cousin Isidoro Mazzini Italian Consul at New Orleans		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Benevento
3	Yes	"	" 10	Yes 1904	1910	New York	Brother Giacinto Sebastiano 171 Clarkson St New York City		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Gray	"	"	Avellino
4	"	"	" 15	No	No	No	Cousin Giacutti Giovanni at New York City		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Chestnut	"	"	Lestizza
5	No	"	" 30	"	"	"	Brother Stefano Faccini at Duluth (Minn) Box 151		"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	Arighena
6	Yes	"	" 28	"	"	"	friend Rosetto Francesco, 152 W 124 St. at New York City		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Sarno
7	"	"	" 50	Yes 1907	1907	New York	Brother Joseph Imperato 213 East Ave. New York City		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Black	"	"	Castelamaro
8	"	"	" 20	No	No	No	friend V. Delacca & Co 15 Mulberry street at New York City		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	chestnut	"	"	Cserezan
9	"	"	" 25	"	"	"	cousin Marcon Antonio at Brigham Utah Box		"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	Belluno
10	"	"	" 36	"	"	"	Brother Cerato Antonio at Seymour Iowa Box 491		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Fanzona
11	"	"	" 25	Yes 1907	1907	Lexington	brother Pietro at Lexington Ill. Box 133		"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	Cogollo
12	"	"	" 30	No	No	No	brother Mengiat Emilio at Belluno (Italy)		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Udine
13	"	"	" 25	"	"	"	friend Pozzo Luigi Angelo at Sault St Marie Ont		"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	Rivalto
14	"	brother	" 30	"	"	"	brother Antonio Gabrinetti at Stanton Ill. Box 243		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Gambugliano
15	"	himself	" 30	"	"	"	Uncle Compiano Enrico 229 230 C. Lenth at Stockton Cal.		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	Switzerland	Genova
16	"	"	" 25	"	"	"	friend Angelo Bracetti at Hamilton Ont.		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	Italy	Rivolto
17	"	"	" 30	"	"	"	cousin Antonini Luigi Box 11 at Stockton Cal.		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	Switzerland	Genova
18	"	"	" 30	"	"	"	Nephew Pelocca Guiseppe 186 Washington Ave at New Rochelle		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	Italy	Francavilla
19	"	"	" 25	"	"	"	cousin Agerbi Pietro Genal S.C. 1405 Kenosha Wisc.		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Biana
20	No	"	" 25	Yes 1906	1906	Spokane	Friend, Perrero Angelo, Salvokeepa, at Spokane, Wash.		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Treviso
21	"	"	" 25	No	No	No	Brother in law Pietro Sutti at Guadelupe Cal. Box 26		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Cosio
22	Yes	"	" 25	"	"	"	friend John Kompapas, 33 Johnes street at New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	Greca	Corfou
23	"	"	" 30	"	"	"	friend Georges Cretecos, P.O. Box 1905 at Bayou Spring La		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Black	"	"	Constogbonata
24	"	"	" 70	"	"	"	friend Georges Kompapas 33 Johnes street at New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	chestnut	"	"	Corfou
25	"	"	" 25	"	"	"	brother Dimitri Luigis P.O. Box N° 374 at Sheffield Iowa		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Oliveri
26	"	"	" 25	"	"	"	Cousin Stefanos Spingos P.O. Box 342 at Shebougan Wisc.		"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	Kalyene
27	"	"	" 25	"	"	"	Cousin Jean Karlboli N° 279 Hamit at Danbury Conn.		"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	Skrofilia
28	"	"	" 25	"	"	"	brother Stamoulios Lzovanos P.O. Box N° 31 at Michiamville Conn		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	
29	"	"	" 25	Yes 1907	1907	Malvie	brother in law Antone Spigeros 4 Ave N° 1230 at Malvie Ill.		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	
30	"	"	" 35	No	No	No	Cousin Panag Kalomiamiso N° 96 Cherry st. at New York City		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Elyra Saretaria

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Cordin second officer of the La Touraine, from Le Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Cordin
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of , 19 ,
at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

5

114

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dumont Pierre, Surgeon of the "Touraine", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medecin of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

The Surgeon

Dr Dumont

Sworn to before me this 1 day of . 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Touraine sailing from Havre, August 13th, 1910

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Habib	Barcar	20		m	barber	Yes	Yes	Syria	Syrian	Syria	Damas	father Khoury Mikhail Cascar at Damas	Mass	Boston
2	Geisy	Brahim	30		"	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Widi-Safra	Wife Mariam Brahim at Widi-Safra	N.Y.	Manchester
3	Farhan	Ali	30		"	"	No	No	"	"	"	Mouasir	Brother in law. Saleb Mahmoud at Mouasir	Pa	Everett
4	Hamarói	Halil	25		"	joiner	No	No	"	"	"	Damas	No relation — " —	N.Y	New York
5 H	Wajine	Hanna	20		"	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Salima	father Boulos Hanné at Salima Syria	"	"
6	Mahedine	Abdo	30		"	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Biry	Mother Hattoun Dib at Biry Syria	Mich	Detroit
7	Hassan	Alsmed	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		father Alsmed Mohamed at Biry Syria	"	"
8 A	Youssef	Arap	21		m	"	No	No	"	"	"	Ardeb	Wife Salima Arap at Ardeb	NY	Yankers
9	Mohmaud	Rejib	20		s	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Akar	father Negib Abdel Jabab at Akar	Mich	Detroit
10	Barbar	Michael	19		"	"	1-27967		Bo/Ex 505 - No 19	"	"	Arsé	father Michael Jouge at Arsé Syria	N.H	Berlin
11	Wadib	Boure	29		"	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Begrouth	father Georges Bouré at Beyrouth	R.I.	Central Falls
12	Khoury	George	21		"	farm laborer	No	No	"	"	"	Akar	Uncle Moussa Khoury at Akar Syria	Pa	Pottsville
13		Antonin	11		"	schoolboy	Yes	Yes	"	"	"		Uncle Moussa Khoury at Akar Syria	"	"
14 A	Habib	Abou Jamra	27		"	weaver	No	No	"	"	Turkey	Damas	Cousin Michael Abou Jamra at Damas	N.Y	Stirling
ADMITTED 15 A	Elias	Khoury	45		"	shoemaker	Yes	Yes	"	"	U.S.A.	Pawtucket	No relation — " —	R.I.	Pawtucket
16 E	Badie	Elkouri	23		"	engineer	"	"	"	"	Syria	Geige	Wife Saïde Elkouri at Geige Syria	Pa	Coatesville
ADMITTED 17	Abourackid	Hanna	19		"	farmer	"	"	"	"		Batroun	father Hanna Abourackid at Batroun	Mich	Calumet
18	Brahim	Elyman	25		"	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	New York	Wife Zagne Brahim at Bordanas Syria	N.Y	Glens Falls
19	Dalal	Jean	17		"	ironmonger	"	"	"	"	Syria	Zabla	Mother Anisse Hal at Zabla Syria	N.Y	New York
20	Diab	Vasilious Yamin	19		"	farm laborer	"	"	"	"		Talroughba	father Eanous Youssi at Talroughba Syria	Mass	Lawrence
21	Webbé	Constantin	20		"	"	"	"	"	"		Hakoura	Mother Dallal Webbe at Hakoura Syria	"	Brockton
ADMITTED 22	Amen	Jigob	15		"	Student	"	"	"	"		Joura Cazfaroun	Uncle Elias Habib at Joura Cazfaroun	Conn	Danbury
23 K	Nagil	Louis	24		"	joiner	"	"	"	"		Chrijab	father Ghantous Kabarra at Chrijab	Mich	Détroit
24 y	Elian	Yakoub	16		"	laborer	"	"	"	"		Hourse	father Yacoub Elian at Hourse Syria	Ohio	Cincinati
25	Alsmed	Hassem	35		"	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Detroit, Mich.	Brother Mohamed Hassem at Tripoli	Mich	Detroit
26	Mustafa	Mohamed	25		"	"	"	"	"	"	Syria	Akar	father Mustafa Hassan at Akar Syria	"	"
27	Sarkis	Michael	19		"	"	No	No	"	"		Arsé	father Sarkis Bolany at Arsé Syria	Pa	Scranton
28	Abdo	Assad	30		m	joiner	Yes	Yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	New Haven-Conn.	Wife Hafla Abdo at Tetagba Syria	Conn	New Haven
29	Mustafa	Hadoun	30		"	farm laborer	"	"	"	"		Biry	Mother Saada Rajib at Biry Syria	Mich	Detroit
30 D	Hevn	Orindaz	25		"	"	No	No	"	"		Cabeita	Mother Anna Orindaz at Cabeita	Mass	Lowell

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 27, 1910

115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Have (he, she, or either) a ticket or passage through to final destination, or sufficient money to pay for same, or is (he, she, or either) supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	$28	No		No	friend Gerios Hanna Khouri, 22 Hudson St. at Boston Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dk	Chestnut	None	Syria	Damas
2	No	"	25	"		"	friend Abbot Elias Rosney at Manchester N.H. Box 304	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Miti Safra
3	"	"	32	"		"	Brother Hasein Ali c/o S. Joseph Everett Ma.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Monasir
4	Yes	brother in law	16	"		"	Brother in law Elias Alahoris 21 Morgan St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Damas
5	"	himself	16	"		"	Cousin N Beseleany, 25 Washington St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Salima
6	"	"	30	"		"	Cousin Ahmed Abdelrahman 163 Franklin St. Detroit	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	Bzay
7	No	"	30	"		"	Cousin Mohamed Awad 163 Franklin St. Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dk	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	30	"		"	Cousin Milhim Farah 47 Palisade Ave. Yonkers N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Ardeb
9	"	"	30	"		"	Cousin Ahmed Abdelrahman 163 Franklin St. Detroit	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Akar
10	"	"	54	"		"	Cousin Louis Joseph Corey, P.O. Box 1273 at Berlin N.H.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Akar
11	"	"	16	"		"	Brother New Hanania Bouri 60 Iron St. Central Falls R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dk	Black Gray	"	"	Beyrouth
12	Yes	brother	25	"		"	Brother Khoury Joseph c/o Abdallah Khuy at Pottsville Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	chestnut	"	"	Akar
13	"	"	"	"		"	Brother -"- -"- -"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"	"
14	No	himself	16	"		"	Cousin Bewfik Hammod at Sterling N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dk	"	vars	"	Damas
15	"	"	20	Yes	1907	Pawtucket	Brother in law Deb Abelmoul at Pawtucket R.I.	Med. Cert.						5	3		black	"	"	"
16	Yes	brother	20	No	No	No	Brother Philippe Elkouri at Coatesville Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Geige
17	No	himself	20	"		"	Aunt Nazla Farris 305 Fifth st at Calumet Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dk	"	"	"	Batroun
18	"	"	25	Yes	1903/1908	Glen Falls	friend Miki Faboury 78 Canal st at Glens Falls N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	chest. Gray	"	"	Bromana
19	Yes	"	25	No	No	No	Aunt Nefeh Malouf 62 Washington St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	chestnut	"	"	Zabla
20	No	"	16	"		"	Brother Gerios Yamin 304, 1-2 Elm st at Lawrence Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	Scar on face	"	Falougha
21	Yes	"	16	"		"	Brother Abdo John Webbe 33 Campanit St. Brockton Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black Gray	Scar on neck	"	Hakoura
22	"	father	18	"		"	father Eljof Habib 112 Beaver st. at Danbury Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	chest.	None	"	Joura Carbonen
23	"	Brother	16	"		"	Brother Joseph Koury 369 Orlans st at Detroit Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	chestnut	"	"	Chrjak
24	No	himself	30	"		"	Uncle Nassif Abdelnoor, 103 Broadway Cincinati Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	Tattoing Right hand	"	Houra
25	"	"	30	Yes	1901/1909	Detroit	Cousin Mohamed Awad, 65 Atwater at Detroit Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	None	"	Tripoli
26	"	"	30	No	No	No	Cousin Alzyed Abdelrahaam, 45 Farnsworth st. Detroit Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Akar
27	"	"	20	"		"	Uncle Hanna Freige, 134 N. 3 Ave Scranton Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	"	"	Arde
28	"	"	15	Yes	1903/1908	New Haven	Brother Bakro Yassad 6 Hedge st New Haven Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	chestnut	"	"	Felogha
29	"	"	30	No	No	No	Cousin Mohamed Awad at Detroit Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Bzay
30	Yes	brother	20	"		"	Brother Mahmoud Dmiaay, at Lowell Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Cabeita

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Cordin 1st Asst. Officer of the "La Touraine", from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Cordin
1st Asst. Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19__,

at ____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

6

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dumont Pierre, Surgeon of the La Touraine, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medecine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

116

The Surgeon

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

Henry

Immigration Officer.

Dr Dumont

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

211

S. S. "La Touraine" sailing from Havre August 13th, 1910

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Stiba	Mikaly.	35		m m	Farmer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovenian	Hungary	Kolpen	Wife	Stiba Rosa Kalpen	City her parents	
2	Rafay	Alajos	25		s	upholsterer	"	"	"	"	"	Sisso	Father	Rafay Janos Sisso	Ohio Cleveland	
3	Yeriga	Stefan	33		m	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Pernek	Wife	Jenga maria Pernek	c/o Bay Shore	
4	Beles	Michael	25		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kobar	Wife	Beles magda Yakot	West Dunbar	
5	R Rousz	Yosef	30		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gantoruga	Wife	Rousz Sara Bantoruga	Con Bridgeport	
6	Yuran	Janos	31		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Modor	Wife	Kalzania Julian Ingar	c/o Siegfried	
7	C Csevela	Yovere	31		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dagb	Wife	Csevela Rosalia Pagb	West Belrock	
8	Kikla Marton	Martony	26		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pernek	Wife	Hekka Juliana Pernek	c/o Bay Shore	
9	Blazek	Kilarius	25		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Modorfalu	Wife	Blazek magdalena Modorfalu	c/o Lebanon	
10	Szivak	Janos	19		s	"	"	"	"	"	"		Father	Szivak Mihaly Modorfalu	"	"
11	Beles	Ignacz	21		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kobar	Wife	Beles anna Yokot	West Dunbar	
12	Vavra	Johann	28		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Moro St Janos	Wife	Vavra maria Moro janos	City New York	
13	S Schwarcz	Maris	18		s	"	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Dulova	Mother	Schwarz Gertrud Dubova	NJ High Bridge	
14	B Vasil (2)	Is. Beltchoff (1)	23		m	"	"	"	Bulgary	Bulgarian	Bulgary	Demoro	Brother	Vasil Pilchus Demoro	NJ Swansea	
15	Maljavac	André	24		m	"	"	"	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Stalinice	Father	Ingal Rakmanic	c/o Griswald	
16	Mirko 1 3/4 3/4	Vuljanic	25		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tornasnica	Wife	Bara Vuljanic Tomasica	" Pittsburg	
17	Kovacs	Michael	26		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Winkarce	Mother	Kata Kovacs Winkarce	Ohio Cleveland	
18	Galkovics	Stefan	27		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	St Peterfa	Wife	Anna Galkovics Peterfa	City New York	
19	Sumcic Lujcic	Mate	25		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	St Vahnic	Father	Otato Vahnic Kusatku	c/o Steubenville	
20	Krasic	Miko	26		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kaus	Wife	Krasic Draga Kaus	" Pittsburg	
21	Bero	Vignovic	24		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Paolovic	Mother	Anna Vignovic Paulova	" "	
22	Hemedik	Martin	37		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Voca	Wife	Jana Hemdac Voca	West Weles	
23	Jemmel	Stefan	18		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	St Peterfa	Mother	Theresa Jemmel Peterfa	City New York	
24	Gmerice	Ime	18		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zlogonge	Father	Josef Gmerice Zlogonge	Ind Gary	
25	Krizenjak	Yanko	34		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife	Kata Krizenjak Zlogonge	West Weles	
26	Stekovic	- " -	28		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Voca	Wife	Bara Stekovic Voca	Ind Gary	
27	Nebic	Nile	17		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brlog	Mother	Far Brlog 34 Knezgin	New Virginia	
28	Brandic 132768-12-21	Frane	28		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife	Kata Brandic Brlog 21. Kroatien	" "	
29		Dane	24		s		10-11687-4-IV-40-505				"		Father	Frau Brandic Brlog 121. Kroatien	" "	
30	Kuchl	Johann	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	St Peterfa	Father	Kuchl Josef Gebarf	City New York	

56

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 21st, 1910

117

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any order, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	$30	No		No	Friend Michael Lagal 156 E. 81st New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Brown	Chestnut	None	Hungary	Kolpen
2	"	"	"	12		"	Brother Rafay Andor 1034-2054 Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Light blue	"	"	Gelle
3	"	"	"	40		"	Brother in law John Balazs Box 290 Bay Shore L.I. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Chestnut	"	"	Pemek
4	"	"	"	20	No	1906	Kespirt Brother in law Kundsa Wolfe	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Zohor
5	"	"	"	18	No	No	No	Amsbrong Creek Camp 6 Dunbar Wis. Friend Thaler James	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	Baulmuja
6	"	"	"	14	Yes	1908	Kensington Brother in law Kobliska michal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Light blue	"	"	Indor
7	"	"	"	20	No	No	No	Box 320 Seyfried Pa Brother in law Barth josef	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	Bagl
8	120	"	"	40	"	"	"	51 Wandap ab Ste Detroit Mich Brother in law John Balaz	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	Pemek
9	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	Box 290 Bay Shore L.I. N.Y. Brother in law John Marsenk	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	Indorfala
10	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	44th Avenue W Lebanon Pa Brother in law John Marsenk	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	"	20	Yes	1907 May	Baltimore Brother in Law Kostka Tomas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Bohor
12	"	"	"	40	No	No	No	Armstrong Creek Camp 6 Dunbar Wis. Cousin Otto Haas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	Imena
13	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	433 E 16th New York City Brother Rudolf Schwarz	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	Subona
14	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	High Bridge N.J. (Barq) Friend Nicholas Hemo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	Brenovo
15	"	"	"	25	Yes	1904	Pittsburg Brother Mate Malyevac	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Tkalcevic
16	"	"	"	20	No	No	No	Carnegie Bothn Steel Swissvale Pa Cousin Pepo Vulganic	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	Tomasinec
17	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	1538 E. Ohio St. Pittsburg Pa Brother Sandor Korbel	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	Jolen
18	"	"	"	40	Yes	1907	Nazareth	Superior W. of 21 Cleveland Ohio Cousin John Janko	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	Petrefa
19	"	"	"	25	No	No	No	131 E. 3 St New York City Friend Pete Malyevac	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	Scalpica
20	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	Post Swissvale Pa Brother Ihan Cousin Pepo Vulganic	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	Zeno
21	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	1538 E. Ohio St Pittsburg Pa Cousin Nikola Jakovac	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	Parlovic
22	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	Kreston W. 48 St Pittsburg Pa Friend Fjodor Habekus Box 112	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	Voa
23	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	Wells Michigan Cousin John Faulko	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	Petrefa
24	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	131 E. 3 St New York City Friend Jura Celig	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	Zlogonje
25	"	"	"	25	Yes	1906	Ingleside	Box 141 Gary Ind Friend Anton Bacic Box 132	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"
						07		Wells Michig												
26	"	"	"	25	No	No	No	Brother in law Mate Vidakak Box 383 Gary Ind	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Chestnut	"	Vocu
27	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	Friend Jure Lopac Box 457 Virginia Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	Belog
28	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	Friend Mate Brudic 98 Benat St Virginia Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	Friend Luka Ratalmic 63 mit St 93d Virginia Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
30	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	Cousin John Mikulic 1316 3rd New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	Petrefa

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Cordin second offr of the La Touraine, from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Cordin
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 1910,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

7

118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dumont Pierre, Surgeon of the La Touraine, sailing therewith, do
(State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of
Medecine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

The Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 21 day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

Dumont

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Touraine sailing from Havre, August 13th, 1910

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Farnovski	Joseph	11	m			Labourer	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Vitkovic	Grand Father Kristan Franz Bacs Bodrog Galantka	Pa	Reading
2	Thumberger	Matjos	19				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Maria Thumberger Sopron Harka	Ohio	Hamilton
3	Jandresitz	Franz	37				"	"	"	"	"	"	Harka	Father Johann Jandrasitz alps Imadres Kesenbin	Pa	Allentown
4	Raff	Gjorgy	32				"	"	"	"	"	"	Imadres	Wife Raff Gyorgyne Golub	Ohio	Akron
5	Kungl	Georg	28				"	"	"	"	"	"	Moskany	Wife Theresia Kungl Szmrecs Frei	"	Dayton
6	Milhenn	Jakob	30				"	"	"	"	"	"	Jung	Wife Jakob Magdalena Bunacseb	"	Youngstown
7	Frey	Johan	31				Brick Layer	"	"	"	"	"	Galantka	Wife Theresa Frei Agfalva	Ill	Chicago
8	Schuster	Bernard	29				"	"	"	"	"	"	Agfalva	Wife Magdalena Schuster Kis Szilbekka	N.Y.	Buffalo
9	Pilöp	Eisele	31				"	"	"	"	"	"	Szilbeck	Wife Katarina Eisele Szilbeck	Mich.	Union City
10	Kristof	Aman	24				"	"	"	"	"	"	Jran	Wife Katarina Aman Szlapar	Ohio	Akron
11	Semanek	Franz	35				"	"	"	"	"	"	Chicago	Brother Josef Semanek Permes	Ill	Chicago
12	Steinecz	Martin	31				Worker	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Futak	Wife Steinecz Eva Futak	N.Y.	New York
13	Bucrolitz	Andrea	32				"	"	"	"	"	"	Malomkaza	Wife Alexia Bucrolitz malomkaza	Ind.	Notre Dame
14	Marics	Posa	26				"	"	"	"	Servian	"	Galantka	Wife Besanka Marics Galantka	Pa	Mercer
15	Pekilz	Vera	26				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Petrics Jana Galantka	Pa	Sharon
16	Pogoncer	Buzan	24				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Milica Pogoncer Galantka	Wis.	Racine
17	Lutkics	Rosa	24				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife naca Lutkics Galantka	Pa	Sharon
18	Mayer	Gyorgy	22				"	"	"	"	Roumanian	"	Szopor	Father Jos. kutz Brano Also Szotaz	Ill	Aurora
19	Posta	David	42				"	"	"	"	"	"	Kapocsel	Brother Jakob Posca Kapocsel	Ohio	Cleveland
20	Maina	Tudor	29				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Anna maina Kapocsel	"	"
21	Mendelajics	Bain	18				"	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Vojnak	Father mendelavics moses Warpnak	Pa	Meltkeville
22	Grossmann	Moritz	16				Driver	7-13762	"	"	"	"	Velmany	Father Grossman Samuel Velmany	Ohio	New York
23	Szucs	Ferencz	33				"	"	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Wife Szucs Terenczke nanay	Ohio	Akron
24	Belanji	Janos	20				"	"	"	"	"	"	Indele	Father Belanji Janos Indela	Pa	Keesport
25	Schuster	Agoston	29				Farmer	"	"	"	German	"	Kula	Father Agoston Schuster Bakta Kula	"	Philadelphia
26	Doncses	Janos	28				Laborer	"	"	"	Hungarian	"	Bethlehem	Wife Doncses Janos Szwantalexa	"	Bethlehem
27	Issa	Ocfi	19				2-122228	"	"	Turkey	Syrian	Turkey	Damas	Brother Genos Ochi Damas	Mass.	Boston
28	Bahna	Joseph with	20				Schoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	Alep	Sister Bahi Bahna Begrouth	N.Y.	Albany
29	Abdallah	Yussef	25				Laborer	7-10784	"	"	"	"	Mid. Syria	Father Joseph Abdallah	N.Y.	Manchester
30	Uzelac	Soka	18				"	"	"	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Csik	Father Peter Uzelac Csik Kostelen	Colo.	Pueblo

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 7

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 119

Arriving at Port of New York, August 22nd, 1910

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, contract, or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	Thundeff	$6	no	Father Peter Farnevsky Reading Pa h#229 Brick mill	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Brown	Chestnut	Hungary Vodpuce
2	"	"	$20	"	Brother Sam Hamberger 14 St. 4th h# 937 Hamilton Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	" Hacko
3	No	"	30	"	Brother Simon Jandrasics Garden St 370 Allentown Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	" Andrei
4	S	"	30	Yes 1907	Akron Brother in law Krolschmann Andreas Akron Ohio Germania St 74	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Clear	Light blue	" " Andrasy
5	S	"	20	no no no	Brother in law John Kungel Beckel St 112 Dayton Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	" " Jurj
6	S	"	16	Yes 1907 Youngstown	Brother in law Nicolaus Stanulet Marshall St 614 Youngstown Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	" " Galanska
7	S	"	14	" 1908 Hamilton	Brother michael Frey Wentworth Av 47 321 Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	" " Agfalva
8	S	"	20	" 1909 Allegheny	Father in law Junger anton Hamilton St 87 Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	" " Hutzt
9	S	"	24	" 1909 Detroit	Brother Josef Ensle Box 657 Union City Michigan	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Brown	Auburn	" " Szilberts.
10	S	"	16	" 1909 Chicago	Father in law Wischt Stefan Barrs Akron Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	" " Yrau
11	S	"	14	" 1910	Wife Mary Semanick, Milwaukee Wis 485 Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	" " Pernes
12	"	"	24	" 1908 Philadelphia	Friend Josef Mengl. 167th St. 1 New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	" " Jemerau
13	S	"	12	no no no	Father Dominic Buczoda Notre Dame Indiana	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	" " Kalonkone
14	S	"	12	yes 1907 Sharon	Brother in law Elia Popovitz R.F.D. 6 Stand No 9 Mercer Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	" " Galanska
15	S	"	20	" 1908 Sharon	Brother in law Krtsky Papa Box 844 Sharon Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	" "
16	S	"	14	no no no	Father Papa Papanicer Warren St 928 Pascal Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	" "
17	S	"	13	" " "	Uncle Waden Lutsky Watkins Hill No 8 Sharon Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	" "
18	S	"	20	" " "	Brother Papp Gabor Box 150 Aurora Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	" " Szapor
19	S	"	24	" " "	Brother in law Paula Lucia East St. 5613 Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	" " Kapcsel
20	S	"	30	yes 1907 Cleveland	Brother in law Paula Lucia East St 5613 Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	" "
21	S	"	28	no no no	Cousin Szep Papa W. Dangler Pa Box 90	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	" " Vopark
22	"	"	14	" " "	Brother Adolf Grossman 143rd Lane & St. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	Chestnut	" " Wilmany
23	S	"	25	yes 1908 Akron	Friend Krelschmann Henrik German St 69 St Akron Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	" " Ulmany
24	S	"	20	no no no	Uncle John Pozar. 501 Jerome St McKeesport Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Light blue	" " Meleé
25	S	"	12	" " "	Brother Schuster George Coudralader St 1438 St Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	"	" " Back Kula
26	S	"	30	yes 1909 Bethlehem	Friend Kollar John Second St 10 St Bethlehem Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Chestnut	" " Cserekowa
27	No	"	16	no no no	Brother Elias Achi Cassad Mudchri and 13 no 65 of Emulan St Boston	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	Turkey Damas
28	"	"	20	" " "	Friend Shickey Nicolas 203 N Broadway St Albany N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	" Alep
29	"	"	25	" " "	Friend Albert Elias Hadney Box 300 Manchester N.H.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	" Wai Papa
30	S	"	20	" " "	Brother in law Dane Ligic Ashley St 1717 Pueblo Col.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Hungary Osik

Line 2 Thumb
Flamberger
(Engl

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATI[illegible] IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 119

Arriving at Port of New York, August 22nd, 1910

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	Thunseff	60	no no	Father Peter Fannarsky Reading Pa h 229 Park mill	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Brown	Chestnut	none Hungary Vodjnce
2	S	"	20	" "	Brother Sam Flamberger	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	" " Hasko
3	no	"	30	" "	14 St. H h 929 H Hamilton Ohio										
4	S	"	30	yes 1908 "	Brother Simon Jandrasics Garden St 830 H Allentown Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	" " Predvel
5	S	"	20	yes 1907 Akron	Brother in law Krolschman	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Clear	Light blue	" " Hodrany
6	S	"	20	no no no	Andreas Akron Ohio German St H Brother in law John Kungel	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	" " Jrig
7	S	"	16	yes 1907 Youngstown	Bucket St 112 H Dayton Ohio										
8	S	"	16	" 1908	Brother in law Nicolaus Mankes Marshall St 614 Youngstown Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	" " Galanska
9	S	"	20	" 1907 Hamilton	Brother michael Frey Wendworth Av 47 32 Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	" " Agfalva
10	S	"	24	" 1908 Allegheny	Father in law Jenger Anton Hamilton St 827 H Buffalo N Y	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	" " Kostzt
11	S	"	24	" 1908 Canton	Brother Josef Emole Box 657 Union City Michigan	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Brown	Auburn	" " Szilberets.
12	S	"	16	" 1907 Chicago	Father in law Wosch Mofan Barel Akron Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	" " Jrau
13	S	"	24	" 1902	Wife Mary Semanick Milwaukee 484 Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	" " Pernes
14	S	"	24	" 1910	Friend Josef Mergl 167th St E New York City	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	" " Temerin
15	S	"	24	" 1906 1908 Philadelph	Father Dominic Buczolko Notre Dame Indiana	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	" " Kalonkom
16	S	"	12	yes no no	Brother in law Wm Popovitz RFD 6 Stand No 9 Mercer Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	" " Galanska
17	S	"	22	" 1908 Sharon	Brother in law Hrbity Box 814 Sharon Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	" "
18	S	"	14	no no no	Father Tosa Pogancsar Western St 1928 H Niagara Falls	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	" "
19	S	"	13	" " "	Uncle Wasen Luthity Waltham Hall No 8 H Sharon Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	" "
20	S	"	20	" " "	Brother Pepp Gabor Box 150 Aurora Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	" " Szapor
21	S	"	24	" 1907 "	Brother in law Paula Lucas Kath St 1613 H Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	" " Kapocsel.
22	S	"	24	yes 1907 Cleveland	Brother in law Paula Lucas Kath St 1613 H Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	" "
23	S	"	28	no no no	Cousin Szep Deppe W Dangler Pa Bucks Co Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	" " Vojnak
24	S	"	14	" " "	Brother Adolf Grossman 143rd Gorey St New York City	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	Chestnut	" " Welmang
25	S	"	25	yes 1908 Akron	Friend Krelschmann Henrik German St 694 Akron Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	" " Udvary
26	S	"	24	no no no	Uncle John Jozar 101 Jerome St McKeesport Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Light blue	" " Tulelé
27	S	"	14	" " "	Brother Schuster George Lodralaster St 1538 H Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	"	" " Back Kula
28	S	"	36	yes 1910 Bethlehem	Friend Hollar John Second St 10 H Bethlehem Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Chestnut	" " Cserelonek
29	No	"	26	no no no	Brother Elias Achi C/o Assad Mudania and Bro 65 67 Rumford St Boston	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	" Turkey Damas
30	No	"	20	" " "	Friend Shickey Jacobs 202 H Broadway St Albany N Y	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	" " Alep
31	No	"	25	" " "	Friend Abed Elias Hosney Box 300 Manchester N H	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	" " Mas Sefra
32	S	"	20	" " "	Brother in law Dane Jegic Ichley St 1419 H Pueblo Colo.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	" Hungary Osik

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 7

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 22nd, 1910

119

13 No. of List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	Ahnsteff	6.00	no	no	Father Peter Farnarsky Rebalung 9o h 229 Brick mill	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Brown	Chestnut		none	Hungary	Vodjnce
2	S	"	22	"	"	Brother Jann Kamberger	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		"	"	Hanka
3	No	"	30	"	"	14 St. 4th h 927 Hamilton Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"		"	"	Hanka
4	S	"	30	1907	Akron	Brother Simon Jandrasics Garden 11 3/4 Akron 9o	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"		"	"	Medved
5	S	"	30	no	no	Brother in Law Kretschman	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Brown	Long Blue		"	"	Hodvany
6	S	"	16	1907	Youngstown	Brother in law John Kunyd Bechtel H 112 H Dayton Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"		"	"	Frej
7	S	"	16	1907	Youngstown	Brother in law Nicolaus Hunter Marshall H 614 Youngstown Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"		"	"	Palanka
8	S	"	60	1908	Allegheny	Brother uncle Frey Wadsworth Av 47 32 Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"		"	"	Agfalva
9	S	"	24	1908	Akron	Father in Law Ringer anton Hamilton H 87 H Buffalo N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		"	"	Kecskt
10	S	"	16	1909	Chicago	Brother Josef Benke Box 657 Union City Michigan	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Brown	Auburn		"	"	Szilbereny
11	S	"	12	1902 1910		Father in Law Wasche Stefan Box 21 Akron Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"		"	"	Yrau
12	S	"	24	1906 1910		Wife Mary Semanek. Halsted Apt 485 Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"		"	"	Perenes
13	S	"	32	no	no	Friend Josef Mengl 187 H Ave A New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"		"	"	Semerin
14	S	"	16	no	1907	Father Dominic Buczocki Notre Dame Indiana	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"		"	"	Malomlona
15	S	"	22	1907	Akron	Brother in law Wm Poposnik R F D 6 Stand No 9 Mercer Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"		"	"	Palanka
16	S	"	18	no	no	Brother in Law Krekly Joja Box 844 Akron Oh	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"		"	"	"
17	S	"	13	"	"	Father Josa Pogancsek Western H 1928 Racine Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"		"	"	"
18	S	"	20	"	"	Uncle Waden Lutkisy Watkins Hill 928 Akron Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		"	"	"
19	S	"	24	"	"	Brother Pap Gabor Box 150 Aurora Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"		"	"	Szohor
20	S	"	30	yes	1907 Cleveland	Brother in law Danda Lucian Earl H 1613 H Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"		"	"	Kapocsel
21	S	"	28	no	no	no Cousin Szoke Dezso 15 Dangler Bel Buffalo N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"		"	"	"
22	S	"	14	"	"	Brother Adolf Grossmann 143 Forest St New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	Chestnut		"	"	Vojnak
23	S	"	25	yes	1908 Akron	Friend Kretschmann Henrik German th 694 Akron Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"		"	"	Wilmany
24	S	"	18	no	no	no Uncle John Vozar 501 Jerome H McKeesport Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Light Blue		"	"	Udvary
25	S	"	12	"	"	Brother Schuster Georg Cadwalader H 1138 H Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	"		"	"	Meleke
26	S	"	300	yes	1910 Bethlehem	Friend Kollar John Second H 10 H Bethlehem Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Chestnut		"	"	Back Kula
27	No	"	12	no	no	no Brother Elias Aches Canada Enniskare	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"		"	Turkey	Damas
28	No	"	20	"	"	Friend Shickey Nadas 302 H Broadway H Albany N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		"	"	Alep
29	No	"	25	"	"	Friend Abdo Elias Hadney Box 300 Manchester N H	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"		"	"	Mar Sefra
30	S	"	20	"	"	Brother in law Dane Fejic Ashley H 147 H Pueblo Colo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		"	Hungary	Osik

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Cordin second officer of the La Touraine, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Cordin
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

Henry
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example; Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

8

120

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dumont Pierre, Surgeon of the La Touraine, sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by officers thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medecine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

The Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Aug., 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

Le Dumont

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "La Touraine" sailing from Havre, August 13th, 1910

11—1115

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Gadgunian	Setrak	30	"	m	m	Laborer	yes	yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Van	Wife Marguerite Jadgunian Van	Mass	Watertown
2	Migridichian	Gabriel	40	"	"	"	Joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Lokouhi Migridichian Van	Ill.	Granite City
3	Manoughian	Moses	25	"	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Manough Hardesian Van	Mass	Holyoke
4	Karazian	Oksanes	29	"	m	m	Laborer	no	no	"	"	"	"	Father Sarkis Hazarian Talori	Ill.	Granite City
5	Kouyoumjian	Agop	32	"	"	"	Schoemaker I-220625	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Wife Rouperian Avanian Hazarian	Mass	Worcester
6	Balsigian	Apelo	18	"	"	S	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father Baghgian Bagos Tchuntkeu	Mass	Lawrence
7 K	Nilsan II	Nilsan I	35	"	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Takouhi Kuanzian Van	Mass	Milford
8	Arakelian	Sirkan	20	"	"	S	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	Mother Tchisa Arakelian Keghi	Ill.	Granite City
9 M	Firker II	Minakian I	30	"	"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Emilie Arakelian Keghi	N.Y.	Niagara Falls
10	Szcoula	Boschi	20	"	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Takouhi Kemula Keghe	N.Y.	Syracuse
11	Asouni	Vassil	19	"	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Thomi Simeun Ribanli Turkey	City	N. York
12	Michal	Josif	28	"	"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Hripsicha Sarkisova Kaganeco	Mass	South Braintree
K 13	Sovan	Hagopman	31	"	"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Kouyoumjian Constantin (Tarchanlou)	Minn	Red Wing
14	Michal	Thomas	16	"	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Vrsa Chorzia Pograndetz	Mass	South Braintree
15	Thodi	Constantino	27	"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Constantin Ohanes Pograndetz	Mass	Framingham
16 R	Hazan	Nesto	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Nesto Papapellio Balcof	R.I.	Granite City
17	Jeffeke	Stojan	35	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Jeffeke Vellank Boultova	Pa	Johnstown
18	Cotse	Jano	30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Cotse Dadeff Kenyuli	Wis.	Milwaukee
19	Magden	Gleorgbieff	20	"	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Elias Magden of Balsino	Pa	Jewett
20 P	Elio	Petco	17	"	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Family Petco Petco Talcoli Kosmatsi	N.Y.	Syracuse
21	Stite	Stoitcheff	24	"	"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Jean Stoitcheff 43 Borelli	N.Y.	Syracuse
22	Levy	Hyeli	33	"	"	"	Tailor	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	"	Wife Refan Levy Haifa	Ill.	N. York
23 P	Garon	Garow	21	"	"	S	Workman	"	"	"	Turkish	"	"	Father Sabir Garon Kassaba	"	"
24	Balitanis	Constantinos	35	"	"	m	"	"	"	"	Greek	"	"	Wife Argyro Tsolakis Chios	Pa	Bethlehem
25	Achmed	Ali Aglon	22	"	"	S	1-222491 4/11/38	no	no	"	Turkish	"	"	Uncle Abd Kabyshin Hazarsouk	Mass	Peabody
26 T	Ozeen arsin II	Osanian I	23	"	m	"	"	"	"	"	Armenian	"	"	Wife Kaussiya Siras	"	Boston
27	Hussein	Ali	30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Turkish	"	"	Wife Gulliza Hussein Keghi	Ill.	St. Louis
28	Delelak	Manko	39	"	"	"	Laborer	"	"	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Klogonge	Wife Josefa Delelak Klogonge	Ind	Wells
29 K	Ozro I	Kolrek I	19	"	"	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father Jozy Kolrek Voca	Ind	Gary
30 F	Stefan (2)	Fogee (1)	19	"	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Michael Fogee Klogonge	Ind	Wells

DON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

121

Arriving at Port of New York, August 11th, 1910

No. of Manifest	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (whether cities paid his passage, whether paid by other persons, or whether by himself)	16 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	17 Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or insane asylum, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1		no	Shimoff	$ 20	no	no	Cousin Alexandra Halamian 25 Elton ap Wakefield Mass	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Brown	Chestnut	none	Turkey Van
2		"	"	"	"	"	Brother in Law Apet Krikorian P.O. Box 114 Granite City Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	" " 4
3		"	"	"	"	"	Cousin Miguerditch Keasbanian 39 W 11th St Milford Mass	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	" " "
4		"	"	"	"	"	Brother Khajarus Khajarian 44 Pond St Providence R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	scar and face	" Tabor
5		"	"	"	"	"	Brother Ruben an Kerkor 28 and 1/2 Worcester Mass	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	mole	" Harput
6		"	"	"	"	"	Brother Baglugan Ichak 36 Jackson St Lawrence Mass	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	" Elmtokge
7		"	"	"	"	"	Brother in law Mchan Der Kevorkian 39 W. St Milford Mass	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	" Van
8		"	"	"	"	"	Uncle Semon Serakian 1528 D St Granite City Ill	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	" Kegh
9		"	"	"	"	"	Brother Sarkis Serapian 2451 Allen ap Niagara Falls N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	" Kegh
10		"	"	"	"	"	Friend Joran Zlioff Washington St 724 Syracuse N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	" Rebarj
11		"	"	"	"	"	Friend Ivan Georgeadin 693 ap 3rd St New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	" Rahoo
12		"	"	"	"	"	Friend Hasun Stefan Faughn Hill 2nd South Bridge Mass	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	" Tachemtka
13		"	"	"	"	"	Friend Nicolo Jonf. R.F.D. 4 Box 12 Red Wing Minn	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	" "
14		"	"	"	"	"	Friend Dimitri Londos Canal Box 69 South Bridge Mass	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	" Bojadej
15		"	"	"	"	"	Friend Jasul Covalani P.O. Box 201 Framingham Mass	"	"	"	"	"	Medical Malnutrition Poor Eyesight appearance									
16		"	"	"	"	"	Brother Cristo Resto P.O. Box 117 Granite City Ill	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	" Balch
17		"	"	"	"	"	Friend Johan Petri Grand St 23rd Johnstown NY	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	" Boukoro
18		"	"	"	"	"	Friend Petri Arnoff 8 ap 27th St Milwaukie Wis	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	" Sysue
19		"	"	"	"	"	Friend Kraitchi Bojnoff P.O. Box 371 Mt Jewett Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	" Balino
20		"	"	"	"	"	Friend Joran Zlioff Washington St 724 1/2 Syracuse NY	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	" Palek
21		"	"	"	"	"	Friend George Johnkoff 2 Washington St 1235 1/2 Syracuse NY	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	" Insnarbo
22		"	"	"	"	"	Cousin Max Weinberg Division St 8 to N York City	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	" Bucarest
23		"	"	"	"	"	Friend Sarig Postcard Star 686 Sixth ap New York City	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	" Kassalia
24		"	"	"	"	"	Friend Michelino Abd Secondi 530 1/2 Second St Bethlehem Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	" Chios
25		"	"	"	"	"	Uncle Mohamed Mouslepha 21 Porter St Peabody Mass	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	" Harput
26		"	"	"	"	"	Uncle Jean Kasnirian 926 Washington St Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	" Smas
27		"	"	"	"	"	Brother in law Mahmad Mamo Mall Iron 1st E St Louis Ill	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	" Keghi
28		"	"	"	"	"	Friend Andro Brec Wells Mich Box 152	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	Hungary Zlugong
29		"	"	no	no	no	Friend Mato Belebak Box 583 Gas. Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	" Voa
30		"	"	"	"	"	Friend Victor Kabika 15th Box Wells Michigan	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	" Zlugong

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Cordin second officer, of the La Touraine, from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Cordin
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Juin, 19 ,
at 1

Heny
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

9

122 24

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dumont Pierre, Surgeon of the La Touraine, Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of
Medecine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

The Surgeon

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

115—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Touraine sailing from Haure, August 13th, 1910

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Rutor	Anton	19		m s	Laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Hudena	Father Anton	Pa	Bradock
2	Prestnicki	Franjo	21		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hrabrica	Hudena 26		
3	Habritka	Franc	44		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zlogonge	Wife Elisa Prestnicki		mich Wells
4	Kolalinic	Jure	14		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Vacu	Zlogonge Wife Bara Habritka		" "
5	Tushanic	Mirko	18		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bilag	Rumstak Father Filip Kalalinic		Min Virginia
6	Bradica	Alois	16		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Barlovic	Bilag 119 Kroatien Mother Mina Tushan		Pa Braddock
7	Kovacs	Vincze	19		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Vrsdine	Landwyall 46 Barlovic mother Cela Brodarica		" "
8	Parlic	Sebastijan	17		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kotor	Kadina Gorag 13 Kroatie Father Georgy Kovacs		" Vankirk
9	Kovacic	Mirko	13		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Vrsodine	Kotor mother Franja Parlic		" Braddock
10	Klobuscar	Johann	14		s	"	no	no	"	"	"	Podario	Buskovac 43 Kovacic Wife Faza Kovacic		Ok Cleveland
11 K	Martin II	Kolenic I	20		s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Warazdin	Road work 16 Dunbar Father Mato Klobucar Varazdin		Mich Calumet
12	Franis	Jure	16		s	"	no	no	"	"	"	Zlogonge	Father Franja Kolenic Zlogonge		Ind Gar
13	Koucar	Johann	22		m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ribnik	Bukovac 47 mother Jure Franic		Pa Sharon
14	Malcanic	Luka	30		m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Zgeleth	Gasha Marathi 15 mother Kovacar		Min Ejeleth
15	Levojevic	Ivan	40		m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Vukhovina	Rucam 128 Romania Wife Malcanic Jano		Pa Sharon
16	Parlic	Ivan	17		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kiane	Kucan 3 Kroatie Wife Roza Levojevic		" Braddock
17	Kiseka	Josso	25		s	"	no	no	"	"	"	Praemo	Brother Milan Parcic Mina Praemo 46 Kroatien		Ohi Youngstown
18	Fishus	Ivan	34		m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Papushe	Roza Kiseka (Wife) R F 141 Kanawaday Papushe		" "
19	Plesec	Bartol	33		m	workman	"	"	"	"	"	Pudarac	Wife Mara Fishus Pudarac 205 Kroscie		" "
20	Pokus	Gjuro	23		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brujevac	Wife Ana Plesec Brujevac 8 Kroatien		Ny Buffalo
21	Golubic	Mikolo	46		m	"	no	no	"	"	"		Wife Mara Pokus Brujevac 50 Kroatien		"
22	Parlicek	Janko	29		s	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	Hungary	Harbor	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Wife Roza Golubic Sablonovban Bratia		Pa Pittsburg
23	Lacokvic	Josup	39		m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Babstic	Wife Katica Parlicek Babska Lia		Ok Barberton
24	—do—	—do—	42		m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Bistra	Wife Kata Lacokvic Jablonavac		Pa Etna
25	Gisetic	Juro	28		m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Dubrapa	Wife Zaba Lachovic Jablonavac		" "
26	Suac	Mato	34		m	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Bregi	Wife Zola Gesetic Gustenica Val Gorica		" "
27	Pau	Petar	32		m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kuhovica	Wife mara Bohutovic Lapatinica 22 Kroatie		Mis Kansas City
28	Lugics	Milos	26		m	"	"	"	"	Servian	"	Begees	Wife Lepsava Pau Mitrovica		Ohio Empire
29	Spagosevic	Petar	20		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Prig	Wife Bojana Lugics Begees		Pa Mercer
30	Hodi	Gyorgy	28		m	"	"	"	Roumanian	"	"	Selovlak	Father Spasgevic Pauta Prig Wife Flora Grecrefni Tehun Cmegge		Ohio Dayton
													Helhall		Pa Harrisburg

59

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

123

Arriving at Port of New York, August 27th, 1910

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prisoner, or a fugitive from justice, or a person who has been convicted of a crime or misdemeanor, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		himself	$ 25	no	no		Friend Mate Malyevac 326 Braddock Av.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Brown	chestnut	None	Hungary	Studena
2		"	"	"	"	"	Friend Ivan Bilic	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	Blagonje
3		"	"	"	"	"	Box 112 So. Wells, Michigan. Brother Ivan Jelavitch	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	4	"	"	Loca.
4		"	"	"	"	"	Box 112 Wells Mich. Friend Jure Katalinic	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	4	"	"	Belog
5		"	"	"	"	"	Friend H. 109 11 Virginia Minn. Uncle Ivan Mikelic	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	Gadrid
6		"	"	"	"	"	107 Talbot Ave Braddock 9° Brother Banko Bradic	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	4	"	"	Vrsdenc
7		"	"	"	"	"	Franklin H. 410 11 Braddock 9° Brother Isaac Andrat	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Clear	Light blue	"	"	Klotar
8		"	"	"	"	"	Box 41 Lawson 9° Isaac 6° Friend Tomo Smiselar	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	4	"	Vrsdenc
9		"	"	"	"	"	128 2nd St. Rankin 9° Friend Juro Habile	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	4	"	Gadrid
10		"	"	"	"	"	1014 5 63rd St. Cleveland Ohio Uncle Mike Klabucar	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	4	"	Crnomelj
11		"	"	"	"	"	7 St. N° 155 Calumet Mich Friend Juro Celig	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	4	"	Blogonje
12		"	"	"	"	"	Box 141 Gari Ind Brother Mike Frano	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Rebenta
13		Ills C.T. Mine Co of St Louis					Box 412 Ind Marion 9° Brother in Law Petar Kander	July 2 1906	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Brown	Chestnut	"	"	Konaki
14		"	"	"	"	"	Box 771 Appelett Penn. Uncle Tuncic Stjan Box 871 Sharon 9°	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Clear	Light Gray	"	"	Vukomeric
15		"	"	"	"	"	Brother in Law Ivan Jagatic Cruck Ali St. 26. 12th Braddock	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Light Blue	"	"	Krake
16		"	"	"	"	"	Mother Marja George Pavicic Box 109 East Johnstown Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Brown	Chestnut	"	"	Pracno
17		"	"	"	"	"	Brother Marija Kusto Galumet St. N: 633 13 Youngstown O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Jakusko
18		"	"	"	1906 08	Youngstown	Brother Ivan Grbanic Manning Av. St. 1136 Youngstown	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	Clear	Light Blue	"	"	Gradnac
19		"	"	"	1906 07	Buffalo	Godfather Johan Pecar Factory Alg. Inman Ave. 125 Wenglet Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	Bujanac
20		"	"	"	1907 1909	Brath	Brother in Law Martin Zivetic Martin Zivetic Lackawanna Co. Inman Ave. Buffalo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Pungerac
21		"	"	"	1904 1910	Farrell	Friend Petar Djurdjevic, 28 N.S Street Ct. Etna Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Chestnut	"	"	Hlebinac
22		"	"	"	1906 08	Barberton	Brother in Law Mike Pejar National St. N: 847 Barberton O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Light	"	"	Rakitna
23		"	"	no	no	no	Friend Stefan Kunkal R.R. St. Ct. Etna Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	auburn	"	"	Bistra
24		"	"	"	1907 1909	Etna	Friend Stefan Kunkal R.R. St. N: 61 Ct. Etna Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Light Blue	"	"	Bistra
25		"	"	no	no	no	Friend Jozo Pejan R.R. St. N: 28. Etna Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	Bubrovac
26		"	"	"	"	"	Brother in Law Guro Bonutrac James St. N: 309 11 Kansas City Kan.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	Brege
27		"	"	"	"	"	Brother in Law Dural Cvercanjak Jefferson Av. Empire Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Mrkonjic
28		"	"	"	1908	Mercer	Brother in Law Milan Pezarow 6 Room N: 9 R.F.D. Mercer Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Chestnut	"	"	Begecl
29		"	"	no	no	no	Brother in Law Despoth John Beckel St. 120. Dayton Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	Ljug
30		"	"	"	"	"	Brother Ivan Stefan Canadon St. 1109 Harrisburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Plitvice

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Cordin second officer, of the La Touraine, from Havre, do
(Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Cordin
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of , 19 ,

at

Henry
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

10

10

124

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dumont Pierre, Surgeon of the La Touraine, sailing therewith, do
(State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of
Medecine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

The Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 1 day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

121

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Touraine sailing from H Havre, August 13th, 1910

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family name	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Csvela	Istvan	25		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovakian	Hungary	Dagh	Wife Csvela Barbola Dagh Esztergom Hungary	Mich	Detroit
2	Serenecz	Gergar	24		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Serenecz Istvan Kokenyes Hungary	go	Bethlehem
3	Korpics	Gheorgy	24		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Korpics Gyorgy Szandorvolgy Kokenyes Hungary	"	"
4	Vutkovics	Nicola	24		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Paplovic	Wife Anna Vutkovics Paplovic	"	Pittsburg
5	Presnicki	Blaz	33		m	"	"	"	"	Croatian	"	Zlogonje	Wife Jaga Presnicki Zlogonje	Ind.	Gary
6	Krizanec	Franjo	24		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Vrsnica	Father Josip Krizanec Vrsnica	Wis.	Milwaukee
7	Dragutin	Luka	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Palvenca	Mother Anja Luka Palvenca	Ohio	Akron
8 J	Martin	Jak	1		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zlogonje	Father Joan Jak Zlogonje	Wis	Milwaukee
9	Hudjin	Ivan	27		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Vrsnica	Wife Teresa Hudjin Vrsnica	"	"
10 K	Martin	Kasa	29		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kisovec	Wife Ana Kasa Schleinitz	Pa	Wilcox
11	Steer	Franz	24		m	"	"	"	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Schleinitz	Wife Ana Kasa Schleinitz	Ind.	Clinton
12	Renco	Johan	31		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kisovec	Wife Angela Stem Treffurt 3th	Ark.	Huntington
13	Bambic	Frank	28		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jagor	Wife Renko Jago Jagor	Ind.	Clinton
14	Potisek	Martin	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jankoc	Wife Marik Bambic Jankoc Gumefela	Minn	Rantay
15	Popolopec	Agnos	24		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Vrul	Wife Anna Potisek Vrul 3th Jagor	Ind.	Clinton
16	Vandrak	Andras	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Radolj	Father Marko Popolopec Radolj 26 Krapina	Wash	Scofield
17	Jankovic	Franz	35		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ozenec	Mother Vandrak Jrassin Ozenec	N.J.	Caldwell
18	Kisjak	Ignac	28		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zagorje	Wife Franciska Jankovic Zagorje 50	Ark.	Huntington
19	Kljucevsek	Frank	29		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pichung	Wife Blajak Antonia Pichung 42 Pa	Pa	Moon Run
20	Petkovsek	Stefan	24		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Loke	Wife Carolina Kljucevsk Loka Jagor	Kans	Yale
21	Pfeifer Pfeifer	Emil	39		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mavhegan	Father Stefan Petkovsek Bamovegia	Ill	Waukegan
22	Kobi	Johan	26		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Krim	Wife Ana Pfeifer Krim Hrasje 2	"	Oglesby
23	Smickar	Georg	25		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kovel	Father Johan Kobi Banovica Krim	Minn	Ewelth
24	Drobnic	Franc	26		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Javor	Father Smickar Josef Javor	Pa	Allegheny
25	Petric	Jakob	36		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Krokalad	Wife Christina Drobnic Krokalad Krain	Ill	Oglesby
26	Zerjav	Josef	18		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Krim	Wife Maria Petric Lonetz a. Hammond	Pa	Pittsburg
27	Tjacko	Janko	29		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jernica	Mother Ursula Zerjav Josaj 5 Kapelica	Ill	La Salle
28	Medved	Bartol	31		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Topliza	Wife Josephine Tjacko Jernica Mk. Metkajn	Wash	Scofield
29	Goricek	Johan	37		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Polakovica	Wife Alaida Medved Topliza Pobler Sagorandorje	Col	Gunnison
30	Kozely	Alois	32		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sagor	Wife Maria Gruskell Polakovica Sagor	Ohio	Bridgeport
													Wife Jolina Kozely Lukova	"	"

ADMITTED

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

125

Arriving at Port of New York, August 21st, 1910

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	S	Self	$40	no		no	Brother-in-law. John Cunjungar Detroit Bl. cor 31st Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Clear	Light	blue	none	Hungary	Bagk
2	S	"	$40	"		"	Brother-in-law Adam Czami 408 Center St Bethlehem Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Nyenzelt
3	S	"	" 25	"		"	Brother Mike Barber 4th & 32nd Bethlehem Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Landapoly
4	S	"	" 20	"		"	Cousin Nikola Jakovac Preston Ill 1836 Gillsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Paolovic
5	S	"	" 25	"		"	Friend Ivan Celig Box 141 Gary Ind	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Hogonge
6	S	"	" 20	"		"	Friend Martin Celig 1 Clayborne St 1112 Milwaukee Wis.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Vgnica
7	S	"	" 14	"		"	Cousin Ivan Zurjak East market 930 Akron Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Jalgrind
8	S	"	" 20	"		"	Friend Hrezin Ivan Klein 1112 Milwaukee Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Chestnut	"	"	"	Hagonge
9	S	"	" 20	"		"	Friend Custin Hrezin St Paul St 912 Milwaukee Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	Vgnica
10	S	"	" 20	"		"	Brother in law Urban Trellel Box 61 Millcreek Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Austria	Schlentz
11	S	"	" 25	"		"	Friend Leopold Potisreck Box 67 Clinton Ind	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Potka
12	S	"	" 25	"		"	Brother Frank Renko Box 1 Huntington Ark	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Sagor
13	S	"	25 yes 1903 07	McKinley			Brother Johan Bainlic McKinley Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Tonkow
14	S	"	25 no	no		no	Brother Leopold Potisock Box 67 Clinton Ind	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Vino
15	S	"	20	"		"	Friend Hanrek Pospisal Box 43 Clear Creek Scofield	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Radoby
16	S	"	" 18	"		"	Uncle Stefan Mandrar Box 11 Caldwell N J	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Ojtnek
17	S	"	25 00	"		"	Friend Franck Renko Box 1 Huntington Ark	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Richemburg
18	S	"	" 25	"		"	Friend Benovsell Box 222 Troon Penn Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Light blue	"	"	"	Kaubey
19	S	"	" 25	"		"	Friend Frank Bengart Box 101 Yale Kans	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	chestnut	"	"	"	Lotte
20	S	"	" 25 yes 1907 09	Waukegan			Friend Frank Petrovsell manist Ill Waukegan Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Benovgne
21	S	"	25 no	no		no	Friend Frank Jamica Box 22 Oglesby Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Ospam
22	S	"	" 25	"		"	Brother Yosef Kobi Box 706 Peleth Penn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Franzdorf
23	S	"	" 25	"		"	Brother Frank Smeckar Box 11 Allegheny Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	Jam
24	S	"	" 12 yes 1907 09	La Salle			Brother Fredy Penica Box 132 Oglesby Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Lekle
25	S	"	25 no	no		no	Cousin Peter Gonaske Leanders St Pittsburg Pa Next End.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Padesberg
26	S	"	" 16	"		"	Friend Anton Yonde Box 44 La Salle Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Kasapo
27	S	"	" 20	"		"	Friend Edward Pospisil Box 43 Blue Creek Wexford Alta	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Light blue	"	"	"	Jeanna
28	S	"	" 25	"		"	Friend Kolar Vincenc Box 53 Junison Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Petlin
29	S	"	" 25 yes 1903 08	Barberton			Friend Michael Hocevar RFD Box 11a Bridgeport Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	auburn	"	"	"	Kian
30	S	"	" 25 no	no		no	Friend Michael Hocevar RFD 2 Box 11½ Bridgeport Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Light blue	"	"	"	Crejanc

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Cordin second officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the La Touraine, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Cordin
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

11

126

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dumont Pierre, Surgeon of the La Touraine, sailing therewith (State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by the vessel thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medecine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

The Surgeon

Dr Dumont

Sworn to before me this 21 day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

921

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Touraine sailing from Havre, August 13th, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
	M														
1	Majcs	Martin	32		m s	Laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Poldhaca	Wife	Draye Rosa Poldhaca 100 Hermanik	Ill Chicago
2	Grabelsek	Mathias	24		" s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Podolicca	Mother	Maria Grabelsek Podolicca 28 Royal	" "
3	Grosely	Josef	30		" m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Latte	Wife	Carolina Groselj Latte Sagor 29	Kan Yale
4	Fomsiz	Franc	25		" s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Knezak	Father	Josef Fdinsy Kneizak 28	Co Juello
5	Wrecko	Alois	17		" s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tonly	Father	Michael Vrecko Jang 39 Haarmark	Co Pittsburg
6	Bergant	Leopold	17		" s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lake	Father	Franz Bergant Cath. No 14 Sagor	Kan Yale
7	Hongman	Leopold	24		" s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Elkland	Father	Andrew Hongman Capitol 77 Unterkram	Co Elkland
8	Serjak	Franz	34		" m								Wife	Marie Serjak Latte No 11 79	Ol Lowellville
9	Vranc	Bartolma	24		" s							Krin	Father	Bartol Vranc Franzbuchel Krain	Minn Chisholm
10	Endizzi	Amadio	18		" s	"	"	"	"	Italian	"	Bercolo	Mother	Rosa Endizzi Bercolo	Ohio N York
11	Kunc	Thomas	23		" s	"	"	"	"	Slovenian	"	Sap.	Wife	Kunc Helena Sap N° 29 Absdalbach	Ill Waukegan
12	Kraljic	Martin Martin	24		" s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kremenca	Father	Anton Kraljic Kremenca	Minn Chisholm
13	Sinc	Franc	24		" s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Krin	Father	Mateus Sinc Rasad 12 Laback	Ohio Lowellville
14	Sinc	Josef	17		" s	"	"	"	"	"	"		Father	Mateu Sinc Rasad 12 Laback	" "
15	Smrtnik	Franz	17		" s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Podolica	Father	Jakol Smrtnik Kaigul	Wisc Kewaskon
16	Prebilic	Peter	24		" s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Krin	Father	Radic Anton Vinica Krain	Mich Calumet
17	Schist	Josef	18		" s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Klyenfort	Brother	Georg Schist (Kahulca) Villacher Strasse 5	N J Little Falls
18	ALIAS BATICH YULIC	JOZO [redacted]	18		" s	"	(55)	"	11-9-36	Dalmatian	and Title 99378/820	Juta	Father	Yulic Mitro Juta N. Imota Dalmacia	Co California
19	Odrigoni	Alfonso	21		" s	"	"	"	"	Italian	"	Tirolo	Wife	Clementina Davide Pedrago Brescia	Co Rockvale
20	Facini	Luigui	48		" m	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"		Wife	Virginia Facini Preghena	Minn Chisholm
21	Martinelli	Giuseppe	17		" s	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"		Mother	Emmana Incher Martinelli Marcena	Co Rockvale
22	Skocko	Pago	41		" m	"	"	"	"	Dalmatian	"	Juta	Wife	Skocko Lucia Juta Grada Dalmacia	Co California
23	Matkis	Johanis	18		" s	Bar Keeper	"	"	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Neraska	Father	Nicolas Matkis Neraska	Ohio N York
24	Basibasis	Athanassias	22		" s	Grocer	"	"	"	"	"	Ortaki	Father	Athanassias Basibasis Ortaki	Minn New London
25	Koudis	Stefano	27		" s	Schoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	Neraska	Father	Steno Coudis Neraska	Ohio N York
26	Anagnostou	Constantinos	31		" m	Workman	"	"	"	"	"	Alivere	Wife	Chrisoula Calipsi Greece	Iowa Sheffield
27	Kanyouniari	Anastide	24		" s	"	"	"	Greece	"	Greece	"	Father	Kyriacos Carvounari Alivere	" "
28	El. Ay. Georges	Jacob	28		" m	Mason	"	"	"	"	"	Liban	Father	Jacob al Ay Kyro Tanous	N J Trenton
29	Zainaits	Panagiotis	20		" s	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Kastria	Father	Antonios (Kanjaia)	Mass Lynn
30	Zacoun	Indunice	20		" s	Student	"	"	"	"	"	Constantinople	Father	Jacoun 15 Buchendi Bagni Galata	Pa Philadelphia

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
U. S. A.
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† Literal races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Touraine sailing from Havre, August 13th, 1910

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	M Majcs	Martin	32		m m	Laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Poltsheca	Wife Mrajes Rosa Poltsheca 100 Hermanik	Ill	Chicago
2	Grabelsek	Mathaus	24		s "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Podolsica	Mother Maria Grabelsek Podolsica 38 Hrybal	"	"
3	Grosely	Josef	30		m "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lokle	Wife Carolina Groselj Lokle Sagor 79	Kan	Yale
4	Fromsej	Franc	25		m "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Knezak	Father Josef Tchrisej Knezak 28	Co	Pueblo
5	Wiecko	Alois	17		s "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Trnuly	Father Michael Vucik Jama 39 Haarmark	Co	Pittsburg
6	Bergant	Leopold	17		s "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lokle	Father Franz Bergant Cokle No 14 Sagor	Kan	Yale
7	Hongman	Leopold	24		s "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Elkland	Father Andria Hongman Teaslub 77 Unterkram	Co	Elkland
8	Serjak	Franz	34		m "	"	"	"	"	"	"		Wife Marie Serjak Lokel No 11 79	Ol	Lowellville
9	Vrant	Bartolma	24		s "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Krim	Father Bartol Vrant Franzbuchel Krain	Minn	Chisholm
10	Endizzi	Quadio	18		s "	"	"	"	"	"	Italian	Bercolo	Mother Rosa Endizzi Bercolo	City	N. York
11	Kuic	Thomas	23		s "	"	"	"	"	"	Slovenian	Sap	Wife Kuic Helena Sap No 29 Obenlaibach	Ill	Waukegan
12	Kraljic	Martin Martin	24		s "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kremenca	Father Anton Kraljic Kremenca	Minn	Chisholm
13	Sinc	Franc	24		s "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Krim	Father Mateus Sinc Raval 12 Laback	Ohio	Lowellville
14	Sinc	Josef	17		s "	"	"	"	"	"	"		Father Mateus Sinc Raval 12 Laback	"	"
15	Smrtnik	Franz	17		s "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Podolsca	Father Jakob Smrtnik Hoegul	Wis	Kenosha
16	Prebilic	Peter	24		s "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Krim	Father Radic Anton Vimerca Krain	Mich	Calumet
17	Schidt	Josef	18		s "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Klagenfurt	Brother Georg Schied (Kabulat) Villacher Strasse 5.	N J	Little Falls
18	ALIAS BATICH YULIC Jozo	[redacted] Jozo	18		s "	"	"	"	"	Dalmatian	11-9-36 Ausländer Pass 94378/820	Juta	Father Yulic Matro Juta p. Trsda Dalmacia	Co	California
19	Adrigoni	Alfonso	21		s "	"	"	"	"	Italian	"	Circolo	Wife Clementina Davide Pedrago Brescia	Co	Rockvale
20	Facchi	Luigui	48		m "	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"		Wife Virginia Facini Pregbena	Minn	Chisholm
21	Martinelli	Giuseppe	17		s "	"	"	"	"	"	"		Mother Emmana Luchen Martinelli Mancena	Co	Rockvale
22	Skocks	Pajo	41		m "	"	"	"	"	Dalmatian	"	Juta	Wife Skocks Lucia Juta Trsda Dalmacia	Cal	California
23	Matkis	Johannis	18		s "	Bar Keeper	"	"	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Neraska	Father Nicolaus Matchis Neraska	City	N. York
24	Basibasis	Athanassias	22		s "	Grocer	"	"	"	"		Ortaki	Father Athanassias Basibasis Ortaki	Conn	New London
25	Koredis	Stefano	27		s "	Schoemaker	"	"	"	"		Neraska	Father Steno Conais Neraska	City	N. York
26	Anagnostou	Constantinos	31		s "	Workman	"	"	"	"		Alivere	Wife Chrisoula Alejari Grece	Pa	Sheffield
27	Karyounari	Anastide	24		s "	"	"	"	Greece	"	Greece	"	Father Kyriako Caryounari Alivere	"	"
28	Al. Ag. Georges	Jacob	28		m "	Mason	"	"	"	"		Libani	Father Jacob al ag Georges Kyrs Lacum	N J	Trenton
29	Paianis	Panagiotis	20		s "	Laborer	"	"	"	"		Koutsia	Father Antonios (Kaupsia)	Mass	Lynn
30	Zacoun	Indwick	20		s "	Student	"	"	"	"		Constantinople	Father Jacoun 15 Buchenbl Sagor Galatz	Pa	Philadelphia

IMMIGRANT ALIEN
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† Distinctive races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 11

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 21st, 1910

127

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes	himself	yes	yes 1905 Chicago	Friend Nehajus Helmds Grace St 1000 1010 Chicago Ill
2	"	"	"	no no no	Friend Markus Cuffel 1010 Ohio St Chicago Ill
3	"	"	"	" " "	Friend Mathes Talatlar Box 101 Yale Kansas
4	"	"	"	" " "	Brother Johan Jacuse Rohlsen st 1225 Fuelle Co
5	"	"	"	" " "	Brother in Law Johan Schang Grain St 45 St Oelwein Co
6	"	"	"	" " "	Brother Franz Sedgan Box 126 Yale Kansas
7	"	"	"	yes 1905 Elkland	Friend Tom Galcar Box 26 Elkland Co
8	"	"	"	" " "	Brother Martin Sojatt Bessemer
9	"	"	"	no no no	Box 82 Slokan Lakeellender Wis
10	"	"	"	" " "	Brother in Law Johan Brandal Box 702 Chisholm Minn
11	"	"	"	" " "	Brother Roberto Tmayo 110 W 31st New York City
12	"	"	"	" " "	Friend Josef Jmundic Rad Med Cer 1416 Waukegan Ill.
13	"	"	"	yes 1903 Europeum	Friend John Bratica Box 752 Chisholm Minn
14	"	"	"	no no no	Friend Anton Sojatt Bessemer Box 82 Lowell Jefferson Co
15	"	"	"	" " "	Friend Jakob Sojatt Box 18 Bessemer Co
16	"	"	"	" " "	Uncle Wadmar Uncle Jalac Michael 328 Brad St Hammond Ind Wise
17	"	"	"	yes 1895 Milwaukee	Friend Johann Mrosschell Cedar Wood 1994 Calumet Mich
18	"	"	"	no yes no	Parents Karla arkanel R 2 R F Little Falls N J
19	"	"	"	" " "	Uncle Emmanuel Veglor Co Watsonville California Co
20	"	"	"	yes 1895 1905 Europe	Friend Ramonas Maluv Rockdale Co
21	"	"	"	no no no	Uncle Emmanuel Veglor Chisholm Minnesota
22	"	"	"	yes 1905 California	Brother Bazerk Skocko Rockdale Co
23	"	"	"	no no no	Uncle Theodor J. Macks Box 26 Watsonville California
24	"	"	"	" " "	Friend Catterson 2161 W Amsterdam Av N York
25	"	"	"	no 1905 St Louis	Friend Theodor J macks 82 State St near London Conn
26	"	"	"	yes 1909 no no	Cousin Georg Skarlin 2161 W Amsterdam Av N York City
27	"	"	"	" " "	Brother in law Nikolas Vrugnes Box 344 Sheffield York Co
28	"	"	"	" " "	Mother and Felix Turp Jacob 206 Avenue H Canton N J
29	"	"	"	" " "	Uncle Louis Supratko 63 Central Av Lynn Mass
30	"	"	"	" " "	Uncle Louis Dreay 535 Wolf St Philadelphia Pa

19 Born in prison or almshouse, or took refuge from care and treatment of insane persons by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any law, contract or inducement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	brown	Chestnut		none	Austria	Rietvaza
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		"	"	Podolinica
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"		"	"	Lantur
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Clear	Light Blue		"	"	Kucerak
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	auburn		"	"	Jungl.
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"		"	"	Lake
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		"	"	Zaplitz
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"		"	"	Lipka
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"		"	"	Pacunsel
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Black		"	"	Bercolo
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	auburn		"	"	Cup
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"		"	"	Krcmenca
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"		"	"	Kuval
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"		"	"	Zgalosf
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Light Blue		"	"	Podolinica
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"		"	"	Bal
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Chestnut		"	"	Jos Hill
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"		"	"	Juta
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		"	"	Micova Buc
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		"	"	Gregurca
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"		"	"	Runo
"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	"		"	"	Juta
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"		"	Turkey	Nevestka
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"		"	"	Artaki
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		"	"	Nevestka
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"		"	"	Clevni
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"		"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Black Blue		"	"	Libau
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	Chestnut		"	"	Kaupsa
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"		"	"	Constantinople

751

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Cordin second officer, of the La Touraine, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Cordin
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of [illegible], 19 ,
at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

12

129

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dumont Pierre, Surgeon of the La Touraine, sailing therewith, do
(State whether "surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medecin of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

The Surgeon

Dumont

Sworn to before me this 1 day of —, 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *La Touraine* sailing from *Havre*, *August 13th*, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Antonopoulos	Constantinos	25		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Eginan	mother Eleny	N.H	Keene
2	Mathis	Constantias	41		M "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Peloponnesian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
3	—do—	Antonias	42		M "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Eleftsina	Wife Eleny	Ill	Chicago
4	Christopoulos	Andrei	35		M "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Pagona	"	"
5	Oglou Abi	Rachel	21		M "	"	"	"	Turkey	Turk	"	"	Wife Eleftsina	"	"
6	Mahman	Ali	26		M "	"	"	"	Turkey	Turk	"	"	Brother Anista Kostopoulos	Mass	Worcester
7	Moustapha	Djouma	25		M "	"	"	"	Turkey	Turk	"	"	Father Mustafa Oglou Karpent	Mass	Medway
8	Oglou achmed	Djouma	26		M "	"	"	"	Turk	Turk	"	"	Father Mahmen Oglou Karpenter	"	"
9	Simon	Pierre Pierre	24		M "	Miner	"	"	France	French	France	Malakoff	Mother Bessi Mustafa Karpenter	"	"
10	Magnaval	Pierre	21		M "	Mason	"	"	"	"	"	Paris	Grand mother Rousival 49 Rue Gustave Brundeau Havre	— no relative —	
11	Masson	J. Baptiste	25		M "	Weaver	"	"	"	"	"	Valet Chatillon	Brother Magnaval jean Rue S'monde C. Montreuil	P.	Dunk
12	Abrassart	Eugene	18		M "	Miner	"	"	"	"	"	Lillers	Sister marie masson Rue molacen 33. Valet Chatillon Mont	Col	Emeryville
13	Gilomen	Edward	31		M "	Cartwright	"	"	Switzerland	Switz	Switzerland	Berne	Brother Abrassart Rue du Chapitre Lillers Pas Calais	Mass	New Bedford
14	Hussein	Ali Oghli	28		M "	Laborer	"	"	Turkey	Turk	Turkey	Karpent	Mother M. Gilomen anna Langmann Berne	Iowa	Colfax
15	Barsoumian	Kachadour	25		M "	Schneider	"	"	"	Turk	"	"	Father Hussein agli aer Karpenter	Wis	Grenville
16	Otamian	Tamel	30		M "	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	Etmeguzine	Wife Barsoumian Isrok Etmeguzine Bitlis Turkey	Ind	Lawrence
17	Boghassian	Markar	28		M "	Grader	22-78219-505 11-26305			Armenian	"	Van	Mother Bouk Athamar Van	RI	Central Falls
18	Pehlivanian	Michael	30		M "	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Zarta Boghassian Van	City	New York
19	Cafigian	Bedras	25		M "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sipas	Wife Elmas Pehlivanian Sivas	Ill	Muskegon
20	Barsoumian	Armenak	22		M "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Palou	Mother Sara Cafegian Palou	RI	Providence
21	Shavigian	Markar	30		M "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Etmitzkiz	Mother Barsamian Varthie Etmitzkiz	Mass	Lawrence
22	Bagossian	Ohanes	29		M "	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Kegli	Wife Hrapsima Mengnian Kegli	Ill	Grant City
23	Shenezian	Sarkis	30		M "	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Van	Wife almaz Bogassian Van	RI	Kingsburg
24	Shiguel	Abel	21		M "	Coumer	"	"	Turkey	American U.S.A.	Turkey	Sivas	Wife Soghig Menezian Sivas	Ill	Van Kegan
25	Jacquot	Jules	62		M "	Weaver	"	"	France	U.S.	France	Torrington	— no relative —	Conn	Torrington
26	Regola	Paolo	38		M "	Mason	"	"	Italian	"	Italian	Mussolcino	— do —	"	"
27	Calcagni	Giovanni	54		M "	Tailor	"	"	"	U.S.	"	Hoboken	Wife Regola Silvia Ville dallegno	City	New York
28	Shiguel	Gustafe	49		M "	Coumer	"	"	"	U.S. American	"	N. Jersey	Sister Calcagni Marie Gennes	"	"
29	~~Scacchi~~	~~Paolo~~	~~24~~		~~M " Cook~~				~~Italian~~	"	~~Chicago~~	~~Brother Scacchi Cesare Genoa~~	— no relative —	NJ	N. Jersey
30	Perlman	Moses	14		M "	Shamaid	"	"	U.S. American	"	N. York		— no relative —	~~Ill~~	~~Chicago~~
														City	New York

Closed at number twenty nine

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 12

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 21th, 1910

129

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by corporation, society, or public body.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, or promise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	$25	no	no	Friend Dimitri Bardi 118 main St Keene N H	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Chestnut	none	Greece	Egion
2	"	"	"	1905	Chicago	Friend Panag Rempous Has 735 Halsted St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Elefsina
3	"	"	"	1909	"	Friend Panag Rempous Has 735 Halsted St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Elefsina
4	"	"	"	no	no	Cousin Helen Papacosta 263 Main St Worcester mass	"	"	"	"	Inguinal Hernia right side	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Kalavryta
5	"	"	"	"	"	cousin Alexandra Smirlli 15 Central St Peabody mass	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Karpenisi
6	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle Osman makris 11 Central St Peabody mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Karpenisi
7	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle Taly Chock Ogden 11 Central St Peabody mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	"	"	"	Brother in law Rachel Veli 21 Forest St Pe Peabody mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	25	yes	1906	Dumbo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	France	Mortant
10	"	"	30	no	no	Uncle Frank Colelbes Dumbo Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Villadieuse
11	"	"	22	"	"	Friend Gulle marque 4601 Rail road at Emeryville Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Valet Chalillon
12	"	"	21	"	"	Brother alphonse masston 723 E. Front St new Bedford mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Clear Light Blue	"	"	"	Bierlaire
13	"	"	28	"	"	Uncle auguste decamp Calais France	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Chestnut	"	Swiss	Langnau
14	"	"	16	"	"	Friend Straumann Othmar et Marmol Wisc.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	Turkey	Kaphaus
15	"	"	25	"	"	Nephew mahmud ali agli 31 Foster St Peabody mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Tsamsiou
16	"	"	23	"	"	brother in law Nichola kunaropan 98 Common St Lawrence mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Vau
17	"	"	25	"	"	Cousin Hagop 402 High St Central Falls R I	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Black	"	"	"
18	"	"	20	"	"	Bro. 11th K Hussars Cav. 232 E 25th St New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Chestnut	"	"	Livadi
19	"	"	22	"	"	Nephew Serab serafian 725 Marion St Waukegan Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Black	Complexion dark	"	Palaia
20	"	"	20	"	"	Father Garabed Kalaijian 41 Derby St Providence R I	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	none	"	Edmidsiye
21	"	"	16	"	"	Cousin Albert Bartamian Davison 122 Common St Lawrence mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Kegin
22	"	"	30	"	"	Uncle Arkin Markarian 1228 St Granite city Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	Van
23	"	"	25	"	"	Brother in law Markarian C. Kasparian (Kingsburg) Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Grey Black	"	"	Aivas
24	Yes	Himself	$25	Yes	1907	Uncle Lungo Gardanian 1765 Warren St Waukegan Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"							
25	"	"	"	"	"	Comp Co Litchfield Conn 22/97	"	"	"	"	American Citizen	—							Citizen
26	"	"	30	"	"	Litchfield Conn Co 22/18	"	"	"	"	"	do							do
27	"	do	"	"	"	Compton Lyman Conn Rep to Congress	"	"	"	"	"	do							do
28	"	do	"	"	"	Williamsbridge Ny	"	"	"	"	"	do							do
29	"	do	"	"	"	Compton Hudson Co N.Y. Sept 16/12	"	"	"	"	"	do							do
30	"	Citizen	"	"	"	Compton Litchfield Co Conn Sept 19, 12	"	"	"	"	Americans	do							do
						Citizen Born Taken						Citizen							Citizen

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Cordin second officer, of the La Touraine, from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Cordin
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

A M

13

130

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dumont Pierre, Surgeon of the La Touraine, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medecine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

The Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Dec, 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Touraine sailing from Havre, August 13th, 1910

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Cuendils	Luigia	53		m m	Trader	yes	yes	US Cit	U.S.	Newark		Sister Assunda Gundils	NJ	Newark
2	Alessandri	Ballista	48		s	Labourer	"	"	US Cit	U.S.A.			Sister Maria Boccino Faccini	Penn	Dubois
3	Jakim	Theodor	17		s		"	"	Turkey	Mohammedan	Turkey	Remen	Father Jakim Bauds Pregliena 47	Penn	Spiff Burg
4	Lambi	Gheorghi	18		s		"	"	"	"	"	Pogradetz	Father Gheorgi Ruan Remen	"	Red Wing
5	Vanghel	Kasmi	40		m		"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Gheorgi Angjdel Pogradetz	Ind.	Gary
6	Zaphir	Andrea	14		s		"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Andrei Tanzuntun Pogradetz	Penn	Red Wing
7	Fraytche	Alexander	25		m		"	"	"	"	Prestpa		Father Mihal Khatanchef Bezna	Idaho	Bowdle
8	Chioma	Sotir	29		s		"	no	no	"	Pogradetz		Mother Vasa Chioma Pogradetz	Mass	South Bridge
9	Khantche	Ghigo	39		s		"	yes	yes	"	Baschcselo		Father Khantches Tchinsen Kempulen	Wis	Milwaukee
10	Suleymain	Selim	30		s		"	no	no	"	Reglu		Mother Bejar Selim Kegeli	Ill	St Louis
11	Khachatorian	Ki Koz	21		s		"	"	"	Armenian	Sivas		Mother Karan Sirad	Mass	Boston
12	Hussein	Abdalak	25		s		"	no	no	Turkish	Kavhant		Father Hamam Hussein Kasparan	"	Peabody
13	Barovec	Alois	25		s		"	yes	yes	Hungary	Austrian	Hungary	Gorije	Ill	Springfield
14	Foukovic	Johann	28		s		"	"	"	Croatian	"	Munkendorf	Father Johan Foukovic Munkendorf	Ill	La Salle
15	Zakrajsek	Martin	24		s		"	"	"	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Rumarske	Mother Ursula Zakrajs Krain	Ind	Indianapolis
16	Schleder	Peter	36		m		"	"	"	"	Jamain	"	Klagenfurt	Wife Josepine Schleder Heiligengeist Kanten	N.Y.	Little Falls
17	Cicco	Nicola	36		s		"	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Montrono	Wife Vincenza Rosaria Montrano	Pa	Port Perry
18	Mantini	Domenico	30		s		"	"	"	"	"	"	Montano	Father Martini Pasquale Montano et Romano	Pa	Philadelphia
19	Maljer	Ernst	35		s		"	"	"	Austria	German	Austria	Sortermosels	Wife Pauline Mayer Landeck Frankengal	Eng.	New York
20	Peefski	Mirco	24		s		"	"	"	Bulgary	Bulgarian	Bulgary	Troyam	Father Peja Peefski Troyam	RI	Providence
21	Mozzes	Marton	26		m		"	"	"	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Krig	Wife Mozzes Erzse Ung	Ohio	Dayton
22	Gebrat	Joaquim	27		s		"	"	"	Spain	Spanish	Spain	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wife Magdalene Bilbao Spain Genova	Ont.	Havana Canada
23	Salinger	Peter	19		s		"	"	"	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Vrpodina	Mother Salinger Jona Obrez	Pa	Allegheny
24	Trompatar	Maria	21		s		"	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Manuestal	Mother Cecile Trompatar Manuestal	Ohio	Toledo
25	Gilli	Anna	18		s		"	"	"	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Petersa	Father Gulio Michali Petersa	City	New York
26	Erzsebet	Suta	28		s		"	"	"	"	Roumanian	"	Fasnad	Mother Suta Jancsmé Fasnad Pzanc	Ohio	Cleveland
27	Geosits	Maria	20		s		"	"	"	"	Croatian	"	Petersa	Father Anton Gjanics Petersa	City	New York
28	Haftl	Anna	18		s		"	"	"	"	German	"	Rabatuza	Father Josef Haftl Rabatuzen	Ill	Chicago
29	Rivera	Perez	25		m		"	"	"	"	"	"	Chalanda	Father Anton Schneider Chalanda	NJ	Trenton
30	Kranixfeld	Maria	25		s		"	"	"	"	"	"	Banfalva	Father Karl Kranzfeld Banfalva Sapron	"	Newark

63

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

AK
List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 27th, 1910

131

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prince, or chieftain, or head man, or was any member of the family in any way, whether by force or by law, subject to any hereditary or official rank.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, or promise of employment or labor of any kind, either express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth: Country. City or Town.
1		Jos himself		Ct Compiegne Oct 30 1888						Citizen						
2		Mack & Smith		Cope 11 1993						Citizen						
3	ye	himself	25	no yes	no	Friend	Dimitre Toran Cassi	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	Clear	Black	none	Turkey	Resnen
4	"	"	25	" "	"	Box 69	South Bridge Mass											
5	"	"	25	" "	"	Friend	John Gioba	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	Chestnut	"	"	Pogradetz
6	"	"	25	" "	"	4 P 12th	Red Wing Minn											
7	"	"	25	" "	"	Friend	Cendre Giorgi	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	4	"	"	"
8	"	"	25	" "	"	Adam H 146"	Grey Ind											
9	"	"	30	" "	"	Friend	Teodor Yost	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	4	"	"	"
10	"	"	16	" "	"	4 P 12th	Red Wing Minn											
11	"	"	12	" "	"	Friend	Telca Restoff	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	4	"	"	"
12	"	"	30	" "	"	Box 83	Bowdle N Dakota											
13	"	"	25	" "	"	Friend	Dimitri Toran Cassi	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	4	"	"	Presepa
14	"	"	30	7m 1906	La Salle	Box 69	South Bridge Mass											
15	"	"	25	no no	no	Friend	Andrei Gurkoff	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	4	"	"	Pogradetz
16	"	"	40	" "	"	Jeune H 281th	Milwaukee Wis											
17	"	"	30	7m 1905	Pittsburg	Brother	Kalman Solepman	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	4	"	"	Pachovrec
18	"	"	30	" 1901	York	Hall Frau Co	St Louis Ill											
19	"	"	25	no no	no	Uncle	Jean Karagueusian	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	4	"	"	Kiglu
20	"	"	30	" "	"	Albany H 13th	Boston Mass											
21	"	"	20	" "	"	cousin	Sadek ali	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	4	"	"	Teras
22	"	"	30	" "	"	15th Central H	Peabody Mass											
23	"	"	25	" "	"	Bruder	Mitke Barobec	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	4	"	"	Karpenz
24	"	"	30	7m 1906	La Salle	1135th Ill	Homeland Ag Grandcastle											
25	"	"	25	no no	no	Brother	Mahri Gouloosie	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	Large blue	"	"	Gorge
26	"	"	40	" "	"	1101 St	Lasalle Ill											
27	"	"	30	7m 1905	Pittsburg	Brother in law	Pravell Bungar	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	Gegno
28	"	"	30	" 1901	York	Washington	H 35 St Francisco Pabbiano											
29	"	"	25	no no	no	Sister in law	Johanna Manolet	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	Rumanik
30	"	"	12	" "	"	Little Falls	R F D 2 N J											
						Brother	Cecco Pietro	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	Limbrel
						Box 64	Port Perry Pa											
						Friend	Marcovic Gerdanus	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	4	Chestnut	Hlaby	Montenaro
						920 Chesham St	Philadelphia Pa											
						Friend	Andrias Montsol	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	4	"	"	"
						Martin H	Malpeff L I New York											
						Friend	Zenco Dontcheff	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	4	"	Austria	Tockemoliz
						345 Westminster St	Providence R I											
						Brother in law	Nagy Lonirsez	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	Bulgary	Crogem
						Dayton Ohio	(Bethel St 112)											
						Cousin	Berger Cpl	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	Laigh blue	"	Hungary	Yuy
						Principe de alfonso	233 La Havana											
						Brother in law	Kutsic Mato	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	Chestnut	Scar and face	Spain	San
						Detroit St	N° 38th Allegheny Pa											
						Brother	Alois Schuster	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	none	Hungary	Vrodima
						Herbert St	348 Toledo Ohio											
						Friend	Mary Knoche	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	Germany	Hutlendorf
						530 West	131 St New York City											
						Cousin	Danila Jocul	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	Laigh blue	"	Hungary	Setafa
						East St	843 Clareland Ohio											
						Friend	Maria Bonner	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	Chestnut	"	"	Tasnad
						Home	512 W 134 St New York City											
						Sister in law	Beatta Hefle	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	Setafa
						320 S	Sangamon St Chicago Ill											
						Husband	Franz Bienat	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	Rata Lugo
						Dayton	H 8th Benton N J											
						Brother	Michael Kramsofsell	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	Laight blue	"	"	Opalanka
						16th Morton St	Newark N J											Tanfalva

A M

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Cordin 2nd Officer, of the La Touraine, from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Cordin
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Dec, 19 ,
at [illegible]

Henry
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

AA

14

132

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dumont Pierre, Surgeon of the La Touraine, sailing therewith, do
(State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of
Medecine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

The Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

L Dumont

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List 14.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Touraine sailing from Havre, August 13th, 1910

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
† 1	Cizmar 3/27531-15-4/25/33	Maria	23		f. s.	Housewife yes	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovenian	Hungary	Monrakla	Father Cizmar Janos	City	New York
2	Kristpli	Anna	20		f. m.	Wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U S N Bethlehem		Mother Horvath Anna	Pa	Bethlehem
3	Korpics	Fani	16		f. s.	Lazy	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Rabatolfalu	Father Korpics Lajos Rabatolfalu	"	"
4	Marenitic	Bara	26		f. m.	"	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Koplisce	Father Anton Marenitic Koplisce Gradac	Ill	Bradley
5	Jalovec	Josefa	22		f. m.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Sovica	Grand Mother Marie Jalovec Gora 13. Laskova	Oh	Cleveland
6	Kreu	Francisca	20		f. s.	Lazy	"	"	"	"	"	Petkdorf	Mother Ana Kreu Smolenavas 55. Rnad	Ill	Joliet
7	Bizjak.	Maria	29		f. m.	7-60883 11/4/35 Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Veliki	Mother Bizjak Agnes Veliki 60. Gurkfeld	Oh.	Cleveland
8	Kolk	Anna	17		f. s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dvdro	Mother Anna Kolk Andro 3. Gurkfeld	"	"
9 ADMITTED	Staudacher	Edjarda	14		f. s.	14-56516 7/31/41 50$	"	"	"	"	"	Corovilog	Uncle Josef Shukonic Corovilog 31. Terny	Wis	Milwaukee
10	Koparec	Bara	25		f. m.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Kucejina	Father Johann Koparec Kucejnian 6	Ind	Calumet
11	Pelak	Cerezia	16		f. s.		"	"	"	"	"	Crni	Mother Kata Pelak Gnue 25. Gradac	Pa	Braddock
12	-do-	Maria	23		f. s.	2-76340	"	"	"	"	"		-do-	"	"
13	Cerovsek	Catarina	26		f. m.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Lestkove	Father Augustin Cerovsek Seinya 57 Lestkove.	Oh.	Cleveland
14	Lamovsek	Ursula	27		f. s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Orehovca	Mother Lamovsek Francisca Vatuskrain	Wis	Milwaukee
15	Zaversek	Josephine	24		f. s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kostanjevica	Father Bernard Zaversek Kraka 65. Obergutk	Pa	Pittsburg
16	Volf	Ana	18		f. s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kucejina	Father Johan Wolf Kucejna 12. Dragatuse	Ind	Calumet
17	Zakosek	Ana	21		f. s.	6-75315-2/17/40	"	"	"	"	"	Cerkuine	Mother Mela Jakopic Cerkuine 2. Gradac	Pa	Allegheny
18	Krizan	Mary	18		f. s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Olak	Father Mike Krizan Olak 5. Gradac	Wis	Ripley
19	-do-	Anna	23		f. s.	3-185597 " 4-1-40. (50$)	"	"	"	"	"	Grilje	Sister Katarina Bapte Germoney	Pa	Reading
20	Boschi	Agnes	42		f. m.	Wife	"	"	"	Croatian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U S N Portsmouth		no relative	City	New York
† 21	Strakits	Erzsebeth	19		f. s.	Lazy	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Peterka	Father Strapits Andras Peterka	"	"
X 22	Stangl	Mari	18		f. s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Theresia Stangl Peterka	"	"
9 ADMITTED 23	Vrlac	Roza	55		w.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dragicevac	- no relative -	Ind	Ogden
24	Bucan	Sara	18		f. s.	Lazy	"	"	"	"	"	Lasnja	Father Ilja Bucan Koracevam	Pa	Franklin
25	Mincur	Kata	28		f. m.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Drezgi	Mother Ana Rupavina Salcevac	Tenn	Dayton
26	Brastonic	Marija	18		f. s.	Lazy	"	"	"	"	"	Sonny	Father Lamy Brastonic Lamy	Wis	Merrill
27	Tauber	Agnes	30		f. m.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Mercem	Father Franz Rotz Vicki	Ill	Chicago
28	Bezzutti	Francesca	19		f. s.	Lazy	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	S Guido	Father Michel Bezzutti S. Guido	Col	Santa Barbara
29	Buschini	Elisabetta	25		f. m.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Bergamo	Mother Tasca Maria Suuno	Pa	Brockwayville
30	Mancini	Ludini	14		f. s.	Lazy	"	"	"	"	"	Vergenid	Mother Philomena Mariano Vergenid	Col	S Francisco

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 22nd, 1910

133

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for the insane, or supported by charity? Yes or No, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	$20	yes	no	Cousin Joseph Bartos 648 E 11th New York City	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	brown	chestnut	none	Hungary	Maracek
2	"	S	"	"	12	yrs 1909	Bethlehem	husband	Bruder George	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Rubatolfalu
3	"	S	"	"	12	no	no	no	Lancaut 41 Sol - Bethlehem Pa Sister Cerek Hospics	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	S	"	"	28	"	"	"	Shany 41 32 Bethlehem Pa Uncle Johann Pleul k	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	Light blue	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	"	"	12	"	"	"	D 421 K.K. Bradley Ill husband Wife - alone	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Austria	Koplisich
6	"	S	"	"	35	"	"	"	1284 E 55th Cleveland Ohio Brother in law Gerry Ujhak	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Gonga
7	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	Broadway 1504, Joliet Ill. Cousin Joseph Zafrenek	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Smolencenes
8	"	S	"	"	16	"	"	"	81 Clay ap 3332 Cleveland Oh Aunt — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Gorpoalek
9	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	Father — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Studrene
10	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	Father Franco Mandatter 490 2 11th Milwaukee Wis.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Chestnut	"	"	"	Trieste
11	"	S	"	"	25	"	"	"	Brother Johann Laparee Inchak Box 274 Calumet Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Koutgomne
12	"	S	"	"	24	"	"	"	Father Johann Pillak 142 second St. Braddock Pa Uncle — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Light blue	"	"	"	Gun
13	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	Brother in law Michal Zagorski 1284 E 55th Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	S	"	"	28	"	"	"	Brother in law Carlos Brunen 817 Groves St Milwaukee	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Inchoa
15	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	Cousin Pampan Zmorsell all mond all. 9th Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Kushaavas
16	"	S	"	"	28	"	"	"	his relative Stefan Jonan Box 274 Calumet Michigan	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Chestnut	"	"	"	Kolezinca
17	"	S	"	"	25	"	"	"	his relative Barba Jonic Penny St 1937 allegheny Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Corkunica
18	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	Friend - Gregor Kachetheck Box 182 Roslyn Wis.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Otok
19	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	his relative Michael Mulcek Jefferson St 330 Reading Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Guiblje
20	"	"	"	32	yrs	1910	Northern	Son in law John Pasko 121 E 3rd St New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	Hungary	Pelerfa
21	"	"	"	35	no	no	no	Friend Marie Dominkonis 512 W 134th St New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	Cousin Morgaf Kmosel 530 W. 131st St New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	S	"	20	yrs	1909	Chicago	Husband Anton Pilbe Box 81 Ortesio Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Bragarac
24	"	S	"	20	no	no	no	Cousin Mirko Konac W. Maitland Ave Greensburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Lasegique
25	"	S	"	24	"	"	"	husband Stefan Klencar W. Edward 1356 Perrysport Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Brejer
26	"	S	"	25	"	"	"	Brother Josef Brastonic B V 832 Evelethmin -	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Tacny
27	"	S	"	10	"	"	"	husband Frank Jampel 2958 W Bus St Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Mercue
28	"	S	"	2	"	"	"	Brother in law Boggio Fiore Box 125 Santa monica Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	Italy	San Justo
29	"	"	"	10	"	"	"	husband Carlo Bruchini Jefferson St 214 Brookwaynel	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Lecosio
30	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	Sister Brigitta Macchiavi Box 66 San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	San Pellegrino

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Cordin second officer, of the La Touraine, from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Cordin
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Aug, 19 ,
at

Henry
Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes - No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 30.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

15

134

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dumont Pierre, Surgeon of the La Touraine sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medecine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

The Surgeon

L Dumont

Sworn to before me this 21 day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Couraine sailing from Hâvre, August 13th, 1912

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Fondriest	Maria	50		F M	Housewife	yes	yes	Austria	Italian	Austria	Cremlino	Daughter Carolina Scambino	Ohio	Bennsson
2	Cescato	Teresa	23		F S				Italy	Italian	Italy	Ossio	Father Cesare Cappelli Lecco	Ill	Livingston
3	-do-	Primo	2		M S				"	"	"	"	Mother Primo Luigia Villeu	"	"
4	-do-	Maria	—		F S				"	"	"	"	Grand mother — do —	"	"
5	Piccoli	Rosa Teresa	24	—	F S	Housekeeper	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"
6	Monica	Antonia	21		F S	Keeper	"	"	"	"	Amerika St Buenos aires		Sister Piccoli Angela Tunzedo Belluno	Penn	Seymour
7	Regola	Alexia	22		F S	Wife	"	"	"	"	"		Husband Assenzo Salvatore Rue Magenor 22 Marseille	Ga	Hazelton
8	De Martin	Luigia	16		F S				"	"	Italy	Villa d'Alpago	Mother Tonnana Vedova Buchetti	NY	New York
9	Marinini	Francesca	21		F S	24-15638	3/10/4		"	"	"	Cadore	Father Martin Guglielmo Belluno	Mich	Negaunee
10	Guindolo	Matilda	20		F S				"	"	"	Pozzolo	Brother Ernesto Via XX Settembre 12 Pozzolo	Wash	Walla Walla
11	Pantieri	Maria	25		F M				"	"	"	Salerno	Aunt Gerardo Cassunta Salerno	NJ	Newark
12	-do-	Maria Jr	10		F S				"	"	"	"	Brother Zonca Giuseppe Svizzera	Pa	Monongahela
13	Cretter	Teresa	21		F S	Housekeeper	yes	yes	"	"	"	Cerolo	Uncle — " —	"	"
14	-do-	Orsolina	14		F S				"	"	"	"	Mother Eugenia Guamondi Cremona	Colo	Pueblo
15	Bahna	Fandlh	41		F M	Housekeeper	no	no	Turkey	Syrian	Turkey	Beyrout	Grand mother — do — Daughter Balné Bahna Beyrouth	"	"
16	Kostin	Katie	26		F M	"	"	"	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Raby	Grand mother Kostin Gobra Raby 16	NY	Albany
17	Tomazic	Maria	17		F S	"	"	"	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Gonica	Mother Ursula Tomazic Gora genie Kram	Penn	Bo rough
18	Berits	Anna	17		F S	"	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Medges	Father Franz Berics Medges	Mo	St Louis
19	Bonka	Michailova	26		F M	"	"	"	Turkey	Macedonian	Turkey	Gulipé	Brother Nikola Bjaki Gulipé	Pa	Coplay
20	Sleiman	Latiffa	20		F S	"	"	"	"	Syrian	"	Nebuy	Father Sadallah Geriad Nebuy	Pa	Johnstown
21	Loukai	Layla	24		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Guge	Brother in law Nicolas Loukai Guge	NY	Buffalo
22	Elias	Mariam	26		F M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ozbalta	Father Maroun Bam daad Ozbalta	NY	Troy
23	Manache	Odlo	18		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Damas	Grand mother Sade Manache Damas	NJ	Sterling
24	Ventura	Esta	36		F W	Housekeeper	yes	yes	"	"	"	Constantinople	Sister Rath Jacoum Constantinople	Pa	Philadelphia
25	Wolfinger	Antoinette	19		F S		yes	yes	Roumania	Roumanian	Roumania	Bucarest	Brother Nicolai Wolfinger Piatra Neamtz	NY	Brooklyn
26	~~Dubois~~	~~Marguerite~~	~~32~~		~~F S~~	~~Housekeeper~~	~~1-3288684-50T~~	~~12-9-42~~	~~France~~	~~French~~	~~France~~	~~Paris~~	~~Father Dubois~~ St Fabien	~~Pa~~	~~Philadelphia~~
27	Logel	Band Barbara	25		F S	wife	no	no	Turkey	Syrian	Turkey	Ab Elias	Uncle Baker Logel Ab Elias	Mass	Lawrence
28	Mendla	Rabiha	17		F S	niece	yes	yes	"	"	"	Damas	Uncle Ibrahim Mr Damas	City	New York
29	Toula	Joseph	23		M M	Housekeeper	no	no	"	"	"	Hardo	Brother Michael Kawi Leade	NJ	Yonkers
30	-do-	Yanie	2		M S	Son	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle — do —	"	"

Closed at number twenty nine passengers.

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

135

Arriving at Port of New York, August 29th, 1910

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1	Yes	himself	$25	No		No	No	Son Rodolfo Fondriest at Dennison Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	brown	chestnut	None	Austria	Cles
2	"	husband	"	No		"	"	husband Cercato Giovanni at Lexington Ill Box 14	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	Italy	Belluno
3	"	father	"	"		"	"	father — " — — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	— " —	— " —
4	"	"	"	"		"	"	— " — — " — — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Gray	"	Italy	Frazzano
5	"	husband	"	25		"	"	husband Vicceli Antonio at Lyman Nova Box 480	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black chestnut	"	Sicilia	Chiacca
6	No	herself	"	50		"	"	father Morcca Antonio Walnut N. Florence Co.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	gray	"	Italy	Villa d'Agno
7	Yes	"	"	30		"	"	husband Reggio Luigi, 36th et 10th White Plains Ave. N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blue	"	Italy	Belluno
8	"	"	"	40		"	"	brother Gigio Battista at Piedimonte Prignano Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	chest.	None	Italy	Pozzolo
9	"	"	"	25		"	"	betrothed Enrico Locati at Box 319 Walla Walla (Wash)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	chestnut	None	Italy.	Vero Flaven
10	No	father	Yes	100	New Haven		Accompanied by his father,		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	rose black	"	scar on face	Conn	Vero Flaven
11	Yes	husband	No	No		No	husband Fanciari Giovanni at Monongahela City Pa Box 226		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	brown	chestnut	scar on left cheek	Italy	Borgano
12	"	father	"	"		"	father — " — — " —		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	None	"	"
13	"	husband	"	10		"	husband Emanuele Trettel at Rockdale Colo		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	Austria	Bucino
14	"	brother	"	—		"	father — " — — " —		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
15	No	herself	"	25		"	friend Skickeru Vadas 202 Broadway Albany N.Y.	with Jan 7 28	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	scar on left cheek	Syria	Aleppo
16	Yes	husband	"	60		"	husband Nova Martin Box 5 Island Ill. 108 Davenport Co.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	None	Hungary	Katy
17	"	father	"	10		"	father Tanaca Domacie P.O. Gilbert St. Louis Minn		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	black brown	"	Austria	Pizava gorica
18	No	herself	"	28		"	Brother in law Josef Vambrasics at Coplay Pa Box 3		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	Hungary	Medves
19	Yes	wife	"	25		"	husband Michail Kostcloff 105 Cozaugley St. Johnstown Pa		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	Syria	Berlepe
20	No	"	"	10		"	husband Daoud M. Allanson N° 8 Notte St Queanka N.J.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	chestnut	"	"	Nibay
21	"	herself	"	26		"	husband Said Nicola Zoukai 305 Pine St. Calumet Mich.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	"	"	Geige.
22	"	"	"	16	Yes 1907	Gray	husband Elias Sarkis 142 River St at Gray N.J.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	tattoong 2 hands	"	Ogbella
23	"	"	"	16	No	No	No	Aunt Yannie Moghabghab P.O. Box 148 at Sterling N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	chestnut	little face	"	Damas
24	Yes	sister	"	25	"	"	"	Brother in law Mizhuis Kobey 535 Wolf St Philadelphia Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	None	Roumania	Gallatz
25	"	herself	"	10	Yes 1907	New York	father Philip Wollinger Rockaway Ave 678 at Brooklyn.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Bucarest.
26	~~No~~	~~his mother~~	~~50~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Accompanied by Mr Yonkers 1910 Pine St at Philadelphia~~		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	Turkey	Banaz
27	Yes	father	No	Yes 1907	Lawrence		father David Zobel 28 Whitehall at Lawrence Mass		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black chest.	tattoong left hand	Syria	Ait Elias
28	"	brother in law	25	No	No	No	brother in law Elias Khalbaz Jo 30 Greenwich st at N. York		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	None	"	Damas
29	No	herself	"	25	"	"	"	Sister Suzanne Saoud 47 Jefferson Ave at Yonkers N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Black Chest.	tattoong right hand	"	Hasia
30	"	mother	"	"	"	"	"	Aunt — " — — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	None	"	"

Affidavit of [illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Cordini Second Officer, of the La Touraine, from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Cordini
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19__,
at ____

____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

16

136

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dumont Pierre, Surgeon of the La Touraine, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medecine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

The Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 21 day of ____ . 19

at ____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

16

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Touraine sailing from Havre, August 13th, 1910

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Guistetto	Caterina	32		f m	Housekpr	yes	yes	Italy	Italian N	Italy	Torino	Sister Revelli Teresa Pinerolo	Pa	Columbus
2	— dº —	Vittoria	9		s	none	16-11236-8-19-40		"	"	"	"	Cousin — "	"	"
3	— dº —	Teresa	7		"	"	8-186461-5/29/40		"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
4	— dº —	Guiseppina	6		"	"	8-185383-5/29/40		"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
5	Sanino	Caterina	32		m	Dress maker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Tassano	Brother in law Eugenio Tassano	Pa	Monessen
6	— dº —	Paola	3		s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	Uncle — " —	"	"
7	Frank	Rosa	29		s	Milliner	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Krej	Sister — Czmuna Julcska Woman	NJ	Newark
8	Knap	Anna	19		s	Housekpr	"	"	"	Slovenian	"	Buzgalupi	Sister Mishkis Agnesa Buzgalupi	Italy	New York
9	Bolas	Eles.	19		"	"	"	"	Turkey	Syrian	Turkey	Arra	Father Meneem Bolas Arra	Mass	Brockton
10	Marie	Jaki	38		W	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lonik	Mother Sussan mani Zonick michael	NJ	Ilion
11	Martinos	Yamma	20		m		14-21472-5/18/36		"	"	"	"	Grand mother dº — "	"	"
12	Severovic	Anca	20		"		11-333194-3/11/40		Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Halje	— " —	"	"
13	Bazić	Julika	18		"		6-96965(505)mo-8/20/40		"	50	"	Podork	Mother Junko Severovic Mojaragas	Ohio	Cleveland
14	Mariain Wife Hunga	Maria	27		m	Housekpr	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Caserta	Mother — dº — — no relative —	Pa	New Castle
15	Hunga	Antonia	2	6	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
16	Stanek	Marie	23		m	Housekpr	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Bolmé	Mother Theresia Pasetka Akucsan	Ill	Chicago
17	— dº —	Karl	1	6	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grand mother " —	"	"
18	Fouzl	Anton	31		m	Laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	German	"	"	Father Jacob Fouzl Malaczka	City	New York
19	5031	Magdalena	29		f	Housekpr	"	"	"	"	"	"	— Father in Law —	"	"
20	— dº —	Ethvan	6		m	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	Grand Father — " —	"	"
21	— dº —	Wilma	3	8	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
22	— dº —	Fritz	2		m	"			Citizen	native	"	"	— " —	"	"
23	Garb	Anna	43		f	m Housekpr	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Palanka	Son Johann Gazh Palanka	Ohio	Youngstown
24	— dº —	Anton	17		m	s Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother — " —	"	"
25	— dº —	Jacob	11		"	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
26	Pelebny	Paula	30		f	m Housekpr	"	"	"	Slovenian	"	Bakabanya	Father Rebcsak Thomas Bakabanya	City	New York
27	— dº —	Anna	8	6	"	s	none	no	Citizen	native	"	"	Grand Father — " —	"	"
28	— dº —	Suzane	2	6	"	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
29	Csek	Istvan	25		m	m Laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovenian	"	Bantzpa	Father Fratnyek Istvan Bakonmya	Conn	Bridgeport
30	— dº —	inf Maria	19		f	s Housekpr	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father in Law — " —	"	"

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

137

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 24th, 1910

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	husband	30	no	no	no	husband Guglielmo Bartolomeo Box 39 Columbus N°	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	11	brown	chestnut		none	Italy	Tufarello
2	"	Father	"	"	"	"	Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
5		husband	30	"	"	"	husband Simino Antonio 216 W. 3rd Nonnessen Ga	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"		"	"	Tossano
6		Father	"	"	"	"	Father "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
7		himself	15	"	"	"	Cousin Gerszon Franska 44 Jones St. Hermann Kg. Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"		"	Hungary	Hrup
8		"	15	"	"	"	Sister Amalia Strasch	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	clear	light blue		"	"	Brezalaus
9		Brother	15	"	"	"	Brother George Bolus 43 Bridge St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	brown	chestnut		"	Austria	Ober
10		himself	25	"	"	"	Son in law Haled Franas 533 Bleecker St. Utica N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	8	"		7	"	Kark michal
11		"	25	"	"	"	husband Haled Franas 533 Bleecker Utica N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"		"	"	"
12		"	25	"	"	"	Sister Maria Milfenovic 33 W. 14th St. Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"		"	"	Hulye
13		"	20	"	"	"	— " — do — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	blear	light brown		"	"	Podork
14		husband	58	"	"	"	husband Vincenzo Grazia Boscoreale St. 145 New Castle Ga	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	brown	chestnut		"	Italy	Mesfadi
15		Father	"	"	"	"	Father do "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	Caserta
16		himself	25	"	"	"	husband Vaclav Starell Albany 2533 St. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	clear	light blue		"	Austria	Hamenek
17		brother	"	"	"	"	Father "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	Okucani
18		himself	120	yes	1913	New York	Friend John Ivanovits 1191 St. 1 Ave. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	brown	chestnut		"	Hungary	Malaczka
19		husband	"	"	"	"	Friend — "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"		"	"	Levoca
20		Father	"	"	"	"	— " — "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	Malaczk
21		"	"	"	"	"	— " — "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
22		"	"	"	"	"	— " — "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
23		himself	23	no	no	no	Husband John Garb Hague St 38 Youngstown Ohio	American citizen	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	"	chestnut		"	Hungary	Smadogank
24		mother	"	"	"	"	Father — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	Solanka
25		"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	no	"		"	"	"
26		himself	40	yes	1907	New York	husband Celebrezy Samuel 423 East 71st. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"		"	"	Bakabana
27		mother	"	"	"	"	Father — " —	American citizen	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	U.S.A.	New York
28		"	"	"	"	"	Father — " —	" — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
29		himself	40	no	no	no	Brother in law Franz Adamec Linc St. 164th Bridgeport Conn.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	"	light blue		"	Hungary	Zsolloza
30		husband	"	"	"	"	Brother — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"		"	"	Bankonya

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Cordin 2nd officer, of the La Touraine, from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper; or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Cordin
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

II—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city, or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

17

138

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dumont Pierre, Surgeon of the La Touraine, sailing therewith, do
(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medecine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

The Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Aug. 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

1

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

12—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Couraine sailing from Haure, Auguste 13th, 1910

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Frey	Karoline	32		f m	Housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Dalya	Father Gottlieb Brunnett Szakon Borsodmegye	Ill.	Chicago
2	do	Terezia	3	4	f s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	Grand Father do	"	"
3	do	Michael	2	10	m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" do	"	"
4	do	Karoling	1	6	f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" do	"	"
5	Matuscak	Petar	40		m m	Shoemaker	yes	yes	"	Croatian	"	Vukoje	Father Michaly Matuscak Vukovar Slavonnie	N.J.	Bayonne
6	do	Suzanne	34		f m	Housewife	no	no	"	"	"	"	Father in Law do	"	"
7	do	Maria	2		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grand Father do	"	"
8	Sander	Juliana	28		f m	Housewife	yes	yes	"	Hungarian	"	Szikelyfalva	Brother in law Sander Michaly Szikelyfalva Torony Maggy.	Ohio	Bellaire
9	do	Maria	14		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle do do	"	"
10	do	Helena	4		f s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Uncle do do	"	"
11	Hasler	Elisabeth	40		f m	Housewife	yes	yes	"	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother Franz Wittner Sanspalma Tarragona	Ill.	Chicago
12	do	Franz	11		m s	Scholer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle do do	"	"
13	do	Maria	9		f										
14	do	Anna	8		f	11-256564-505-7-10-40									
15	do	Adolf	3	6	m	none	no	no	"	"	"	"			
16	do	Herman	11		m				Citizen	Natural	"	"			
17	Koch	Zseta	26		f m	Housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovenian	Hungary	Janos.	Father Stefan Koch Nagyrev Hz. Janos. Pozony	Mich	Detroit
18	do	Juana	3		f s	8-181129-7/29/40	no	no	"	"	"	"	Grand Father do	"	"
19	Micska	Ferenz	31		m m	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Aszkloz	Brother Micska Karolyne Aszkloz Pozsony Hungary	Pa	Bethlehem
20	do	Maria	32		f m	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother in law do do	"	"
21	do	Lajos	5		m s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	Grand mother do do	"	"
22	Buffo	Giacomo	38		m m	Miner	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	U.S.A.	Colorado	Brother Buffo Batista Cucujana Como	Co	Louisville
23	do	Margherita	23		f m	Housewife					"	"	Brother in Law do do	"	"
24	Decca	Teresa	26		f m	Woolcarder	yes	yes	"	"	Francia	Lyon	Sister Baggio Marie Beaumont a Port de Cluses (Haute)	Ind.	Calumet
25	do	Pietro	2		m s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	Aunt do do	"	"
26	Chiusso	Celia	36		f m	none	yes	yes	"	"	"	Toulon	Father Dr. Carlo Antonie 2 Rue Tabriegue Port du Lacte (Toulon)	R.I.	Albion
27	do	Angela	9		f s	Scholer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grand Father. do do	"	"
28	do	Guerino	6		m "	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	" do do	"	"
29	do	Palma	4		f "	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	" do do	"	"
30	do	Giuseppe	2		m "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" do do	"	"

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 139

Arriving at Port of New York, August 22nd, 1910

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes	Self	$12	no	no	no	Husband Frey michael Wendworth Av 4752 Chicago Ill.
2	"	Parents	"	"	"	"	Father "
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
5	"	Self	$40	"	"	"	Brother in Law Kerlecz Josef Wilkins St. N° 10th Bayonne N J
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother " " "
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle " "
8	"	"	$20	"	"	"	Husband Imre Sander Franklin St. 4493 Bellaire Ohio
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father "
10	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
11	"	"	"	20 yrs 1910	Chicago		Husband Frank Hasler W Division St. 2458 Chicago, Ill
12	"	Parents	"	"	"	"	Father "
13	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
16	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
17	"	Self	$12	no	no	no	Husband Stefan Koch Brandon Av. 206th Detroit Mich
18	"	Brother	"	no	no	"	Father "
19	"	Self	$40	"	"	"	Brother in Law Volenik Jakb Oak St. 622 Bethlehem Pa
20	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother "
21	"	Parents	"	"	"	"	Uncle "
22	"	Self	$60	yes 1893 1910	Louisville		Home Louisville Co Box 91 " "
23	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
24	"	"	$30	no	no	no	Husband Becca Francesca Lombardia District 2515 Columbus Ind.
25	"	Parent	"	"	"	"	Father "
26	no	Husband	$18	yes 1908 1909	Chicago		Husband Charles Christo Albion R I.
27	"	Father	"	"	"	"	Father "
28	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
29	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
30	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "

19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	God	no	5	7	Clear	Light	Blue	none	Hungary	Bacskalva
"	"	"	"	"	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Brown	Auburn		"	"	Horatka
"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"		"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	4	"	"		"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"		"	"	Szekelyfalu
"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"		"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	3	"	"	"		"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	2	"	Light	Blue		"	"	Szentalva
"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"		"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	4	"	"		"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
"	"	"	American	Citizen	"	"	"	"		"	U S A	Chicago
no	no	no	God	no	5	8	Brown	Auburn		"	Hungary	Vrin
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Light	Blue	"	"	Csetfalva
"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"		"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	3	"	"		"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Brown	Auburn		"	Italy	Crasna
"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"		"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"		"	"	S Giusto
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	Black	"	"	
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	U S A	Patrick
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	Blaettin

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Cordin second officer of the La Couraine, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Cordin
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19__,

at ____

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

18

140

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dumont Pierre, Surgeon of the La Touraine, sailing therewith, (State whether you mean "sailing therewith" or "employed by or otherwise connected therewith," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medecine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

The Surgeon

L Dumont

Sworn to before me this 21 day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *La Touraine* sailing from *Havre*, *August 13th*, 1910

11—111A

1	2 NAME IN FULL		3 Age	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation	7 Able to— Read	7 Able to— Write	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.												
1	Orsatti	Alberico	26	m	m	Dealer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian &	Italy	Fara	Father Orsatti Eremia Fara S. Martino	Pa	Philadelphia
2	Petrys d-	Eusebio	28	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father in law -d-	"	"
3	Bertucci	Mathilde	35	"	m	"	11-9-38	"	Mexico	"	"	Lucca	Mother Clementine Mesclini Lucca	"	Seltzer
4	Bertucci	Lorenzo	5	"	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	Grand Mother -d-	"	"
5	Pontacolone	Maria	11	"	f	m	House Keeper	yes	yes	"	"	Italy	Calliano	Father Coggiola Giuseppe Caliano	Pa	Boston
6	-d-	Giuseppina	2	"	"	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	Grand Father "	"	"
7	-d-	Felice	5	"	m	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	~~Gennaro~~ -d-	Pierina	14	"	f	"	7-126343-1/11/10			"	"	"	"	"	"	Conn & Worcester
9	Nervi	Maria	29	"	"	m	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	Tuscia	Mother Roccalagliata Ermelinda a Tuscia (Bergamo)	Pa	Monongahela
10	-d-	Giovanni	10	"	m	s	Scholer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grand mother "	"	"
11	Harb	Sala	25	"	m	Laborer	"	"	Turkey	Syrian	Turkey	Hakouna	Father Boutras Harb Hakouna Syria	Mass	Brockton
12	-d-	Kaffa	20	"	f	"	House Keeper 1184303-6/26/36			"	"	"	Father in law "	"	"
13	Baiwan VL.376/987	George	25	"	m	"	Marble cutter	yes	yes	1(505)	4/20/36	"	Damas	Mother Bassam Nolaki (Damas)	"	Boston
14	-d-	Jaklay	22	"	f	"	House Keeper			"	"	"	"	Mother in law "	"	"
15	-d-	Joseph	-	"	m	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	Grand mother "	"	"
16	Yazbek	Sleman	22	-	m	m	Joiner	yes	yes	"	"	"	Geige	Brother Yousef Yazbek Geige	Mich	Calumet
17	-d-	Noukhta	25	"	f	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother in law "	"	"
18	Kouri	Allallah	27	"	m	"	Schoemaker	no	no	"	"	"	Bakhal	Father Kouri Antoun Bashal Syria	"	New Bedford
19	-d-	Nazdey	18	"	f	"	House Keeper	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father in law "	"	"
20	Goshn	Tanios	25	"	m	"	Sculptor	"	"	"	"	"	Elizah	Father Goshn James Elizabeth	City	New York
21	-d-	Martha	22	"	f	"	House Keeper	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father in law "	"	"
22	Kailaigian	Léon	24	"	m	m	Workman	8-27/1492—10-28-42		"	"	"	Sijas	Mother Zaghig Jaxelkian Sivas	Pa	Nazareth
23	-d-	Baizar	25	"	f	"	House Keeper	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother in law "	"	"
24	-d-	Srapouhy	2	6	"	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	Grand mother "	"	"
25	Hammer	Johann	36	-	m	m	Carpenter	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Leipersdorf	Father Johann Hammer Leipersdorf	"	Sibley
26	-d-	Josepha	37	"	f	"	House Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father in law "	"	"
27	-d-	Brigitta	11	"	"	s	Scholer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grand Father "	"	"
28	Ban	Josefa	31	"	"	m	House Keeper	"	"	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Krain	Brother Josef Jordan Terney Krain	Wis	Milwaukee
29	-d-	Maria	3	"	"	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	Uncle "	"	"
30	-d-	Josef	2	6	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle "	"	"

65

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—111B

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 18

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 21st, 1915

111

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prisoner or stowaway, or had come in violation of any law; and if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	Self	$ 28	yes	1908	Philadelph	Brother in Law Rebecca Ambrosini 1160 So 11th St Philadelphia Pa Brother	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	brown	Chestnut	none	Italy	Lucca
2	"	"	" 25	"	"	"														
3	Mrs [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"														
4	"	parents	"	no	no	no	Husband Luigi Bubbicci Wilming, no Lisson Cal Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"
5	No	husband	40	yes	1902 1909	Burly		"	"	"	"	"	"							Lucca
6	No	Father	"	"	"	"	Husband Pontacolone Emilio Burly and Kingston Pa Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	
7	"	"	"	"	"	"														Calliano
8	"	"	"	"	"	"								5	4	"	"	"	U S A	New Britain
9	"	husband	28	yes	1907	Monongahela	Husband Nerri Giuseppe Monongahela and Cokeburg Pa Box 291 Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	Italy	Penang
10	"	Father	"	"	"	"														
11	"	Self	48	no	no	no	Brother Walter Hart 48 Boyden St Brockton Mass Brother in Law	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Lucca
12	"	"	"	"	"	"														
13	no	"	"	no	"	"								5	2	"	"	"	Turkey	Harpoot
14	"	husband	40	"	"	"	Cousin Assad Abdelahad 79 Hanland St Boston Mass Cousin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Damad
15	"	Father	"	"	"	"	Cousin "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	
16	"	Self	45	"	"	"														
17	"	husband	"	"	"	"	Cousin Nayla Cannon Sufacan ancysa Co said Nicolas 205 E 4th St Baltimore Md Cousin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Cerge
18	"	Self	45	"	"	"														
19	"	husband	"	"	"	"	Cousin Najib El Khouri Co Jno Union St Canale St New Bedford Mass Cousin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Bait Khal
20	yes	Self	80	"	"	"													Eating two hand. Seat and face none		
21	"	husband	"	"	"	"	Cousin Antonio Kouri 24 Howe St New York City Cousin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Chypal
22	no	Self	40	yes	"	"														
23	"	husband	"	"	"	"	Parents Mr Carrel Zarzighian 245 Main St Nazareth Pa Parents	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Israel
24	"	Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Kain
25	yes	Self	60	yes	"	"	Cousin Julie Hammer Carl Brandau 41 62 " Pittsburg Pa Cousin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	Hungary	Leipendorf
26	"	husband	"	"	"	"														
27	"	Father	"	"	"	"	Cousin "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Sachsen
28	"	Self	25	yes	"	"														
29	"	mother	"	"	"	"	husband Ban Josef 383 Park St Milwaukee Wisc Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Allenbach
30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						Austria	Bregenz

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Cordin second officer, of the La Touraine, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Cordin
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

Henry
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom last passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

19

112

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dumont Pierre, Surgeon of the La Touraine, sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medecin of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

The Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 21 day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

Henry

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

14

Form 340 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Touraine sailing from Havre, August 13th, 1910

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Fish.	Sarah	35		F m	House Keeper	yes	yes	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Caifa	Mother Marie Guilyadoff (Caifa)	Ill.	Chicago
2	do	Salomon	11		M s	Scholer			23X-19651-505-NO C/A-2/6/14		"	"	Grand mother "	"	"
3	do	Suzanne	10		F "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	do	Schulamite	7		" "	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	M do	Suzie	4	6	m "	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 6	Markowitz	Dajsa	41		F m	Tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	France	Paris	Wife Eja Markowitz Vaslogne (Pologne)	Mi	St Louis
ADMITTED 7	do	Bertha	14		F s	House Wife	"	"	12-19217-12-22-38	"	"	"	Mother — " —	"	"
8	Puzel	Agnes	26		F m	House Wife	"	"	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Sodersic	Mother Agnes Kosir Sodersic 130 Trieste	Mi	Ely
9	do	Josefa	5	4	F "	none	no	no	H-V40000-17-35	"	"	"	Grand mother — " —	"	"
ADMITTED 10	Mavretic	Aloys	33		M m	Laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Austrian	Hungary	Vivodina	Wife Jana Mavretic Brenja 11 Veradin	Pa	Uniontown
ADMITTED 11	Rudman	Lovro	8		M s	Schole	"	"	"	"	"	"	Aunt — " —	"	"
12	Polimar	Johan	33		M m	Laborer	"	"	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Senicca	Sister in Law Katarina Polimar Vasa Vinback	"	Imperial
13	do	Franciska	28		F m	House Wife			6-62943 4/19/38				Sister — " —	"	"
14	do	Johan	2		M s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	Aunt — " —	"	"
15	Perona	Giuseppe	14		M m	miner	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	U S A	Lead City	Wife Perona Teresa a Valta (Taormina)	So	Lead City
16	do	Semile	14		F s	Scholer	yes	yes	U.S. Born			"	Mother — " —	"	"
17	do	Crespe	12		F s	"	"	"	U.S. Born			"	— " —	"	"
18	Bertoles	Ferdinando	32		M m	miner			Austria Italian	Austria	Tirole		Mother Anna Bertolas (Aus. (Austrian)	Colo	New York
19	do	Fani	22		F "	House Wife			U.S. Born		"		Mother in law — " —	"	"
20	Hyman	Yacsob	39		M m	Woodman	no	no	Russia	Russian	U S A	Boston	Friend Khall Ben Hamou 14th Ahaz Hace (Boston)	Mass	Boston
21	do	Annie	38		F m	House Keeper	"	"	U.S. Born		U S A	Boston	— " —	"	"
22	do	Rose	0	4	F s	none	"	"	U.S. Born		"	"	— " —	"	"
23	do	Thom	3		M m	"	"	"	U.S. Born		"	"	— " —	"	"
24	do	Anzé	—	5	F "	"	"	"	U.S. Born		"	"	— " —	"	"
25	M Marchelletta	Angelo	38		M m	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian		"	New Castle	Mother Angela Marchelletta Telese (Caserta)	Pa	New Castle
26	do	Maria	36		F m	House Keeper	"	"	"		"	"	Mother in Law — " —	"	"
27	do	Sandro	16		M s	Laborer	"	"	"		"	"	Grand Mother — " —	"	"
28	Louchart	Virginie	22		F m	House Wife	"	"	France	French	France	Auchel	Father Theodore Buchot Bruste de Calonne	Mich	Saginaw
29	do	Arthur	3		M s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	Grand Father — " —	"	"
30	do	Paul	2		M s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 19

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

143

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Augus 21st, 1910

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, church, or other body.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$30	no	no	no	Husband Joseph Fast 11 S 41st Michigan ave Roseland Ill.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	Brown	Chestnut	nose	Roumania	Grosse
2	"	Mother	"	"	"	"	Father — d° —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	— d° —	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 5	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	— d° —	"	"	"	"	"	"	3 12	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	— d° —	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Self	"	"	"	"	Son Mark Hovitz 17 40th Fallon St St Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	Good	Double incomplete hernia	5 7	"	"	"	Russia	Vielopie
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother — d° —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	$25	"	"	"	Husband Eliezer Johan Puzel Box 366 Ely Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	Brown	Black	"	Austria	Lebone
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father — d° —	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	$25	1905 1907	St Louis		Mother Mrs Louis Rudmann 95 Wife Hans Rudman Dover N.H. Merrimac	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	Brown	auburn	"	Hungary	Veresovo
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother — d° —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	$25	no	no	no	Cousin Johan Rosenno Box 153 Imperial Sask	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	Austria	Zlebe
13	"	"	"	"	"	"	— d° —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	parents	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	~~Joh Andrew Ct S Clerk~~ Sept. 26 1878					— d° —					American	Citizen						
16	"						— d° —					— d° —							
17	"						— d° —					— d° —							
18	"	Circuit Court Gogebic County Mich 2 April 04					— d° —					— d° —							
19	"						— d° —					— d° —							
20	"						— d° —					— d° —							
21	"	Circt Boston Mass					— d° —					— d° —							
22	"	May 25/03					— d° —					— d° —							
23	"						— d° —					— d° —							
24	"						— d° —					— d° —							
25	"	Common Pleas Court Lawrence County Pa					— d° —					d°							
26	"						— d° —					— d° —							
27	Yes						— d° —	no	no	no	no	good	12	5	Fair	Grey		Italy	
28	"	Self	$5	1905	St Charles		Husband Wilhelm Lenhart Saginaw (Michigan)	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 11	Clear	Corn. Grey	nose	France	Auchel
29	"	"	"	no	no	no	Father — d° —	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	"	"	no	no	no	— d° —	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Cordin second officer of the La Touraine, from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Cordin
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

20

144

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dumont Pierre, Surgeon of the La Touraine, sailing therewith; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medecine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by on the line thereof," as the case may be.)

The Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Aug 1910

at New York

Immigration Officer.

La Touraine Aug 22, 1910.

54
36
5 ft 10 w

5 ft
63

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2115

8/VC 2/10

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Touraine sailing from Havre, August 13th, 1910

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bos	Louis	38		m	Workman	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	Brother in law Bruch Jos cpt Bacage maison Domergue Bourgoin Bouches du Rhone France	Ca	San Francisco
2	do	Louise	28		f	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother	"	"
3	do	Raymonde	16		f	Workman	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle	"	"
4	Velkova	Zacharia	30		m	Housekeeper	no	no	Turkey	Bulgarian	Turkey	Perlepé		Pa	Johnstown
5	do	Metodi	5		m	Child								"	"
6	Nero	Luigi	35		m	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	U S A	New York	Father Nero Pietro Gaetano Jonio	City	New York
7	do	Saletta	24		f	Housekeeper	no	no	"	"	"	"	Father in law	"	"
8	Farman	Sebastian	11		m	Boy	yes	yes	U S A	"	"	Milwaukee	Father Farman	Wis	Milwaukee
9	do	Marie Louise	15		f	Housekeeper	"	"	U S A	"	"	"	Father in law	"	"
10	do	Emil	10		m	Child	"	"	U S A	Belgian	"	"	Grand Father	"	"
11	do	Edna	8		f	"	"	"	U S A	Belgian	"	"	"	"	"
12	Benchaud	Auguste	34		m	Merchant	yes	yes	France	French	France	Havre	no relative	Stowaway	
13	Begun	Maurice	17		m	Farmer	DISCHARGED					"	Sister Guerin Gaetan Hill Montreal no relative	Ca	
14	Marais	Albert	32		m	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	Paris		"	
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

14

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

145

Arriving at Port of New York, August 21st, 1910

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	$80	no	no	Brother Bod Prosper 1649 11th Avenue Sk. S Francisco Cal	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	brown	Black brown	none	France Beaujeville
2	"	husband	"	"	"	Brother in law " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	clear	bright blue	"	"	" Jaunus
3	"	Father	"	"	"	Uncle " " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	brown	chestnut	"	"	" Paul "
4	"	himself	$25	4	"	husband Nikola Kalchoff 122 E Bradley alley Johnstown Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Turkey Petzé
5	"	"	"	"	"	Father " " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
6	"	———	Citizen	———	———	———	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Citizen ———
7	"	———	do	———	———	———	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do ———
8	"	———	do	———	———	———	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do ———
9	"	———	do	———	———	———	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do ———
10	"	———	do	———	———	———	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do ———
11	"	———	do	———	———	———	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do ———
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

In Common Pleas Cameron Pa

Municipal Ct. Milwaukee Co. Wisc June 13/1906

Stowaway

Closed at number fourteen passengers.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Cordin (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) 2nd Office, of the La Touraine, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Cordin
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of _____, 19__,
at _____

Henry
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ..., do
(State whether Surgeon "acting therewith" or "employed by
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....
....., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lafayette sailing from _____, _____, 19 10

11—1116

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Carlin	Emelie	21		F	S	Steward							wife, Delphine, Rue Centrale, Havre, France		
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Examined by Examined Gratis

10

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List _____

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, *19*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether often paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Read in prose or almahoom, or book, unless for cause and impossible of the whole is approved by clergy? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	—	Self $210											5	3				
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)*, *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

.....*Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19* ,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 512
N. Y. Form 39
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1618

DECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

No. 149

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S.S. LA TOURAINE (French Line) arrived August 22, 1910, 19 , M., , from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	DEPORTED. MEALS. Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Dienes,	Terez	13	29		1	To husband	RRW to [illegible]				2	3	2
2	Haftl,	Anna	13	28		1	" tel [illegible]	" " to [illegible]				2	3	2
3	Zakrajsek,	Marton	13	15		1	" tel [illegible]	" " to [illegible]			30	2	3	2
4	Wolfinger,	Antonette	15	25		1	" brother father	[illegible]						
5	Knap,	Anna	16	8		1	" sister	[illegible]						
6	Geosits,	Maria	13	27		1	" friend	[illegible]						
7	Gilli,	Anna	13	25		1	" friend	[illegible]						
8	Tomazic,	Maria	15	17		1	" tel [illegible]	[illegible]						
9	Petrella,	Domenico	2	14		1	" brother	[illegible]						
10	Frey,	Khroline & 3 ch	17	1/4		4	" tel [illegible]	RRW to Bro Giovanni, Limestone Ky				2	3	3
11	Tonkovic,	Johann	13	14		1	" tel [illegible]	RRW to Bro Michel, 1107 Westwood Av, Chicago Ill				2	3	3
12	Schuster,	Agostin,	7	25		1	tel [illegible]	RRW to Bro Martin, 1101 Grosse St, [illegible] Ill				2	3	3
13	Stangl,	Mari	14	22		1	" cousin	RRW to Bro Georges 1538 Cadwallader St				2	2	2
14	Soukai,	Layla	15	21		1	" tel [illegible]	[illegible]						
15	Chiuso,	Clelia & 4 ch	17	26/30		5	" tel [illegible]	[illegible]				2	2	2
16	Meidle,	Wabila	15	28		1	" [illegible]	[illegible]						
17	Grossmann,	Moritz	7	22		1	[illegible]	[illegible]						
18	Skrapics,	Erzsebet	14	21		1	" friend	[illegible]						
19	Boure,	Wadih	5	11		1	" tel [illegible]	[illegible]						
20	Cizmar,	Marie	14	1		1	" cousin	[illegible]						
21	Koch,	Pieta & dau	17	17/18		2	" tel [illegible]	[illegible]						
22	Rajitz,	Genele	2	13		1	" tel [illegible]	RRW to Bro. Stefano 2106 Washington				2	3	2
23	Tarnowski,	Josef	7	1[illegible]		1	" tel [illegible]	Res Katherine Berlach, Littlerock Ky				2	3	3
24	Alaj,	Georges J	11	28		1	" brother	RRW to Bro. Chas Chicago 2- [illegible]				2	3	2
25	Puowolitz,	Andrea	7	13		1	" tel [illegible]	Res Zach. Dominyk, Hole Dam Ind.				2	3	3
26	Kegolu,	[illegible]	14	7		1	[illegible]	[illegible]						
27	Cleiman,	Latifie	15	12		1	tel [illegible]	[illegible]						
28	Tojcik, De Martini,	Carmela Luigia	7	10		1	[illegible]	[illegible]						
29														

Form 619
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

P. S. S. LA TOURAINE (French) arrived Aug. 22, 1910, 190, M., , from 149

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Term.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
15m	1	Ayoub, Amen Amen, Jacob	5	22	1	IMC.		11.30	Dillo																	4 4 4
21m	2	Bochatonau, Nikon	12	11	1	"		11.30	Bell.																	3 3 3
14m	3	Bellegante, Adolf	2	6	1	"		11.30	Bauer																	4 0 9
19m	4	Abourachid, Hanna	5	17	1	"		11.30	Dillo																	5 6 5
45m	5	Francesco Constantino, Cesare	2	20	1			11.40	Bauer																	3 3 3
18m	6	Berjav, Josef	10	26	1	"		11.30	Lee																	3 1 3
15f	7	Bozic, Julika	16	13	1	"		11.35	Bell				—													3 1 3
20f	8	Severovic, Anna	16	13	1	"		11.40	"																	3 1 3
38f	9	Lake, Lake & ch	18	10/11	2	"		11.45	"																	6 8 6
20f		Martinos, Yanna																								
18m	10	Bender, Dave Isaac	4	27	1				et iler																	1 1 1
19m	11	Lordova, Isac	4	25	1																					1 2 1
27f	1	Mazan, Jacob & bi	4	21/22	2																					2 4 2
17f		Leonora.																								
9f	13	Caponano, Victoria	4	23	1																					1 2 1
17m	14	Leon, Yackaya	4	24	1																					1 1 0 9
27f	15	Albedini, Marie	4	15	1																					7 8 7
7om	16	Baker Belev, Levy	4	26	1	"																				1 1
28f	17	Orlhodeff, Mathilde & ch	4	19/20	2	"																				10 10 0
3f		Michel																								
17m	18	Bequin, Maurice	20	13	1		towaway	11.45	Mitch																	1 2 1
26m	19	Oglou, Achmed	12	8	1			11.45	Bauer																	1 0 9
40m	20	Bardetti, Callisto	3	3	1			11.45	Alex.																	1 2 1
18m	21	Sanviano Bonancini, Pittro	3	4	1	"		11.45	"																	1 2 1
39m	22	Lares, Albert	20	14	1		towaway	11.40	Mitch																	2 5 2
26m	23	Lehman, Aly	12	6	1			11.45	Bauer																	1 0 9
18m	24	Lubsom, Ali	8	17	1	"		11.50	Flem																	1 0 9
21m	25	Orlon, Mechud	12	5	1			11.50	Bauer																	1 0 9
14f	16	Standacker, Eduard	74		1			11.40	Book																	3 1 3
15m	17	Thomas, Michel	8	14	1			11.	Flem.																	3 1 3

Tyrrs

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 150

Class S. S. La Touraine (French Line) arrived 8-22-10, 190, M., from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
33m	28	Mavretic, Aloys & ward	19	10/1	2	I P C 1 35	Alexander							8/25	12	1	10								6	8	6
8m		...udmann, Morris																									
34m	29	Pasquale, Giaquinto	4	3	1	"	1245 Cert	Book						8/27	11	1	45								1	2	1
16m	30	Bonelli, Carmelo	4	1	1	"	1240 Cert	"																	2	5	2
22m	31	Condogonis, Carilaos	4	3	1	"	1230 Con Notice	"						8/26	11	1	55								3	0	3
41m	32	...arkowitz, David & dtr	19	6/7	2	"	1240 Cert	Alexand						8/29	11	2	35								14	6	14
14f		Bertha																									
28m	33	Benbenisti ~~Benvenuti~~, Jacob 11 Cab	4	15	1	"	1240 Cabin	Detwiler						8/26	Hand	1	55									1	
34m	34	...enchant, Auguste	20	19	1	"	1240 Cert	Book to away	Mitchell																2	5	2
21f	35	Pontacolone, Maria & ch	18	5/6	3		1240 (with 36)	Norton						9/1	10	1	35								12	15	1
2f		Guiseppina																									
15m		Coggiola ...elice												8/25	11	1	05										
14f	36	...enovese, Fiornia	19		1	"	1 40	"																	2	3	2
18m	37	...bbrasart, ...ugene	12	18	1	C E	1240	Bauer						8/27	11	1	25								3	0	3
22m	38	...erato, Giovanni	4	10	1		1245 Cert	Book																	9	10	9
15m	39	...ustafa, Mohmed	5	26	1	"	1240	...dicoli																	9	10	9
30m	40	~~Menieduro~~, Abdo, Mehyedine	6		1	"	1235	"																	9	10	9
16m	41	...akoub, Alian	5	24	1	"	1245	"																	50	9	10	9
21m	42	...itani, George & br	5	1	5	2	"	1	"																	24	26	2
11m		Antonin																									
35m	43	Christopoulos, Andrea	12	4	1		"	1 Cert	Bauer																	9	10	9
18m	44	...ussein, Ali O	13	14	1		"	1	"					8/26	11	1	35									1	3-4
22m	45	...ou teffa, Djouma	12	7	1		"	1	"																	9	10	9
36m	46	...icco, Nicola	13	7	1		",	1 Cert	Seiferm					8/25	11	1	55									3	3	
55f	47	...rlic, ...oza	14	23	1		"	1250 Cert	Book					8/25	11	1	25									3	0	3
25m	48	Bevian, George W...	18	15/8	3		"	1	Norton					8/25	11	1	10									1	2	0
22f		Jalilay																									
11/12m		Joseph																									
22m	49	Ahmed, Ali ...leu	8	23	1		Polygamy 1	...lgner																	9	10	9
30m	50	...ustafa, Abdour	5	27	1		" 110	Di ieli																	9	10	9

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 151

CMM S. S. La Touraine (French Line) arrived Aug 22, 10, 190, , M., , from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Serv'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Serv'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Serv'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
	26m	51	Borello, Vettorino	1	15	1	114 Cert	Hackett																		2.52
	28m	52	Decoula, Bosche	8	15	1	" 114 Cert	Flannery																		9.09
	52m	53	Chincarimi, Beniamo	3	2	1	" 114 Cert	"																		2.72
	18m	54	Stoyan, Aisto	8	15	1	" 114 Cert	"																		9.09
	50m	55	Lagreca, Francesco	1	28	1	" 130 Cert	Hackett																		9.09
	22m	56	Lazbek, Sleiman & wf	18	16/7	2	" 130	Norton																		10.20
	25f		Lukitera																							
	45m	57	Mkoury, Elias	5	15	1	" 130 Cert	Dimiceli																		3.33
	24m	58	Nouri, Attallaz & wf	18	16/5	2	" 130	Norton																		8.68
	18f		Najdey																							
	10m	59	Darow, Aaron	8	23	1	L.C.L. from hosp.																			1.-
	23f	60	Joseph, Foula	rch	15	29/30	2	" In hosp.	Frankenstein																	2.-
	2½f		Famile																							

152

155

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Maass, Surgeon of the S.S. Hemannia, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L Maass

Sworn to before me this 22 day of August 1910

at New York

F. F. Kristen

Immigration Officer.

11—3116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4113

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Allemannia sailing from Hamburg, August 9th, 1910.

11—1116

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Herkemer	Karl	58		m	m	M. 18 a.			U.S.a. Citizen				S.10 St. #34507	Ill.	Chicago.
2	Mueller	Charles	41		m	s	dentist								N.J.	Brooklyn.
3	Brooks	Frederik	45		m	m	merchant								Mass	Boston
4	Wagner	Frank	54		m	s	retired								N.J	Newark
5	-"-	Brigitta	44		f	s	housewife									
6	Krause	Marie	45		f	s	-"-								N.Y	Rochester
7	Koebrins.	Anna	37		f	s	none									
8	Hyth	Eduard	44		m	m	pharmacist								N.Y	Newyork
9	Sturm	Frieda	11		f	s	none								Mich	Detroit
10	Kaltermann	Hermann	82		m	m	retired								Iowa	Davenport
11	Eisele.	Josef	37		m	s	carpenter								Conn	New Haven
12	Wenathoff	Hans	38		m	s	-"-								Ohio	Cincinnati.
13	Wiesel	Karl	40		m	m	merchant								R.I.	Providence
14	Postel	Fred	25		m	s	student								Iowa	Davenport
15	Williams.	David	21		m	s	timber								Miss	Belongfitz
16	Frazer	Arthur	28		m	s	clerk									Spocane
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

153

Arriving at Port of New York, *22nd August*, 1900

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1					3716 College Ave											
2																
3																
4																
5																
6					165 E. Avenue											
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Brandes Second Officier, of the Allemannia, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Brandes

II Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of August, 1906,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanenf residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Maass, Surgeon of the Allemannia, (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

154

5

Dr Maass

Sworn to before me this 22 day of August 1900

at New York

J. F. Hirsfeld

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

B.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Allemannia sailing from Hamburg, August 9th, 1910.

11—7335

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
													2—575409—7/13/39		
1	Agh	Istoán	23		m s	steward	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	mother Eleonore Agh 19 Alkergasse Budapest	N.Y.	Newyork
2	Szypko	Gyorgy	33		m	tailor			"				mother-in-law Eleonore Agh 19 Alkergasse Budapest		
3		Gisela	32		f	housewife			"						
4	Hart	David	30		m	butcher			Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Lemberg	wife Rosa Hart Lemberg		
5	Sawitsch	Siwain	33		m	smith			Serbia	Serwian	Serbia	Belgrad	mother Katharina Sawitsch Kureistr Belgrad		
6	"	Marie	30		f	housewife			"						
7	"	Theodor	9		m s	none			"						
8	Popovitsch	Duschem	30			miner			"				brother Bozedar Popovitsch Belgrad		
9	Dombrowski	Karól	46		m	mineworker			Russia	Polish	Russia	Warschau	wife Josefa Dombrowska Nowy Dwor Warschau		
10	Wrochalska	Anna	32		f s	maid	no	no	"			Radzimicz	brother Alexander Wrochalska Radzimicz	Conn	Canaan Collinsville
11	Szempinska	Franzicka	23						"				mother Julia Szempinska Radzimicz		
12	Braun	Kazmirz	38		m m	mechanic	yes	yes	"			Warschau	wife Josefa Braun Nowy Dwor Warschau	N.Y.	Canaan
13	Friedmann	Malwin	19		f s	servant			Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Bigyfenneck	father Moses Friedmann Haczfalva		Newyork
14	Peter	Paul	61		m m	manufacturer			Austria	German	Austria	Sumlau	cousin Anton Peter Bohy Lepa	Conn	Ellington
15	Beutle	Friedrich	49		m	farmer			Germany	"	Germany	Bukowitz	wife Henriette Beutle 23 cousin Conrad Etienne 31 Kantak	Ohio	Lorain, intending to return after 2 months
16	Etienne	Franzicka	50		f wd	housewife			"			Hamburg		N.Y.	Newyork
17	Sowa	Maryanna	29		m		no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Rzasnicz	father Walentin Czolkowska Rzeasgnicz	Conn	Collinsville
18	"	Janina	5		s	none			"						
19	"	Helena	4						"						
20	"	Zygmund	7	m					"						
21	Eitelmann	Lew	32		m m	baker	yes	yes	"			Pinsk		N.Y.	Newyork
22	"	Zwoosche	31		f	housewife			"				father Jakob Eitelmann Kiewskaya ulica Pinsk		
23	"	Chasie	11		s	none			"						
24	"	Golde	9						"						
25	"	Zine	7				no	no	"						
26	"	Schaje	6		m				"						
27	"	Chane	5		f				"						
28	"	Ita	6						"						
29	Poznanski	Chaim	20		m s	clerk	yes	yes	"			Dobrzyn	father Lim Poznanski Dobrzyn		
30	Kriger	Paul	38		m m	foreman	yes	yes	Armany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany last Divenow		wife Emma Kriger Villa Emma Bei Divenow	Mich	Bayonne Detroit

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

to

K

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 22d August, 1910

155

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ofter paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison or almshouse, or public charge (or came for such purpose); and whether supported by charity? (If so, which?)	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet, Inches. centimets.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	25 no				brother in l. Emmerick Szopko Ave B Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	170	fair	dark	brown	—	Hungary	Sani
2	"		yes	yes	1909	Newyork	brother	Emmerick	Szopko							166	"	"	"			"
3		husband					Ave B		Newyork							160	"	"	blue			"
4	"	self	10 no				brother 137 Pitkin	Moritz	Hart Newyork							175	"	"	"		Austria	Lemberg
5	"		yes	yes	1907	Newyork	brother in l.	Toca	Bertrow							170	"	brown	grey		Serbia	Belgrad
6		husband	20 no				415	1st	Ave Newyork							170	"	"	brown		"	"
7	"	father	"				friend	Toca	Bertrow							—	"	"	grey		"	"
8	"	self	20				415	1st	Ave Newyork							182	"	"	blue		"	"
9	no	"	yes				brother in l.	Teofil	Kluk Ramapo							170	"	"	grey blue		Russia	Warschau
10	"	"	30				Box 8 uncle	Nikolaj	Dziadobicz Collinsville							162	17	"	grey		"	Pzgasnicz
11	"	"	30				cousin	Wladyslaw	Zygowski Collinsville							163	"	"	brown		"	"
12	"	"	yes				brother in l.	Teofil	Kluk Ramapo							173	"	"	blue		"	Warschau
13	yes	uncle	5				Box 8 uncle	Adolf	Friedmahn Newyork							153	"	"	"		Hungary	Lanzfalva
14	no	self	yes				106 Forsyth son	Rudolf	Peters Penn. Ellinton							175	"	grey	grey		Austria	Bohm Leipa
15	"	"	5 more													175	"	light	blue		Germany	Tiefebiese
16	yes	son in l.	yes				son in l.	Heinrich	Tabert							170	"	brown	"		"	P. Stargard
17	no	husband	1132	1902		Collinsville	50 46 W. 159th st		Newyork							172	"	"	brown		Russia	Pegaseznicz
18	"	father	25	1905			husband	Jan	Sowa							—	"	—	blue		U.S.A.	Collinsville
19	"		"	1908					Collinsville							—	"	—	brown			
20	"		no	1906												—	"	"	"		Russia	Pegaseznicz
21	yes	self	yes	1901		Newyork										175	"	dark brown	grey		"	Pinsk
22		husband	no													170	"	"	"		"	"
23	"	father	"				brother in l.	Samuel	Holzman							—	"	"	"		"	"
24	"		yes													—	"	"	"		"	"
25	"	"	"													—	"	"	"		"	"
26	"	"	"				83 Henrych		Newyork							—	"	"	brown		"	"
27	"	"	"													—	"	"	"		"	"
28							uncle	Jacob	Wolff							—	"	"	"		"	Dobrzyn
29	no	self	14				489 Ave D Brother in l.	Isidor	Bayonne Weltenberg Detroit							165	white	"	"			
30	no	self	yes	yes	1900	Skawysko										170	fair	brown	blue		Germany	

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 22th August, 1910

135

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	centimeters	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	25	no			brother el Emmerich Szopko Ave B	no	no	no	no	good	no	170			fair	dark	brown	—	Hungary	Sari
2	"	"		yes	yes	1909 Newyork	brother	Emmerich	Szopko					166			"	"	"		"	"
3		husband					Ave B		Newyork					160			"	"	blue			
4	"	self	10	no			brother	Moritz	Hartz					175			"	"	"		Austria	Leuberg
5	"	"		yes	1907	Newyork	137 Pitkin	brother el	Newyork	Toca	Bertrow			170			"	brown	grey		Serbia	Belgrad
6		husband	20	no																
7		father					415 1st Ave		Newyork					170			"	"	brown			
8		self	20				friend	Toca	Bertrow					—			"	"	grey			
9	no	"		yes			415	1st Ave	Newyork					182			"	"	blue			
10	"	"	30				brother el	Teofil	Kluk					170			"	"	grey blue		Russia	Warschau
11	"	"	30				Box 8		Kamapo					102		17	"	"	grey			Pyasnicz
12	"	"		yes			uncle	Mikolaj	Zuadobicz					108			"	"	brown			
13	yes	uncle	5				cousin	Wladyslaw	Collinsville Zygowski					173			"	"	blue			Warschau
14	no	self		yes			brother el	Theofil	Collinsville Kluk					153			"	"	"		Hungary	Kaizsfalva
15	"	"		more			Box 8		Kamapo					175			"	grey	grey		Austria	Bohm Leipa
16	yes	son el	yes				uncle	Adolf	Friedmann					175			"	light	blue		Germany	Tietebiese
17	no	husband	11	36	1902		106 Hesterot		Newyork					170			"	brown	"			Pr. Stargard
18	"	father	25		1905	Collinsville	son	Rudolf	Peterz					172			"	"	brown		Russia	Rozaszniez
19					1908				Conn	Ellinton				—			"	—	blue		U.S.A	Collinsville
20	"			no										—			"	—	brown			
21	yes	self		yes	1901	Newyork	son el	Heinrich	Tabert					—			"	"			Russia	Rozaszniez
22		husband		no			504 6 W.	159th	St Newyork					175			"	dark brown	grey			Pinsk
23		father												170			"	"	"			
24				yes			husband	Jan	Lowa					—			"	"	"			
25									Collinsville					—			"	"	"			
26							83 Henryett		Newyork					—			"	"	brown			
27														—			"	"	"			
28							uncle	Jacob	Wolff					—			"	"	"			
29	no	self	14				459	Ave C	Bayonne					165	white		"	"				Dobrzyn
30	no	self		yes	yes	1900 Grand Rapids	brother el	Isidor	Weltenberg Detroit					115	fair	brown	blue				Germany	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Brandes Second Officer, of the Allemannia, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Brandes.
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22d day of August, New York, 1910,
at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Maas, Surgeon of the Allemannia, _____ (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Maas

Sworn to before me this 22d day of August, 1910

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

C.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Allemannia sailing from Hamburg, August 9th, 1910.

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Eitelmann	Isaak.	35		m s	baker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Pinsk	father Jakob Eitelmann	N.Y.	Newyork
2	"	Blume	32		f s	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
3	"	Pinack	7		m s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"			
4	"	David	4		" "		no	no	"	"	"	"	Pinsk		
5	"	Keile	11		f "		"	"	"	"	"	"			
6	Kirsten	Willy	18		m s	farmer	yes	yes	Germany	Germany	Germany	Leipzig	father Oskar Kirsten 39 Elsterstr Leipzig	N.Y.	Newyork
7	Hübel	Emil	35		" s	goldsmith	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.C. Boston		mother Louise Hübel 7 Georgstr	Mass	Boston
8	Dankowski	Ignaz	26		" s	carpenter	"	"	Russia	Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hammond		father Martin Breslau Dankowski Leide	Ind	Hammond
9	Pawlikowski	Bertha	23		f s	none	"	"	"	"	Germany	Leide	father Stephan Pawlikowski		
10	Reiser	Josef	23		m s	farmer	"	"	Germany	Germany	"	Kempten	father Sebastian Reiser Leide 95 Landestr Kempten	Texas	Amarillo
ADMITTED 11	Bernhard	Josef	24		" s	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Dittmannsreuth	brother Georg Bernhard		
12	Letzepfand	Friedrich	18		" s	smith	"	"	"	"	"	Hoppin	father Robert Letzepfand Ueberbach 12 Dorotheenstr Hepra	S.D.	Unionhill
13	Koppelin	Karl	54		" s	retired	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Russian		father Hermann Koppelin 32 Brunnenstr Zilchau	"	Long Branch Jersey City
14	Halgreen	Theodor	23		" s	clerk	"	"	Denmark	Dane	Denmark	Copenhagen			
15	Minarik	Andreas	32		m m	tailor	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Switzerland	Basel	father Fl. Karl Minarik	Calif	Oakland
16	"	Bertha	22		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
17	"	Luise	6		" s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"			
ADMITTED 18	Wolinzig	Juda	21		m s	bookbinder	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Germany	Königsberg	father Samuel Wolinzig Bad Dirk Ekaterinoslaw	N.Y.	Stapleton
~~19~~	~~Kayser~~	~~Maria~~	~~28~~		~~f m~~	~~housewife~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Germany~~	~~German~~	~~"~~	~~Halle a/S~~	~~father Gustav Zimmermann~~	~~Pa~~	~~Philadelphia~~
~~20~~	~~"~~	~~Herbert~~	~~2~~		~~m s~~	~~none~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Gutstrasse Halle~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
21	Bernhofer	Sofie	32		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Rodaun	friend Emilie Wessinger	N.Y.	Newyork
22	"	Ferdinand	11		m s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"			
23	"	Karl	9		" "		"	"	"	"	"	"	Bahnwärter Bertholdorf		
24	"	Max	7		" "		"	"	"	"	"	"			
25	"	Franz	4		" "		no	no	"	"	"	"			
26	Brenner	Abraham	26		m s	clerk	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	Austria	Kwaltyn	brother Fl. Simon Gottlieb		
27	"	Frieda	22		f s	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
28	Hollinger	Dora	22		" s	tailoress	"	"	"	"	"	Ropeze	father Tsyne Hollinger Czernowitz		
29	Axelrad	Rosa	20		" "		"	"	"	"	"	"	friend Nachman Axelrad Ropeze		
30	Edel	Ester	19		" "		"	"	"	"	"	"	friend Nachman Axelrad Ropeze		

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 22d August, 1906

157

11—1115

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If so, which?)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	centim.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self		yes	1909	Rochester	nephew: Joel Bitelman	no	no	no	no	good	no	170			fair	brown	brown	—	Russia	Rusk
2	"	husband		yes										170			"	"	"	—	"	"
3	"	father		yes										—			"	"	"	—	"	"
4							7 E. 4th st. Newyork						Crippled of nature	—			"	"	"	—	"	"
5													no	—			"	"	"		"	"
6	yes	father		no			friend: Eugene Hartwig							170			"	d'brown	blue	—	Germany	Leipzig
7	no	self	4	yes	no	1910 Boston	130 5th Ave house							168			"	gray	gray	—	"	Königszelt
8	"	"	40	"	1907	Hammond	5 Millfordstr. Boston							172			"	brown	brown	—	"	Gostkau
9	"	"	42	no			brother: Andrew Pankiewski 135th st. 138 Hammond							153			"	light	gray	—	"	Follang
10	"	"	yes				friend: Gottlieb Bilgri Amarillo							166			"	black	brown	—	"	Kempten
11			7				friend: Gottlieb Bilgri Amarillo Texas							165			"	light	gray	—	"	Ueberbach
12	"	"	40				aunt: Alma Lange 369 Union Hill							160			"	d. brown	gray	on the right hand a little scare	"	Seegau
13	"	"	40	yes	1882	Newport	brother: Albert Koppler Long Branch							102			"	"	brown	—	"	Zabern
14	yes	"	yes	"	1906	Jersey City								100			"	"	"	—	Denmark	Copenhagen
15	no	self	4	no			uncle John Aeby							169			"	light	blue	—	Hungary	Nyestitz
16	"	husband	yes	"										172			"	brown	brown	—	Switzerland	Lenk
17	"	father		"			168 Hyalerstr Oakland brother: Sam Wolinzig							—			"	light	blue	—	"	Winterthur
18	"	self	10	"			112 Fargostr Appleton							165			"	brown	gray	—	Russia	Dubyn
~~19~~	~~"~~	~~husband~~	~~yes~~	~~"~~	~~1897~~	~~Philadelphia~~	~~husband Celia Kayer~~														~~Germany~~	~~Halberstadt~~
~~20~~	~~"~~	~~father~~	~~no~~				~~1635 Columbia Ave Philadelphia~~														"	"
21	yes	husband					husband: Ferdinand Bernhofer							170			"	d'brown	gray	—	Austria	Wien
22	"	father	40											—			"	"	blue	—	"	Podaun
23	"	"					2178 Lexington Ave Newyork							—			"	"	"	—	"	"
24	"	"												—			"	"	"	—	"	"
25														—			"	"	"	—	"	"
26	"	self		yes			friend: Rafael Gottlieb							179	d	"	d'brown	gray	~~Narbe am Kinn~~ scar on the chin	"	Kniazic
27	"	husband		"			76 Ave B 5th st Newyork uncle: Mendel Rutschow							173		"	brown	blue	—	"	Swiatyn
28	"	self	25	"			79 Willett st Newyork							161		"	black	gray	—	"	Ropcze
29	"	"	25				cousin: Lara Axelrad							152		"	d'brown	brown	—	"	"
30	"	"	25				156 Clinton st Newyork							150		"	"	gray	—		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Brandes Second Officer, of the Allemannia, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Brandes

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22d day of August, 1900,

at New York

J. Fargis

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Haas, Surgeon of the Allemannia, _____, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Germany Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L Haas

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of August, 1910
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Aug. 22nd 1910

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Allemannia sailing from Hamburg, August 9th, 1910.

11—1115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Dehne	Edmund	27		m	s	clerk	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	sister: Emma Dehne 4 Hufelandstr Berlin	Ill	Chicago
2	Schieber	Dina	21		f		maid			Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Ropeze	father: Baruch Schieber	N.Y.	New York
3	"	Dora	19													
4	"	Isak	18		m		clerk									
5	Fleischer	Chaim	38		m		merchant							Ropeze wife: Sabina Fleischer		
6	Höhne	Johanna	27		f	s	none			Germany	German	Germany	Rixdorf	sister: Emma Ropeze		
7	Petrowcsik	Josef	24		m		barber			Hungary	Magyar		Berlin	30 Zietenstr brother: Stefan Petrowcsik		
8	Zywiczka	Wladislaus	27		m		baker			Germany	Polish		Posen	wife: Bronislawa Zywiczka		
9	Proeve	Lina	44		f	s	none				German		Posen	3 Friedrichstr mother: Louise Proeve		
10	Bidzinski	Leopold	40		m		tailor			Austria		Austria	Kosman	Kl. Teglingen wife: Karoline Bidzinski		
11	Simon	Wilhelm	28			s	baker			Germany		Germany	Kaiserslautern	Kosman stepbrother: Adam Sauer		
12	Ingden	Jonas	42		m		musician			Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Lemberg	2 Klosterstr Kaiserslautern brother: Jacob Ingden		
13	Pachmann	Heinrich	30		m		baker			Germany		Germany	Eisenach	19 Chimaska Lemberg wife:		
14	Potzier	Marie	74		f	w	private			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Preßburg	Mrs. Hch Pachmann Eisenach, Trappenkammer 24 friend Frau Rosa Frey Preßburg Ungarn	Minn.	Minneapolis
15															Pa	Pittsburg
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

1 Ticket

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List D.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 22 August, 1906.

139

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, which supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	yes	no			friend: Heinrich Friedmann 34 Washingtonstr. Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	centimt.			Germany Berlin
2	yes	"	125	"			friend: Rafael Gottlieb 76 Ave B 5th st. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	160	fair	light blue	" Austria Ropczyce
3	"	"	125	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	155	"	d'brown	gray " "
4	"	"	125	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	158	"	"	" " "
5	"	"	19044				uncle Rafael Gottlieb 76 Ave B 5th st. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	160	"	"	brown " "
6	"	"	120	yes	1903	Newyork	friend Rev. Doezing k.k.Oesterr. Consul House Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	180	"	"	gray " "
7	"	"	50	yes	no		brother Louis Strowcsik 364 E. 76th st. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	160	"	"	" Germany Berlin
8	"	"	25	yes	1907 1910		uncle Franz Meyer 265a 17th st. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	163	"	"	brown Hungary Eperies
9	"	"	25	yes	1892 1910	Staten Island	brother in l. Hermann Stadtmeyer 269 Taylor st. Staten Island	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	171	"	light blue	" Germany Hohenzalza
10	"	"	10	no			son in l. Frank Marik 550 E 120th st. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	165	white	brown	" " Kl. Eglingen
11	"	"	yes													160	fair	"	" Austria Brodec
12	"	"	5	yes	1905 1909	Newyork	wife Chane Migdon 147 Rivington st. Newyork							5	3	157	"	d'brown	" Germany Kaiserslautern
13	"	"	30	no			brother in l. Jacob Bachmann, 81 St. Mark's Place Minneapolis							5	6	168	"	"	blue " Austria Thalad
14	no	"	50	"			daughter Marie Eschlager Pittsburg 213 Mellon Street Mt. Oliver							5	5	155	"	light	brown Germany Eisenach
15														5	3	153	"	gray	" Hungary Sadler
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Brandes, Second Officer, of the Hermannia, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Brandes

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22d day of August, 1910,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes—No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, [illegible] Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Maas**, Surgeon of the S.S. "**Allemannia**", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **six** years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

160

Dr Maas

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August 1910

at **New York N. Y.**

J. C. Fitzpatrick

Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 1

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Allemannia** *sailing from* **Hamburg,** on the 8th August 1919, 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Gurdzinski	Iwan	18		m s	blacksmith	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Szitze	br. i. l. Josef Grzewski	Penn.	Kenosha
2	Pietkiewicz	Jan	18		"	f. lab.	no	no	"	"	"	Zagrista	father Kazmira Pietkiewicz Przyliske	"	"
3	Juska	Antan	19		"		yes	yes	"	Lithuanian	"	Zagrista	" Wincas Juska Zagrista	conn.	New Britain
4	Cekeles	Juras	33		"		no	no	"		"	Zagmen	" Antanas Cekeles Zagmen	N. J.	Brooklyn
5	Seris	Juras	25		"		yes	yes	"		"	Greisgrutz	" Juras Seris Greisgrutz	conn.	Russia
6	Paulli	Antan	25		"		no	no	"		"	Skaulisski	brother Josef Paulli Skaulisski	"	Waterbury
7		Julian	22		"							Lauku	Lauku		
8	Paulikatis	Jurgis	20		"							Virski	"	"	"
9	Eliorius	Petras	18		"		yes	yes	"			Svljana	mother Maria Paulikatis Svljana	"	Naugatuck
10	Velewskis	Alexander	24		m		no	no	"			Skaulen	father Piotras Eliorius Skaulen	"	New Haven
11	Juszkewitz	Petras	20		"		yes	yes	"			Selewskis	" Piotras Velewskis Selz	N. J.	Vetrica
12	Baltruszaitis	Pius	21		s							Selz	" Jesis Juszkewitz Szparty	"	Scranton
13	Stankat	Antan	19									Szparty	" Josses Baltruszaitis Smionski	Wisc.	Detroit
14	Karsenlis	Petras	26				1-329895-505-2/18/41					Smionski	" Josef Stankat Freicenki	Wisc.	Racine
15	Rasinskis	Augustin	21				no	no				Freicenki	mother Marina Karsenlis Lesejanny	Mass.	Lawrence
16	Szatreckas	Antonas	19									Lesejanny	wf Weronika Rasinskis Eszreny	"	Bridgeport
17	Jankiewicz	Vincenty	18				yes	yes	"			Eszreny	father Antanas Szatreckas Jankiewicz	Pa.	Nanticoke
18	Baraucikas	Petras	19				no	no	"			Jankiewicz	sister Adela Jankiewicz Kemalunis	"	Ellsworth
19	Mazaitys	Antan	21									Kemalunis	mother Magda Baraucikas Jiganzugi	"	Scranton
20	Blak	Viktor	20				yes	yes	"			Jiganzugi	brother Kasimir Mazaitys Klepetus	"	Bridgeville
21	Alkiewicz	Jan	21				no	no	"			Klepetus	father Jurgis Ablik Kunroku	"	Elyphant
22	Juronis	Jurgis	19		s		yes	yes	"			Kunroku	wf Marc Alkiewicz Barbenicki	"	Wilkesbarre
23	Czarka	Antonisz	26									Barbenicki	father Juzu Juronis Jurburg	conn.	Naugatuck
24	Velaucikas	Juras	19									Jurburg	" Antonis Czarka Jeloska	Colo.	Denver
25	Vaczulis	Jozef	28				no	no				Jeloska	" Juras Velewskas Juszewska	O.	Cleveland
26	Juronis	Jozo	23				yes	yes		German		Juszewska	wf Ona Vaczulis Jgnase	N. J.	Hackensack
27	Kruf	Ludwig	22		m							Jgnase	" Anna Juronis Jeskiski	conn.	Irvington
28	Kakstis	Kasimir	25		s		2-766207-8-19-40			Lithuanian		Jeskiski	" Juliana Kruf Prany	N. J.	Buffalo
29	Kabajski	Michal	26		m		no	no		Polish		Prany	brother Petras Kakstis Szredun	N. J.	Elizabethport
30	Cholay	Leppetis	25							Russian		Szredun	wf Marzanna Kabajska Cagtow	N. J.	Roslyn L. I.
												Cagtow	" Valerya Cholay Wierzownice	Ca.	Gazleton
												Wierzownice			

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** 22d August, 1910

161

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?
1	yes	self	12 no			
2	"	"	10 "			
3	"	"	17 "			
4	"	"	2 "			
5	"	"	10 "			
6	"	"	15 "			
7	"	"	25 "			
8	"	"	25 "			
9	"	"	25 "			
10	"	"	25 "			
11	no	"	25 "			
12	yes	"	22 "			
13	"	"	12 "			
14	"	"	15 "			
15	"	"	25 "			
16	"	"	15 "			
17	"	brother	22 "			
18	"	"	10 "			
19	"	"	10 "			
20	"	"	7 "			
21	"	br. i. l.	15 "			
22	"	brother	17 "			
23	"	br. i. l.	5 "			
24	"	uncle	10 "			
25	no	self	15 "			
26	yes	"	25 "			
27	no	"	15 "			
28	yes	"	25 "			
29	no	"	24 "			
30	"	"	30 "			

18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
father Edmund Fedzinski Newosha Wisc. 195 N. Maple St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	light blue	none	Russia	Pinkie
friend Felix Satelis New Britain Conn. 10 Cunningham St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	l. brown	grey	"	"	Dr. Oberpaki
friend Petrus Kerzinnes Brooklyn N.Y. 37 North St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Kaynun
cousin Andrees Zukauskas Georgia Conn. 142 George St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Freigenty
friend Petras Szweika Waterbury Conn. 2 Bongey St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	blue	"	"	Azgeliszki
brother Antanas Paulz 768 Barre St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Lesulu
brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	Kaynun
cousin Jonas Szopsaitis Bayonne Conn. 19 Scott Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Kalgina
uncle Jonas Akszoricz New Haven Conn. 25 Chester St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	light	grey	"	"	Chester
brother Jonas Milerosky Utica N.Y. 276 Whitesboro St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	l. brown		"	"	Zoll
brother Antanas Szyszkevicz Nanuet N.Y. 58 Snyder Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Liberty
cousin Juozas Kalukas Detroit Mich. 3 Bronson St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	light	blue	"	"	Bluminas Co
brother Kazimir Kaukis Racine Wisc. 1811 Marquette St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	l. brown	brown	"	"	Graicenki
sister Emilie Karsenlis Lawrence Mass. 107 Oak St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	grey	"	"	Lebekunny
brother Jakob Grajinski Cambridgeport Engn. Brotmarket 112	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	"	"	"	"	Azok
uncle Josef Pilecki Mahanoy Co. 124 East Bellevue St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	blue	pockmarked	"	Karinkos
brother Petras Kaukiewicz Ellsworth Co. Box 331	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	none	"	Penalunis
brother Juozas Baranskas Scranton Co. 173 Prospect Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Chlebazko
brother Frank Karaisis Bridgeville Co. Box 445	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	light	"	"	"	Klopotin
brother Jonas Olatz Aldyhaven Co. Box 174	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	l. brown	blue	"	"	Rumoka
br. i. l. Simonas Kucis Wilkesbarre Co. 164 Baltimore St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	brown	"	"	Barberingki
brother Jonas Juonaitis Shenandoah Conn. 11 Salem St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	l. brown	blue	"	"	Sunburg
br. i. l. Jonas Norvilas Scranton Conn. 1315-10 th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	Alostka
uncle Jonas Szwarcwicz Cleveland O. 2032 W. 29th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Pinguska
brother Vincentas Lasenlis Hackensack N.J. 210 Kinderkamack St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Juozis
br. i. l. Josef Kemlinski Farrington Conn. 76 Harrison St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	"	"	Kaulinskas
friend Andrew Kowsz Buffalo N.Y. 129 Seneca St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Breslup
cousin Hannoger Kanyn Elizabethport N.J. 117 First St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Klokei
br. i. l. Piotr Kwiecin Evelyn N.Y. L.I. 109 St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Cesk
br. i. l. Frank Kowalski Harlem Co. Kerl Manberg St. 120	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Szwirne

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Allemannia

I, Brandes Second Officer, of the S.S. ,
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
", from **Hamburg,** *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets.* 30 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens, named therein, is correct and true in every respect.*

Brandes.
Second *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 22d *day of* August, 1910.

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation) — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)"

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(2)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Maass, Surgeon of the S.S. „ Allemannia ", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest, sheets 17 in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Allemannia

Sworn to before me this 22 day of August 1910

at New York N. Y.

Dr Maass

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

162

47 00

3 - 1

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 2

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Allemannia** sailing from Hamburg, on the 8th August 1910, 191

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read. Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Romanowitz	Sylvester	24	m	s	f. lab	yes yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kuvalu	mother Anna Romanowitz Europoski	Pa	Pittsburg
2	Elicxis	Josas	27	m	m	"	no no	"	Lithuanian	"	Kenkiszki	wf Katharina Elicxis Kenkiszki	Iowa	Sioux City
3	Pulak	Josas	20	m	s	"	yes yes	"	"	"	Pylwyski	mother Katharina Pulak Pylwyski	NY	Utica
4	Dyrsa	Piotr	25	m	m	"	no no	"	"	"	Sangliszki	mother Agnieska Dyrsa Sangliszki	NY	Amsterdam
5	Kapnik	Kazimir	42	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	Padalick	wf Kakrylla Kapnik Podalick	New	Lawrence
6	Yuravicha	Alexei	25	m	s	"	"	"	Russian	"	Novkrica	mother Seraphim Yuravicha Novkrica	Conn	New Haven
ADMITTED 7	Cydukas	Andrus	18	m	s	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Alekunis	father Jurgis Cydukas Alekunis	Mass	Worcester
8	Kogazis	Andrey	26	m	m	"	yes yes	"	"	"	Suvencany	father Joseph Kogazis Suvencany		Lawrence
9	Frockimwicz	Jan	26	"	"	"	"	"	Russian	"	Nachnika	brother Frockimwicz Nachnika	Pa	Hancock
10	Kaulewski	Gregorz	22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ozorca	wf Anna Kaulewski Ozorca	New	York
11	Sollis	Kacko	20	"	"	"	"	"	Russian	"	Ersuscina	mother Johanna Sollis Ersuscina	Conn	New Britain
12	Polchowski	Wayn	37	m	"	"	"	"	Russian	"	Plchow	wf Maria Polchowski Polchow	Pa	Scranton
13	Plchowski	Piotr	36	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wf Teodosia Polchowski "	"	"
14	Gracis	Josef	27	"	"	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Nkniszki	br Anton Gracis Kniszezu	Iowa	Sioux City
15	Sowicki	Piotr	33	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	Lumbroka	br Josef Sowicki Bumbgroka	Pa	Natrona
16	Barzunskis	Stanislaw	27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jankus	father Jonas Barzunskis Jankus	Mass	Boston
17	Smalonis	Pawel	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Panarko	father Mateus Smolonis Panarko	Ohio	Cleveland
18	Szwolomitzki	Feodor	47	m	m	"	"	"	Russian	"	Polchow	son Jonas Szwolomitzki Polchow	Pa	Pittsburg
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 512
Department of Commerce and Labor

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** 22nd August, 1910

11—1115

163

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane persons, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	12				cousin Alexander Eroremba 24/13 Forbush St Roxbury Mass							6.1	fair	light brown	blue	none	Russia	Kuvalin
2	"	"	20				cousin Adam Wagorlis 2401 Greenwich Street City Town	"	"	"	"	"	"	511	"	"	"	"	"	Kentenis
3	no	"	36				friend Anton Guzzewicz 89 Cleveland Ave Kearny N J	"	"	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	gray	"	"	Pylinski
4	yes	"	25	yes	1906	Pittsburg Pa	br Bryce Kazimir 1986 Kosciusko Amsterdam N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	"	"	Sangleraki
5	no	"	22				br & l Franciszek Padwaikis 107 Ellwood Lawrence Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	blue	rockmarked	"	Swiencany
6	no	"	23				friend Adam Plosk 221 Commercial New Haven Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	6.—	"	fair	blue	none	"	Vobrica
7	Boston Mass	"	4				br Pukas Cydukas 20 Hillsgrove Worcester Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	65	"	light brown	gray	"	"	Rekunis
8	yes	"	28				cousin Mancunk Padwaikes 107 Ellwood Lawrence Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	510	"	"	blue	"	"	Swiencany
9	Scranton Pa	"	25				cousin Kanut Dekkevicz Nanticoke Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	511	"	black	brown	"	"	Kaunata
10	yes	"	25				br & l Jacob Da mikiewicz 340 Grandick N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.7	"	light brown	"	"	"	Ezerke
11	no	"	24				friend Casmir Stasi New Britain Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	gray	"	"	Czuzina
12	Lisbon Falls Me	"	20				friend Oscar Dwozni 248 Hancock St Bangor Me	"	"	"	"	"	"	510	"	"	"	"	"	Polskoa
13	"	"	20				friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	yes	"	20				cousin Antos Budrycka 15206 St Clair Ave City Town	"	"	"	"	"	"	6.2	"	"	blue	"	"	Wilkomir
15	"	"	24				br & l Simon Pranka 828 Bonaward St New York N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	511	"	"	gray	"	"	"
16	"	"	10				br Kazimir Zaremucki 45 3rd St Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	"	"	Sdanta
17	"	"	12				cousin Jakus Simonas 6500 Fulton Ave Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	"	"	Smolaco
18	Boston Mass	"	20				friend Oscar Dwozni 248 Hancock St Bangor Me	"	"	"	"	"	"	6.—	"	"	"	"	"	Polskoa
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

P. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Brandes Second Officer, of the S.S. "Alle anna" (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) "from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Brandes
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22th day of August, 1916,
at New York N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

N. Y. Form 40
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1910

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. ALLEMANIA (Ham.-Am. Line) arrived August 22, 1910. , 19 , M., , from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Stankat,	Anton	1	13		1	To tel $	11:- RR to Aunt Monika Stankaszus 731 W. 21 st- Chic 24		Aug				
2	Axelbrad,	Rosa & sister	C	29/30		2	cousin	Cous. Isidor Klein 156 Aug 23			25	2	2	2
3	~~Gajar,~~	~~Josef~~ Vaid	7	5		1	" tel $	— — — — — — — — — — — — — — —				—	—	—
4	Hart,	David	B	4		1	" brother	Bro. Phoenix, 52 Co. 14 Chic 23				1	1	1
5	Friedmann,	Malwin	B	13		1	" uncle	Uncle, Cedar Rapids 126 Aug 24				—	1	—
6	Hollinger,	Dora	C	28		1	" uncle	Uncle Alexander Winnipeg Can				—	1	—
7	Kewelas,	Jonas	1	4		1	" tel $	RR to Bro Montpelier 142 George st-				2	3	2
8	Fleischer,	Chaim	D	5		1	" uncle	Cousin 156 Aug 24				—	1	—
9	Schieber,	Dina & brother & sisters	B/4			3	" friend	Cousin Regina Schieber through Immigration Station Ellis Island N.Y.				—	—	—
10	Waselewski,	Grzeczrez	2	10		1	" brother	Geo. Zuker Plainfield N.J.				2	2	2
11	Karszulis,	Petras	1	14		1	tel $	RR Co. to Bro Amelia 101 22d st-				2	3	2
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

B—1128

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 165

CLII. S.S. Allemannia (Ham Am Line) *arrived* ug 22, 13 , 190 , . M., , *from*

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officers.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
21m 1	olinzig, Juda	Cabin	C	18	1 L P C	1 30	Harper																	1	1
74f 2	Pottier, Maria	"	D	14	1 "	Dr Cert Insane (In Hospital)	"													4:35 pm 8/26/13	Penn				
27f 3	Zaraniski, Stanislaw		2	16	1 "	1055	Macatee																	6	7 6
18m 4	Kyolubas, Andrus		2	7	1 "	11	"																	7	8 7
18m 5	Smalonis, Lawel		2	17	1 "	1110	"																	3	4 3
23m 6	Bernhard, Josef		C	11	1 "	II Cabin Cert	Harper																	1	1 1
																								18	21 18

TOTALS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. C. Cormack, Surgeon of the R.M.S.P. "Trent", employed by owners, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of being Member of Royal College Physicians & Royal College Surgeons Ireland and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~one~~ eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. C. Cormack

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of August, 1900

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Voyage #7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Trent sailing from Bermuda, August 20th, 1910

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Benner	Armanda	43		F m	—	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.						
2	"	Mabel	22		F s	—	"	"	"						
3	Collins	Harriet B.	35		F s	—	"	"	"						
4	Kempe	James	66		M m	Merchant	"	"	"						
5	Schultze	Howard	15		M S	Clerk	"	"	"						
6	Furbert	Reginald J	43		M m	Insurance	"	"	"						
7	Cooper	Howard	37		M m	Bookkeeper	"	"	"						
8	Ballinger	Walter F	43		M m	Architect	"	"	"						
9	"	Robert S	18		M s	Student	"	"	"						
10	Dudley	Percy L	43		M s	Lawyer	"	"	"						
11	Gerard	Sandford W	30		M s	Banker	"	"	"						
12	Miller	Charles H.	27		M s	Advertising	"	"	"						
13	Fenwick	Roswell L.	29		M s	Insurance	"	"	"						
14	Davis	Howard L.	25		M s	Marine Engineer	"	"	"						
15	Lunger	Augustus B.	31		M s	Bookkeeper	"	"	"						
16	Koehler	Helen B.	28		F s	—	"	"	"						
17	Morse	Inez L.	30		F s	—	"	"	"						
18	Dutton	Paul	38		M m	Clerk	"	"	"						
19	Escobosa	Arturo L.	38		M m	Physician	"	"	"						
20	Chapman	Lillian B.	28		F s	—	"	"	"						
21	Sullivan	Grace	28		F s	—	"	"	"						
22	Le Favor	Charles W.	40		M s	Physician	"	"	"						
23	Thorington	James	52		M m		"	"	"						
24	Terrell	Robert H.	38		M m	Laundryman	"	"	"						
25	"	Kate	45		F m	—	"	"	"						
26	Le Grand	Sadie	24		F s	Teacher	"	"	"						
27	Young	Cora	30		F s	Bookkeeper	"	"	"						
28	Byram	Belle	26		F s	—	"	"	"						
29	Byram	Flora	22		F s	Stenographer	"	"	"						
30	Willey	Florence	30		F s	Teacher									

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

167

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... July 22, 1901

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf-mute, or blind person, or person over sixty years of age, or person crippled, or person under sixteen years of age, unaccompanied by parent or guardian? If so, state which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. E. Dowe, master (Make whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the "Trent", from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [eight] ~~one~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of August, 1900

at New York

..... Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes – Yes (can read and write), No – No (can neither read nor write), or Yes – No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 '97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Coming to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. C. Cormack, Surgeon of the "Trent", employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of being Member of the Royal College Physicians & Royal College Surgeons Ireland and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon (it)" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

J. C. Cormack

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of August, 1910

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Voyage #7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Trent" sailing from Bermuda, August 20th, 1910

31—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Nisson	Israel	43		M M	Real Estate	yes	yes	U.S.A.						
2	✓	Eva M.	33		F M	—	✓	✓	✓						
3	✓	Julius I.	13		M S	—	✓	✓	✓						
4	✓	Dorothy A.	11		F S	—	✓	✓	✓						
5	Beightler	Raymond	27		M M	Private Secretary	✓	✓	✓						
6	✓	Mary	27		F M	—	✓	✓	✓						
7	Peterson	H. Buchardt	32		M M	Map Publisher	✓	✓	✓						
8	✓	Wilma	31		F M	—	✓	✓	✓						
9	Morse	Gerothmann	41		M M	Artist	✓	✓	✓						
10	Meiere	Lloyd	16		M S	—	✓	✓	✓						
11	✓	Marie	46		F M	—	✓	✓	✓						
12	Stratton	Levi	34		M M	Clerk	✓	✓	✓						
13	Mc Carthy	Andrew H	21		M S	—	✓	✓	✓						
14	Arthur	Irene F.	40		F M	—	✓	✓	✓						
15	Burckhardt	Elizabeth	33		F S	—	✓	✓	✓						
16	Brown	Isabelle	28		F S	—	✓	✓	✓						
17	Meyers	Lewis H.	34		M S	Clerk	✓	✓	✓						
18	Ridgway	Walter	31		M S	Bookkeeper	✓	✓	✓						
19	Tompkinson	Samuel	28		M S	Teacher	✓	✓	✓						
20	Wandel	Smith S.	51		M M	Cashier	✓	✓	✓						
21	✓	Minnie K.	44		F M	—	✓	✓	✓						
22	Halle	Robert M.	49		M S	Bookkeeper	✓	✓	✓						
23	Clark	Lester V.	28		M M	Salesman	✓	✓	✓						
24	✓	Anna	25		F M	—	✓	✓	✓						
25	✓	Edwin F.	48		M M	Clerk	✓	✓	✓						
26	✓	Jessie	46		F M	—	✓	✓	✓						
27	Merrill	Edna	43		F S	—	✓	✓	✓						
28	Smith	Jessie G.	17		F S	—	✓	✓	✓						
29	Hollenback	Luella	32		F S	Dressmaker	✓		✓						
30	Proudman	William	51		M M	Foreman	✓		✓						

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

31—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

169

Arriving at Port of NY, June 22, 1910

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If so, state which.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. E. Dawn master, of the "Trent", from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of August, 1900, at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly command under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relatives or friends).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. C. Cormack, Surgeon of the "Trent", employed by owners, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of being Member of the Royal College Physicians & Royal College Surgeons Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~one~~ eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. C. Cormack

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of August, 1910.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Voyage # 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Trent" sailing from Bermuda, August 20th, 1910

11—1135

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Proudman	Fred E.	20		M S.	—	Yes	Yes	U. S. A.						
2	Black.	Joseph	62		M W.	Mechanical Engineer	✓	✓		✓					
3	✓	Mary A.	25		F W.	—	✓	✓		✓					
4	Murray	Mary	33		F W.	—	✓	✓		✓					
5	Green	John	44		M W.	Merchant	✓	✓		✓					
6	✓	Rosanne	42		F W.	—	✓	✓		✓					
7	✓	Alma R.	10		F W.	—	✓	✓		✓					
8	✓	Edna R.	19		F W.	—	✓	✓		✓					
9	White	Albert	28		M W.	Cadet man	✓	✓		✓					
10	Hofmann	Frank	28		M W.	Auditor	✓	✓		✓					
11	Kelly	Bertha	24		F W.	—	✓	✓		✓					
12	Collins	Nellie	24		F W.	—	✓	✓		✓					
13	Dennerstow	Emily	27		F W.	—	✓	✓		✓					
14	Carberry	Jennie	29		F W.	Teacher	✓	✓		✓					
15	Krebs.	Frank. C.	46		M W.	Lawyer	✓	✓		✓					
16	Goodwin	William H.	50		M W.	Manager	✓	✓		✓					
17	✓	William G.	18		M W.	—	✓	✓		✓					
18	Chase	S. Ella	60		F W.	—	✓	✓		✓					
19	Faxon	Frederick S.	56		M W.	Physician	✓	✓		✓					
20	✓	Mary A.	50		F W.	—	✓	✓		✓					
21	Redfield	Edgar P.	51		M W.	Linen Buyer	✓	✓		✓					
22	✓	Melissa	51		F W.	—	✓	✓		✓					
23	Marlin	Nemona	24		F W.	—	✓	✓		✓					
24	Erickson	Edith	26		F W.	—	✓	✓		✓					
25	Cook.	Arthur R.	29		M W.	Clerk.	✓	✓		✓					
26	Heyndman	Mary J.	37		F W.	Physician	✓	✓		✓					
27	Leslie	Antoinette	28		F W.	Newspaper Writer	✓	✓		✓					
28	Martin	Hammet	29		M W.	Bookkeeper	✓	✓		✓					
29	James	Max L.	33		M W.	Boot Service	✓	✓		✓					
30	✓	Hattie	27		F W.	—	✓	✓		✓					

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1135

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

171

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NY, Aug 22, 1901.

11—1116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or hospital, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical;	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. E Dawn, masters, of the "Trent", from Bermuda, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* eight *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd *day of* August, *1900,*

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (a ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. C. Cormack, Surgeon of the "Trent", employed by owners, do
(State whether "employed by owners" or "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Sixteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of being Member of the Royal
College Physicians & Royal College Surgeons Ireland and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

J. C. Cormack

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Aug. 1910
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Voyage #7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Trent" sailing from Bermuda, August 20th, 1900

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Riddle	Albert	50		m m	Gardener	yes	yes	U.S.A.						
2	Groom	James	32		m s	Machinist	✓	✓	✓						
3	✓	Edward	40		m s	Salesman	✓	✓	✓						
4	Deyheck	Albert	26		m s	Machinist	✓	✓	✓						
5	Paine	Priscilla	46		f s	—	✓	✓	✓						
6	Lee	Emily	47		f s	—	✓	✓	✓						
7	Riegel	Sallie	51		f s	—	✓	✓	✓						
8	Arner	Ella	29		f s	Stenographer	✓	✓	✓						
9	Sternberg	Max	37		m s	Clerk	✓	✓	✓						
10	Schener	Sidney	17		m s	Clerk	✓	✓	✓						
11	Dearborn	Harry E.	23		m s	Stenographer	✓	✓	✓						
12	Abbott	Herbert	24		m s	Banker	✓	✓	✓						
13	Funke	Charles E.	30		m s	Merchant	✓	✓	✓						
14	Mould	Nellie	24		f s	Teacher	✓	✓	✓						
15	✓	Elisabeth	53		f s	—	✓	✓	✓						
16	Schoomaker	Mary A	55		f s	—	✓	✓	✓						
17	Webb	Elizabeth J.	60		f m	—	✓	✓	✓						
18	Walker	Mary	26		f m	—	✓	✓	✓						
19	Bryson	Josephine	25		f s	Clerk	✓	✓	✓						
20	Finkelstein	Isadore	37		m m	Merchant	✓	✓	✓						
21	Harvey	Josiah H.	41		m m	✓	✓	✓	✓						
22	Troth	Henry	48		m s	✓	✓	✓	✓						
23	O'Hara	Charles	49		m m	Trucker	✓	✓							
24	Root	Bertha M	25		f s	Private Secretary	✓	✓	✓						
25	Crandall	Elsa L.	23		f s	Stenographer	✓	✓							
26	Pistem	Allan 2	44		m m	Editor	✓	✓	✓						
27	Whitney	Dora M.	46		f s	Bookkeeper	✓	✓	✓						
28	✓	Sallie F.	41		f s	—	✓	✓	✓						
29	Pisteen	Ella A.	44		f m	—	✓	✓	✓						
30	Rice	Ella	40		✓	Teacher	✓	✓	✓						

46

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

173

Arriving at Port of Key, June 22, 1901.

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C E Dixon master, of the Trent, from Bermuda, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C E Dixon
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Aug, 1900,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. C. Cormack, Surgeon of the "Trent", employed by aforesaid, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of being Member of the Royal College Physician & Royal College Surgeons Ireland and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

F. C. Cormack

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of August, 1910

at New York

Immigration Officer.

II—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Voyage # 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Trent" sailing from Bermuda, August 20th, 1900

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Burton	Florence	31		F S	—	Yes	Yes	U S A						
2	Mc Carthy	Patrick	28		M S	Fireman	✓	✓	✓						
3	Kurtz	Wade	31		M S	Bookkeeper	✓	✓	✓						
4	✓	Mabel	33		F S	Teacher	✓	✓	✓						
5	Nesbitt	William B.	23		M S	Writer	✓	✓	✓						
6	Clarine	August	45		M M	Tailor	✓	✓	✓						
7	Conklin	Peter H.	41		M M	Insurance	✓	✓	✓						
8	Clarke	John D	55		M W	Accountant	✓	✓	✓						
9	Thomas	William H	51		M M	Gardiner	✓	✓	✓						
10	✓	Minnie	30		F M	—	✓	✓	✓						
11	Barnes	Una M	31		F S	Private Secretary	✓	✓	✓						
12	Mason	Lelia S	37		F S	Bookkeeper	✓	✓	✓						
13	Dinan	Louis A	25		M M	Piano Tuning	✓	✓	✓						
14	✓	Jennie	33		F M	—	✓	✓	✓						
15	Stiles	Henry B.	60		M M	Clerk	✓	✓	✓						
16	✓	Mary	52		F M	—	✓	✓	✓						
17	Heidlinger	Sarah	40		F M	—	✓	✓	✓						
18	Boyle	William	24		M S	Salesman	✓	✓	✓						
19	Rauche	Thomas	35		M M	Editor	✓	✓	✓						
20	✓	Mary	35		F M	—	✓	✓	✓						
21	✓	Doris	11		F S	—	✓	✓	✓						
22	Stout	Mary	35		F M	Bookkeeper	✓	✓	✓						
23	Christern	William	54		M M	Teacher	✓	✓	✓						
24	Gorham	Arthur	25		M M	Purser	✓	✓	✓						
25	Leupold	Richard J	40		M M	Counsel	✓	✓	✓						
26	✓	Elizabeth	37		F M	—	✓	✓	✓						
27	Carter	Elizabeth M	53		F M	—	✓	✓	✓						
28	Mac Kenzie	Marion	41		F S	—	✓	✓	✓						
29	✓	Adele	43		F S	—	✓	✓	✓						
30	Burdick	A. Hall	59		M M	Teacher	✓	✓	✓						

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

173

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Key, June 22, 1901.

17—1315

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf, a mute, or a cripple, or feeble-minded, or insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the "Trent", from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of August, 1900

at New York

..... Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 28.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—113

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. C. Cormack, Surgeon of the "Trent" employed by owners, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of being Member of the
Royal College Physicians & Royal College Surgeons Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

J. C. Cormack

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of August, 1900

at Belle Isle

Immigration Officer.

II—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

II—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Voyage # 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Trent sailing from Bermuda, August 20th, 1910

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Burdick	Clara	57	7m	M	—	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.						
2	de Wolf	Mary A.	81	7m	W	—	✓	✓	✓						
3	Burdick	Mabel	25	7m	S	—	✓	✓	✓						
4	Jopson	A. Sidney	17	7m	S	—	✓	✓	✓						
5	✓	Arthur	14	7m	S	—	✓	✓	✓						
6	Manning	Charles E.	35	7m	M	Physician	✓	✓	✓						
7	✓	Ethel	21	7m	M	—	✓	✓	✓						
8	Dee	William D.	45	7m	S	Physician	✓	✓	✓						
9	Conyers	Charles	46	7m	M	Merchant	✓	✓	✓						
10	✓	Emma	35	7m	M	—	✓	✓	✓						
11	De Witt	Elizabeth	35	7m	W	—	✓	✓	✓						
12	Hotchkiss	E. Carter	41	7m	S	Bookkeeper	✓	✓	✓						
13	Blaisdell	Charles	32	7m	M	Lawyer	✓	✓	✓						
14	✓	Celia	26	7m	M	—	✓	✓	✓						
15	✓	Margaret	58	7m	W	—	✓	✓	✓						
16	Capon	William	50	7m	M	Doctor	✓	✓	✓						
17	✓	Miriam	45	7m	M	—	✓	✓	✓						
18	Reisenberger	Adam	53	7m	M										
19	✓	Rosa	45	7m	M	—	✓	✓	✓						
20	Lindemann	Henry	29	7m	M	Manager	✓	✓	✓						
21	Stevens	William E.	50	7m	S	Secretary	✓	✓	✓						
22	✓	Elizabeth K.	79	7m	W	—	✓	✓	✓						
23	Merzbach	Joseph	53	7m	S	Physician	✓	✓	✓						
24	✓	Regine	63	7m	M	—	✓	✓	✓						
25	Pentlarge	Alrica	58	7m	M	—	✓	✓	✓						
26	Buller	Eduard	48	7m	M	Colorist	✓	✓	✓						
27	Maynard	Morton	22	7m	S	Cashier	✓	✓	✓						
28	Beecroft	Frederick S.	51	7m	M	Publisher	✓	✓	✓						
29	Overton	Caroline	69	7m	W	—	✓	✓	✓						
30	✓	Caroline H.	40	7m	M	Dietitian	✓	✓	✓						

2.

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

177

Arriving at Port of ....., *Aug 22*, 1901

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

C E Davis

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Trent, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of August, 1900,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)," refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded in manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J C Cormack, Surgeon of the "Trent" employed by owners, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of being Member of the
Royal College of Physicians & Royal college Surgeons Ireland and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

J. C. Cormack

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of August 1910
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Voyage #7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Trent sailing from Bermuda, August 20th, 190-

11—3118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	~~Rickett~~	Carol A.	10		F S	—	yes	yes	U.S.C.						
2	Mayer	William F	21		M S	Salesman	✓	✓	✓						
3	Bade	Henry	29		M S	Merchant	✓	✓	—						
4	Armendinger	Michael	28		M S	Contractor	✓	✓	✓						
5	Gardner	Flora	33		F S	Stenographer	✓	✓	✓						
6	✓	Nellie	26		F S	✓	✓	✓	—						
7	Telco	Catherine	39		F S	Telephone	✓	✓	✓						
8	Stoddard	Frank	53		M M	Physician	✓	✓	✓						
9	✓	Elizabeth	48		F M	—	✓	✓	✓						
10	Mc Conville	Helen	23		F S	Stenographer	✓	✓	✓						
11	✓	Elizabeth	25		F S	✓	✓	✓	✓						
12	Williams	Florence	24		F S	—	✓	✓	✓						
13	✓	Mary	38		F M	—	✓	✓	✓						
14	Wilkinson	Julia	28		F S	Stenographer	✓	✓	✓						
15	Quinlan	Julia	25		F S	✓	✓	✓	✓						
16	✓	May	26		F S	Musician	✓	✓	✓						
17	Mc Lean	Mary	30		F S	Buyer	✓	✓	✓						
18	Carroll	Margaret A	25		F S	Stenographer	✓	✓	✓						
19	Jaburek	Charles C.	17		M S	—	✓	✓	✓						
20	Stewart	Douglas M.	54		M M	Tourist	✓	✓	✓						
21	✓	Minnie	54		F M	—	✓	✓	✓						
22	Lindemann	Marion	25		F M	—	✓	✓	✓						
23	Race	Matta	26		M S	U S Govt.	✓	✓	✓						
24	~~Turnbull~~ ~~Arthur~~	Francis	36		~~F~~ M	—	✓	✓	✓						
25	~~Rickett~~	Carol	24		F S	—	✓	✓	✓						
26	Hazeltine	Estelle	23		F S	—	✓	✓	✓						
27	Robertson	Georgia	45		~~F~~ S	—	✓	✓	✓						
28	Hubbard	Wade H.	33		M S	Manager	✓	✓	✓						
29	Johnson	Eva M.	43		F M	Dressmaker	✓	✓	✓						
30	Coon	Irene M.	33		M W	Cotton Grad.	✓	✓	Last ✓						

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—3118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

137

Arriving at Port of ..... , ... , 190 1

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf or deaf-mute, or blind, or feeble-minded, or insane, or epileptic, or supported by charity? (If so, state which.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. E. Down, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the "Trent", from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. E. Down

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of August, 1900,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. C. Cormack, Surgeon of the "Trent" employed by owners, do
(State whether Surgeon sailing thereon or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Sixteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of being Member of the Royal
College Physician & Royal College Surgeon Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

J. C. Cormack

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of August, 1910
at New York

Immigration Officer.

II—1115

August 22nd 1910

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

II—111.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Voyage #7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Trent sailing from Bermuda, August 20th, 190

11—1116

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
Inspect	Cameron	Agnes B.	26	7	F.	S.	Teacher	Je.	Je.	Canada	English ~~British~~	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada	Montreal	Rev A B Cameron Paget West Bermuda		
Inspect	Strathairn	Evelyn	23	7	F.	S.	Teacher	✓	✓	✓	✓					
✓	Martin	Jessie	59	7	F.	W.	—	✓	✓	England	✓	Bda	Somerset	Mr John Collison (Pembroke Bda	Va	Norfolk
✓	North	Theodosia E.	28	7	F.	—	—	✓	✓	Bda	✓	Bda	Baileys Bay	father (Mr Wm B North Baileys Bay	Bermuda	N y N y City
Inspect	Rutherford	Hattie	30	7	M.	M.	—	✓	✓	✓	English	Bda	Ireland Is.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mr Stanley Ireland Island	Bda	Can Toronto
Inspect	✓	John	2	11	M.	S.	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓	Woeff	Edward Dr	63	✓	M.	M.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Hamilton	c/o A S James & Co Hamilton Bda	Pa	Bluemiddle
✓	Fritts	Susie	32	7	M.	—	—	✓	✓	American	✓	✓	East Warwick	Dr A H Fritts Warwick East Bda.	N y	Utica
✓	Corbusier	Rebecca	60	7	W.	—	—	✓	✓	Bda	A. B.	✓	Bda Devonshire	Mrs C Davis Devonshire Bda	Conn	Hartford
✓	Mackey	Mabel S.	25	4	F.	—	—	✓	✓	✓	English	✓	Somerset	Mr E Crawley (Uncle) Somerset Bda	N y	Brooklyn
✓	Hotson	John A.	40	M.	S.	Professor	—	✓	✓	Canada	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mass	Cambridge	Tourist	Mass	Cambridge
Inspect	✓	Margaret	42	7	F.	—	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada	Woodstock	✓	Can	Woodstock
Inspect	Trott	Dudley C.	51	M.	M.	Physician	—	✓	✓	Bda	English	Bda	Hamilton	✓ Mom Hamilton Bda	Eng	London
Inspect	✓	Florence	46	7	M.	—	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Inspect	✓	Harley	14	M.	S.	—	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
✓	Furbert	Edna	20	7	F.	S.	—	✓	✓	✓	A B	✓	Crawl	Mr E Furbert Crawl Bermuda	Ny	N y city
✓	Burns	Maude	29	7	F.	S.	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Hamilton	Mrs Lyons, Pembroke Bermuda	✓	✓
Inspect	Young	Ernest	27	M.	M.	Merchant	✓	✓	✓	✓	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		(Wife) Mrs E Young Hamilton Bda	Bermuda	
✓	Williams	Eliza D	51	7	F.	S.	Teacher	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	(Friend) Mrs J Quill Hamilton Bda.	Ny	N y City
✓	Kempe	Ethel	32	7	F.	S.	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	(Father) Mr R. Kempe Hamilton Bda	Ny	Jersey City
Inspect	Trimingham	Charlotte	50	7	F.	S.	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Paget	✓ Mr Reginald Trimingham	Mass	Southborough
Inspect	✓	Nellie	48	7	F.	S.	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	✓	✓	✓	✓
Inspect	✓	Emma	24	7	F.	S.	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	✓	✓	✓	Bermuda
Inspect	✓	Helen	8	7	F.	S.	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	✓	✓	✓	Bermuda
25	Outerbridge	Jane E.	52	7	F.	S.	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Brother (Jno Theodore Outerbridge Paget Bermuda	Ny	N y City
26	McCoy	Robert	24	M.	S.	Steward	✓	✓	Cr. I.	A. B.	✓	✓	Ireland Is.	From H M S "Melpomene" H M Dockyard Bda	N J.	Orange
✓	Skinner	Edward	30	M.	S.	Clerk	✓	✓	Canada	English	✓	✓	Hamilton	C Skinner 39 Front St Hamilton	Ny	New York
Inspect	Matheson	George F.	27	M.	S.	Army Officer	✓	✓	Irish	Ireland	Bda	St George's		Mrs St George's Bda	Nova	Scotia
29																
30																

D-408244 11/5/36 (505) Rec'd 1/30/39

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

181 187

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... , ... , 190

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or a charitable institution, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	June 1910	Chicago	Miss Fairley 83 Sumpson st Montreal Can	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brn	Brn	—	Scotland Edinburgh
2	"	"	10	"	July "	"	Miss Edgar 507 Beckett St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	—	
3	No	"	40	"	"	"	Samuel L Martin 105 Cumberland & Norfolk	Va.	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair	Grey	Blue	—	England Liverpool
4	"	"	50	"	3 yrs	Conn Bristol	(Brother) Mr North 678 Union Ave N y City		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Brn	"	—	Bda Bailey Bay
5	No	Friend	40	"	"	"	Mr F. B. Rutherford 75 Concord Ave Toronto Can		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Drk	Drk	Blue	—	Bda St George
6	No	Employer	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	2	9	Fair	Fair	"	—	" "
7	No	Self	150	Yes	visits 1908		Mrs E. W. Wolff (Wife) Bloomsdale Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Blue	Blue	—	Bda St Georges
8	No	"	50	"	24 yrs	N y.	Father (Rev) C A Kingsbury New Hartford N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Brn	Grey	—	Nassau Long Island
9	No	"	$25.00	No	—		Mr. F. W. Shepard 182 Clark St Hartford Conn		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Alb	Alb	Br.	—	Bda Devonshire
10	"	Self	96	Yes	visits in 1899		Friends Miss M Canty 447 - 4th Ave Brooklyn N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Drk	Blue	—	Bda Somerset
11	No	"	15	"	5 yrs	Mass.	Harvard University Cambridge Mass.		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Drk	Grey	—	Can Ontario
12	No	"	60	"	visits	Different parts	(Mother) Mrs. E. Holton Woodstock Canada		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	—	" "
13	Yes	"	100	"	1911		c/o Robert Sucher & Co 12 Coleman St London Eng		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Brn	Blue	—	Bda Devonshire
14	Yes	"	50	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	—	England Birmingham
15	Yes	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Drk	Brn	Brn	—	Bda Hamilton
16	Yes	Self	25	No	—		(Uncle) Mr. R. J. Hurbert 339 W. 59th st. N.y City		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Alb	Alb	Br	—	Bda Travol
17	Yes	"	250	No	—		(Bro in Law) Mr. R. J. Hurbert 339 W. 59th st. N.y City		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Brn	Blk	Brn	—	Bda Somerset
18	No	Self	100	Yes	Different parts		United Plate Note Boston Mass.		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Drk	Brn	—	Bda Hamilton
19	Yes	"	100	"	30 yrs	Atlanta Ga.	Margaret Louise 143 W. 76th St. N.y city		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Grey	Brn	—	Bda Hamilton Parish
20	No	"	30	Yes	5 yrs	Bellevue Pa.	Mrs. Schultze Ocean Grove N.J.		"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	Fair	Brn	Blue	—	Bda Warwick
21	Yes	"	50	"	visits	N. York	Mrs C Lambke		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	—	Bda Hamilton
22	Yes	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	—	" "
23	Yes	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Drk	Brn	—	" Wales
24	Yes	Father	"	No	—				"	"	"	"	"	4	4	"	Fair	Blue	—	" "
25	Yes	Self	100	Yes	1908	N.y.	Friend Miss Lovell 135 Summer St. N.y City		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	—	Bda Hamilton Parish
26	No	"	25	No	—		(Brother) Mr Wm McCoy	S.A.	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Brn	Blk	Brn	—	Demerara B. G.
27	"	"	75	Yes	1908	N.York	K P. Chrupey Brother 396 E 154 St. N.York		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dk. Br.	Dk. Br.	Br	—	Loonburg Nova Scotia
28	No	Self	100	Yes	Visits		Friend Miss Dise aunt Penrith Manitoba		"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Br	Blue		Ireland Ireland
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C E Down, master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the "Trent" from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of August, 1900,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the U.S. Public Service Station, Ellis Island, N.Y., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Four & Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the United States of America; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of said aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Aug 1910

at New York

J. P. Detwiler
Immigration Officer.

Aug 23/1910

5' — 5' 4" 5' 4" 4
1' — 2 3 2 1

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

4 — 5 — 1
2 — 1 — 3
6 — 6 — 12

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, _____, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Races or Peoples" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

H—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... *Sept 22*, 190..

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every [illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance, or expectation of employment of any kind whatever, or coming in any capacity whatever, under contract or agreement, parol or express, or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6	*Jos Flores*	*y*	*56*																	
7	*Jos Flores*	*y*	*Vda*																	
8	*Jos Flores*	*y*	*200*																	
9	*Jos Flores*	*y*	*75*																	
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. Prinzess Melkeland from Amsterdam ... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
one Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of April, 1905.

at [illegible]

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens on arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should shew the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and citizen town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. v. d. Wilary, Surgeon of the L. v. Pms te Nederlanden Valley Forge with d solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Twenty Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Amsterdam, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L v d Wilary M.D.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Aug 1901

at Philadelphia

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

H—1115

1

184

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovénian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H—1116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor

17604

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

183

OFFICE OF CHINESE INSPECTOR IN CHARGE
DISTRICT OF NEW YORK AND NEW JERSEY
17 STATE STREET
NEW YORK, N.Y.

No. 2431/225.

August 23, 1910.

Commissioner of Immigration,

Ellis Island, N.Y.H.,

Sir:

This is to advise you that the privilege of transit through the United States has to-day been granted the two (2) Chinese persons who arrived at this port yesterday aboard the S.S."Prins der Nederlanden".

Respectfully,

Inspector in Charge.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUS
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CA

F ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be
arrival at a port in the Un

From Hong Kong, August 15th,

8	9	10		11	12	13	14	
Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether Unite w
							Yes or No.	Y per y
U.S. Citizen								
Chinese	Chinese	Hong Kong		China		Himself		No
Chinese	Chinese	Hong Kong		China		Himself		No

DOM IMMIGRANT ALIEN
DOM IMMIGRANT ALIEN

3/1/2

J D Stubler
Inspector

17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the la

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor

ment of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
OF CHINESE INSPECTOR IN CHARGE
NEW YORK, N. Y.

....., 190

Chinese Inspector in Charge

SUBJECT:

No. of the Reverse

12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUS
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CA

SENGERS FOR THE UNITED

s, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be
arrival at a port in the Un

Buda, August 1st, 1

10		11	12	13	14	
Last Permanent Residence.		Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether Unite
Country.	City or Town.					Yes or No.
Austria	Buda	Chicago	Yes	himself	Yes	
Austria	Buda	Chicago	Yes	himself	Yes	

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

J D Schuler
Inspector

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whet
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the la

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUS
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CA

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be
arrival at a port in the Un

S. S. Prinz der Niederlanden sailing from Hamburg, August 14th,

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether Unite w
1	Haley	James	43		M S	Salesman			U.S.A.								
2	Soler	Luis	25		M S	Merchant			Spain	Spanish			Spain		Himself		
3	Leon	Ramon	22		M S	Merchant			Cuba	Latin			Cuba		Himself		
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

U.S. Immigrant Alien
U.S. Immigrant Alien

3/1/2

J. D. Detwiler
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 wheth

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the la

T BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
BIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

186

delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon ited States.

1910 Arriving at Port of New York, August 22 1910

15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
								23	24	25	26	27	
er ever before in the d States; and if so, hen and where? If Yes— ar or iod of ars. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
													1
	Going by steam to San Francisco, Cal. Columbia and then to China	No	No	No	No	good	No	5' 8	Dark	Dark	None	Hongkong	2
	Going by steam to San Francisco Cal. Columbia and then to China	No	No	No	No	good	No	5' 7	Dark	Dark	None	Hongkong	3
													4
													5
													6
													7
													8
													9
													10
													11
													12
													13
													14
													15
													16
													17
													18
													19
													20
													21
													22
													23
													24
													25
													26
													27
													28
													29
													30

r they are "tourists" or "in transit."
guage they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master* of the Stmr SS Ryndam from Rotterdam Amsterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Vlierus
master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of August, 1905

at New York

J Dwinter
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1893, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 37.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sydney R. Titsworth, Surgeon of the SS. Adriana Sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of P. & S. of Columbia college New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "Surgeon," "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Sydney R Titsworth M.D.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of J, 190-

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Advance sailing from Cristobal, Canal Zone, August 16, 1910

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Dunlop	John R.	27		M M	Elec	Yes	England	English	Ecuador Santa Elena		None		Canada	Montreal
2	Harper	John D.	27		M	Steward	✓	✓	Scotch	Panama	Corolal			NY	N.Y.C.
3	Harper	Margaret	26		F		✓	✓	Columbia	Spanish American		✓	✓	✓	✓
4	Adams	Harvey J.	44		M	Carpenter	✓	U.S.A.							
5	Anderson	Chas. H.	35		S	Accountant	✓								
6	Bailey	Elmer E.	47		M	Quarry Foreman	✓								
7	Bowers	Harry G.	28		M	R.R. Conductor	✓								
8	Beattie	J. Macklin	35		F	S. Journalist	✓								
9	Baughman	Lillie G.	50		M		✓								
10	Brain	Emma	27		✓	✓	✓								
11	Beadle	David	45		M	Policeman	✓								
12	Buschman	Harry	24		S	Machinist	✓								
13	Boyle	Michael	62		M	Post Office Inspector	✓								
14	Cushing	James E.	27		S	Const. Foreman	✓								
15	Cushing	John G.	22		S		✓								
16	Davis	John D.	56		M	Millwright	✓								
17	Ebrenz	Alexander	33		M	Track Foreman	✓								
18	Ebrenz	Mabel	32		F		✓								
19	Ebrenz	Leo	6		M	S									
20	Ebrenz	Marcella	5		F		✓								No
21	Ebrenz	Ruth	1	5	F		✓								✓
22	Ebrenz	Virginia	2		F		✓								✓
23	Paterson	Murdock	14		M		✓								Yes
24	Fenten	Blanche M.	26		F		✓								✓
25	Fenton	Elwood	5		M	S									No.
26	Foster	Fred E.	35		M	Civil Eng.	✓								Yes.
27	Gorsuch	Joseph	60		M	Printer	✓								✓
28	Harry	Hiram B.	34		M	Loco Eng.	✓								✓
29	Harry	Nettie	27		F		✓								✓
30	Harry	Ray B	5		M	S									No.

FROM IMMIGRANT ALIEN

30
27/3
17

An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. †"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

153

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 23, 1910

11—1115

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Persons in prison, or almshouses, or institutions for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1909	N Y C	Married Cousin	No	No	No	No	X G	No	5	11	Lt	Lt	Lt	India	Bengalor
2	Yes	✓	Yes	No			Hat C	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	✓	✓	✓	Scotland	Edinburgh
3	✓	Husband	✓					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Dk	Dk	Dk	Columbia	Bogota
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C I Hudgins, Master, of the SS Advance, from Cristobal, C Z, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Arthur I Hudgins
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug., 1962,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or peoples as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, district or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sydney R Titsworth, Surgeon of the SS Adriana Sailing herewith. (State whether "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of P&S, Columbia College New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sydney R Titsworth M.D.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug, 1910

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

Aug 23/1910

61 ✓ 61 3 / 64 1 ✓
12 ✓ 12 14 / 26 2 1 ✓

[redacted]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

3 ✓ 61 ✓ 64 ✓
14 ✓ 12 ✓ 26 ✓

17 ✓ 73 ✓ 90 ✓

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Advance sailing from Cristobal, C.Z., Aug 16, 1910

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Hyer	Rose K.	30		F M		Yes	Yes	USA						
2	Hennigh	Delva	21		F S	Typist	✓	✓							
3	Heins	Wm J.	34		M M	Foreman Fitting	✓	✓							
4	Humphrey	John L.	27		M S	Comd	✓	✓							
5	Kelly	Lawrence H.	41		M S	Mach	✓	✓							
6	Lewis	Fred E.	27		✓ ✓	Cond	✓	✓							
7	Lewis	Edwin J.	24		M S	Fireman Oil Cons	✓	✓							
8	Lucchesi	Archie P.	33		M S	Fireman Mason	✓	✓							
9	Lawton	Clarence H.	28		M S	Eng Assist	✓	✓							
10	Laurent	Gaston	20		M S	Clerk	✓	✓							
11	Monroe	Frazer F.	28		M S	Physician	✓	✓							
12	Miller	Gertrude E.	36		F S	Nurse	✓	✓							
13	Noon	Robt G.	46		M M	Eng Asst	✓	✓							
14	Noon	Minnie L.	43		F M		✓	✓							
15	Noon	Nova A.	4		✓ ✓		No	✓							
16	Noland	Cuthbert R.	29		M M	Fireman	✓	✓							
17	O'Brien	James M.	31		M S	Steam Fitter	✓	✓							
18	Robb	Marguz L.	40		M M	Clerk	✓	✓							
19	Sullivan	Edward G.	34		M M	Loco Eng	✓	✓							
20	Sullivan	Etta B.	30		F ✓		✓	✓							
21	Sullivan	Edw H.	1	4	M S		✓	✓							
22	Stocchini	Thomas F.	27		M M	Cond	✓	✓							
23	Stocchini	Mildred	24		F ✓		✓	✓							
24	Sawyer	Frank H.	26		M M	Plumber	✓	✓							
25	Sawyer	Maud E.	27		F ✓		✓	✓							
26	Sawyer	Frank M.	1	✓	M S			✓							
27	Shaw	Chas A.	31		M M	Cond	✓	✓							
28	Smith	Frank J.	48		M M	Cond	✓	✓							
29	Soell	Nelsen O. J.	27		M M	Mach	✓	✓							
30	Sears	Joseph D.	22		M S	Student	✓	✓							

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 23, 1900

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in Polygamy or Slavery, or both, or supposed by alien to be so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 23, 1900

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, (1) Hudgins Master, of the J J Advance, from Cristobal, CZ, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(1) (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Arthur J. Hudgins
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of ..... , 190 .

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—117

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money each own, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sydney R Titsworth, Surgeon of the Advance, Sailing Vessel, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Physicians and Surgeons of Columbia College N.Y. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sydney R Titsworth M.D.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of [illegible] 1903

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

191

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

1—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Advance sailing from Cristobal 63, Aug 16, 1910

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Gibert	Franklin	63		M S	Engr	✓	✓	USA						
2	White	Frank D.	36		M M	Engr	✓	✓	Eng						
3	White	Marie	21		F		✓	✓							
4	White	Ruth	16		F		✓	✓							
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence there in.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

19..

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 23, 1900

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, when?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?												
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

A. L. Hudgins, Master of the J. D. Arvanee, from Cristobal, C.Z., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Arthur L. Hudgins
Master or Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of [illegible], 1905

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, not city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S R Titsworth, Surgeon of the S/S. Adriatic Sailing thereto (State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The College of Physicians and Surgeons of Columbia College N.Y. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sydney R Titsworth M.D.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of July, 1910

at New York

W C Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

1

193

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Advance sailing from Cristobal C.Z., Aug. 16th, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Caprinos	Nicolas S. (son)	16		S	Sailor 19-8360 8-12-39 505	Yes		Greece	Greek	Panama	Canal Zone	none	Utah	Salt Lake City
2	Caprinos	Antonio D.	14		S										
3	Dunbar	Humphrey	27		M	Steward			West Indies	African			none	N.Y.	New York
4	Garos	Georgas	22		S	Laborer			Greece	Greek					
5	Karmandes	Nicolas	20		S										
6	Kalanches	Nicolas	24		S										
7	Lebais	Demetres	23		S										
8	Pitsikus	Nicolas	41		M										
9	Razzinski	Polly	29		S	Wife Cook	No		Russia	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Fisher Box 142	Ny	New York
10	Stabrus	Karmarensus	19		S	Laborer	Yes		Greece	Greek		Canal Zone	Chris Miller		
11	Yemvasis	Evangelus	18		S									Ill	Chicago
12	Walker	Arthur	23		S	Mining Engr			England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Colon		Ny	New York
13	Bingham	James	40		M	miner			[illegible]	[illegible]				Can	[illegible]
14	Cusick	Marker	37		S	Fireman			U.S. Citizen					Utah	Murray
15	Colpitts	Calhoun	27		M										
16	Dobbins	William A	50		S	Miner									
17	Francener	William	23		M	Boiler Maker									
18	Ferris	Clark	48		M	Machinist									
19	Grant	Edmund	21		S	Salesman									
20	Hill	Andrew	24		S	Machinist									
21	Odom	Sandy	24		M	Blacksmith									
22	Rigny	Michael	25		S	Machinist									
23	Sedlacke	Stanley	46		M	Carpenter									
24	Spencer	Leroy	23		S	Log Mill Hand									
25	Sayler	Lubert	18		S	Student			[illegible]	[illegible]					
26	Luder	Edward	31		M	Cable Splicer			U.S. Citizen						
27															
28															
29															
30															

Transferred

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

191

Arriving at Port of New York — *Aug 23rd* , 1960

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Father Self	$			Salt Lake bro bela Bottly bo Salt Lake city, Utah	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	SR	SR	ZR		Greece	Piraeus
2	"	Self	$			Son Steve 53 W 2 St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	"
3	Yes	Self	$2.75		1903	Caroline Gumbinger Sist 418 West 52nd St NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	SR	SR	SR		West Indies	St Kitts
4	"	"	$80			Georgene Kutsullin Hotel 14 Cherry St NY6	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		Greece	Rodosto
5	"	"	$50			Georges Harmantas Cousin 11th Washington St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		"	Adrianople
6	"	"	$85			Georges Demitrel Cousin 11th Washington St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	Lidoriche
7	"	"	$50			Gerasone Kutsullin Hotel 14 Cherry St NY6	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		Greece	Zacunthos
8	"	"	$60	Yes	1907	Gerasone Kutsullin Hotel 14 Cherry St NY 6	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	Arcadonia
1st 9	No	Self	$50	Yes	1910	Uncle M Zaretis 234 [illegible] NY	"	"	"	"	"	Expects to return in 3 Months	5	5	SR	SR	SR		Turkey	Lebanon
10	"	"	$90			Saratoga Hotel & Restaurant 165 Dearborn St Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		Greece	Piraeus
11	Yes	"	$80			Georges Dilentine 11th Washington St, NY 6	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"		"	"
2nd 12	No	Self	$50	Yes	1958 NY	Friend Peter Papageorgiou	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Sa	Fa	Blue		England	Bristol
13	no	"	$100	Yes	Utah 1910	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Sa	Fa	Blue		Ireland	Armagh
14						[illegible]														
15						[illegible] Ky														
16						Santa Cruz Calif														
17						[illegible]														
18						[illegible] Harbor St														
19						212 Rees St Brklyn NY														
20						[illegible]														
21						411 5 6 St San Jose Calif														
22						[illegible]														
23						404 St [illegible]														
24						[illegible]														
25	No	Self	$40	No		St Paul School Lawrenceville Va	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	SR	SR	SR		West Indies	Jamaica
26						[illegible]														
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Arthur J. Hudgins master of the S.S. Advance from Cristobal C.Z. do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arthur J. Hudgins
master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug, 1910

at New York

H F Pownall

Immigration Officer.

11—310

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—No (Yes can read and write; No—No can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, 97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 30.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

TOTALS

Form 516
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

M—1121

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 195

136 S. S. ADVANCE Pan. R.M.S.S.Co. *arrived* August 23, 1910. , 190 , M., , *from*

Index No.	Names.	Manifest. Group. No.	Manifest. No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Meals. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
15m 1	Taylor, Hubert	—	25	1 1pc Cabin	Aug 30/10 4pm	Tears	8/31/10					Landed 9/2/10												

Totals

Form 516
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

II—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 193

136 S. S. ADVANCE Pan. R.M.S.S.Co. *arrived* August 23, 1910. , 190 , *M.*, , *from*

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
15m 1	Taylor, Hubert			2	1 1pc cabin	Aug 30 10 4pm	Years																		

Tutwiler

196

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. M. Harris, Surgeon of the S.S. [illegible], [illegible], (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. M. Harris M.D.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. SARATOGA *sailing from* HAVANA, August 20th, 1920.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Afreu	Rafael	20		M S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Palmira	Mgr. R. Afreu father Palmira Cuba	Pa.	Philadelphia
2	Kaffenburgh	Ralph A.	23		M S				~~Habitan~~						
3	Bueno	Alberto	20		M S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Sagua de Cuba	Mrs. A. C. de Bueno mother Vista Alegre Sagua de Cuba	N. York	Albany
4	Brown Jr.	Joseph R.	31		M S.				~~Habitan~~						
5	Rand	Ramon	38		M M	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Progreso 70 Havana	New York	Saratoga
6	Frazee	German	30		M C	Merchant	yes	yes	Germany	German	Cuba	Havana	Obrapia 18. Havana	New York	Saratoga
7	Da Costa	Frederick	44		M M.				~~Habitan~~						
8	Lazar	Rudolf.	32		M C				~~Habitan~~						
9	Ruiloba	José A.	38		M C.				~~Habitan~~						
10	DeCamp	Robert J.	51		M M°				~~Habitan~~						
11	Hermann	Fritz	28		M S	M. Engineer	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN ~~England~~		~~Lincoln~~, ~~England~~ Eng	Lincoln	Illin.
12	Goldberg	Sydney	31		— —				~~Habitan~~						
13	Katz	Simon	66		— —				~~Habitan~~						
14	Piró	Lorenza	32		S W	Housework	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	~~Cuba~~	~~Habana~~	~~Progreso 70 Habana~~	~~New York~~	~~New York R.~~
15	Piró	Luz	20		S M.				~~Habitan~~						
16	Coll	Pedro	60		M M	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN ~~Cuba~~	~~Barcelona~~	~~Progreso 38 Habana~~	Spain	Barcelona R.
17	Dair	Emma	56		C F.				~~Habitan~~						
18	Dufresne	George	32		M M	Merchant	yes	yes	~~Switzerland~~	Swiss	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN ~~Geneva~~		~~Geneva~~, Switzerland	Switzerland	Geneva Illin.
19	Farber	Luther	45		M M				~~Habitan~~						
20	Brough	David L	44		M M				~~Habitan~~						
21	Coleman	William J.	29		M C				~~Habitan~~						
22	Reyes (Cejas)	Claudio	del 27		M M	Clerk	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Wife Calzada 72 Vejas Havana	New York	New York R
23	Alonso y (Suarez)	Matias	26		M S	Clerk	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Sister Mrs L. Reyes Calzada 72 Vedado Havana	New York	New York R.
24	Rodriguez	Felice	42		M S				~~Habitan~~						
25	Steiner	Isidoro	47		— —				~~Habitan~~						
26	Portillo	Lorenzo	del 21		M S	Clerk	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mother Portillo Dr. Lazaro 31 Havana	D.C.	Washington R
27	Sanchez	Anna L. de	46		F W				~~Habitan~~						
28	Sanchez	Roberto	15		M C				~~Habitan~~						
29	Alregon	Patricio	40		M M	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Cardenas	Wife	New York	New York R
30	Alregon	Elvira	11		F S	Student	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Cardenas	Mother Progreso 70 Habana	New York	New York R.

†An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1175

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

197

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *August 23rd*, 1910

11—1118

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name, and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	himself	yes	no			Medical Chirurgical Coll. Philadelphia, Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Cienfuegos
2																			
3	no	himself	yes	yes	1909	New York	Albany Business College Albany, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Hijo de Cuba
4																			
5	no	himself	yes	no	no		Everett House Saratoga, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Oviedo
6	no	himself	yes	yes	1903	New York	Everett House Saratoga, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	brown	brown	none	Germany	Hamburg
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11	no	himself	yes	yes	1910	New York	in transit to Lincoln, Eng.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6 1/2	Fair	brown	brown	none	Germany	Silbero
12																			
13																			
14	yes	himself	yes	yes	1910	New York	Friend Mr. E. R. Gregory 135-137 W. 42nd St. N.Y. City	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Hijo de Cuba
15																			
16	no	himself	yes	yes	1909	New York	in transit to Barcelona Spain	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Grey	brown	none	Spain	Barcelona
17																			
18	no	himself	yes	yes	1910	New York	in transit to Geneva, Switzerland	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	non	blue	none	Switzerland	Geneva
19																			
20																			
21																			
22	yes	himself	yes	no	no	no	3	Hotel Majestic N.Y.C.	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
23	yes	himself	yes	yes	1908	New York	3	Hotel Majestic N.Y.C.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
24																			
25																			
26	yes	himself	yes	yes	1902	New York	Friend Mr. [illegible] 345 St. with H.H. Partington	no	no	no	good	no	5		Dark	brown	brown	none	Fla.	Key-West
27																			
28																			
29	yes	himself	yes	no	no	no	5	Hotel Walcott N.Y.C.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Vizcaya
30	yes	father	yes	no	no	no			no	no	no	good	no	4	8	Dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Habana

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A F Johnson White, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. SARATOGA, from HAVANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. F. Johnson
White Officer

Sworn to before me this 23 day of June, 1902

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married, S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced)).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years), and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W W Harris, Surgeon of the S.S. [illegible], [illegible] Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Queens [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W W Harris M D

Sworn to before me this 23 day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. SARATOGA sailing from HAVANA, August 24th, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Fuego	Simando	50	M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Sister Miguel Fuego	N.J.	Asbury Park
2	Fuego	Maria del	15	F.	S.	Student	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Miguel Fuego	N.J.	Asbury Park
3	Acton	Frances	29	M	Mine	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Havana	Lazaro 84 Havana	[illegible]	R.
4	Quintan	John A.	26	M	S.									New York	New York
5	Barrieda	Fernando	34	M	M	Lawyer	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Brother G.C. Blanco		
6	Barrieda	Fernando	5	M	S.	none	no	no	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Amistad 110 altos	Havana	New York Saratoga R.
7	Blanco Barrieda	Rosa	46	F	M	Housewife	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Amistad 110 altos	Havana	New York Saratoga R.
8	Convers	Elizabeth	24	F	M				Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Amistad 110 altos	Havana	New York Saratoga R.
9	Convers	Charles	49	M	M										
10	Bohmer	Ryan	21	M	S	Housewife	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Mrs J. Gomez		Brooklyn
11	Perez	Eucasio	24	M	M	Cigarmaker	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Regla 97 Havana	New York	New York R.
12	Perez	Concordia	26	F	M	Housewife	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Regla 101 Havana	New York	New York R.
13	Kay	Frank	27	M	S	Cable operator	yes	yes	B. Subject	Canadian	Cuba	Havana	Jose Perez Regla Havana		
14	Artamendi	Constantino	43	M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Matanza	Wife Juanita 100 Matanzas	Canada	Montreal Can. R.
15	Artamendi	Constancia	16	F	S	none	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Matanza	Mother Juanita 100 Matanzas	New York	New York R.
16	Rodriguez	Serafina	25	F	S	none	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Matanza	Mother Mrs Mendez 167 Matanzas	New York	New York R.
17	Agusti	Conrado	20	M	S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Matanza	Father Carlos Agusti	New York	New York R.
18	Couto	Carlos	50	M	M	Manufacturer	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Caguas la grde	Calle Te Garcia 35 Caguas la grde	D.C.	Washington R.
19	Pina	Manuel	23	M	S				Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Aguilar 92 Havana	New York	New York R.
20	Kleinicke	Federico	66	M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Germany	German	Cuba	Cienfuegos	Son-in-law Cuba	Germany	Bremen R.
21	Muniz	Caridad de	46	F	M	Housewife	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Cardenas	Independencia 288 Cardenas	New York	New York R
22	Muniz	Asuncion	15	F	S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Cardenas	Independencia 288 Cardenas	New York	New York R
23	Muniz	Caridad	8	F	S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Cardenas	Independencia 288 Cardenas	New York	New York R
24	Muniz	Tina	12	F	S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Cardenas	Independencia 288 Cardenas	New York	New York R
25	Muniz	Jose	8	M	S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Cardenas	Independencia 288 Cardenas	New York	New York R
26	Junco	Carmina	50	F	S	Maid	yes	yes	Cuba	African	Cuba	Cardenas	Independencia 288 Cardenas	New York	New York R
27	Fernandez	Antonio	21	M	S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Camagüey	Father D. Manuel Fernandez	Md.	Baltimore R.
28	Reyes	Antonio	21	M	S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Hijo de Cuba	Mother Mrs Carlos Reyes Radio Ave 27 Hijo de Cuba	New York	New York R.
29	Brownson	Leonard	41	M	M										
30	Monahan	James	32	M	M										

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

No 6

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residency. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

31—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. SARATOGA sailing from HAVANA, August 24, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Fuego	Simando	50	M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Brother Miguel Fuego 84 Lazaro	Havana	
2	Fuego	Mariad	15	F	S	Student	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Mother Miguel Fuego 84 Lazaro	Havana	
3	Acton	Frances	29	M	M	Nurse	yes	yes	Canada	British	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	New York City	New York	New York
4	Quinlan	John A.	26	M											
5	Panicia	Fernando	34		M	Lawyer	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Brother G.C. Gomez Animas 110 altos	Havana	Saratoga
6	Barnes Jr.	Fernando	5		S	none	no	no	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Uncle Gomez Animas 110 altos	Havana	Saratoga
7	Laguna Blanco	Rosa	46		M	Housewife	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Gomez Animas 110 altos	Havana	Saratoga
8	Convers	Elizabeth	34		M										
9	Convers	Charles	49		M										
10	Bohmer	Mary	26		M	Housewife	yes	yes	Germany	German	Cuba	Havana	Mother Mrs J. Gomez Prado 97	Havana	Brooklyn
11	Perez	Eucasio	24		M	Cigarmaker	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Brother 2 Law Jose Ruiz Reina 10	Havana	
12	Perez	Concordia	26		M	Housewife	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mother Jose Perez Reina 10 altos	Havana	
13	Kay	Frank	27		M	Cable operator	yes	yes	Br. Subject	Canadian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		naval station	Guantanamo Cuba	Canada
14	Artamendi	Constantino	43		M	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Matanzas	Brother Balanz 100	Matanzas	New York
15	Artamendi	Constancia	16		F	none	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Matanzas	Mother Iniguez 100	Matanzas	New York
16	Rodriguez	Serafina	25		D	none	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Matanzas	Mother Mrs Mendez Contreras 164	Matanzas	New York
17	Agusti	Conrado	20		M	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Caguas de Gda	Father Carlos Agusti Calle J. Garcia 35	Caguas de Gda	D.C. Wash.
18	Coutts	Carlos	50		M	Manager	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Brother Aguilar 92	Havana	New York
19	Mesa	Manuel	23		M										
20	Kunicke	Federico	66		M	Merchant	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cuba	Cienfuegos	Son-in-law Blanco	Cuba	Germany Bremen
21	Muniz	Caridad de	46		W	Housewife	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Cardenas	Independencia 288	Cardenas	New York
22	Muniz	Asuncion	15		S	student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Cardenas	Independencia 288	Cardenas	New York
23	Muniz	Caridad	9		S	student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Cardenas	Independencia 288	Cardenas	New York
24	Muniz	Rosa	12		S	student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Cardenas	Independencia 288	Cardenas	New York
25	Muniz	Jose	8		M	student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Cardenas	Independencia 288	Cardenas	New York
26	Junco	Emilia	50		S	Maid	yes	yes	Cuba	African	Cuba	Cardenas	Independencia 288	Cardenas	New York
27	Hernandez	Antonio	21		M	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Camagüey	Father Cuba	Camagüey	Md. Baltimore
28	Reyes	Antonio	21		M	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Hijo de Cuba	Mother Mrs Carlos Reyes Prado No 27	Hijo de Cuba	New York
29	Brownson	Leonard	41		M										
30	Monahan	James	32		M										

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereto.

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *August 25th*, 1910.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	26 Height. Inches.	27 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	himself	yes	yes	1900	New York	Wife	at "Hotel Colon"	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Astuias
2	yes	father	yes	yes	1900	New York	Mother	Lodging 216 W. 3d St.	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Habana
3	yes	himself	yes	yes	1910	New York	Friend	100 W. 115th St. New City	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland	County Mayo
4																					
5	no	himself	yes	yes	1908	New York	Everett House	Saratoga N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	brown		none	Cuba	Islas de Cuba
6	no	father	yes	no	no	no	Everett House	Saratoga N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	brown		none	Cuba	Habana
7	no	himself	yes	no	no	no	Everett House	Saratoga N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark	brown		none	Spain	Vizcaya
8																					
9																					
10	yes	herself	yes	yes	1908	New York	Cousin Mr. C. Boriamegen (Address not known)	Belgium	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	–	Fair	light brown		none	Cuba	Habana.
11	yes	himself	yes	yes	1907	New York	Friend R. Miranda	5 Ave. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Caimito
12	yes	herself	yes	no	no	no	Friend	42nd St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	brown	brown	none	Cuba	S. Antº de los Baños
13	no	himself	yes	yes	1907	New York	in transit to Nova Scotia Canada.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	light blue		none	Nova Scotia	Canada
14	yes	himself	yes	yes	1909	New York	No. — Will stop at		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Asturias
15	yes	father	yes	no	no	no	Hotel America 5th Ave		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	–	Dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Habana
16	yes	herself	yes	no	no	no	Friend Miss Rosa Gruhn	135 E. 60th St. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	–	Dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Habana
17	no	himself	yes	yes	1910	New York	Friend	Draughon's Prac. Business College Washington D.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Laguna de Gde
18	yes	himself	yes	yes	1909	New York	No. — Will stop at	Hotel Victoria N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Habana
19																					
20	yes	himself	yes	yes	1909	New York	in transit to	Bremen Germany	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Grey	Blue	none	Germany	Bremen.
21	yes	herself	yes	yes	1900	New York	Hotel American	N. City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Matanzas
22	yes	mother	yes	no	no	no	Hotel America	N. City	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	Dark	brown		none	Cuba	Cardenas
23	yes	mother	yes	no	no	no	Hotel American	N. City	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	–	Dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Cardenas
24	yes	mother	yes	no	no	no	Hotel America	N. City	no	no	no	no	good	Paralysis of Hand	4	8	Dark	light brown		none	Cuba	Cardenas
25	no	mother	yes	no	no	no	Hotel American	N. City	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	–	Dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Cardenas
26	yes	employer	yes	no	no	no	Baltimore Medical Coll	Baltimore Md.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Black	brown		none	Cuba	Matanzas
27	no	himself	yes	yes	1910	New York	Friend	M. Gonzalez N. City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fair	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Habana
28	yes	himself	yes	yes	1898	New York			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	brown	blue	none	Cuba	Islas de Cuba
29																					
30																					

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **A.F Johnson.** Master of the S.S CARIBOU, from HAVANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. F. Johnson
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of June, 1911,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11–111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–105

200

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. W. Harris, Surgeon of the S.S. Saratoga, Liverpool, (State whether "Surgeon attaching thereto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Queens University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. W. Harris

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug, 1905

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ARATOGA sailing from HAVANA, Aug 20th, 1910

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Cox.	Domingo.	43		M M				Habitan						
2	Cox	Isabel	41		F M				Habitan						
3	Schuman	Esther	18		M S.				Habitan						
4	Schuman	Maria	16		F S.				Habitan						
5	Schuman	Lucia	13		F S.				Habitan						
6	Leony	Leon	64		M M				U.S. Citizen						
7	Leony	Josefa	52		F M				U.S. Citizen						
8	Perez	Caridad	23		F S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Spanish	Friend Sr. R. Dominguez	Rena Lincoln Staples Ave Nassau New York	R.
9	Kennedy	Thomas F.	53		M M				Habitan						
10	Latta	Eda M.	35		F M				Habitan						
11	Latta	Dwight	6		M S				Habitan						
12	Latta	Wilfred	5		M S				Habitan						
13	Simmons	Edwin	43		M M	Mining Engr	Yes	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Married	Friend Mr. John W. Smith	England Durham	R.
14	McDonald	William	50		M M				Habitan						
15	McDonald	Rebecca	47		F M				Habitan						
16	Raines	Walter	40		M M				Habitan						
17	Fernandez	Miguel	19		M S	Student	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Habana	Father Sr. Nicholas Fernandez Cienfuegos R. Cristina No.	Matanzas	R.
18	Pomar	Angel	48		M M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Habana	Friend Sr. William Vidaga Habana	New York New York	R
19	Herrera	Alberto de la	24		M S	Student	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Habana	Mother Mrs. A. C. Herrera Carlos Tercera No. 9 Habana	New York New York	R
20	Peso	Sr. C. del	32		F M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Caibarien	Husband Sr. del Peso Caibarien, Cuba	New York New York	R
21	Peso	Luis del	7		M S	Student	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Caibarien	Father Caibarien Cuba	New York New York	R
22	Calvera	Gladio	50		M M	Planter	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Banta	Mother Mrs. Retano Banta Cuba	New York New York	R.
23	Oznaga	Carlos	40		M M	Planter	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Trinidad	Wife Trinidad, Cuba	New York New York	
24	Oznaga	Juanita	14		M S	Student	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Trinidad	Mother Trinidad Cuba	New York New York	
25	Cepell	Robert	24		M S		Yes	Yes	Christiania	Norwegian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Friend Mr. Harmon Ave Nyack	New York New York	R
26	Hull	Myra	28		F S				Habitan						
27	Worst	John H.	60		M M				Habitan						
28	Worst	Susan	60		O M				Habitan						
29	Cepell	Harry	35		M M				Habitan						
30	Garcia	Laurentino	48		M M	Planter	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Matanzas	Wife Matanzas	New York New York	

†An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

201

Arriving at Port of F[illegible] N. , *Aug 23rd* , 1910.

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Does it polygamist, or anarchist, or believe in or advocate or belong to any organization that believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or that disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or that advocates the assassination of public officials, or that is opposed to all forms of religious worship, or that writes or publishes or circulates, or causes to be written or published or circulated, or knowingly has in his possession for the purpose of circulation, publication, sale, distribution, or public display any written or printed matter containing any threat to take the life of or inflict bodily harm upon any person in the United States, or any written or printed matter containing any incitement, counsel, or advice advocating such taking off or injury, or containing any threat to take the life of or inflict bodily harm upon any person or persons whomsoever?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid, assisted, or contract, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8	Yes	Herself	Yes	Yes	1907	New York	Friend Mr & Mrs Evans Hotel Endicott, 81st St.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	Dark	Brown	Brn	None	Cuba	Remedios
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13	No	Himself	Yes	Yes	Mar 1909	New York	In transit to Durham, Eng.	No	No	No	No	good	No	6	—	Fair	Brown	Brn	None	England	Durham
14																			
15																			
16																			
17	No	Herself	Yes	Yes	1910	New York	Friend Mr & Mrs Physicians & Surgeons Baltimore Md. Hotel Altamont Baltimore	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	Dark	Brown	Grey	None	Cuba	Camaguey.
18	Yes	Himself	Yes	Yes	1909	New York	Friend Mr [illegible] City	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	Dark	Brown	Brn	None	Cuba	Hgo. de Cuba
19	Yes	Himself	Yes	Yes	1909	New York	135-137 W. 61st St. N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Brn	None	Cuba	Havana
20	Yes	Herself	Yes	Yes	1908	New York	Brother Mr L. de Fuentes,	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brn	None	Cuba	Caibarien
21	Yes	Mother	Yes	Yes	1908	New York	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brn	None	Cuba	Caibarien
22	Yes	Himself	Yes	Yes	1909	New York	Sister Mrs L. de Rubio	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	Dark	Grey	Brn	None	Cuba	Havana
23	Yes	Himself	Yes	Yes	1909	New York	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	Dark	Grey	Brn	None	France	Paris
24	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No	No.	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brn	None	Cuba	Trinidad.
25	Yes	Himself	Yes	Yes	1910	New York	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	Fair	Blue	Blue	None	Australia	Melbourne
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30	Yes	Himself	Yes	Yes	1904	New York	Hotel American City.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	Dark	Grey	Brn	None	Spain	Asturia

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A.F. Johnson, Master, of the S.S. SARATOGA, from HAVANA, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. F. Johnson
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of July, 1906

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. M. Harriss, Surgeon of the S.S. Saratoga hereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Queens University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

W M Harriss

Sworn to before me this 23 day of [illegible], 1900

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

4

202 3

46 — 58 — 104 6 110 4 —
8 — 5 — 13 1 14 1 —

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

64 46 110
6 8 14
7 4 12 4

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. SARATOG. sailing from HAVANA, Aug 20th, 1960

11—1118

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	
1	Garcia	Garcia	16		M	S	Student	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Matanzas	Mother Mrs C. Garcia	New York	New York	R
2	Garcia	Consuelo	15		F	S	none	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Matanzas	Mother Mrs C. Garcia	New York	New York	R
3	Garcia	Laurentino	17		M	S	Student	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Matanzas	Mother Mrs C. Garcia	New York	New York	R
4	Arrugaeta	Domingo	40		M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Matanzas	Mother Manuel Arrugaeta	New York	New York	R
5	Arrugaeta	Maruka	28		F	M	Housewife	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Matanzas	Father in law Domingo Arrugaeta	New York	New York	R
6	Arrugaeta	Domingo	8		M	S	none	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Matanzas	Grandfather Domingo Arrugaeta	New York	New York	R
~~7~~	~~Arrugaeta~~	~~Rosalia~~	~~2~~	~~0~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~none~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Spain~~	~~Spanish~~	~~Cuba~~	~~Matanzas~~				
8	Salazar	Pedro	43		M	M	Clerk	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Guantanamo	Wife Mrs Salazar	33	San Cayo	Cuba
9	Peralta	Jose	60		M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Matanzas	Wife Contreras	34	Cuba	New York
10	Peralta	Ernesto	14		M	S	Student	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Matanzas	Mother Contreras	34	Cuba	New York
11	Menocal	Maria G.	43		M	M	Engineer	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Chapapara	Wife Chapapara, Cuba			New York
12	Seva	Maria	45		F	M	Housewife	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Chapapara	Husband Chapapara, Cuba			New York
13	Menocal	Teresa C.	50		M	M	Planter	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Chapapara	Wife Chapapara, Cuba			New York
14	Menocal	Maria L.	25		F	M	Housewife	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Chapapara	Husband Chapapara, Cuba			New York
15	Menocal Jr.	Mario	8		M	S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Chapapara	Father Chapapara, Cuba			New York
16	Eckman	John	40		M	M				~~Unknown~~							
17	Gutieras	Carlos	55		M	M				~~Unknown~~							
18	Gutieras	Maria A. de	33		F	M				~~Unknown~~							
19	Gutieras	Carlos A.	5		F	S				Unknown							
20	Gutieras	Antonio A.	3		M	S				~~Unknown~~							
21	Maud	Mary	43		M	M	Planter	yes	yes	England	English	~~Cuba~~ NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ruan	Central Stewart Cuba		England	London
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 11,

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *Aug. 23rd*, 1910

203

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	father	yes	no	no		Hotel America N.Y.City
2	yes	father	yes	no	no		Hotel America N.Y.City
3	yes	father	yes	yes	1904	New York	Hotel America N.Y.City
4	yes	himself	yes	yes	1894	New York	Hotel America N.Y.City
5	yes	husband	yes	no	no		Hotel America N.Y.City
6	yes	father	yes	no	no		Hotel America N.Y.City
7							
8	yes	himself	yes	yes	1908	New York	Agent The Cunard S.S. Co. 21 Broadway 417 W. 97 St. N.Y.City
9	yes	himself	yes	yes	1908	New York	Hotel America N.Y.City
10	yes	father	yes	no	no		Hotel America N.Y.City
11	yes	himself	yes	yes	1909	New York	Waldorf Astoria N.Y.City
12	yes	himself	yes	yes	1909	New York	Waldorf Astoria N.Y.City
13	yes	himself	yes	yes	1909	New York	Waldorf Astoria N.Y.City
14	yes	husband	yes	yes	1909	New York	Waldorf Astoria N.Y.City
15	yes	father	yes	yes	1909	New York	Waldorf Astoria N.Y.City
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21	yes	himself	yes	yes	1910	New York	In transit to London Eng.
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

19 Born in Poland or Finland, or Jewish race, whether born in Russia, Austria, or Turkey, or accompanied by or joining relatives in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark brown			none	Cuba	Sumidero
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Dark brown			none	Cuba	Sumidero
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark brown			none	Cuba	Sumidero.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Dark brown			none	Spain	Alava
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Dark brown			none	Cuba	Matanzas
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Dark brown			none	Cuba	Matanzas
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark brown			none	Cuba	Sto de Cuba
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Dark brown			none	Spain	Pamplona
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark brown			none	Cuba	Matanzas
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair brown	blue		none	Cuba	Matanzas
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair brown			none	Cuba	Havana
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark brown			none	Cuba	Havana
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark brown			none	Cuba	Havana
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Dark brown			none	Cuba	Chapana
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair brown			none	England	London

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. F. Johnson, Master (state whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S. S. SARATOGA, from HAVANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. F. Johnson Master (Officer).

Sworn to before me this 23 day of June, 1902

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. M. Harris, Surgeon of the S.S. Saratoga, Liverpool, (State whether employed by the company interested or otherwise) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Queens University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. M. Harris M.D.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Aug 1900

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

1

201

B—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. SARATOG sailing from HAVANA, Aug 20th, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	†Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Fernandez	Manuel	21		M S	Waiter	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Vegas de Arriba	Mgr de las Vegas	New York	New York
2	Fernandez	Eduvigis	21		F S	none	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Vegas de Arriba	Mgr de las Vegas	New York	New York
3	Tejada	Amelia	38		F W	Housewife	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mrs R Lamz	N.J.	Bloomfield
4	Tejada	Juan	10		M S	Student	yes	yes	U.S.A.	Cuba	Cuba	Havana	O'Reilly 82	N.J.	Bloomfield
5	Rodriguez	Juan	27		M S	Clerk	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Cortlandt Cottage	New York	New York
6	Goodridge	Charles	36		M S	Valet	yes	yes	England	English	Cuba	Havana	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIER		
7	Martinez	Gregorio F.	30		M S	Clerk	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Lazaro 2 Havana	Tampa	Fla
8	Thompson	Warren	30		M S								David 17 Havana	New York	New York
9	Hampton	William	52		M M										
10	Pizzuto	Arthur	16		M M										
11	Brush	Barbara	14		F S										
12	Lavielle	Juan	25		M S	Clerk	yes	yes	French	Franco Cuban	Cuba	Via Clara	Miguel Santaya Hernandez 44 Independencia 89	Havana	New York	New York
13	Bistani	James	23		M S										
14	Brown	Robert	20		M S										
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Perused Clerk

16 17

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List E,

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *Aug 23rd*, 1910.

205

11—1115

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in good health and good mind, as far as can be determined by inspection, and whether not a polygamist, nor an anarchist, nor coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no himself	$500	no	no			Hotel America N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	C	10	Dark brown	brown	none	Cuba	Stgo de Cuba
2	no himself	$150	no	no			Mrs Alfonso friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	C	5	Dark brown	brown	none	Cuba	Stgo de las Vegas
3	no himself	$50	no	1908	New York		Mr. Bloomfield	no	no	no	no	good	no	C	4	Dark brown	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
4	no himself	yes	yes	Paris			Bloomfield N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	C	4	Dark brown	brown	none	New York	New York.
5	yes himself	$50	no	no			RE Depot #35 Grand	no	no	no	no	good	no	C	9	Dark Med	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
6	no Employe	yes	yes	1909	New York		Hotel America N.Y.C.	with her mesa			no	good	no	C	9	Fair	blue	none	England	London
7	yes himself	$50	no	no	no		Mrs Pepa friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	C	5	Dark	brown	none	Philippine Isl.	Taal
8							223 E 123rd St N.Y.C.													
9							College ville Pa.													
10							Dundale Ohio													
11							32 Bloadway N.Y.													
12	yes himself	$37.50	no	no			Mrs M Torres friend	no	no	no	no	good	Blind left eye	C	6	Fair	blue	none	France	Asparraine
13							110 W 64th St. N.Y.C.													
14							45 Palisade N Yonkers NY													
15							Doylestown Pa.													
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. F. Johnson, Master, of the S.S. SARATOGA, from HAVANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Insert whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

A. F. Johnson
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Aug, 1904

at Key West Fla

Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. H. Harriss, Surgeon of the S.S. Saratoga herewith, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Queens University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. H. Harriss

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug, 1910

at Ivy

W. C. Pennell

Immigration Officer.

Aug 23/1910

1

206

9 Alien
4 Cert
13 Total
6 Certs

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ARATOGA sailing from HAVANA Aug 28th, 1910

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Sala	Manuel	52		M	M	Cook	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	[redacted]	N.Y.	New York
2	Fernandez	Luis	25		M	S	Cook	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mother Elena [illegible] Cardenas de Matanza	N.Y.	New York
3	Tejeiro	Manuel	21		M	S	Fireman	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	[illegible]	N.Y.	New York
4	Cribi	Antonio de	39		M	M	Baker	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Cuba	Havana	Italiano	N.Y.	Brooklyn
5	Rivera	Frank	30		M	S	Painter	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Italiano	N.Y.	New York
6	Grau	Gaetano	22		M	S		Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Gaetano [illegible]	N.Y.	New York
7	Guerrero	Juan	19		M	S	Cook	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Felipe [illegible]	N.Y.	New York
8	Alfonso	Elias	28		M	M	Waiter	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	[illegible]	N.Y.	New York
9	Garcia	Luis	26		M	S	Waiter	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	[illegible]	N.Y.	New York
10	Santamaria	Agustin	36		M	M	Waiter	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Aguadilla, P.R.	Aguadilla Pasajes	Pa.	Philadelphia
11	Luna	David	20		M	S										
12	Levinson	Louis	21		M	S										
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	16		M	S	[illegible]			Turkey	Syrian	Cuba	[illegible]	[illegible]	Pa.	Pittsville
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Passed

3 x 1 9 1 6 Cabin Pass

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List F.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *Aug 23rd*, 1910

207

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or both, within the last year? (Insane persons excluded.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?														
1	yes	himself	yes	yes	31 yrs	N.Y.	Friend Leonard Lodge Wash Ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Brown	none	Spain	Gijon
2	yes	himself	100	no	no	no	Hotel Monica 97 E. 116th St. N.Y. City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Brown	none	Cuba	Ciego de Avila
3	yes	himself	50	no	no	no	Brother Alvarez 55 E. 116th St. N.Y. City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Brown	none	Spain	Corcubion
4	yes	himself	20	yes	yes	1910	New York 29 Cherry St. N.Y. City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Brown	none	Spain	Vivero
5	yes	himself	50	yes	1910	New York	29 Cherry St. N.Y. City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Brown	none	Cuba	San Juan
6							3rd Luck 51 Pier R.S.	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~								
7	yes	himself	50	yes	1908	New York	Friend Wenlagmyo Hotel Millick N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	none	Gi	Alcadotel.
8	yes	himself	20	yes	1908	New York	Friend Manuel Fernandez 5 E. 116th St. N.Y. City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Canary Isls	Garachico
9	no	himself	10	yes	1910	Philadelphia	Friend Chas. Cid 112 Leonard St. Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Spain	Madrid
10	yes	himself	50	no	no	no	Friend Modesto Lombard St. 112 Phila Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Spain	Reina de Aragon
11							124 Bway Ft W. 9th St.													
12							157 Fulton St. Brklyn													
13	yes	Self	100	yes			Abela Navigg Co's Yacht Pier 5 526 Minerva St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Black	Brown		none	Turkey	Turkey
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Johnson Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. SARATOGA, from HAVANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Johnson
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug, 1910

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Kouyoumjian, Surgeon of the S.S. Clement, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.I. College Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Kouyoumjian

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Aug., 1910

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11

3

208

Aug 23/1910

1-44-45-7

4X-1=45

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Clement* sailing from *Manaos Brazil*, *August 7th*, 1910

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Thomas	Albert E	27		M S	Cl	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany	Hamburg	None	Germany	Hamburg Pa
2	Duffy	William J	38		M M	Mechanic	Yes	Yes	American	American	Brazil U.S.A.	Pittsburg		Pa	Pa Pittsburg
3	Nueva	Victor Sierra	37		M M	Commercial	Yes	Yes	France	Cuban	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Brazil	Manaos		Mich	Mich Detroit
4	Nueva	Helen Sierra	24		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	France	French	Brazil	Manaos		Mich	Mich Detroit
5	Schaefer	Stephen	32		M M	Commercial	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	U. S. A.	New York		N Y	N Y New York
6	Bauer	Ernest	26		M M	Clerk	Yes	Yes	American	American	U. S. A.	New Canaan Conn		Conn	Conn New Canaan
7	Baruski	Margaret	42		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN [illegible]	New York	Aunt	N Y	N Y Brooklyn
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August, 1910

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	250.00	Yes	1906 1908	New York	In transit for Germany returning home to 213 Craig St Allegheny City Pittsburg	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	fair	brown	blue		Germany	Hamburg
2	No	Self	100.00	Yes				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	fair	blue		U S A	Pittsburg
3	No	Self	2000.00	Yes	1894	New York	Transient on business	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	dark	black	black		Cuba	
4	No	Husband	—	No			with her husband	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	fair	blue		France	Paris
5	Yes	Self	1000.00	Yes	1909	various times	Transient. 116 Broad St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	fair	blue		Germany	Hamburg
6	No	Self	100.00	Yes	1903 1910	New York	returning home to 82 Main Street New Canaan, Connecticut	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	brown	brown		Germany	Hellendorf
7	No	Self	100.00	Yes	1908 1910	New York	returning home to 329 Hackaway Av. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	fair	brown		Russia	
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
7																					
1																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the S.S. Clement, from Manaos, Para & Barbados, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of [illegible], 190—,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Kouspian, Surgeon of the S.S. Clinical, (Strike out "neither" "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by others thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.I. College Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Kouspian

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—3115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Clement sailing from Barbados, August 16th, 1910

11—3138

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bannister	Avis	24		F S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	England	African B	West Indies	Barbados	Brother Gustavus Burgess, Country Road St Michaels Barbados	N Y	New York
2	Marson	Ernest	17		M S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	do	West Indian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	do	Father J. A. Marson, Mayington White Park Barbados	N Y	Brooklyn
3	Swire	Ethel	39		F S	Lady	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Sister Alice Swire Roebuck Street, Bridgetown Barbados	N Y	New York
4	Osborne	Inez Mildred	22		F S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	African B	do	do	Father William Osborne, Chelsea Road Barbados	N Y	New York
5	Arthur	Mildred Evadne	24		F S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Mother Mrs Constance Arthur, Chancery Lane Barbados	N Y	Brooklyn
6	Ashby	Eloise	26		F S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father Benjamin Ashby, Lodge Road Barbados	N Y	Brooklyn
7	Marshall	Justina	23		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	West Indian	do	do	Father William Hinkson, College Plantation Barbados	N Y	New York
8	Weekes	Duncan	29		M M	Fireman	Yes	Yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. A.	New York	Wife Mrs D. Weekes, Near Fortescue Barbados	N Y	New York
9	Marson	Amy Louise	30		F S	Lady	Yes	Yes	do	do	West Indies	Barbados	Brother J A Marson, White Park Barbados	N Y	New York
10	Marson	Julia Elizabeth	43		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Husband J. A Marson, White Park Barbados	N Y	New York
11	Straghan	Muriel	29		F S	Lady	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father H. D. Straghan, Coleridge Street Barbados	N Y	New York
12	Gaines	Emily D	28		F M	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	African B	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. A.	New York	Mother Rose Daniel, Springfield St Joseph Barbados	N Y	New York
13	Callender	Lilian	29		F S	Maid	Yes	Yes	do	do	West Indies	Barbados	Mother Letitia Callender, Near Seas Court Barbados	N Y	Brooklyn
14	Howard	Emma	38		F S	Maid	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father J. H Howard, Small Town Barbados	N Y	New York
15	Richardson	Dorothea A	72		F Wd	Lady	Yes	Yes	do	West Indian	do	do		N Y	Brooklyn
16	Griffith	Catharine	48		F M	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	African B	do	do	Uncle John Cadogan, Fairbrook Barbados		
17	Gibson	Angela Kathleen	24		F S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father Joshua Gibson, Chapman St Barbados	N Y	Brooklyn
18	King	Inez Rhoda	25		F M	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. A.	New York	Father Joshua Holder, Eleazer Hill Barbados	N Y	New York
19	Gitten	Alice Gertrude	26		F S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	do	do	West Indies	Barbados	Uncle Isaac Rice, Harrison Road Barbados	N Y	Brooklyn
20	Headley	Clarissa	23		F S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Brother Harold Clement, Hunte Village Barbados	Mass	Boston
21	Husbands	Ada Clairmonte	33		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father Henry Thomas Bell, Road View Barbados	Mass	Boston
22	Clarke	Aurora	33		F M	Hair Dresser	Yes	Yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. A.	New York	Friend Mrs F H Estwick, Malvern Lodge Barbados	N Y	New York
23	Estwick	Leonel H	16		M S	School boy	Yes	Yes	do	do	West Indies	Barbados	Father F H Estwick, Malvern Lodge Barbados	N Y	New York
24	Slade	Florence A	29		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Mother Leonora Bayley, Endeavor St Barbados	N Y	New York
25	Moore	Marian	20		F S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father Edward Moore, Chelsea Road Barbados	N Y	New York
26	Maxwell	Elizabeth	32		F S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Cousin Cecil Squires, Pilgrim Road Barbados	N Y	New York
27	Squires	Lottie	26		F S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Cousin Cecil Squires, Pilgrim Road Barbados	N Y	New York
28	Brown	James	50		M M	Painter	Yes	Yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. A.	New	Sister Louisa Brown, Westbury Road Barbados	N Y	Brooklyn
29	Brown	Martha	50		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do	do	Brooklyn
30	Slade	Thamonda	20		F S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	West Indies	Barbados	Uncle William Fasuan, Blubrook Barbados		

30

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August, 1900

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height, Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	150	No			Cousin Mrs Louise Infante 145 W 98th St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	brown	black	black		Barbados
2	Yes	Self	50	No			Friend Mrs Thurston 361 W 57th St Bayridge Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	white	brown	brown		Barbados
3	Yes	Self	4	No			Friend Mrs J Howard 219 E 60th St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2		gray			Barbados
4	Yes	Self	150	No			Friend Miss Avenal Dyall 213 W 62 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	brown	gray			British Guiana Georgetown
5	Yes	Self	30	No			Aunt Mary Armstrong 1402 Bergen St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	black	black	black		Barbados
6	Yes	Self	150	Yes	1901 1910	New York	Friend Miss Lappin 247 Fulton St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	brown	black	brown		Barbados
7	Yes	Self	30	Yes	1907 1908	"	Husband Walter Marshall 406 W 48th St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	white	fair	light		Barbados
8	Yes	Self		Yes	1908 1910	"	returning home to 406 W 48th St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2					Barbados
9	Yes	Self		No			Friend Mrs Thurston 361 77th St Bayridge Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5		gray	brown		St Vincent
10	Yes	Self		No			do do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5					Barbados
11	Yes	Self		No			Friend Mrs J Murphy 513 Vanderbilt Av Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	brown	brown	brown		Barbados
12	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1904 1910	New York	husband Arthur Gaines 54 W 99th St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	brown	black	black		Barbados
13	Yes	Self		No			maid with Mrs E Marson	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	brown				Barbados
14	Yes	Self		No			maid with Mrs E. Richardson	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1					Barbados
15	Yes	Self		Yes	1895 1897	Brooklyn	Daughter Mrs Thurston 361 77th Street Bayridge Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	white	gray	blue		Grenada
16	Yes	Self	130	No			Daughter Mrs M Archer 288 Bergen St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	black	black	black		Barbados
17	Yes	Self	30	No			sister Miss Blanche Gibson 123 Duffield St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5					Barbados
18	Yes	Self	30	Yes	1904 1910	New York	husband Clifford King 32 W 99th St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5					Barbados
19	Yes	Self	30	No			sister Mrs John Hunte 626 President St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10					Barbados
20		Self		Yes	1903 1906 1908	Boston	husband Edward Hendley 8 Willow ark Roxbury Boston	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2					Barbados
21		Self		No			husband Joseph Husbands 87 Willow Park Roxbury Boston Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3					Barbados
22	Yes	Self		Yes	1902 1910	New York	returning home to 114 W 137th Street New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	brown				St Vincent W I
23	Yes	Self		No			with Mrs Clarke do do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10			gray		St Vincent
24	Yes	Self	3	No			husband Mr J A Stella 21 W 136th Street	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	black	black	black		St Vincent
25	Yes	Self		No			friend Miss Avenal Dyall 213 W 62 Street New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5					St Vincent
26	Yes	Self		No			cousin Edith Holder 441 W 35th Street New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4					Barbados
27	Yes	Self	3	No			do do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	6					Barbados
28	Yes	Self		Yes		New York	Son Harold Brown 67 Bridge St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3					Barbados
29							do do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1		fair	light		Barbados
30								No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	black				St Vincent

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (Name of Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer.), of the S/S Clement, from Manaos Para & Barbados, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ralph B. Estes

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Dec, 190..

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—7135

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom is passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Kourkjian, Surgeon of the U. S. Universal, ..., ... (State whether Surgeon acting therewith "or" employed by owners thereof or the same duly so.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. I. College Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Kourkjian .....

Sworn to before me this 3 day of 1905

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

212

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Clement sailing from Barbados, August 16th, 1910

15—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Hunte	Muriel	11	7	F S	Infant	No	No	England	African	B West Indies	Barbados		N Y	New York
2	Ingram	Mabel	22	7	M	Wife	Ye	Ye	do	do	do	do	Father K N Goddard Chapman St Barbados	N Y	New York
3	Ingram	Edna	11	7	F	Infant	No	No	do	do	do	do	Grandfather do do	N Y	New York
4	Ingram	Meta	6	7	do	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	do do	N Y	New York
5	Goddard	Maria	44	7	M	Wife	Ye	Ye	do	do	do	do	Husband K N Goddard Chapman St Barbados	N Y	New York
6	Evelyn	Beresford	21	11	M S	Clerk	Ye	Ye	do	West Indian	do	do	Brother K A Evelyn St Joseph Barbados		Grenada
7	Dalton	Ernest L	20	11	M S	Clerk	Ye	Ye	do	do	do	do	Cousin do		Grenada
8	Evelyn	Mary Amelia	17	7	F S	Lady	Ye	Ye	do	do	do	do	Brother do		Grenada
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 23, 1910

11—1110

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by whom passage whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes	Parent	No				in charge of Miss A Gittens, Ell 2 Pc 19
2	Yes	Self	No				husband Mr A Ingram 338 W 17th St New York
3	Yes	Parent	No				with mother
4	Yes	Parent	No				do
5	Yes	Self	No				with daughter do
6	No	Self	$50	Yes	1906	New York	In transit for Canada
7	No	Self	$50	No			do do
8	No	Self	$50	No			do do
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

19 Persons in prison or almshouses, or kept at public expense or aid (previous to the time which)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offense for which they have been convicted in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
No	No	No	No	Good	No							Barbados	
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	col'd	brown	brown		Barbados	
No	No	No	No	Good	No							Barbados	
No	No	No	No	Good	No							Barbados	
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½					Barbados	
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	white	brown	grey		Barbados	
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½			brown		Barbados	
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4					Barbados	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Philip P. [illegible], of the Sp Clement, from Barbados, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Philip P. [illegible]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190..

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Columns 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Kassapian, Surgeon of the S.S. Clement, _____, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. I. College Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Kassapian

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of August 1920

at New York

Wm. W. Burke

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Clement sailing from Manaos, Brazil, August 7th, 1900

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Paynter	Ernest H	27		M S	Railroad Construction	Yes	Yes	American citizen	U.S.A.	Winchester Kentucky		None	Ky	Winchester
2	Hartshorn	George K	38		M S	do	Yes	Yes	do	U.S.A.	Franklin Mass			Mass	Franklin
3	Angus	William	38		M S	do	Yes	Yes	do	Brazil	Rua Madeira Amazonas			Cal	San Francisco
4	Hobbs	Herbert	29		M S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	do	U.S.A.	New York			Pa	Pittsburgh
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August, 1960

215

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; and whether supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	No	Self	15.00	Yes born there	returning home to Winchester Kentucky	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	fair	black	grey	U S A	Preston Kentucky
2	No	Self	75.00	Yes born there	returning home to 107 Peck Street Franklyn Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	fair	black	brown	U S A	Kansas City Missouri
3	No	Self	50.00	Yes born there	returning home to 129 Kearney Street San Francisco Cal.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	sallow	fair	blue	U S A	San Francisco California
4	No	Self	100.00	Yes born there	returning home to 92 Springfield Av Wissahickon Heights Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	black	black	black	U S A	Pittsburg Pennsylvania
5																		Weight
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thos. H. Fitzpatrick, (Name of Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ..... , from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of August, 1902,

at New York

H. Nicholson

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

2

216

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Houserian, Surgeon of the S.S. Clement, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.S. College Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Houserian

Sworn to before me this 13th day of August, 1910

at New York

Immigration Officer.

Aug 13, 1910.

29 + 4 bet
33 Total

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Clement sailing from Barbados, August 16th, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Branch	Leopold	29		M S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	England	Africa B. W. I.	Barbados		Mother Mary Branch Sand Hill Speights Town Barbados	N Y	New York
2	Cumberbatch	Messeline	22		F S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Aunt Thomasine Agard St Peters Barbados	N J	Montclair
3	King	Wilhelmina	27		F S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father Richard King Plum Tree Christchurch Barbados	Mass	Boston
4	Foide	Claussa	22		F S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Mother Lucy Welch St Peter Barbados	N Y	Brooklyn
5	Beckles	Lavina	22		F S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father Edward Beckles Collymore Rock Road Barbados	Mass	Boston
6	Herbert	Lichfield	17		M S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Mother Maria Herbert Treadgold St Michael Barbados	N Y	Brooklyn
7	Alleyne	Martha Jane	22		F S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Mother Virginia Blathwaite Hall Road Bridgetown Barbados	N Y	New York
8	Bruce	Emanuel	21		M S	Fitter	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Aunt Margaret Bruce Isolmans Lane B'town Barbados	N Y	Brooklyn
9	Husbands	Edmund	30		M M	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father Aaron Husbands Four Hills St Peters Barbados	N Y	New York
10	Husbands	Cameron	6		M S	Child	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Grandfather do do	N Y	New York
11	Carrington	James A	34		M M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Sister Mary Carrington Prior Park Lengarley Barbados	N Y	Brooklyn
12	Thompson	John	19		M S	Stone Mason	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Mother Mrs James Thompson Market Hill St George Barbados	N Y	New York
13	Alleyne	Isaac Milton	28		M M	Porter	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Wife Drusilla Alleyne Dash Valley St George Barbados	N Y	Brooklyn
14	Gooding	Lilian	30		F S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Brother John E Gooding Ivy Land St Michael Barbados	N Y	Brooklyn
15	Blackman	Leonard Fitz Gerald	15		M S	Student	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Grandmother Lydia Hunte St Lawrence Gap Barbados	N Y	Brooklyn
16	Williams	Rebecca	38		F S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Mother Maria Blackman Road View St Peters Barbados	N Y	New York
17	Chase	Edith	21		F S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Mother Mrs Mahala Bibb Sergants Village Barbados	Mass	Boston
18	Haynes	William	20		M S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Mother Margaret Haynes Carrington Village Barbados	N Y	New York
19	Wilkinson	Miriam Luella	22		F S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Mother Elizabeth Wilkinson St Elizabeth Village Barbados	N Y	New York
20	Adams	Arnold	20		M S	Waiter	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Aunt Mrs Mercy Walcott Lower Bunces St Michael Bdos	N Y	Brooklyn
21	Howard	Mildred Granville	27		F S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Mother Mrs Rebecca Howard Carrington Village Barbados	N Y	New York
22	Moore	Euna	17		F S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Grandmother Mary Morgrave Lodge Road Barbados	N Y	New York
23	Phillips	Emma Estelle	27		F M	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father Joshua Holder Cleaves Hill Barbados	N Y	New York
24	Mason	John	18		M S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Uncle F H Estwick Malvern Lodge Barbados	N Y	New York
25	Osborne	Laurie	19		M S	Mason	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father William Osborne Chelsea Road Barbados	N Y	New York
26	Reid	Clarence	18		M S	Sail maker	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father John Reid 38 Frederick Street Port of Spain Trinidad	N Y	New York
27	Reid	James	24		M S	Black smith	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Mother Arabella Reid Highlands Plantation Barbados	Mass	Boston
28	Gill	Maude	24		F M	Sales woman	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Mother Rachael Clarke Highlands Plantation Barbados	Mass	Boston
29	Prescod	George Leslie	23		M S	Shoe maker	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Mother Frances Prescod St Phillips Barbados	N Y	New York
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 23, 1910

217

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to the United States, or having a ticket or passage paid for by any person or corporation, society, municipality, or government.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$30	No			Brother Clifford Branch 218 W 133 Street New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	black	black	black		Barbados
2	Yes	Self	30	No			Cousin Mary Griffith 39 Plymouth St Montclair NJ	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	.	.	.		Barbados
3	No	Self	30	No			Cousin Delcina Sullivan 86 Auburn St Cambridge Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	.	.	.		Barbados
4	Yes	Self	30	No			brother Samuel Forde 38 Bergen St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	brown	.	.		Barbados
5	No	Self	30	No			Cousin Delcina Sullivan 86 Auburn St Cambridge Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	black	.	.		Barbados
6	Yes	Self	30	No			Friend Conrad Rollbock 814 Pacific St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	.	.	.	wears glasses	Barbados
7	Yes	Self	30	No			Sister Mrs Gloria Haynes 347 W 135th Street New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	.	.	.		Barbados
8	Yes	Self	30	No			Friend P Charles John Holder 230 W 62nd St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	.	.	.		Barbados
9	Yes	Self	40	No			Wife Eloise Husband 232 W 63rd St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	.	.	.		Trinidad
10	Yes	Parents	—	No			with her father	No	No	No	No	Good	No							Barbados
11	Yes	Self	30	No			Wife Helen Carrington 1347 Warren Street Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No							Barbados
12	Yes	Self	30	No			Brother Norman Thompson 121 W 133rd St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	brown	.	.		Barbados
13	Yes	Self	30	No			Friend James Burke 123 Duffield St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	black	black	black		Barbados
14	Yes	Self	30	No			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	.	.	.		Barbados
15	Yes	Self	30	No			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1½	.	.	.		Barbados
16	Yes	Self	30	No			Father Joseph Blackman 290 Bergen St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	—	.	.	.		Barbados
17	No	Self	30	Yes	1908	Boston	Friend Mary Adamson 220 E 17th Street New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	brown	.	.		Barbados
18	Yes	Self	30	No			Husband Josiah Chase 71 Hasting Street Boston Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	.	.	.		Barbados
19	Yes	Self	30	No			Uncle Charles Thompson 198 W 134th Street New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	.	.	.		Barbados
20	Yes	Self	30	No			Sister Mrs Agnes Lesley 49 W 99th Street New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2½	.	.	.		Barbados
21	Yes	Self	30	No			Aunt Evangeline Clarke 258 Bergen St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	black	.	.		Barbados
22	Yes	Self	30	No			Brother Walter Goodridge 134 W 133rd St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	brown	.	.		Barbados
23	Yes	Self	30	No			Mother Wilhelmina Moore 158 E 98th Street New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	.	.	.		Barbados
24	Yes	Self	30	No			Husband Charles Phillips 52 W 99th Street New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	.	.	.		Barbados
25	Yes	Self	30	No			going with Mrs Clarke (1st Cabin) to 11½ W 137 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	.	.	grey		Barbados
26	Yes	Self	30	No			Friend Miss Avenal Dyall 213 W 62nd St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	.	.	black		Barbados
27	No	Self	30	No			Brother Jack Reid 436 W 63rd St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	.	.	.		Trinidad
28	[illegible]	Self	30	No			Friend Charles Carrington 41 Hasting St Cambridge Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	.	.	.		Barbados
29	Yes	Self	30	No			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	black	.	.		Barbados
30							Friend A Greenidge 240 W 104th St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	brown	.	.		Barbados

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Philip B. Stacy (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the s/s Clement, from Barbados, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Philip B. Stacy

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of August, 190_,

at New York

Wm Boyd

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1416

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. CLEMENT (Booth Line) arrived August 23, 1910., 19—, M., from

No.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
								45 W 135		Aug				
1	Alleyne,	Martha	2	7		1	To sister	3:40 Lic, Mrs Elaina Haynes — Suffield Bkn	J	23	4P	—	—	—
2	Gooding,	Lilian	2	14		1	" friend	Jud, Mrs Maud Burke, 123	J	"	4P	—	—	—
3	Forde,	Clarissa	2	4		1	" brother	Bro, Sam, 788 Bergen Bkn	J	"	4P	—	—	—
4	Howard,	Mildred	2	21		1	" brother	Half Bro Wallie Broderick 233 W 133 st	DP	25	10 115	2	1	2
5	Phillips,	Emma	2	23		1	" husband	Hus. Charles, 52 W 99 st- Manh	DP	24	11 04	1	—	1
6	Arnold,	Adam	2	20		1	" uncle	Uncle, Wm Adams, 258 Bergen Bkn	J	23	4P	—	—	—
7	Blackman,	Leonard	2	15		1	father	Jack, Jos, 790 Bergen Bkn	J	"	4P	—	—	—
8	Wilkinson,	Miriam	2	19		1	" sister	W. 99 St- Lic, Mrs Agnes Leslie, 49	J	"	4P	—	—	—
9	Moore,	Una	2	22		1	" mother	Moth-Wilhelmina 158 E 98 st-Manh	DP	24	10	1	—	1
10	Williams,	Rebecca	2	16		1	friend	Frd Mary Anderson 220 E 7 st	DP	"	11 48	1	—	1
11														
12														
13												3	—	3
14														
15														

2 2

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3388

Aug. 22-23-1910

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this FEB 21 1944 day of....., 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

FEB 21 1944
Date

.....
Camera Operator

